Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report

ExxonMobil Interim Trucking for Santa Ynez Unit (SYU) Phased Restart Project

County EIR No. 19EIR-00000-00001

County Case No. 17RVP-00000-00081

State Clearinghouse No. 2018061035

July 2020

Prepared by:

County of Santa Barbara

Planning & Development

Energy, Minerals

& Compliance Division

123 East Anapamu Street

Santa Barbara, CA 93101

Prepared with assistance of:

MRS Environmental, Inc.

1306 Santa Barbara Street

Santa Barbara, CA 93101

ExxonMobil Interim Trucking for the Santa Ynez Unit (SYU) Phased Restart Project

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report

Prepared by

County of Santa Barbara
Planning & Development
Energy, Minerals & Compliance Division

Prepared with the assistance of

MRS Environmental, Inc.

July 2020

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

Volume II – Response to Comments (available only electronically)

Volume III – Technical Appendices (available only electronically)

List of Abbreviations and Acronyms

°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
AADT	Annual Average Daily Traffic
AAPL	All American Pipeline
AB	Assembly Bill
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
AEP	Association of Environmental Professionals
AMM	Avoidance and Minimization Measure
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
ARC	American Carbon Registry
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATCM	CARB Airborne Toxic Control Measure
BACT	Best Available Control Technologies
bbl	Barrels (one barrel is 42 gallons)
bbls	Barrels
bbls/day	Barrels per day
BETX	Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, and Xylenes
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BMP	Best Management Practices
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement
BPD	Barrels Per Day
BSEE	Bureau of Safety, Environment and Enforcement (Federal agency that oversees OCS operations)
CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CalARP	California Accidental Release Prevention Program
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CAP	Clean Air Plan
CAPCOA	California Air Pollution Control Officers Association
CAR	Climate Action Reserve
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CAS	Climate Action Strategy
CCA	California Coastal Act
CCAA	California Clean Air Act
CCC	California Coastal Commission
CCPS	Center for Chemical Process Safety
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CDTSC	California Department of Toxic Substances Control
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEHC	California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act

CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFC	California Fire Code
CFCs	Chlorofluorocarbons
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CH_4	Methane
CHP	California Highway Patrol
CMP	Congestion Management Plan
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Data Base
CNEL	Community Noise Equivalent Level
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO_2	Carbon Dioxide
CO_{2e}	Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
CO-TRMPP	Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
CSFM	California State Fire Marshal
CVC	California Vehicle Code
CWA	Clean Water Act
CZLUO	County's Coastal Zone Land Use Ordinance
dB	Decibel
dBA	A-Weighted Decibel
DPM	Diesel Particulate Matter
DPS	Distinct Population Segments
DSR	Slow Order Delays
DTSC	Department of Toxic Substances Control
ECAP	Energy and Climate Action Plan
ECAs	Essential Connectivity Areas
ECB	Emergency Containment Basin
eGrid	Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database
EIA	U.S. EPA, Energy Information Administration
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act
ERCs	Emission Reduction Credits
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
ERPG	Emergency Response Planning Guidelines
ESHA	Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
FH	Flood Hazard
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FPP	Foxen Petroleum Pipeline
FRP	Facility Response Plan

GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GGRF	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund
GHG	Greenhouse Gases
gpm	Gallons per minute
GWP	Global Warming Potential
H_2S	Hydrogen Sulfide
HAP	Hazardous Air Pollutants
HARP	Hotspots Analysis and Reporting Program
HC	Hydrocarbons
HCFs	Hydrofluorocarbons
HCP	Habitat Conservation Plans
HHI	Health Hazard Index
HID	United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive Hazardous Installation Directorate
HMTA	Hazardous Materials Transportation Act
hr	Hour
HRA	Health Risk Analysis
hrs	Hours
IIPP	Injury and Illness Prevention Program
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IRRS	Spill Cleanup Impact Reduction and Restoration Supplement
ISO	International Organization for Standards
km	Kilometers
KPRA	Kingpin-to-Rearmost-Axle
LACT	Lease Automatic Custody Transfer
lbs	Pounds
lbs/day	Pounds per day
LCFS	Low Carbon Fuel Standard
LCP	Local Coastal Plan
LDAR	Leak Detection and Repair
LFC	Las Flores Canyon
LOS	Level of Service
LUCD	Land Use and Development Code
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
M-CR	Coastal Related Industry
mmBTU	Million British Thermal Units
MMT	Million Metric Tons
mph	Miles Per Hour
MT/yr	Metric Tons Per Year
$MTCO_2E$	Metric Tons of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent
MW	Megawatts
N_2O	Nitrous Oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NGL	Natural Gas Liquids

NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NO	Nitric Oxide
NO_2	Nitrogen Dioxide
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries
NOP	Notice of Preparation
NO_X	Nitric Oxides
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NSPS	Federal New Source Performance Standards
O_3	Ozone
OCS	Outer Continental Shelf
ODT	Offer to Dedicate
OPR	Office of Planning and Research
OPRP	Oil Spill Response Plan
OPS	Office of Pipeline Safety
OS&T	Offshore Storage and Treatment Vessel
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OSPR	Office of Spill Prevention and Response
OSRP	Pacific Region Oil Spill Response Plan
OTP	Oil Treatment Plant
PCE	Passenger Car Equivalent
PERP	CARB Portable Equipment Registration Program
PFCs	Perfluorocarbons
PHMSA	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
PM	Particulate Matter
$PM_{2.5}$	Suspended Particulate Matter (aerodynamic diameter of $\leq$2.5 microns)
PM_{10}	Suspended Particulate Matter (aerodynamic diameter of $\leq$10 microns)
POPCO	Pacific Offshore Pipeline Company
ppb	Parts per Billion
ppm	Parts Per Million
PRC	Public Resources Code
PSM	Process Safety Management
PTO	Permit to Operate
QRA	Quantitative Risk Assessment
RMP	Risk Management Plan
ROC	Reactive Organic Compounds
ROG	Reactive Organic Gases
RPS	Renewable Portfolio Standard
RTP	Regional Transportation Plan
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SB	Senate Bill
SBC	Santa Barbara County
SBCAG	Santa Barbara County Association of Governments
SBCAPCD	Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District
SBCFD	Santa Barbara County Fire Department
SCC	Southern California Coast

SCCAB	South Central Coast Air Basin
SCCC	South Central California Coast
SCE	Southern California Edison
SEIR	Supplemental Environmental Impact Report
SF_6	Sulfur Hexafluoride
SIP	CARB State Implementation Plan
SLOC	San Luis Obispo County
SMARA	Surface Mining and Reclamation Act
SMPS	Santa Maria Pump Station
SMR	Santa Maria Refinery
SO_2	Sulfur Dioxide
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan
SSRRC	System Safety and Reliability Review Committee
SWITRS	Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System
SWMP	Stormwater Management Program
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
SYU	Santa Ynez Unit
TAC	Toxic Air Contaminants
TIMS	Transportation Injury Mapping System
TLA	Truck Loading Area
TPY	Tons Per Year
TQRA	Transportation Quantitative Risk Assessment
TT	Transportation Terminal
U.S. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UFC	Uniform Fire Code
UKHSE	United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive
USDOT	United States Department of Transportation
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
UV	Ultraviolet
V/C	Volume to Capacity
VCS	Verified Carbon Standard
VERA	Voluntary Emission Reduction Agreements
VMT	Vehicle Miles Traveled
VOC	Volatile Organic Compounds
VRS	Vapor Recovery System
$\mu g/m^3$	Microgram Per Cubic Meter

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Executive Summary

This Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) has been prepared to address the environmental impacts associated with the proposed Interim Trucking for Santa Ynez Unit (SYU) Phased Restart Project (proposed Project). The proposed Project would allow for the phased restart of the SYU facilities, which consist of three offshore platforms and an onshore processing facility.

ExxonMobil Production Company, a division of Exxon Mobil Corporation ("the Applicant") is proposing the Interim Trucking for the SYU Phased Restart Project to take a phased approach to restarting offshore oil production at the SYU facilities by initiating interim trucking of limited crude oil production until a pipeline alternative becomes available to transport crude oil to refinery destinations. Trucking of crude oil would cease once a pipeline became available, or after seven years, whichever is shorter, unless extended by County decision makers. Crude oil trucks would load crude oil at the ExxonMobil Las Flores Canyon (LFC) facility and then deliver the crude to either the Phillips 66 Santa Maria Pump Station (SMPS) in Santa Maria, or the Plains Pentland Terminal (Pentland Terminal) in Kern County.

The LFC facility property is located approximately twelve (12) miles west of the City of Goleta and one (1) mile north of Highway 101. The LFC facility is located on a 550-acre parcel zoned M-CR (Coastal Related Industry) APN 081-220-014, at 12000 Calle Real in the Goleta area. The location of the LFC facility and the two receiving terminals are shown in Figure ES-1.

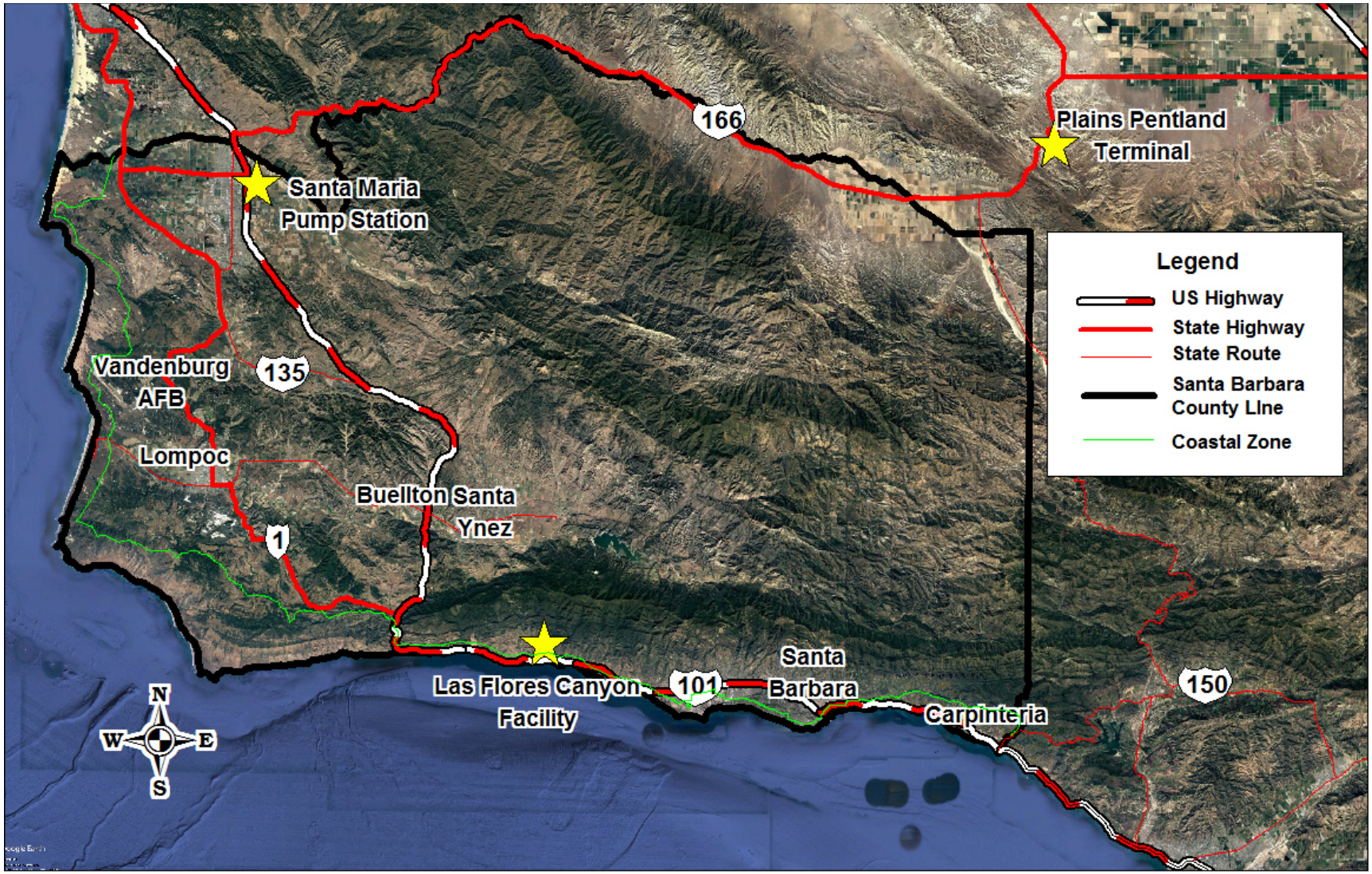
This SEIR is an informational document that is being used by the general public and governmental agencies to review and evaluate the proposed Project. The reader should not rely exclusively on the Executive Summary as the sole basis for judgment of the proposed Project. Specifically, the SEIR should be consulted for information about the environmental effects associated with the proposed Project and potential mitigation measures to address or minimize those effects.

The remainder of the Executive Summary consists of the following sections:

- An introduction, which discusses the regulatory oversight in the preparation of the SEIR and public scoping process, and agency use of the SEIR.
- A brief description of the proposed Project.
- A brief description of the Alternatives evaluated in detail in the SEIR.
- A discussion of how the environmental setting (i.e., baseline) was established for the proposed Project.
- A summary of key impacts of the proposed Project, alternatives, and cumulative development.
- A discussion of the Environmentally Superior Alternative.

Tables ES-1 through ES-5, located at the end of the Executive Summary, summarize the impacts and mitigation measures for the proposed Project, provide a summary of the key cumulative impacts, and provide a list of additional measures that could be used to assure the proposed Project impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. The impacts and mitigation measures for the proposed Project are discussed in detail in Section 4.0 of the SEIR.

Figure ES-1 Project Location



Source: Google, Google Earth data © Google 2018.

ES.1 Introduction

The purpose of the Executive Summary is to provide the reader with a brief overview of the proposed Project, the anticipated environmental effects, and the potential mitigation measures that could reduce the severity of the identified impacts. The reader should not, however, rely exclusively on the Executive Summary as the sole basis for judgment of the proposed Project.

The County of Santa Barbara, as Lead Agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), determined that an SEIR would be required as part of the permitting process for the proposed Project. In compliance with State CEQA Guidelines, the County, as the Lead Agency, prepared a Notice of Preparation (NOP) for the proposed Project and solicited comments through distribution of the NOP. The NOP was issued for a 30-day comment period, which began on June 15, 2018 and ended on July 16, 2018. On July 11, 2018, the County held a Scoping Meeting at the Planning Commission Hearing Room, Engineering Building, 123 E. Anapamu Street, Santa Barbara, CA. The NOP and comments received in response to the NOP were used to direct the scope of the analysis and the technical studies in this SEIR. A Scoping Report is included as Appendix A of the SEIR that contains a summary of the scoping comments, a copy of the NOP, and all the written comments received.

The County of Santa Barbara issued a Draft SEIR on April 12, 2019. The public comment period on the Draft SEIR ran through June 4, 2019. A public meeting was held on Monday, May 6, 2019 at the Santa Barbara County Administration Building, Board of Supervisors Hearing Room, Fourth Floor, 105 E. Anapamu Street, Santa Barbara and at the Betteravia Government Center, Board of Supervisors' Hearing Room, 511 East Lakeside Parkway, Santa Maria (via teleconference) to take public comments on the Draft SEIR. A summary of the key responses to comments is provided in Section 9.0 of this Final SEIR. Copies of all comment letters received on the Draft SEIR, and their associated responses, are provided in Volume II of the Final SEIR (in electronic format only). Places where the text has been revised in the Final SEIR in response to comments are shown by solid vertical lines on the margin of the page. In addition to the County, the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD) requires a CEQA analysis of the proposed Project in order to act on the Project. No other governmental agencies need to issue discretionary permits for the proposed Project. The County, as the CEQA Lead Agency, will act first on the proposed Project before any of the responsible agencies act on the Project. Santa Barbara County decision-makers will use the SEIR for decision-making purposes for the proposed Project. If the proposed Project is approved by all required permitting agencies, the County would oversee the implementation of the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program as presented in Section 7.0 of this SEIR for the proposed Project construction and operations to ensure that these activities are conducted in accordance with the Applicant's Development Plan Permit Conditions.

ES.2 Description of Proposed Project

This section of the Executive Summary provides a brief description of the proposed Project. A complete description is provided in Section 2.0 of this SEIR.

ExxonMobil is requesting a revision to Development Plan 87-DP-32cz, which covers operations of the existing SYU facilities. SYU's oil production was transported and sold via an onshore pipeline owned and operated by Plains All American Pipeline. The Plains All American Pipeline (Lines 901 and 903) experienced a leak in May 2015 and has been non-operational to date. In response, since May 2015, the SYU facility has been shut-in and maintained in a preserved state.

The proposed Project would facilitate the phased restart of the SYU facilities, by allowing for limited produced crude oil to be trucked from the LFC facility to one of two receiving terminals, and would include the construction of truck loading racks at the LFC facility. Trucking would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 trucks leaving the SYU facility within a 24-hour period. The Project would include minor modifications to the LFC facilities including the installation of four Lease Automatic Custody Transfer (LACT) Units, associated piping, electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, truck loading racks, operator shelter, paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

The truck loading facilities would be located in the Truck Loading Area (TLA), which is within an existing developed portion of the LFC facilities, north of the Transportation Terminal (TT). The site for the TLA is approximately 2.91 acres and the loading rack and associated truck loading lanes (four loading lanes) would occupy 0.12-acre of that area. New piping would be installed to transport crude oil to the truck loading rack and to transport truck vapors back into the LFC vapor recovery system for processing and use as fuel.

Each truck would transport approximately 160 barrels of crude oil (6,720 gallons), for a daily average crude oil production rate of about 11,200 barrels. This represents about one-third of the oil production rate from the SYU facilities prior to their shut-in in May of 2015.

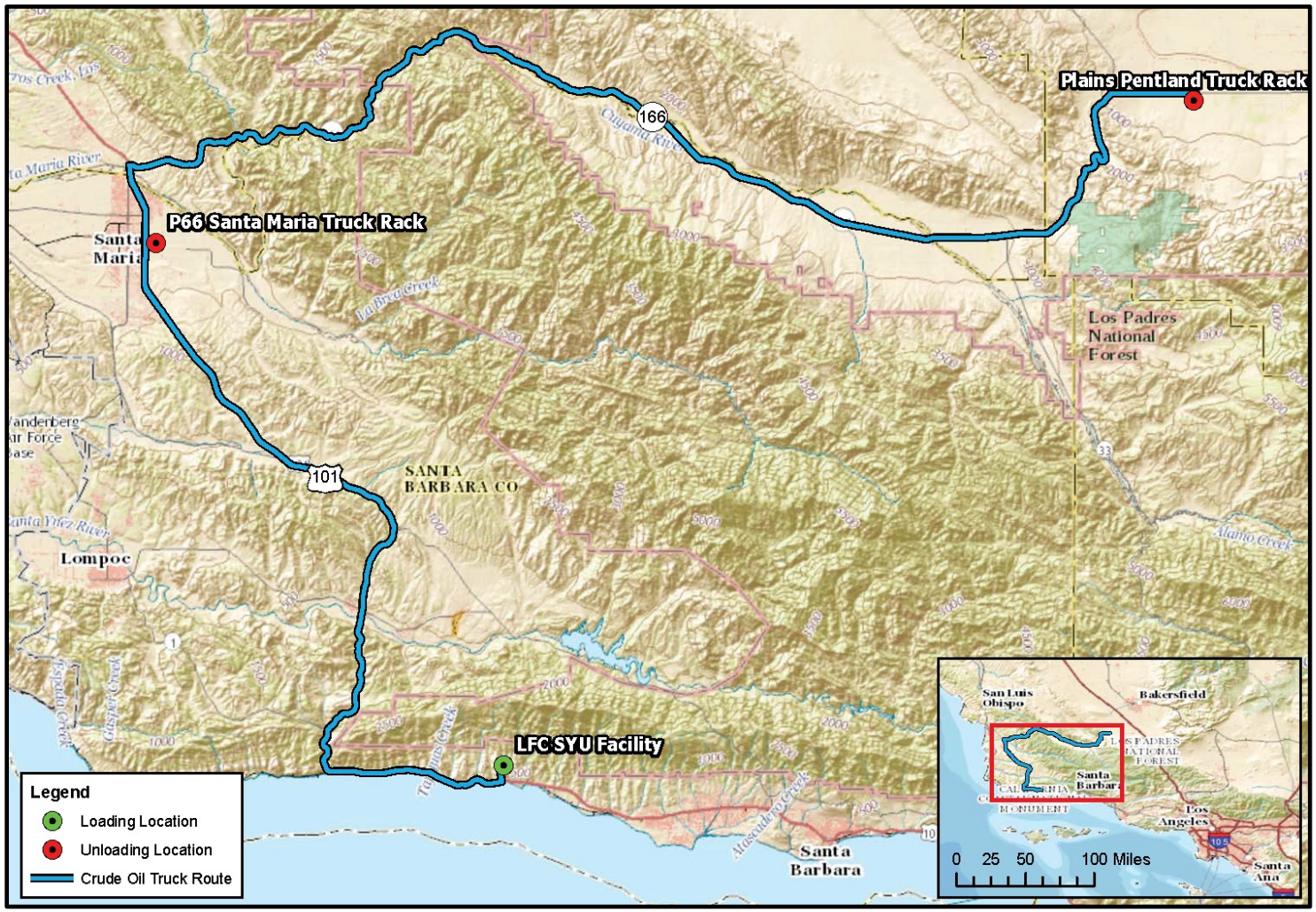
The crude oil trucks would use Calle Real and the Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange to enter and exit LFC. The crude trucks would travel to one of two existing receiving terminals as shown on Figure ES-2. The first receiving terminal is the SMPS, which is located at 1560 East Battles Road, east of the City of Santa Maria in northern Santa Barbara County. The SMPS receives crude oil via truck and pipeline from various sources, and then transfers the crude oil via pipeline to the Phillips 66 Santa Maria Refinery, located in southern San Luis Obispo County. Trucks going the SMPS would be limited to 70 trucks per day. The second receiving terminal is the Pentland Terminal which is located at 2311 Basic School Road in Maricopa in Kern County. This terminal has access to the crude oil pipeline network in the San Joaquin Valley which can be used to move crude oil north to the Bay Area or south to the Los Angeles Basin. Trucks going to the Pentland Terminal would be limited to 68 trucks per day. The number of trucks going to each terminal is unknown. The SEIR evaluated the impacts of 70 trucks per day going to the SMPS or 68 trucks per day going to the Pentland Terminal.

During the years that the proposed Project is estimated to be in operations, Caltrans is proposing to replace the U.S. Highway 101 bridge over Refugio Creek. This Bridge Replacement Project is expected to take about three years to complete. Based upon the Caltrans preferred design for the bridge, there would be a three week period each year where trucks from the proposed Project would not be able to use the U.S. Highway southbound Refugio Road off-ramp to enter the LFC facility. During these periods, the trucks would use the U.S. Highway southbound El Capitan Road off-ramp. The trucks would then use Calle Real from El Capitan Road to the LFC facility.

ES.3 Objectives of the Proposed Project

Pursuant to Section 15124(b) of the CEQA Guidelines, the description of the proposed Project is to contain "a clearly written statement of objectives" that would aid the lead agency in developing a reasonable range of alternatives to evaluate in the SEIR and would aid decision makers in preparing findings and, if necessary, a statement of overriding considerations. The County is the CEQA lead agency responsible for preparing the SEIR. The County decision-makers will consider the SEIR for certification and the proposed Project for approval.

Figure ES-2 Proposed Truck Routes to Receiving Facilities



Source: : ExxonMobil, Application-Appendix B, December 2017

The proposed Project objectives are summarized as follows:

- Temporarily transport limited SYU crude oil production until a pipeline transport option is available, enhancing ExxonMobil's positive community impact in the region, e.g., increasing production-related tax revenue and bringing back local jobs.
- Restore a portion of SYU wells and equipment to a desired state of operation to best maintain facility integrity during an unknown pipeline transport restoration period.
- Re-establish SYU production in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. Apply experiences from past SYU operations and a previous, successful de-inventory trucking project. Leverage experiences gained from the phased restart program to facilitate a smooth full production restart when a pipeline transport option becomes available.
- Increase energy supply via restart of a local petroleum resource which would serve to reduce demand for imported oil and reduce the risk of marine tanker spills.

ES.4 Description of Alternatives

Alternatives to the proposed Project were developed per CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6. This SEIR uses a screening analysis to limit the number of alternatives evaluated in detail throughout the SEIR. Use of the screening analysis assures that only alternatives that reduce significant impacts of the proposed Project, are technically feasible, and attain most of the basic proposed Project objectives are evaluated and compared in the SEIR.

Section 2.7 of the SEIR provides a complete description of all alternatives considered in the screening analysis, including explanation for rejecting potential alternatives for further analysis. The following are the alternatives selected through the screening analysis for more detailed evaluation in the SEIR.

ES.4.1 No Project Alternative

CEQA requires that the No Project Alternative be evaluated along with its impacts as part of the EIR (CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(e) (1)). Under this alternative, the truck loading facilities would not be constructed, and no trucking would occur. The LFC and SYU facilities would remain in their preserved state until such time when a pipeline becomes available. Plains Pipeline, LLC is currently in the process of permitting a replacement pipeline under a separate project.

The proposed Project objectives would not be met under the No Project Alternative.

ES.4.2 Reduced Trucking Alternative

This alternative was developed to reduce the risk of an oil spill impacting biological, cultural, and water resources (i.e., sensitive resources), which is the only significant and unavoidable (Class I) impact identified for the proposed Project. By reducing the maximum daily number of trucks carrying crude oil, the likelihood of an oil spill would thereby be reduced as well.

The Reduced Trucking Alternative would limit the trucking of oil from the LFC facility to a maximum of 50 trucks per day (8,000 barrels per day of oil). Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 50 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hour period. Trucks could either travel to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal. The facilities that would be built at the LFC would be the same as the proposed Project. Truck routes to the two receiving terminals would be the same as the proposed Project.

The feasibility of limiting the proposed Project to a maximum of 50 trucks per day is uncertain. After the shutdown of the Plains All American Pipeline on May 19, 2015, ExxonMobil worked to reduce production from the SYU facilities to a minimum level in order to allow for continued operation of its facilities in anticipation of a possible pipeline restart, with the produced oil being stored in onsite LFC crude oil storage tanks. On May 21, 2015, ExxonMobil was able to reduce production to about 10,000 barrels of oil per day, which would be equivalent to about 63 trucks per day. ExxonMobil worked to determine minimum production levels that could be achieved without compromising the safe operations of the SYU facilities. On May 25, 2015, production was further curtailed to 9,000 barrels of oil per day, which would be equivalent to about 57 trucks per day. However, at these lower levels of production (9,000 to 10,000 barrels per day), ExxonMobil experienced several operational issues associated with the low flow-rates of produced fluids coming from the SYU platforms that included: 1) issues with the emulsion pipeline from the platforms to the LFC; and 2) exceedance of air permit limits with the cogeneration turbines due to exceedance of air permit carbon monoxide (CO) emission limits. ExxonMobil subsequently shut their facility down once it was understood that the Plains All American Pipeline may be down indefinitely.

ES.4.3 No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

This alternative was developed to reduce the likelihood of an oil spill impacting biological, cultural, and water resources (i.e., sensitive resources) by prohibiting trucking operations during periods of heavy rain. In the event of an oil spill from a tanker truck, the potential impacts to sensitive resources could be greater during periods of rain events since the oil could be transported more easily into waterways by the rain runoff along drainage areas and stormwater management systems.

When the National Weather Service predicts a 50 percent chance of receiving ½-inch of rain or more in a 24-hr period in the areas along the truck routes, no trucking would occur unless the rain event does not materialize. When truck loading operations cannot occur, the produced crude oil would be stored in existing onsite LFC crude oil storage tanks. Based upon 44-years of historical rain data, it is likely that trucking would not occur for an average of 9 days per year with a maximum of about 27 days per year due to rain events.

Under this alternative, the annual number of truck trips would remain the same as the proposed Project (25,550 trips to the SMPS, and 24,820 trips to the Pentland Terminal). To make up for the days when trucking is not allowed due to rainy periods, the limit on trucks leaving the LFC facility would be increased to 78 trucks. Construction of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations and the truck routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal would remain the same as for the proposed Project.

ES.4.4 Trucking to the Santa Maria Pump Station (SMPS) Only Alternative

This alternative was developed to limit the need to transport crude oil to the Pentland Terminal, thereby reducing crude oil trucking along State Route 166. This would eliminate the impacts associated with trucking the crude between Santa Maria and the Pentland Terminal, except in the case of an extended shutdown of the SMPS (defined as 10 days or more). Under this alternative, the crude oil would only be trucked to the SMPS, unless the truck loading facilities at the SMPS are expected to be non-operational for 10 days or more. Under normal operations, 70 trucks per day would travel from the LFC facility to the SMPS.

In the event of an extended shutdown at the SMPS, the Applicant would be allowed to transport crude oil to the Pentland Terminal, limited to a maximum of 34 trucks per day throughout the duration of the disruption. 34 is the number of trucks that could travel to the Pentland Terminal without exceeding the

County significance threshold for nitrogen oxides (NOx) emissions. At this rate of trucking, the SYU facilities could continue at the reduced production rate for approximately 20 days, a conservative estimate that assumes one LFC crude oil storage tank would be in operation and half full at the time the extended SMPS shutdown began. If the extended shutdown lasted more than approximately 20 days, the SYU facilities would likely need to be shut-in due to storage capacity.

Once the SMPS returned to normal operating conditions, to make up for lost shipping days and to transport the excess crude oil that would be stored, this alternative would allow for up to 78 trucks per day to leave the LFC facility. However, the annual number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would be limited to 25,550, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Construction of the truck loading facilities at the LFC facility, truck loading operations, and truck routes would remain the same as for the proposed Project.

ES.5 Environmental Setting (i.e., Baseline) Determination

The purpose of an EIR is to identify the project's significant effects on the environment and indicate the manner in which those significant effects can be mitigated or avoided (California Public Resources Code § 21002.l(a)). Also, “to decide whether a given project's environmental effects are likely to be significant, the Lead Agency must use some measure of the environment's state absent the project, a measure sometimes referred to as the 'baseline' for environmental analysis” (Communities for a Better Environment, supra, 48 Cal. 4th at p. 315.).

An EIR typically evaluates the potential physical changes to the environment by comparing existing physical conditions (i.e., the baseline) with the physical conditions that are predicted to exist with the implementation of the proposed Project. The difference between these two sets of physical conditions is the relevant physical change to the environment. After the project's predicted environmental effects have been quantified, one can then determine whether those environmental effects are "significant" for the purposes of CEQA. Thus, the baseline is a fundamental component of the analysis used to determine whether a proposed project may cause environmental effects and, if so, whether those effects are significant. CEQA Guidelines § 15125 states the following:

“Generally, the lead agency should describe physical environmental conditions as they exist at the time the notice of preparation is published, or if no notice of preparation is published, at the time environmental analysis is commenced, from both a local and regional perspective. Where existing conditions change or fluctuate over time, and where necessary to provide the most accurate picture practically possible of the project’s impacts, a lead agency may define existing conditions by referencing historic conditions, or conditions expected when the project becomes operational, or both, that are supported with substantial evidence.”

The SYU and onshore LFC facilities operate under a County-issued Development Plan 87-DP-32cz which allows for the production of a maximum of 140,000 barrels of dry oil per day, and processing of 87,000 barrels per day of produced water. The SYU Project has undergone several CEQA and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) reviews, including a 1984 EIR/EIS and a 1986 SEIR. Both environmental documents addressed the impact of construction and operation of the SYU offshore and onshore facilities.

The County Development Plan 87-DP-32cz was issued in September of 1986. Production started in 1993, and the facilities were in operation until shortly after the shutdown of the Plains All American Pipeline in May of 2015. After the shutdown of the Plains All American Pipeline, the SYU facilities continued to operate for a few weeks in anticipation of a pipeline restart. Once it became clear that the Plains pipelines

would be down for an indefinite period, ExxonMobil's facilities were shut-in and placed in a preserved state. The SYU and LFC facilities remain in a preserved state pending the restart of the Plains pipelines or approval of another mode of crude oil transportation. Although pipeline transportation is not available, ExxonMobil can restart production at the SYU facilities at any time without approval from County decision-makers.

To allow for a clear assessment of Project impacts, and to avoid confusing the impacts of the proposed Project with the permitted operations of the existing SYU facilities, the baseline for purposes of environmental review was considered to be the physical environmental conditions as of 2018 (when the NOP was released), with the baseline adjusted as necessary to include the SYU operations prior to their shut-in. In making these adjustments, the County used the average of the last full three years of SYU operations prior to the Plains pipeline shutdown (2012-2014). The average crude oil production rate for 2012 - 2014 was about 28,400 barrels per day, which is less than the historical average production rate of the past 19 years (48,866 barrels per day).

Restart of the SYU facilities are part of normal operating processes and are considered part of the baseline, as temporary full shutdown and restart of the SYU facilities have been a normal part of historical operations. At least every three years, the SYU facilities have been fully shut-in for maintenance and inspections (i.e., turnaround), as certain maintenance items can only be done when the facilities are fully shut-in. During these turnarounds, various pieces of equipment are cleaned of hydrocarbons so that maintenance and inspections can occur. Historically, these facility turnarounds have lasted up to four weeks in length and have occurred for the entire operating life of the SYU facilities. The last full shut-in and restart of the SYU facilities occurred in 2012. Further, shut-in and restart of the SYU facilities are allowed as part of the operating permits issued by Santa Barbara County and the SBCAPCD. For example, SBCAPCD Part 70 Operating Permit 5651/Permit to Operate 5651-R6 (April 2018) covering the SYU Project states in Section 1.6.5 that "Normal facility operations include periods of startup, shutdown and turnaround".

Adjustment of the baseline to account for the operations of the SYU and onshore LFC facilities is appropriate since these facilities have undergone extensive CEQA review and are fully permitted to operate and have all the necessary entitlements to produce up to 140,000 barrels of dry crude oil per day.

ES.6 Impacts of Proposed Project, Alternatives, and Cumulative Development

In the Impact Summary Tables at the end of this Executive Summary and throughout the SEIR, impacts of the proposed Project and alternatives, have been classified using the categories Class I, II, III, and IV as described below.

- Class I – Significant unavoidable adverse impacts for which the decisionmaker must adopt a statement of Overriding Considerations: These are significant adverse impacts that cannot be effectively avoided or mitigated. No measures could be taken to avoid or reduce these adverse effects to insignificant or negligible levels. Even after application of feasible mitigation measures, the residual impact would remain significant.
- Class II – Significant environmental impacts that can be feasibly mitigated or avoided for which the decision maker must adopt Findings and recommended mitigation measures: These impacts are potentially similar in significance to those of Class I but can be reduced or avoided by the

implementation of feasible mitigation measures. After application of feasible mitigation measures, the residual impact would not be significant.

- Class III – Adverse impacts found not to be significant for which the decision maker does not have to adopt Findings under CEQA: These impacts do not meet or exceed the identified thresholds for significance. Generally, no mitigation measures are required for such impacts.
- Class IV – Impacts beneficial to the environment.

The term "significance" is used in these tables and throughout this SEIR to characterize the magnitude of the projected impact. For the purposes of this SEIR, a significant impact is a substantial or potentially substantial change to resources in the local project area or the area adjacent to the project in comparison to the threshold of significance established for the resource or issue area.

These thresholds of significance are discussed by issue area in Section 4.0 of the SEIR. For each impact, the applicable Project phase has been identified as shown below.

- **Accidental Spill:** Impacts associated with the spill of crude oil, either onsite or offsite.
- **Construction:** Impacts associated with construction activities.
- **Operations:** Impacts associated with the operation of the proposed Project.

The remainder of this section provides a brief discussion of the Class I and II impacts identified for the proposed Project, the alternatives, and cumulative development. A detailed listing of the impacts associated with the proposed Project can be found in the Impact Summary Tables. Sections 4.1 through 4.5 provide a comprehensive discussion of possible impacts of the proposed Project and discussions of the impacts associated with the cumulative development. Section 5.0, Environmental Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives, provides an analysis of the impacts of each selected alternative, compares the impacts of each alternative relative to the proposed Project, and identifies the Environmentally Superior Alternative.

ES.6.1 Impacts Associated with the Proposed Project

Hazardous Materials and Risk. One significant and unavoidable (Class I) impact was identified for the proposed Project (see Table ES-1) that relates to an offsite accidental spill of crude oil from a truck accident that has the potential to impact sensitive resources including biological, cultural, and water resources (Impact RISK.3). The maximum crude oil spill from a truck would be about 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). In the most likely scenarios, the maximum extent of a spill of a full tanker truck would extend approximately 0.25 acre (11,000 ft^2) and would be confined to the road surface and habitat within an area of about 500 feet of the roadway where the spill occurred. Many spills could affect less area if cleanup efforts begin immediately, or if more of the spill is constrained by the road. However, the volume, location, and seasonal timing of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to sensitive resources. For example, spills that occurred near waterways or drainages during the rainy periods could result in oil being transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to sensitive resources, and increasing the affected area associated with cleanup.

The spill probabilities for an oil tanker were derived based upon historical data. For the proposed Project, the annual probability of a truck spill of about five gallons or more was estimated to be once in 52 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. These estimates assume the implementation of identified mitigation measures, including Mitigation Measure RISK-1, which includes Applicant-proposed Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMM-RISK-1).

Mitigation Measure RISK-1 requires additional safety features for the trucks that would serve to reduce the overall probability of an accident, thereby reducing the likelihood of an oil spill. Use of these measures along with the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1 would reduce the likelihood of an incident by about 33 percent.

Mitigation Measure, RISK-2 requires updates to the LFC emergency response plans to include the crude oil trucking operations and required emergency response plans for the trucking operations which would serve to potentially reduce the overall impacts of a spill and associated cleanup operations.

Mitigation Measures, RISK-3 and RISK-4, would require the trucking companies that transport crude oil from the LFC facility to have demonstrated financial responsibility for an oil spill and to have an oil spill contingency plan in place for the trucking routes. RISK-4 would serve to potentially reduce the overall impacts of a spill and associated cleanup operations.

Mitigation Measures, RISK-5 and RISK-6, would provide additional oil spill response equipment for the Santa Barbara County Fire Department (SBCFD), including an additional oil spill response trailer for the Santa Maria area, which would help to reduce the time to deliver response equipment to a spill.

Mitigation Measure RISK-1 along with the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1 would reduce the likelihood of a truck incident. Mitigation Measures RISK-2 though RISK-6 would not reduce the likelihood of a truck accident or incident, but could reduce the extent and impact of a spill. Even with implementation of these mitigation measures, in the event of an accidental spill associated with the trucking operations, the impacts to biological, water, and cultural resources could be significant and unavoidable (Class I) particularly if a spill was to enter a waterway or occur during a rainy period.

Air Quality. One significant but mitigable (Class II) impact was identified for air quality (see Table ES-2). Mobile source (i.e. tanker truck) daily NO_x emissions associated with the operation of the crude oil trucks going to the SMPS would be below the County threshold; however, trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal would exceed the County's threshold of 25 pounds per day (Impact AQ.3). All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal destinations.

Mitigation Measure AQ-1 would require a truck emission management plan to assure that the daily NO_x emission threshold of 25 pounds is not exceeded for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. This could be accomplished by: 1) limiting the number of trucks that can go to the Pentland Terminal; 2) use of compressed natural gas (CNG) tanker trucks; or 3) a mixture of vehicles types and destinations. With the implementation of this mitigation measure, the mobile source air impacts would be less than significant with mitigation (Class II).

It is likely that crude oil trucks for the proposed Project would displace tanker trucks currently going to the SMPS from the east (i.e., San Joaquin Valley) based on historical data. Based upon 2.5 years of historical data from 2016 to the mid-2018, about 67 percent of the trucks unloading crude at the SMPS came from the east. These trucks have an average round trip travel distance of 255 miles. This longer travel distance increases the transportation cost of delivering crude oil to the SMPS. There may be an economic incentive for Phillips 66, who owns and operates the SMPS, to displace trucks from the east with crude oil from the proposed Project due to the potentially lower transportation costs. Based upon this historical data, the proposed Project would need to displace about 38 existing trucks going to the SMPS to allow for 70 trucks from the LFC per day. If crude oil from the east was displaced with crude from the proposed Project, there would be a net reduction in truck air emissions when compared to the baseline. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from

the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in the Project impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

Climate Change/Greenhouse Gases. One significant but mitigable (Class II) impact was identified for climate change/GHG emissions (see Table ES-2). The annual greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the proposed Project would exceed the County's threshold of 1,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent ($MTCO_2e$) per year for trucks servicing both the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal (Impact GHG.1).

Mitigation Measure GHG-1 requires a reduction in GHG emissions, or offsetting the annual GHG emissions, which would reduce the GHG impacts to less than significant (Class II).

As discussed above under air quality, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace trucks currently going to the SMPS from the east due to the longer transportation route and higher transportation costs. Displacing 38 trucks per day coming from the east with 70 trucks per day from the proposed Project would result in a net reduction in truck GHG emissions when compared to the baseline. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in the Project GHG impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

Transportation and Circulation. Two significant but mitigable (Class II) impacts were identified for transportation and circulation (see Table ES-2). Trucks transporting crude to the Pentland Terminal would use the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange. Under the baseline, the early morning peak hour (5:30-6:30 A.M.) for the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound/State Route 166 intersection operates at LOS F because of agricultural vehicles activity. The baseline peak P.M. hour (4:00 – 5:00 P.M.) for U.S. Highway 101 Southbound/State Route 166 intersection operates at LOS E (Impact TR.2). The addition of the proposed Project traffic would exceed the Caltrans significance thresholds for this interchange. None of the intersections for the route to the SMPS would have a significant traffic impact.

Mitigation Measure TR-1 would restrict Project trucks from using the U.S. Highway 101 /State Route 166 interchange during the early morning peak hour (5:30-6:30 A.M.) and the P.M. peak hour (4:00-5:00 P.M.). With implementation of Mitigation Measure TR-1, impacts to the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange would be less than significant with mitigation (Class II).

Secondly, crude oil trucks traveling along Calle Real between the LFC facility and Refugio Road could present a safety hazard to pedestrians, bicyclists, and school children using Calle Real (Impact TR.3). This segment of Calle Real is used by pedestrians and bicyclists visiting the two State Beach Parks (El Capitan State Beach and Refugio State Beach). Given the lack of road shoulders along this portion of Calle Real, pedestrians and bicyclists must travel on the edge of the roadway, or within the travel lane. In addition, vehicle parking occurs in the vicinity of the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, which adds pedestrian and bicycle traffic to this intersection.

In order to assess the potential impacts of trucks along Calle Real impacting pedestrians or bicyclists, a viewpoint analysis was conducted for various points along Calle Real to assess a truck driver's viewing distance, and the ability of trucks to view pedestrians/bicyclists and stop within that distance. This analysis was done using terrain files and a viewpoint modeling assessment that determines the extent to which terrain affects visibility of a truck driver to a pedestrian/bicyclist. At the assumed speed limit of 55 miles per hour (mph), it was determined that trucks from the proposed Project could create conflicts and safety issues with pedestrian and bicycle traffic. In addition, during the morning and afternoon hours, trucks traveling along Calle Real could present a safety risk to local school children that take the bus to school, and could be a potentially significant impact in the event of an accident.

Mitigation Measure TR-2 would limit the speed of trucks on Calle Real to a maximum of 35 mph or 30 mph when raining, and would restrict the use of Calle Real by Project trucks during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school busses are operating.

With implementation of these mitigation measures, impacts to the traffic safety hazards would be less than significant with mitigation (Class II).

ES.6.2 Impacts Associated with the Alternatives

As discussed in Section ES.4, several alternatives to the proposed Project were evaluated that have the potential to reduce significant impacts. The relative impacts of each of these alternatives to the proposed Project are summarized below.

No Project Alternative

This alternative would eliminate all the impacts of the proposed Project since no trucking of crude oil would occur. However, the possibility of reducing the current number of trucks that are transporting oil to the SMPS along State Route 166 would not occur, which could serve to reduce the potential crude oil truck incidents and associated spills from the baseline trucking operations.

Reduced Trucking Alternative

Hazardous Materials/Risk of Upset. This alternative would reduce the likelihood of an accidental oil spill from trucking since the probability of a truck accident leading to an oil spill would be reduced due to fewer daily truck trips. For this alternative, the annual probability of a spill of about five gallons or more was estimated to be once in 72 years for trucks going to the SMPS and once in 24 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. These numbers assume the implementation of Mitigation Measure RISK-1, which includes the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1. The overall spill volumes would remain the same as the proposed Project since the same size trucks would be used.

Under this alternative, the flow velocity in the emulsion pipeline from the SYU platforms to the LFC facility would be reduced to levels that would allow for water to separate from the oil, which would increase the potential for corrosion in the pipeline. This flow velocity is not adequate for effective pipeline monitoring and leak detection system operations, and could increase the likelihood of a release from the emulsion pipeline due to increased corrosion, and well as lead to inaccurate pipeline integrity monitoring data from pigging operations. Also, at this lower flow velocity, the leak detection system on the emulsion pipeline may not function properly, making it more difficult to detect a leak.

This alternative would result in a reduction in the probability of a crude oil spill from a tanker truck; however, it would increase the probability of a spill from the offshore emulsion pipeline from the SYU platforms to the LFC facility. Implementation of Mitigation Measures RISK-1 through RISK-6 would serve to reduce the overall probability of a spill and the ability to respond to a spill. With this alternative, impacts to sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources) would remain significant and unavoidable (Class I) in the event of an accidental oil spill that impacted sensitive resources.

Air Quality. With this alternative, the daily mobile source NO_x emissions would be reduced by about 30 percent compared to the proposed Project. However, the daily mobile source NO_x emissions for trucks going to the Plains Pentland Terminal would remain above the County threshold of 25 pounds per day, assuming all 50 trucks go to the Pentland Terminal. Mobile source NO_x emissions for trucks going to the SMPS would be below the County threshold. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would

be below the County thresholds for both the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal destinations. Implementation of Mitigation Measure AQ-1 would reduce these impacts to less than significant (Class II).

This alternative would substantially increase CO emissions of the LFC cogeneration system gas turbine due to combustion inefficiencies that occur at low loads. At the production rate associated with 50 trucks per day, the CO emissions from the LFC cogeneration system gas turbine would exceed the SBCAPCD permitted limits.

Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions. With this alternative, peak year GHG emissions would be about 25 percent lower than for the proposed Project, but would still exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$ per year for trucks servicing both the SMPS and the Plains Pentland Terminal. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1 would reduce GHG impacts to less than significant (Class II).

Transportation and Circulation. The peak AM and PM hour traffic for this alternative would be slightly less than the proposed Project; however, the impact classification to the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange would remain the same as the proposed Project. Implementation of Mitigation Measure TR-1 would reduce traffic impacts to less than significant (Class II).

With this alternative, trucks would still use Calle Real; however, the number of trucks would be reduced so the probability of a safety incident with pedestrians, bicyclists, or school children would be reduced compared to the proposed Project. Implementation of Mitigation Measures TR-2 and TR-3 would reduce traffic safety hazard impacts to less than significant (Class II).

No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

Hazardous Materials/Risk of Upset. This alternative would have the same annual spill probabilities as the proposed Project since the annual number of trucks would be the same. It is likely that not trucking during periods of heavy rain would reduce the likelihood of a truck accident; however, the accident data for trucks is not detailed enough to determine the effects due to wet weather on the overall truck accident rate. Therefore, no adjustment has been made to the accident rate. Under this alternative, the likelihood for a spill impacting waterways would be reduced since it would be less likely that the spilled oil would get transported via the rainwater to the creeks and other drainages. This would reduce the likelihood of an oil spill impacting sensitive resources. Implementation of Mitigation Measures, RISK-1 through RISK-6, would serve to reduce the overall probability of a spill and the ability to respond to a spill. However, impacts to sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources) would remain significant and unavoidable (Class I) in the event that an accidental spill occurred that impacted sensitive resources.

Air Quality. Under this alternative, the peak daily criteria pollutant emissions from mobile source would be about 11 percent higher than for the proposed Project due to the higher number of daily trucks (78 vs. 70). Daily NO_x mobile source emissions to the Pentland Terminal would exceed the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. This assumes all 78 trucks go to the Plains Pentland Terminal. Under the case were all the trucks go to the SMPS, the daily NO_x mobile source emissions would be below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal destinations. Implementation of Mitigation Measure AQ-1 would reduce these impacts to less than significant (Class II).

Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Peak year GHG emissions with this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project and would exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$ per year for trucks servicing both the SMPS and the Plains Pentland Terminal. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1 would reduce GHG impacts to less than significant (Class II).

Transportation and Circulation. The peak AM and PM hour traffic for this alternative would be slightly higher than for the proposed Project due to the higher daily truck trips (78 trucks per day), which would increase the passenger car equivalent (PCE) by about two. Impacts to the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange would increase compared to the proposed Project due to the higher PCEs, and would remain significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure TR-1 would reduce traffic impacts to less than significant (Class II).

With this alternative, trucks would still use Calle Real. The peak hourly number of trucks would be increased so the probability of a safety incident with pedestrians, bicyclists, or school children would increase compared to the proposed Project. However, it is likely that not trucking during periods of heavy rain would reduce the likelihood of a truck accident, since visibility tends to be poorer during these times. Implementation of Mitigation Measures TR-2 and TR-3 would reduce traffic safety hazard impacts to less than significant (Class II).

Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative

Hazardous Materials/Risk of Upset. This alternative would have the same annual spill probability as the proposed Project for trucks going to the SMPS since the annual number of trucks would be the same. This alternative would substantially reduce trucking to the Pentland Terminal, which has a higher probably of an oil spill due to the longer travel route. Trucking to the Pentland Terminal would only be allowed if an extended shutdown of the SMPS occurred (10 days or greater) and would be limited to a maximum of 34 trucks per day. This would substantially reduce the potential for the oil spill impacts along the portions of the route that is used for just the Pentland Terminal, primarily State Route 166. This alternative would substantially reduce the amount of trucking along State Route 166, which has several stretches that parallel waterways such as the Cuyama River. By substantially limiting the number of trucks that could use State Route 166, this alternative would reduce the probability of an oil spill entering a waterway.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures, RISK-1 through RISK-6, would serve to reduce the overall probability of a spill and the ability to respond to a spill. However, accidental spill impacts to sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources) for this alternative would remain significant and unavoidable (Class I) if an accidental oil spill occurred that impacted sensitive resources.

With this alternative, approximately 38 existing crude oil trucks would need to be displaced from the SMPS. Based upon 2.5 years of historical data (2016 -mid 2018), about 67 percent of the trucks unloading crude at the SMPS are coming from the east (i.e., San Joaquin Valley). These trucks have an average round trip travel distance of 255 miles, and most are currently using State Route 166. It is likely that trucks from the east would be the ones displaced by the proposed Project. This would serve to reduce the baseline crude oil trucks currently using State Route 166, which would serve to reduce the oil spill probability for existing trucks along State Route 166. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen.

Air Quality. Under this alternative, the peak daily criteria pollutant emissions from mobile source would the same as for the proposed Project for trucks going to the SMPS for normal operations (70 trucks per day). In the event of an extended shutdown of the SMPS, up to 34 trucks per day could go to the Pentland Terminal. Once the SMPS resumes normal operations, up to 78 trucks per day could go to the SMPS to account for the reduction in trucking during the extended shutdown. In all cases, the criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds and impacts would be less than significant (Class III). This alternative would eliminate the Class II daily NO_x impact for mobile emission for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

This alternative would also serve to reduce the baseline air emissions associated with existing trucks going to the SMPS, since approximately 38 existing crude oil trucks would need to be displaced from the SMPS to accommodate the proposed Project. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen.

Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Peak year GHG emissions with this alternative would exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$ per year. The peak year GHG emissions, if all trucks went to the SMPS, would be the same as the proposed Project. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1 would reduce GHG impacts to less than significant (Class II). This alternative would substantially reduce the higher GHG emissions associated with trucks going to the Pentland Terminal since trucks would go to the Pentland Terminal only in case of an extended shutdown of the SMPS.

This alternative would also serve to reduce the baseline GHG emissions associated with existing trucks going to the SMPS, since approximately 38 existing crude oil trucks would need to be displaced from the SMPS to accommodate the proposed Project. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen.

Transportation and Circulation. The peak AM and PM hour traffic for this alternative would be the same as the proposed Project at 70 trucks per day, and slightly higher (2 PCEs) for 78 trucks per day. For periods when trucks were allowed to go to the Pentland Terminal, the peak hour traffic would be 2 PCEs assuming trucking occurred 24-hours per day.

Impacts to the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange would decrease compared to the proposed Project due to the lower PCEs associated with 34 trucks per day but would remain significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure TR-1 would reduce traffic impacts to less than significant (Class II).

With this alternative, trucks would still use Calle Real. However, the peak hourly number of trucks would be the same or increase depending upon if the SMPS is unavailable due to an extended shutdown. As such, the probability of a safety incident with pedestrians, bicyclists, or school children could increase compared to the proposed Project. Implementation of Mitigation Measures TR-2 and TR-3 would reduce traffic safety hazard impacts to less than significant (Class II).

This alternative could reduce the existing crude oil truck traffic along State Route 166 by displacing existing trucks going to the SMPS from the east. Based upon historical data, the proposed Project would need to displace 38 existing trucks servicing the SMPS. Based upon 2.5 years of historical data (2016 -mid 2018), about 67 percent of the trucks unloading crude at the SMPS are coming from east (i.e., San Joaquin Valley). It is likely that trucks from the east would be the ones displaced by the proposed Project. This would serve to reduce the baseline crude oil trucks currently using State Route 166. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen.

ES.6.3 Impacts Associated with the Cumulative Development

Section 15130(a)(1) of the CEQA Guidelines (14 CCR, Div. 6, Ch. 3) states that a "cumulative impact consists of an impact which is created as a result of the combination of the project evaluated in the EIR together with other projects causing related impacts." CEQA requires a discussion of the cumulative impacts of a project when the project's incremental effect is "cumulatively considerable" (14 CCR §15130(a)). Section 3.0 of this SEIR provides a list of past, present, and probable future projects that could have cumulative effects with the proposed Project. Table ES-4 provides a summary of the proposed Project's cumulative effects. The significant cumulative effects identified in the SEIR are summarized below.

Air Quality. Many of the cumulative projects would generate mobile source emissions along the same routes as the proposed Project. In particular, the proposed ERG Project and a number of other smaller North County oil development projects[1] would generate traffic on some of the same roadway from construction, drilling, and operational activities. Implementation of Mitigation Measure AQ-1 would assure that the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative air emissions would be less than significant with mitigation.

Restart of the SYU facilities would result in resumption of the air emissions from the SYU facilities. The estimated emissions associated with restart of the SYU facilities are permitted, allowed, and offset under the existing County and SBCAPCD permits. With the addition of the proposed Project, cumulative SYU emissions would be below the baseline emissions.

The SBCAPCD's 2016 Ozone Plan indicates a growth in population and employment within the County of as much as 11 percent to 2025. While there is a population growth projected, NO_x emissions are projected to decline substantially, primarily due to the incorporation of technologies associated with on-road regulations. In addition, the proposed Project is relatively short-term (no longer than seven years in duration) relative to the long-term planning documents, and therefore would not have a lasting cumulative effect.

Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions. The geographic extent and context of climate change is global, and the impacts caused by GHG emissions are, by their nature, cumulative. Emissions of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and methane (CH_4) are long-lived and contribute to the total amount of GHG in the atmosphere. The effects of GHG emissions are not limited to the localities where they are generated.

Restart of the SYU facilities would result in resumption of the GHG emissions from the SYU facilities. With the addition of the proposed Project, cumulative SYU GHG emissions would be below the baseline emissions.

The impact of cumulative projects would add to the impact of global GHG emissions. Cumulative projects would add to the baseline GHG inventory of approximately 1.5 $MMTCO_2e$ in the unincorporated areas of Santa Barbara County, based on data published in the County's Energy and Climate Action Plan (ECAP) for 2007 showing 1,192,970 $MTCO_2e$ under County jurisdiction (stationary and mobile sources) and 315,890 $MTCO_2e$ under SBCAPCD jurisdiction (stationary sources only). All cumulative projects would be required to comply with existing plans, and for non-residential and non-commercial projects, would be subject to the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$. Implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1 for the proposed Project would assure that the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative GHG emissions is less than significant with mitigation.

Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset. The cumulative risk of upset impacts are related to cumulative oil trucking from other oil development projects in the Santa Maria area. As discussed in Section 3.2.2 of this SEIR, there are several oil development projects in Northern Santa Barbara County that would involve the trucking of crude oil and/or light oil for blending. The cumulative oil trucking projects would result in several overlapping truck route segments. Along certain portions of the proposed truck routes, there could be as many as 82 trucks per day carrying crude oil, blended crude oil, or light oil during the peak

[1] The Aera and PetroRock Cat Canyon Projects have been removed from the cumulative analysis because the applications for both projects have been withdrawn. Aera withdrew its application for the East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan Project on May 27, 2020. PetroRock withdrew its application for the UCCB Production Plan Project on March 27, 2020.

year overlap with the proposed Project. Of these, most of the cumulative trucks would be associated with the proposed Project.

In the event of an accidental oil spill resulting from a truck accident, a potential to impact sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources) exists. The volume, location, and seasonal timing of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to these sensitive resources. Spills that occurred near drainages or waterways during rain events could be transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to sensitive resources.

Mitigation measure RISK-1 would require the implementation of various safety measures that would serve to reduce the likelihood of a truck accident by approximately 33 percent. However, even with these measures in place, the potential for a tanker truck accident resulting in an oil spill and the associated environmental effects of the spill and its clean-up still exists.

Even with mitigation, in the event of an accidental spill associated with crude oil trucking operations, the cumulative impacts to sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources) could be significant and unavoidable depending upon the location of the spill, weather conditions at the time of the spill, and the impacted area.

ES.7 Environmentally Superior Alternative

Section 5.0 of the SEIR, Environmental Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives, provides an analysis of the impacts of each selected alternative, compares the impacts of each alternative to the proposed Project, and identifies the Environmentally Superior Alternative. Tables 5-19, 5-20, and 5-21 in Section 5.0 provide a relative comparison of the Class I and Class II impacts of each alternative to the proposed Project by issue area and impact.

The No Project Alternative was found to be the environmentally superior alternative, as none of the impacts associated with the proposed Project or other alternative would occur. This would apply for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal routes. Under the No Project Alternative, no trucking would occur. The SYU facilities would remain in their current preserved state until such time when a pipeline becomes available to transport the crude oil, or another means of transporting the oil is approved. Under this alternative, the possibility of a reduction in the number of trucks currently delivering crude oil to the SMPS via State Route 166 would not occur.

However, the No Project Alternative would not meet any of the objectives of the proposed Project. CEQA requires that if the No Project Alternative is found to be the environmentally superior alternative, then the next most environmentally preferred alternative from among the other alternatives must also be identified.

The No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative was found to be the next environmentally superior alternative. The major environmental advantage to this alternative is that it would reduce the likelihood of an accidental oil spill impacting sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources), which was the only Class I impact identified for the proposed Project. This would apply to both the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal routes. By not allowing trucking when rainfall of ½ inch or more in a 24-hour period is predicted, the potential for impacting these sensitive resources from a spill would be reduced, but would remain significant and unavoidable (Class I). All other significant impacts for this alternative could be mitigated to less than significant with mitigation (Class II).

ES.8 Non-Pipeline Transportation of SYU Crude Oil

Santa Barbara County policies require that offshore oil that is processed at onshore locations be transported by pipeline, unless a pipeline is not available, to the shipper's oil refining center of choice. This requirement is codified in Article II Coastal Zoning Ordinance, Section 35-154.5-Onshore Processing Facilities Necessary or Related to Offshore Oil and Gas Development. It is also codified in Section 435.52.060: Treatment and Processing Facilities (for Offshore Oil) of the Inland Land Use & Development Code.

In addition, The Final Development Plan (FDP) Permit for the SYU facilities has Condition (VI-1) covering oil transportation that state: "All oil processed by ExxonMobil's oil treatment facility shall be transported from the facility and the County by pipeline in a manner consistent with Santa Barbara Local Coastal Plan Policy 6-8. Transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be permitted only in accordance with Coastal Zoning Ordinance Section 35-154.5(i), applicable Local Coastal Plan policies and Control Measure R-12 of the Air Quality Attainment Plan, to the extent it is applicable."

Each of the four key items in the ordinance are discussed below.

Within the Limits of the Permitted Capacity of the Alternative Mode

The Applicant has applied to build and operate a truck loading rack at the LFC facility that would have a permitted annual average capacity of 11,200 barrels of crude oil per day. If the proposed Project is approved, trucking would be limited to this permitted capacity.

When the Environmental Impacts of the Alternative Transportation Mode are Required to be Mitigated to the Maximum Extent Feasible

The CEQA guidelines require than an EIR shall describe feasible measures which could minimize significant adverse impacts, and that mitigation measures are not required for effects which are not found to be significant. CEQA does not require that impacts be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible, except for impacts that cannot be mitigated to a level of insignificance (Class I Impacts).

To comply with this zoning ordinance requirement, additional mitigation measures could be implemented through the hearing process that would help to assure impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. Section 4.4.6 (Land Use and Policy Consistency Analysis) provides a list of additional mitigation measures that could be applied to the proposed Project. A list of these measures is provided in Table ES-5.

Ultimately it is the County decision makers who will need to make the finding that the impacts of the proposed Project have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

When the Shipper has Made a Commitment to the use of a Pipeline when Operational to the Shipper's Refining Center of Choice

The Applicant has stated in their application that once the Plains All American Pipeline is restored to operation; they would resume use of the pipeline and cease trucking. The Applicant has requested that the trucking permit be limited to the start of operation of the Plains All American Pipeline, or seven years, whichever is shorter.

When the County has Determined use of a Pipeline is not Feasible by Making one of the Following Findings

The finding that would apply to the proposed Project is (a) which covers the unavailability of a pipeline within a reasonable period of time. The Plains Pipeline Replacement Project is currently undergoing environmental review and permitting with various Federal, State, and local agencies. If the Plains Pipeline Replacement Project is approved by all the permitting agencies, it is likely that the pipeline would not be operational for four to seven years. It is up to the County decision makers to determine if the estimated time required to have an operational pipeline is "within a reasonable period of time".

Table ES-1
Proposed Project CLASS I Impacts
Impacts That May Not Be Fully Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in a "statement of overriding consideration" if the project is approved in accordance with Sections 15091 and 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND RISK OF UPSET (Section 4.3)			
RISK.3	Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.	Accidental Spills	***RISK-1 Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan.*** A Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan shall be prepared that addresses the various aspects of truck operation safety with the goal of minimizing the potential for an accident or release to occur. The Plan shall include the following: 1. Drivers shall have a minimum of two years of commercial driver experience for hazardous materials, plus extensive training in defensive driving, emergency response, and other driving skills. 2. Drivers shall be trained on Project-specific requirements, including loading and transportation procedures, local traffic concerns and hazards, driver safety, and driver courtesy. 3. Drivers shall be trained to use dedicated routes. 4. All trucks shall be linked to an integrated fleet geographical information management system that provides real-time satellite tracking and mapping of locations, speeds, and other parameters. 5. The geographical information management system shall be used to set and measure compliance to speed limits, acceleration, and de-acceleration for trucks in a specific area and/ or at a specific time of day. 6. All tanker trucks shall be equipped with dual-sided dashboard video cameras. 7. All tanker trucks shall be equipped with Roll Stability Control (RSC) systems. 8. The fleet shall operate an Electronic Driver Vehicle Inspection Report system, integrated with its maintenance system. 9. Truck carriers shall be required to complete a Crude Oil - Motor Carrier Safety Survey prior to starting shipments from LFC to assure proper contractor selection. 10. Crude oil trucks shall be equipped with speed monitor and limiting systems. 11. LFC Operators shall have an approved procedure for the trucks to follow during the truck loading that includes over filing and grounding protections. 12. All crude oil trucks shall be model year 2017 or newer. 13. LFC operations personnel shall conduct a safety and operability inspection of each crude oil truck prior to loading and prior to departing from LFC. Any crude oil truck that receives an unsatisfactory inspection shall no longer be permitted to transport crude from LFC until the issue has been corrected.

Table ES-1
Proposed Project CLASS I Impacts
Impacts That May Not Be Fully Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in a "statement of overriding consideration" if the project is approved in accordance with Sections 15091 and 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			In addition, incident and annual reporting procedures shall be included. This Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan can be included as part of the Crude Oil-Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Plan (CO-TRMPP). **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** The Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan shall be submitted to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. **MONITORING:** P&D shall verify implementation of the approved Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan through review of incident and annual reports, and site inspection as needed throughout Project operations. ***RISK-2 Updated SYU Emergency Plans.*** The following existing plans shall be updated to include the trucking operations that would occur at the LFC facility. a. LFC Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) – Section 2.6 shall be updated to cover the truck loading racks. The section shall include a brief description of the truck loading racks and loading operations, and the measures in place to avoid releases of oil. b. LFC Emergency Response Plan (ERP) - The ERP shall be updated to include the truck loading operations at the LFC facility. This shall include a discussion of the actions to be taken in the event of an oil spill from the loading operations, and trucks traveling within the LFC facility including reference to other emergency plans. c. SYU Facility Response Plan (FRP) – The FRP shall be updated to include the truck loading operations at the LFC facility. This shall include a discussion of the actions to be taken in the event of an oil spill from the loading operations, and trucks traveling within the LFC facility including reference to other emergency plans. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** The updated emergency plans shall be submitted to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. The requirements of the approved Emergency Plans shall be implemented by the Owner/Applicant as necessary in the event of a spill with the LFC facility. The Owner/Applicant shall report its implementation of emergency measures to P&D consistent with the Santa Barbara County's Emergency Notification Guidance Matrix, which is part of the approved LFC Emergency Response Plan. **MONITORING:** P&D shall conduct onsite inspection(s) to verify and document implementation of emergency action measures.

Table ES-1
Proposed Project CLASS I Impacts
Impacts That May Not Be Fully Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in a "statement of overriding consideration" if the project is approved in accordance with Sections 15091 and 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			RISK-3 Trucking Company Financial Responsibility. The Applicant shall assure that the trucking companies have demonstrated financial responsibility to cover the costs of an oil spill cleanup in the amount of at least $5,000,000. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** The Applicant shall provide evidence of financial responsibility from the trucking companies to P&D for review and approval prior to the Applicant using a trucking company to haul SYU crude from the LFC facility. The Applicant may use any of the methods identified in CCR Title 14, Division 1, Subdivision 4, Chapter 2, § 795. (Evidence of Financial Responsibility) to demonstrate financial responsibility. The Applicant shall assure that the financial responsibility is maintained by the trucking company for the duration of the trucking contract. **MONITORING:** P&D shall review the evidence of financial responsibility on an annual basis for all trucking companies under contract with the Application to transport crude oil. ***RISK-4 Trucking Route Oil Spill Contingency Plan.*** The Applicant shall assure that each trucking company used to haul SYU crude from the LFC facility has an Oil Spill Contingency Plan that covers the trucking routes. The Oil Spill Contingency Plans shall contain at a minimum the following. a. Spill Notification Procedures – A list of immediate contacts and phone numbers to call in the event of a threat of or actual spill of oil. This list shall include a designated qualified individual with the trucking company, the California Highway Patrol, the local fire department, California Governor's Office of Emergency Services, State Warning Center, the National Response Center, the spill response organizations listed in the contingency plan, the shipper of the oil, Santa Barbara County Planning and Development, and any other care or treatment organizations listed in the contingency plan. The notification procedures shall contain a checklist of the information that shall be reported to the various parties. b. Spill Protection Measures – The contingency plan shall describe measures that reduce or mitigate the potential for truck accidents. Such description may include, but is not limited to the following: (1) Schedules, methods and procedures for testing, maintaining and inspecting the trucks; and (2) measures that are included in the design and operation of the trucks that serve to reduce the potential for an accident. At a minimum this would include the measures identified in mitigation measures RISK-1.

Table ES-1
Proposed Project CLASS I Impacts
Impacts That May Not Be Fully Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in a "statement of overriding consideration" if the project is approved in accordance with Sections 15091 and 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			c. Resources at Risk – The contingency plan shall contain the following information for the specific truck routes. 1. Habitat and shoreline types, as identified in Table 1 and in Appendix C of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Shoreline Assessment Manual (Aug. 2013), or as identified in the American Petroleum Institute's Options for Minimizing Environmental Impacts of Inland Spill Response (Oct. 2016). 2. A summary of potential state or federally-listed rare, fully protected, or threatened or endangered species, or state species of special concern, which includes aquatic and terrestrial animal, fish, and plant resources. 3. A summary of aquatic resources including state fish, amphibians, invertebrates, and plants including important spawning, migratory, nursery and foraging areas. 4. A summary of potential terrestrial animal and plant resources. 5. A summary of potential migratory and resident bird and mammal, including relevant migration routes, breeding, stopover, nursery, haul-out, and population concentration areas by season. 6. Identify the following, and include appropriate contacts, as applicable to emergency response: (i) commercial and recreational fisheries areas, aquaculture sites, public beaches, parks, marinas, boat ramps, and recreational use areas; (ii) Industrial, irrigation, and drinking water intakes, dams, power plants, salt pond intakes, and important underwater structures; and (iii) Known historical and archaeological sites, and areas of cultural or economic significance to Native Americans. The contingency plan may rely on and cite applicable State Area Contingency Plans, Geographic Response Plans, Santa Barbara County Operational Area Oil Spill Contingency Plan, and other sources to identify the information required by items 1 through 5 above. d. Response Resources – The contingency plan shall provide the following: 1. A list of rated oil spill response organizations that are under contract. A rated oil spill response organization is one who has been certified by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife-Office of Spill Prevention and Response pursuant to CCR Title 14, Division 1, Subdivision 4, Chapter 3, Subchapter 3.5 § 819. (Oil Spill Response Organization Ratings). Oil spill response organizations under contract shall include ones for near shore marine, on-waters, and terrestrial services.

Table ES-1
Proposed Project CLASS I Impacts
Impacts That May Not Be Fully Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in a "statement of overriding consideration" if the project is approved in accordance with Sections 15091 and 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			2. A list of properly trained Native American Monitors who are qualified to monitor oil spill cleanup activities. e. Training – The contingency plan shall document that trucking company personnel employed by the plan holder regularly receive training applicable to their role in a spill including but not limited to: 1. Incident command system, including command or general staff position-specific training; 2. Oil spill emergency response training as required by state and federal health and safety laws for trucking company personnel likely to be engaged in oil spill response. The level of training shall be commensurate with the level of engagement for each of the trucking company personnel that would be involved in the oil spill response; and Training records shall be maintained for three years from the date of the training. f. Exercises – The plan holder shall conduct an annual tabletop that covers the following: 1. Notifications: Make actual notifications about the spill scenario to the oil spill response organization, qualified individual, and spill management team listed in the contingency plan, and to the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services and the National Response Center. 2. Staff Mobilization: Assemble the trucking company spill management team and other personnel identified in the contingency plan as appropriate for the training and discuss the approach to spill response along with required roles and responsibilities. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** The trucking route contingency plans shall be submitted to P&D and Santa Barbara County Fire for review and approval prior to commencing of a trucking company operations to haul SYU crude from the LFC facility. The requirements of the approved contingency plans shall be implemented by the plan holder in the event of a spill along the trucking routes. **MONITORING:** P&D and Santa Barbara County Fire shall be invited in the annual tabletop drills and in the event of a spill, onsite inspection(s) to verify and document implementation of emergency action measures.

Table ES-1
Proposed Project CLASS I Impacts
Impacts That May Not Be Fully Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in a "statement of overriding consideration" if the project is approved in accordance with Sections 15091 and 15093 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			RISK-5 Oil Spill Response Trailer. The Applicant shall fund the cost of an oil spill response trailer for the Santa Barbara County Fire Department to be located at one of the County Fire Stations in Santa Maria. The Applicant funding shall be limited to a maximum of $25,000. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** Santa Barbara County Fire shall provide the Applicant with a cost breakdown of the oil spill response trailer and the Applicant shall provide the required funding to Santa Barbara County Fire prior to any oil being hauled via truck from the LFC facility. **MONITORING:** P&D shall verify that the oil spill response trailer is stationed at one of the County Fire Stations in Santa Maria. ***RISK-6 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle.*** The Applicant shall fund the cost of an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) for the Santa Barbara County Fire Department. The Applicant funding shall be limited to a maximum of $8,000. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** Santa Barbara County Fire shall provide the Applicant with a cost quote for the UAV and the Applicant shall provide the required funding to Santa Barbara County Fire prior to any oil being hauled via truck from the LFC facility. **MONITORING:** P&D shall verify that Santa Barbara County Fire has purchased the UAV.

Table ES-2
Proposed Project CLASS II Impacts
Impacts That Can Be Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in Findings that the mitigation measures would reduce the level of impact to insignificant in accordance with Sections 15091 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
AIR QUALITY AND GREENHOUSE GASES (Section 4.1)			
AQ.3	Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Operations	***AQ-1 Trucking Emissions Management Plan.*** The Applicant shall provide a Trucking Emissions Management Plan to ensure that emissions of NOx do not exceed the daily thresholds during trucking operations to the Plains Pentland Terminal. The Plan shall be coordinated with the SBCAPCD and shall give priority of onsite mitigation measures over offsite mitigation programs or the use of Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs). The Plan shall provide the following performance standards and criteria: a) fleet specifications, b) operational requirements, c) reporting requirements, and d) the air quality emission calculations to document that tanker truck emissions shall meet the 25 pounds per day threshold for NOx for the entire route. The Plan shall include one of the following specific performance criteria: 1) the use of only trucks to haul crude oil powered by CNG engines with a certified NOx emission factor at least 50 percent less than the 2017 diesel model year trucks; 2) a prescribed mix of crude oil truck deliveries utilizing 2017 model year trucks ensuring that no more than 10 percent of truck trips travel to Pentland; 3) Provide a specific mix of CNG vehicles and 2017 model year truck trips destinations to meet the thresholds; 4) Provide emission offsets or other similar method to the SBCAPCD in an amount equal to that needed to ensure that total emissions are below the thresholds; or 5) Other County and SBCAPCD approved equivalent technologies or measures. The Plan shall include engine exhaust performance standards data to support the air quality calculations and shall include the requirement for monthly activity logs to the County. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** The Applicant shall provide P&D and SBCAPCD with the Plan for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, review the activity logs and monitor for compliance during operational activities in consultation with the SBCAPCD.
CLIMATE CHANGE AND GREENHOUSE GASES (Section 4.2)			
GHG.1	Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.	Construction and Operations	***GHG-1 GHG Emissions Reductions.*** The Permittee shall reduce or offset annual incremental greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from Project-related sources. The incremental GHG emissions are those GHG emissions resulting from Project construction, operations, and related sources. These incremental emissions are estimated to be less than or equal to 9,831 $MTCO_2e$ for the first year and 9,291 $MTCO_2e$ for subsequent years, assuming worst-case

Table ES-2
Proposed Project CLASS II Impacts
Impacts That Can Be Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in Findings that the mitigation measures would reduce the level of impact to insignificant in accordance with Sections 15091 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			simultaneous construction and operation activities, minus the County's threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$ for each applicable year. The Permittee shall prepare and implement a GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan that describes how annual GHG emissions could be reduced or offset. The Plan shall include provisions for, and the outline of an annual report to the County that summarizes the emission reduction measures implemented, quantifies the Project-related estimated GHG emissions for the year, and demonstrates the quantity of credits provided. Each annual report shall reconcile the actual emissions of the previous year with the mitigation quantity, in terms of $MTCO_2e$. The standard of performance for this mitigation is a reduction or offset of greenhouse gas emissions from Project-related sources at a one-to-one (1:1) ratio. Onsite GHG reductions should be exhausted to the extent feasible prior to providing credits or offsets from offsite projects. If credits are derived from offsite mitigation, preference should be given to those generated in Santa Barbara County. Implementing the required amount of any of the following types of emission reductions shall be an acceptable means of mitigation: GHG reductions generated within the County by implementing a GHG reduction project consistent with any methodology approved by either the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors or the Santa Barbara County APCD for the purpose of providing CEQA mitigation. GHG reductions represented by registry offset credits listed with and verified by a CARB approved Offset Project Registry pursuant to Section 95980.1 of Title 17, Public Health Code (17 CCR 95980.1). GHG reductions represented by registry offset credits listed with and verified by: American Carbon Registry (ACR); Climate Action Reserve (CAR); or Verified Carbon Standard (VCS). GHG reductions created as a result of complying with Cap-and-Trade Program requirements related to stationary source emissions, as evidenced by the Permittee making auction purchases of State-owned Cap and-Trade Program Allowances or CARB offset credits issued pursuant to Section 95981.1 of Title 17, Public Health Code (17 CCR 95981.1). Note that reductions to any onsite GHG reductions (such as reduced use of combustion equipment) will go towards reducing the stationary source's Cap and Trade obligation, and therefore are not applicable to mobile source GHG reduction credit. Freely allocated allowances held by the Applicant and allowances purchased by the Applicant from entities other than the State of California shall not be used as mitigation under this measure because they are tradable compliance instruments for the Cap-and-Trade Program.

Table ES-2
Proposed Project CLASS II Impacts
Impacts That Can Be Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in Findings that the mitigation measures would reduce the level of impact to insignificant in accordance with Sections 15091 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			If the Permittee has made auction purchases of State-owned Cap-and-Trade Program allowances to comply with Cap-and-Trade Program requirements and it has transferred funds to the State (e.g., for deposit into the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) for statewide GHG reductions), the levels of GHG offsets needed for mitigation under this measure may be reduced by the quantity of previously State-owned allowances purchased by the Permittee. The Permittee's demonstration of making auction purchases to fund acceptable mitigation shall occur in the GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan annual report after the applicable Cap-and-Trade compliance period, and the demonstration may rely on publicly available reports. General criteria for acceptable credits include: • Real: emission reduction must have actually occurred, as the result of a project yielding quantifiable and verifiable reductions or removals. • Additional or Surplus: an emission reduction cannot be required by a law, rule, or other requirement. • Quantifiable: reductions must be quantifiable through tools or tests that are reliable, based on applicable methodologies, and recorded with adequate documentation. • Verifiable: The action taken to produce credits can be audited and there is sufficient evidence to show that the reduction occurred and was quantified correctly. • Enforceable: An enforcement mechanism must exist to ensure that the reduction project is implemented correctly. • Permanent: Emission reductions or removals must continue to occur for the expected life of the reduction requirement. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING:** The GHG reductions achieved, credits provided, or any GHG offset project sponsored by the Permittee, must be supported by a demonstration to P&D that the GHG reduction is real, additional, quantifiable, permanent, verifiable, and enforceable. The GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan shall be reviewed and approved by P&D, in consultation with the SBCAPCD, prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. The necessary annual quantity of verified credits under this plan shall be provided prior to April 15 of each calendar year following the year of initiating construction. **MONITORING:** P&D, in consultation with the SBCAPCD, will review and approve the GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan and any proposed GHG reduction credits prior to their use as mitigation. Subsequent annual reporting of GHG emissions and reduction/offset measures implemented will be reviewed and approved by P&D in consultation with the SBCAPCD.

Table ES-2
Proposed Project CLASS II Impacts
Impacts That Can Be Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels

(Impacts that must be addressed in Findings that the mitigation measures would reduce the level of impact to insignificant in accordance with Sections 15091 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
TRAFFIC AND CIRCULATION (Section 4.5)			
TR.2	Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio or LOS for relevant roadway segments and intersections.	Operations	***TR-1 Truck Trip Restriction.*** Truck trips shall not pass through the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour or the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the 4:00-5:00 PM peak hour. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP), at a minimum, the schedule for truck loading that avoids truck trips to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/ State Route 166 intersection during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour and the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the 4:00-5:00 PM peak hour. ***MONITORING:*** P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the operational plan.
TR.3	Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.	Operations	***TR-2 Calle Real Time of Day Restrictions.*** Crude oil trucks shall not be allowed on Calle Real between the Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange and the LFC facility during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM, and between 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP), the schedule for truck loading that avoids truck trips on Calle Real during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed. **MONITORING:** P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the CO-TRMPP . ***TR-3 Calle Real Speed Restrictions***. Crude oil trucks shall be required to travel at or below 35 miles per hour along Calle Real. During rainy periods trucks shall be required to travel at or below 30 miles per hour along Calle Real. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention

Table ES-2
Proposed Project CLASS II Impacts
Impacts That Can Be Mitigated to Less Than Significant Levels
(Impacts that must be addressed in Findings that the mitigation measures would reduce the level of impact to insignificant in accordance with Sections 15091 of the State CEQA Guidelines)

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measure
			Program (CO-TRMPP) a requirement for trucks to not exceed a speed of 35 mph and during periods of rain not to exceed a speed of 30 mph while traveling along Calle Real. This requirement shall be included in the training for all truck drivers. **MONITORING:** P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met through use of vehicle tracking devices and GPS monitoring. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the CO-TRMPP.
Cum Traffic	Cumulative operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio or LOS for relevant roadway segments and intersections	Operations	***TR-4 Truck Trip Restriction.*** Truck trips shall not pass through the U.S. Highway101/State Route 166 ramp intersections during the 7:00-9:00 AM peak hours or the during the 4:00-6:00 PM peak hours. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING:** Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP), at a minimum, the schedule for truck loading that avoids truck trips through the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 intersection during the 7:00-9:00 AM peak hours and the 4:00-6:00 PM peak hours. **MONITORING:** P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the operational plan.

Table ES-3
Proposed Project CLASS III Impacts
Adverse but Not Significant Impacts

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measures
AIR QUALITY AND GREENHOUSE GASES (Section 4.1)			
AQ.1	Construction emissions could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Construction	None Required **NOTE:** Standard fugitive dust control measures be implemented for construction as required by the SBCAPCD.
AQ.2	Total operational emissions (both stationary and mobile emissions) could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Operation	None Required **NOTE:** Mitigation Measure AQ-1 for Impact AQ.3 would further reduce the overall operational emissions for trucks going to the Plains Pentland Terminal.
AQ.4	Proposed Project activities could create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.	Operation	None Required
AQ.5	Toxic air emissions from stationary equipment loading operations and truck transportation of crude oil may expose nearby residents to toxic air contaminants.	Operation	None Required
CLIMATE CHANGE AND GREENHOUSE GASES (Section 4.2)			
GHG.2	Project GHG emissions conflicts with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions.	Construction and Operations	None Required
EC.1	Project energy use would result in significant environmental effects due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption.	Construction and Operations	None Required **NOTE:** Implementation of some of the items in Mitigation Measure RISK-1 for Impact RISK.3 would serve to further reduce fuel use by the trucks by about 15%.
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND RISK OF UPSET (Section 4.3)			
RISK.1	The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from truck transport of crude oil.	Accidental Spills	None Required **NOTE:** Implementation of Mitigation Measure RISK-1 for Impact RISK.3 would further reduce the probability of a truck incident by about 33%.
RISK.2	The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from the truck loading operations at LFC.	Accidental Spills	None Required
FIRE.1	New Development in an Area without Adequate Fire Fighting Capabilities or Adequate Access for Fire Fighting	Operation	None Required

Table ES-3
Proposed Project CLASS III Impacts
Adverse but Not Significant Impacts

Impact #	Description of Impact	Phase	Mitigation Measures
LAND USE AND POLICY CONSISTENCY (Section 4.4)			
LU.1	The proposed Project could physically divide a community.	Construction and Operations	None Required
LU.2	The proposed Project may conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect.	Construction and Operations	None Required **NOTE:** Due to the subjectivity of policy interpretation, it is the responsibility of the County decision makers to make the final determination regarding consistency issues as it relates to applicable County policies.
LU.3	Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan.	Construction and Operations	None Required
TRAFFIC AND CIRCULATION (Section 4.5)			
TR.1	Construction traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments.	Construction	None Required
TR.4	Project related trucks could degrade public roadway conditions.	Operations	None Required **NOTE:** County Public Works will require a Haul Permit for the proposed Project that addresses local road damage.
TR.5	Project related trucks could result in wildlife collisions.	Operations	None Required

Table ES-4
Summary of Cumulative Impacts of Proposed Project

Air Quality (Section 4.1)
Some of the cumulative projects would generate mobile source emissions along the same routes as the proposed Project. The proposed ERG Project and other small North County oil development projects would generate traffic on some of the same roadway from construction, drilling, and operational activities. Implementation of Mitigation Measure AQ-1 would assure that the proposed Projects contribution to cumulative air emissions would be less than significant with mitigation. Construction of the Plains Replacement Pipeline would also generate cumulative air emissions in the areas affected by the proposed Project. The SYU Phased Restart and Operations would be ongoing at the same time the proposed Project is operational. The existing equipment at the SYU that would be used to produce and process the crude oil and gas (the Platforms and the LFC equipment) would also generate emissions during the proposed Project operational phase. Based on an analysis of potential cumulative emissions from the LFC facility and the SYU facilities as a whole, operating at a production level of 11,200 bpd crude with trucking would be below or similar to the baseline emissions depending upon the criteria pollutant. In order to be approved by the County, it is likely that each of the projects noted above would utilize Mitigation Measures to meet the 25 pounds per day significance thresholds for mobile source emissions such as Mitigation Measure AQ-1. Health risks related to an additional 181 cumulative truck trips on the roadways would remain below 1.0 in a million, based on the analysis presented for impact AQ.5 and in Table 4.1-3. Therefore, cumulative impacts from toxic emissions associated with trucking would be less than cumulatively significant. The Ozone Plan includes assumptions about traffic growth along transportation corridors, which would account for other cumulative projects. The increase in truck trips along Highway 101, for example, would total 2.5 percent of trucks on Highway 101 in Santa Maria. Population projections in the 2016 Ozone Plan indicate a growth in population and employment of as much as 11 percent by 2025. While there is growth projected, emissions of NO_x are projected to decline substantially primarily due to the incorporation of technologies associated with on-road regulations. As some of the oil and gas projects discussed above may also be utilizing pipelines, in place of trucks, and the trucking growth is within established population growth projections, as well as the Project being relatively short-term (4 to 7 years) in duration relative to the long-term planning documents, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative air emissions would be less than significant with the incorporation of the proposed Project mitigation measures.
Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Section 4.2)
As discussed in Sections 4.2.3 and 4.2.4, the geographic extent and context of climate change is global, and the impacts caused by GHG emissions are, by their nature, cumulative. Emissions of carbon dioxide (CO_2) and methane (CH_4) are long-lived and contribute to the total amount of GHG in the atmosphere, and the effects of GHG emissions are not limited to the localities where they are generated. The SYU Phased Restart and Operations would be ongoing at the same time the proposed Project is operational. The existing equipment at the SYU that would be used to produce and process the crude oil and gas (the Platforms and the LFC equipment) would also generate GHG emissions during the proposed Project operational phase. Based on an analysis of potential GHG emissions from the LFC facility and the SYU facilities as a whole, operating at a production level of 11,200 bpd crude with trucking would be less than the baseline GHG emissions. The impact of the cumulative projects would add to the impact of global GHG emissions. The cumulative projects would add to the baseline GHG inventory of approximately 1.5 $MMTCO_2e$ in the unincorporated areas of Santa Barbara County, based on data published in the ECAP for 2007 showing 1,192,970 $MTCO_2e$ under County jurisdiction (stationary and mobile source) and 315,890 $MTCO_2e$ under SBCAPCD jurisdiction (stationary sources only). Cumulative projects would be required to comply with existing plans and, for non-residential and non-commercial projects, would be subject to the County thresholds described in this section. Implementation of Mitigation Measures GHG-1 for the proposed Project would assure that the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative GHG emission is less than significant with the incorporation of the proposed Project mitigation measures.

Table ES-4
Summary of Cumulative Impacts of Proposed Project

Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset (Section 4.3)
The cumulative risk of upset impacts is related to cumulative crude oil trucking from other oil development projects in the Santa Maria area. As discussed in Section 3.2.2, other cumulative crude oil trucking projects, there are several oil development projects in Northern Santa Barbara County that would involve the trucking of crude oil and/or light oil for blending. The cumulative crude oil trucking projects would result in several overlapping truck route segments. Along certain portions of the proposed truck routes, there could be as many as 82 trucks per day carrying crude oil, blended crude oil, or light crude oil during the peak year overlap with the proposed Project. Of these, most of the proposed trucks would be associated with the proposed Project. These cumulative trucks could result in a safety hazard to the public from exposure for fire for flammable vapors. A detailed transportation quantitative risk assessment (TQRA) was conducted for the cumulative scenario (see Section 4.3.5). The TQRA found that the cumulative risk of trucking would be less than significant for the various road segments where there would be overlap in the cumulative trucking routes. Hazards associated with the operation of existing LFC facilities would remain as evaluated under prior environmental analysis. New hazards associated with the trucking facilities would be added to the existing LFC facility hazards under cumulative. Since none of the truck loading hazards would extend to offsite areas, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative risk at the LFC facilities would be less than significant. In the event of an accidental oil spill resulting from a truck accident, the potential to impact sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine water) exists. The volume, location, and timing (seasonal) of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to these sensitive resources. Spills that occurred near drainages or waterways during the rainy season could be transported downstream increasing the severity of the impacts to biological and water resources. All of the cumulative crude oil trucking projects would be required to have emergency response and restoration plans for crude oil spills. Mitigation Measure RISK-1 would require a host of mitigation measure which would reduce the probability of a truck incident by 33%. Mitigation Measures RISK-2 would require the Applicant to update the LFC emergency response plans to cover the truck loading operations. Mitigation Measures RISK-3 and RISK-4 would require the trucking companies transporting crude oil from the LFC facility to have demonstrated financial responsibility and oil spill contingency plans for the truck routes. However, even with these plans in place, the potential for a full tanker oil spill and the associated environmental effects of the spill and its clean-up still exists. Even with mitigations, in the event of an accidental spill associated with the trucking operations, the cumulative impacts to biological, cultural and water resources could be significant and unavoidable depending upon the location of the spill and weather conditions at the time of the spill. Under the cumulative development for the LFC facilities the crude oil spill risk for the existing permitted operations would remain the same. The trucking operations would add an additional crude oil spill risk to the LFC facility. Crude oil spills from the truck loading operations would be limited to a maximum of about 160 barrels or approximately 6,720 gallons. Truck loading spills would be contained within the existing emergency containment basin. Therefore, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative crude oil spill impacts at the LFC facilities would be less than significant.
Transportation and Circulation (Section 4.5)
In the area of the LFC facility, Calle Real is considered a rural collector road by the County. The road primarily serves the LFC facility, local residences, recreational users accessing the Refugio and El Capitan State Beach facilities, and school buses. The additional cumulative truck traffic using Calle Real would represent an average of an additional eight trucks per hour, six of which are due to the proposed Project. The other two would be associated with construction of the proposed Plains Pipeline Line 901Replacement Project, and Line 903 Replacement Project, and would be temporary. While this increased truck traffic could represent an incompatibility due to safety concerns, Mitigation Measures TR-2 and TR-3 would restrict crude oil trucks from using Calle Real during the school busing hours and limit the speed of trucks using Calle Real. The cumulative traffic on Calle Real would not result in an exceedance of the roadway capacity as designated by the County.

Table ES-4
Summary of Cumulative Impacts of Proposed Project

The most intense future traffic generating developments in the Project area are located in and around the City of Santa Maria. The City of Santa Maria's Traffic Model was used to develop cumulative traffic forecasts reflecting all approved and pending projects in the area. Under the cumulative development, the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange would operate at LOS C or better during peak hours. The approved and pending projects for the cumulative analysis are expected to have a minimal effect on traffic volumes along State Route 166, and would increase the V/C ratio by less than one percent. Cumulative traffic forecasts for U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange are included in San Luis Obispo (SLO) County's South County Circulation Study and Traffic Impact Fee Update, dated January 2016. These are the forecast traffic volumes that were used for the cumulative traffic analysis for this intersection. Modeling done for this intersection showed that under cumulative conditions, the US Highway 101 Northbound/State Route 166 interchange would operate at LOS F during the peak PM hour. The US Highway 101 Southbound/State Route 166 interchange would operate at LOS F for both the AM and PM peak hours. Mitigation Measures TR-1 and TR-4 would restrict Project related trucks from using these interchanges during the associated peak hours. Therefore, the Project's contribution to cumulative traffic impacts at this intersection would be less than significant with mitigation.

Table ES-5
Additional Mitigation Measures for Reducing Impacts to Maximum Extent Feasible

Mitigation Measure #	Mitigation Measure
	LAND USE AND POLICY CONSISTENCY (Section 4.4)
LU-1	***Fugitive Emissions.*** Welded piping connections shall be used for the truck loading facilities to the maximum extent feasible. Where welded connections cannot be used, low leak connections shall be used. All valves shall be low leak design. All pumps shall be equipped with dual seals. All truck loading rack components shall be included in the existing LFC Leak Detection and Repair (LDAR) at an SBCAPCD Category G level. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING:** The Applicant shall provide truck loading rack pipping & instrument drawings (P&IDs) to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. These drawings shall specify the types of connections and design specifications for the valve and pumps. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved drawings on file and review the as-built facilities.
LU-2	***Vapor Recovery System.*** The vapor recovery system for the truck loading rack shall be connected to the existing Transportation Terminal (TT) vapor recovery compressor system. Fuel gas from the existing LFC facilities shall be injected into the truck loading rack vapor recovery system to minimize oxygen content. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING:** The Applicant shall provide truck loading rack piping & instrument drawings (P&IDs) to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved drawings on file and review the as-built facilities.
LU-3	***Construction Emissions.*** The Applicant shall provide emission offsets or other similar methods, such as voluntary emission reduction agreements (VERAs) to the SBCAPCD in an amount equal to that is needed to ensure that total construction emissions of NOx, ROC, SOx, and PM10 are offset to zero. This requirement shall be included in the Truck Emissions Management Plan. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING:** The Applicant shall provide the required plans, offsets and/or certifications to P&D and the SBCAPCD. The Applicant shall provide P&D and SBCAPCD with the Plan for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, review the activity logs and monitor for compliance during operational activities in consultation with the SBCAPCD.
LU-4	***Operational Emissions.*** The Applicant shall provide emission offsets or other similar methods, such as voluntary emission reduction agreements (VERAs) to the SBCAPCD in an amount equal to that needed to ensure that total operational emissions of NOx, ROC, PM10, and GHGs are offset to zero. This requirement shall be included in the Truck Emissions Management Plan. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING:** The Applicant shall provide the required plans, offsets and/or certifications to P&D and the SBCAPCD. The Applicant shall provide P&D and SBCAPCD with the Plan for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, review the activity logs and monitor for compliance during operational activities in consultation with the SBCAPCD.
LU-5	***Improve Visibility for Calle Real.*** The Applicant shall provide a Vegetation Trimming Plan for the truck route along Calle Real. The Applicant shall work with the County of Santa Barbara in determining what vegetation should be trimmed along the truck route on Calle Real to improve visibility and maximize truck operational safety. At a minimum, the oak tree located just east of Venadito Canyon Road on the northside of Calle Real shall be included in the plan. The plan shall be updated on an annual basis for as long as trucking is occurring. **PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING:** The Applicant shall submit the Vegetation Trimming Plan to the County for review and approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file and inspect the vegetation trimming work once complete.

Table ES-5
Additional Mitigation Measures for Reducing Impacts to Maximum Extent Feasible

Mitigation Measure #	Mitigation Measure
LAND USE AND POLICY CONSISTENCY (Section 4.4)	
LU-6	***Santa Maria Pump Station Only.*** Trucks shall be limited to delivering crude oil to the SMPS only, unless the truck loading facilities at the SMPS are down for an extended period of time (10 days or more), as described in the Santa Maria Pump Station Only Alternative. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will monitor compliance through review of trucking logs and truck GPS data for the life of the trucking project.
LU-7	***Jake Brakes.*** Trucks shall be prohibited from using their jake brakes (i.e., compression release engine brakes on most trucks), while traveling on Calle Real or within LFC except in emergency situations. MONITORING: P&D compliance monitoring staff will monitor compliance through review of trucking activities for the life of the trucking project.
LU-8	***Crossing Guards.*** During periods when the El Capitan U.S. Highway 101 Southbound offramp is utilized, and between 8 AM and 7 PM Friday through Sunday, the Applicant shall have a crossing guard stationed at the Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road. **MONITORING:** P&D compliance monitoring staff will monitor compliance through site visits to the intersection during periods when the trucks are using the El Capitan U.S. Highway 101 Southbound offramp.

1.0 Introduction

This Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) has been prepared to address the environmental impacts associated with the proposed Interim Trucking for Santa Ynez Unit (SYU) Phased Restart Project. The proposed trucking project would allow for the phased restart of the SYU facilities.

ExxonMobil Production Company (Exxon), a division of Exxon Mobil Corporation ("the Applicant") is proposing the Interim Trucking for SYU Phased Restart Project to take a phased approach to restarting offshore oil production at the SYU by initiating interim trucking of limited crude oil production until a pipeline alternative becomes available to transport crude oil to a refinery destination. Trucking of crude oil would cease once a pipeline became available or after seven years, whichever is shorter, unless extended by County decision makers.

The Applicant is asking Santa Barbara County for a revision to Development Plan 87-DP-32cz, which covers operations of the existing SYU facilities (County Case No. 17RVP-00000-00081). This section is organized as follows:

1.1 Overview of the Proposed Project
1.2 Objectives of the Proposed Project
1.3 Agency Use of the SEIR
1.4 SEIR Process and Scope
1.5 SEIR Contents

1.1 Overview of Proposed Project

1.1.1 Location

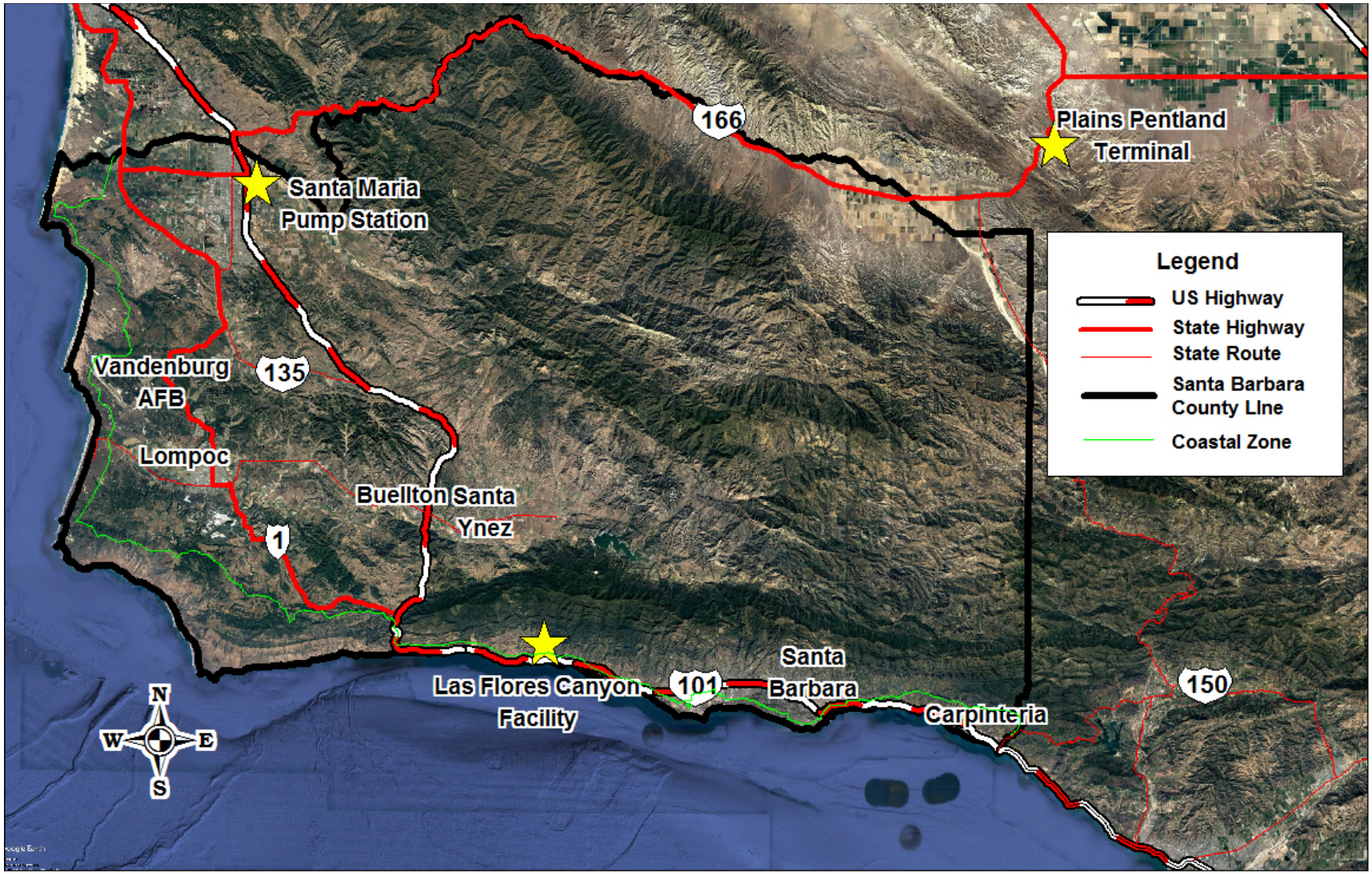
Figure 2-1 provides a vicinity map that shows the location of the LFC facilities. The Project would require minor modifications to the Applicant's existing, onshore LFC facility, approximately twelve (12) miles west of the City of Goleta and one (1) mile north of Highway 101. The LFC facility is located on a 550-acre parcel zoned M-CR (Coastal Related Industry) APN 081-220-014, at 12000 Calle Real in the Goleta area. Surrounding properties are zoned AG-II-100, AG-II-320 and REC and land uses include agriculture, commercial agriculture and recreation/open space, respectively.

The Project site currently supports a variety of oil and gas processing facilities including, but not limited to: oil and gas treating, a gas plant, cogeneration facilities, crude storage tanks, a transportation terminal which connects to the Plains All American Pipeline (Plains) Line 901 system (currently shut down), office buildings (including operations and control rooms), and an electric substation, power cables, and onshore portions of oil and gas pipelines that link to three offshore platforms (Hondo, Harmony and Heritage).

1.1.2 Proposed Project

The Applicant is proposing this Interim Trucking Project to resume partial offshore oil and gas production from the SYU facilities until a pipeline alternative becomes available to transport crude oil to a refinery destination. The Project would involve up to 70 trucks per day moving about 11,200 barrels of crude oil from the Las Flores Canyon (LFC) facility to either the Santa Maria Pump Station (SMPS), which is owned by Phillips 66, and is located just outside the City of Santa Maria, or to the Pentland Terminal, which is owned by Plains All American Pipeline, and is located in Kern County. The location of both receiving terminals is shown in Figure 1-1. The trucking will occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 trucks leaving the facility within a 24-hours period.

Figure 1-1 Project Location



Source: Google, Google Earth data © Google 2018.

The Project will include minor modifications to the LFC facilities including the installation of four Lease Automatic Custody Transfer (LACT) Units to measure the net volume and quality of oil, associated piping, electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, truck loading racks, operator shelter, paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

1.2 Objectives of the Proposed Project

Pursuant to Section 15124(b) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines, the description of the proposed Project is to contain "a clearly written statement of objectives" that would aid the lead agency in developing a reasonable range of alternatives to evaluate in the SEIR and would aid decision makers in preparing findings and, if necessary, a statement of overriding considerations. The proposed Project objectives are summarized as follows:

- Temporarily transport limited SYU crude oil production while a pipeline transport option is unavailable, enhancing the Applicant's positive community impact in the region, e.g., increasing production-related tax revenue and bringing back local jobs.
- Restore a portion of SYU wells and equipment to a desired state of operation to best maintain facility integrity during an unknown pipeline restoration period.
- Re-establish SYU production in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. Apply experiences from past SYU operations and a previous, successful de-inventory trucking project. Leverage experiences gained from the phased restart program to facilitate a smooth full production restart when a pipeline transport option becomes available.
- Increase energy supply via restart of a local petroleum resource which would serve to reduce demand for imported oil and reduced risk of marine tanker spills.

1.3 Agency Use of the SEIR

Santa Barbara County, as lead agency under the CEQA, determined than an SEIR would be required as part of the permitting process for the proposed Project. Section 15124(d) of the CEQA Guidelines requires that an SEIR contain a statement briefly describing the intended uses of the SEIR. The CEQA Guidelines indicate that the SEIR should identify the ways in which the lead agency and any responsible agencies would use this document in their approval or permitting processes. Table 1-1 provides a list of agencies that would need to issue permits for the proposed Project. The County is the Lead Agency under CEQA, and the other agencies listed in Table 1-1 would serve as responsible agencies.

Table 1-1 Permits or Other Actions Required for Implementation of the Proposed Project

Permitting Agencies	Jurisdiction	Permit/Action
Santa Barbara County	CEQA Lead Agency, Land Use authority, County Code Chapter 35 –County Land Use and Development Code	Certification of the SEIR Issue modifications to SYU Development Plan Compliance Review and Construction Permits Operations Compliance
Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District	Federal Clean Air Act State Clean Air APCD Rules	Authority to Construct Permit to Operate

This SEIR is consistent with Section 15120-15132 of the CEQA Guidelines which sets forth requirements for contents of SEIRs. Based upon the environmental impact analysis of the proposed Project, several

measures have been developed to mitigate the identified impacts associated with the Project. The County may incorporate the mitigation measures identified in the SEIR, where applicable, as conditions of approval in Project entitlements which may be granted for the proposed Project. The environmental impact analysis will be used by the public and decision makers to help understand the scope of the proposed Project and the associated environmental effects.

The County, as the CEQA lead agency, will act first on the Project before any of the responsible agencies act on the Project. Santa Barbara County decision-makers (Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors) will use the SEIR for decision-making regarding the proposed Project. If the proposed Project is approved by all required permitting agencies, the County would be responsible for reviewing and approving all pre-construction compliance plans and ensuring that the proposed Project modifications and operations are conducted in accordance with the Development Plan conditions.

1.4 SEIR Process and Scope

The County as lead agency under CEQA determined that the proposed Project required the preparation of a Supplemental EIR since the proposed Interim Trucking Project represents a substantial change to the previously approved SYU Project which will require major revisions to the previous certified CEQA documents due to the involvement of potentially new significant environmental effects, or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects.

In June 1984, a joint Final EIS/EIR (83-EIR-22) was released that analyzed the anticipated environmental impacts associated with the development of oil and gas resources for the SYU facilities. This EIS/EIR addressed both offshore and onshore development options.

In February 1986, ExxonMobil submitted to the County a revised project description and impact analysis for the onshore SYU development option that eliminated one of the offshore platforms, relocated another platform, and had several changes to the onshore facilities proposed at LFC. The proposed Project changes were considered substantial enough to warrant a Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (SEIR)(83-EIR-22) pursuant to CEQA. That SEIR was released in August 1986. In September 1986, the County Board of Supervisors approved the Project, known as ExxonMobil's current SYU Project, which included the current development in LFC. The original EIS/EIR and subsequent SEIR did not include an analysis of environmental impacts from trucking of crude oil from the LFC facility since no trucking of oil was proposed as part of these projects.

CEQA Guidelines § 15163(b) state that the Supplemental EIR need only to contain the information necessary to make the previous EIR adequate for the project as revised. However, an SEIR must meet all of the standards for adequacy of an EIR. Section 15151 of the State CEQA Guidelines, provides the following standards for EIR adequacy:

> *An EIR should be prepared with a sufficient degree of analysis to provide decision makers with information which enables them to make a decision which intelligently takes account of environmental consequences. An evaluation of the environmental effects of a proposed project need not be exhaustive, but the sufficiency of an EIR is to be reviewed in light of what is reasonably feasible. Disagreement among experts does not make an EIR inadequate, but the EIR should summarize the main points of disagreement among the experts. The courts have looked not for perfection; but for adequacy, completeness, and a good faith effort at full disclosure.*

The purpose of an SEIR is to identify the significant effects on the environment of the proposed project, to identify alternatives to the proposed Project, and to indicate the manner in which those significant effects can be mitigated or avoided (PRC Section 21002.1[a]). The SEIR is intended to provide an objective, factually supported, full-disclosure analysis of the environmental consequences associated with a proposed project that has the potential to result in significant, adverse environmental impacts.

In September 2017, ExxonMobil submitted to the County an application for interim trucking from the LFC. The County determined the application complete on February 20, 2018, and determined it was subject to environmental review under CEQA. In compliance with State CEQA Guidelines, the County, as the Lead Agency, prepared a Notice of Preparation (NOP) for the proposed Project and solicited comments through distribution of the NOP. The NOP was issued for a 30-day comment period, which began on June 15, 2018 and ended on July 16, 2018. On July 11, 2018, the County held a Scoping Meeting at the Planning Commission Hearing Room, located at the County Engineering Building at 123 E. Anapamu Street, Santa Barbara, CA. The NOP and comments received in response to the NOP were used to direct the scope of the analysis and the technical studies in this SEIR. A Scoping Report is included as Appendix A of the SEIR that contains a summary of the scoping comments, a copy of the NOP, and all the written comments received on the NOP.

The County of Santa Barbara issued a Draft SEIR on April 12, 2019. The public comment period on the Draft SEIR ran through June 4, 2019. A public meeting was held on Monday, May 6, 2019 at the Santa Barbara County Administration Building, Board of Supervisors Hearing Room, Fourth Floor, 105 E. Anapamu Street, Santa Barbara, and at the Betteravia Government Center, Board of Supervisors' Hearing Room, 511 East Lakeside Parkway, Santa Maria (via teleconference) to take public comment on the Draft SEIR.

The public comments received on the Draft SEIR were reviewed, responded to, and as needed the SEIR was modified to address the comment. A summary of the major comments received is provided in Section 8.0 of the SEIR. Copies of public comment letters and associated responses are provided in Volume II of the SEIR.

1.5 SEIR Contents

The SEIR is divided into three volumes. Volume I is the Final SEIR, Volume II is the Response to Comments on the Draft SEIR, and Volume III contains the SEIR Technical Appendices. Due to their size, Volumes II and III are available only in electronic form and are included on compact discs (CDs). Volume II, Response to Comments, contains a summary of the major comments received on the Draft SEIR, all the comment letters and their associated responses.

Revision marks are used throughout this Final SEIR to show where changes have been made to the Draft SEIR. Places where the text has been revised are shown by solid vertical lines on the outside of the page.

The Final SEIR (Volume I) contains the following major sections:

Executive Summary – Provides an overview of the proposed Project, and a summary of the significant impacts and associated mitigation measures identified for the Project. A summary of the alternatives and environmentally superior alternative is also provided. Within the Executive Summary, Impact Summary Tables are provided that summarize the identified impacts by significance class for the proposed Project. The tables also provide a summary of proposed and/or recommended mitigation measures for the associated impacts.

Section 1. Introduction – Provides an overview of the proposed Project evaluated in the SEIR, a summary of the Project objectives, a discussion of agency use of the document, the SEIR process and scope, and a summary of the contents of the SEIR.

Section 2. Proposed Project Description and Alternatives – Provides the background of the Project, including a history of the SYU Project and a detailed description of the proposed Interim Trucking Project including construction and operation. This section also provides a description of the alternatives that were identified for the proposed Project. Section 2.0 also presents an alternatives screening analysis that was used to identify which of the identified alternatives were feasible, which met the basic objectives of the Project, and that could which lessen the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project or substantially reduce other environmental impacts of the proposed Project. The alternatives that made it through the screening analysis are evaluated in detail in Section 5.0.

Section 3. Cumulative Scenario – Provides a summary of the methodology used to assess cumulative impacts and a description of the projects that have been included in the cumulative analysis.

Section 4. Environmental Analysis of The Proposed Project – Describes the existing conditions found at the Project Site and along the proposed trucking routes, and assesses the potential environmental impacts that could occur if the proposed Project is implemented. These potential impacts are compared to various "Thresholds of Significance" (or significance criteria) to determine the severity of the impacts. Impacts have been evaluated for both the truck loading facility construction and operation at the SYU facility, as well as for transportation along the proposed truck routes. Mitigation measures intended to reduce significant impacts are identified where feasible. This section also discusses cumulative impacts.

Section 5. Environmental Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives – The first part of this section presents the environmental analysis of the alternatives selected for further study in Section 2. The second part of this section provides a summary of the environmental advantages and disadvantages associated with the Interim Trucking Project and the alternatives. The last part of this section is a discussion of the environmentally superior alternative.

Section 6. Other CEQA Related Requirements – Discusses the significant irreversible environmental changes that could occur if the proposed Project is implemented, and the spatial, economic, and/or population growth inducing impacts that may result from the proposed Project. The Section also provides a discussion of the issue areas that were found to have less than significant impacts as part of the scoping process.

Section 7. Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program – Contains a listing of all identified mitigation measures that should be included in any permit issued for the Interim Trucking Project, their implementation requirements, verification schedule, and parties responsible for their implementation and verification.

Section 8. Response to Comment Summary – Contains a summary of the CEQA requirements for responding to comments, and responses to key comments received on the Draft SEIR. The full set of comment letters and associated responses are provided in Volume II, which is available in electronic format only.

Section 9. List of Prepares and Contacts – Contains information on the professionals responsible for preparing the SEIR and agency staff contacted during the preparation of the document.

2.0 Proposed Project Description and Alternatives

This section provides an overview of the proposed Project, a discussion on the Project location, background, and historical information on the SYU Project, and details about the proposed Project. The last part of this section provides a description of the alternatives to the proposed Project.

2.1 Project Overview

ExxonMobil Production Company, a division of ExxonMobil Corporation ("the Applicant") is proposing the Interim Trucking for SYU Phased Restart Project to take a phased approach to restarting offshore oil production at the SYU by initiating interim trucking of limited crude oil production until a pipeline becomes available to transport crude oil to a refinery destination. Trucking of crude oil would cease once a pipeline became available or after seven years, whichever is shorter, unless extended by County decision makers.

The Applicant is asking Santa Barbara County for a revision to Development Plan 87-DP-32cz, which covers operations of the existing SYU facilities. Trucking would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 trucks leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hour period to one or both of the identified receiver sites located in Santa Maria and Maricopa, California. The Project would include minor modifications to the LFC facilities including the installation of four LACT Units to measure the net volume and quality of oil, associated piping, electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, truck loading racks, operator shelter, paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

2.2 Project Location

Figure 2-1 provides a vicinity map that shows the location of the LFC facilities which are located approximately twelve (12) miles west of the City of Goleta and one (1) mile north of Highway 101. The LFC facility is located on a 550-acre parcel zoned M-CR (Coastal Dependent Industry) APN 081-220-014, at 12000 Calle Real in the Goleta area. Surrounding properties are zoned AG-II-100, AG-II-320 and REC and land uses include agriculture, commercial agriculture, and recreation/open space, respectively.

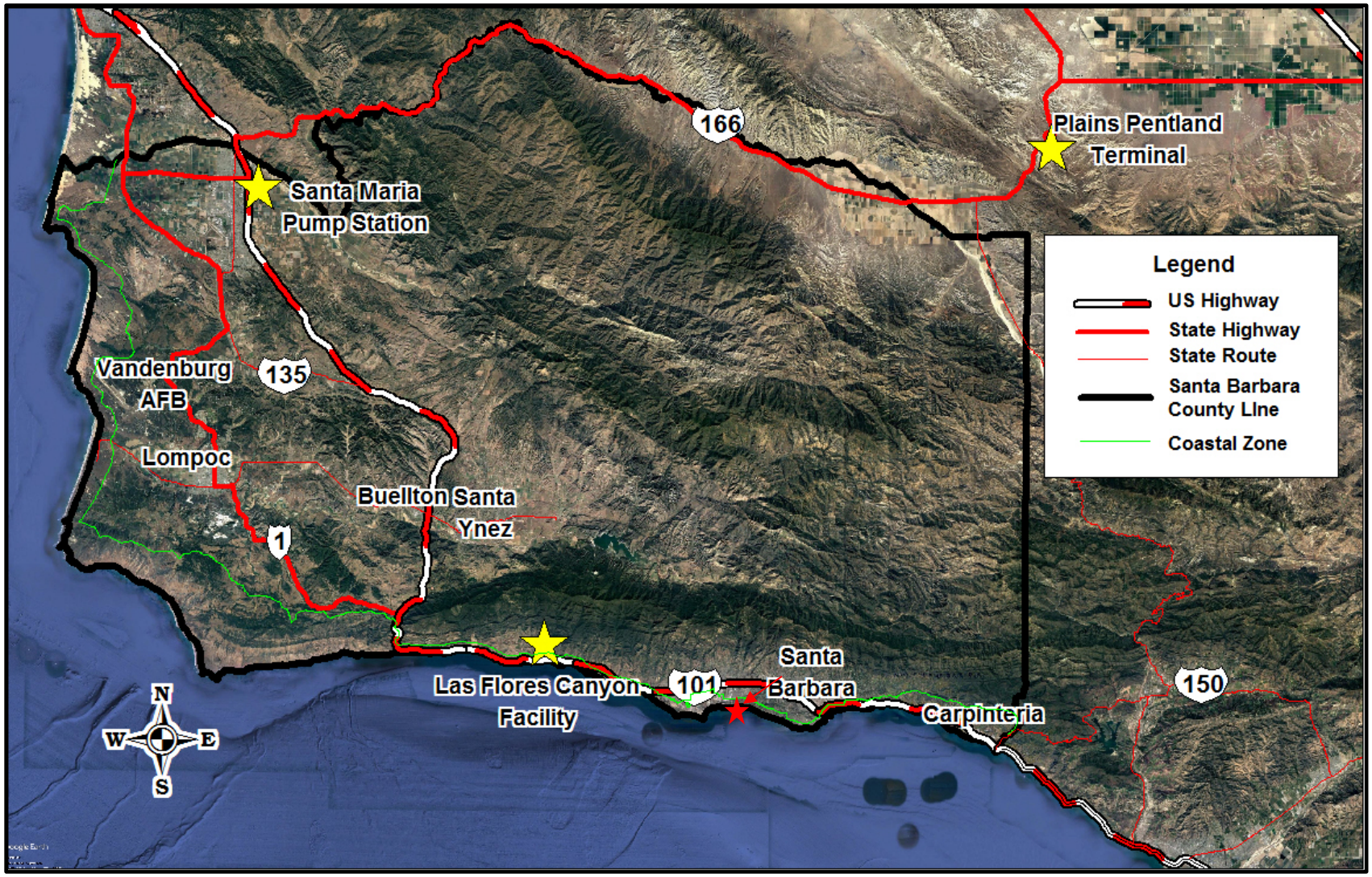
2.3 Background and Historic Operations

2.3.1 Historic Operations

In 1976, one offshore oil platform (Hondo) was constructed along with an Offshore Storage and Treatment (OS&T) vessel, where produced crude oil was loaded onto marine tankers. Platform Hondo and the OS&T began operations in 1981.

In April 1983, Exxon submitted an application to the Minerals Management Service (MMS) and the County of Santa Barbra for the construction and operation of up to three additional offshore platforms and either an offshore OS&T, or an onshore processing facility in LFC and an associated marine terminal. Both options were evaluated in a combined Environmental Impact Statement/Report (EIS/EIR). In June 1984 a joint Final EIS/EIR (83-EIR-22) was released that analyzed the anticipated environmental impacts associated with the development of oil and gas resources within the project area for the offshore option, with the onshore option being addressed as an alternative.

Figure 2-1 Vicinity Map



Source: Google, Google Earth data © Google 2018.

A variation of the proposed onshore project was approved by the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors in August 1984 but included a denial of the marine terminal portion of the project.

In February 1985, the Santa Barbara Planning Commission approved an offshore marine terminal, that would have been part of the Gaviota Terminal, which was just south of Highway 101 across from the Point Arguello Gaviota Oil and Gas Processing Facility; however, this decision was appealed to the Board of Supervisors by several parties. In July 1985, the County gave final approval for a marine terminal at Gaviota. The oil industry proposed an alternate project to the County, which included an interim marine terminal at Gaviota and, if needed, a permanent consolidated marine terminal at LFC. In March 1985, Exxon submitted a revised plan for the marine terminal offshore of LFC and a supplemental EIR was initiated; the revised plan was approved by the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors in October 1985. The condition allowing for the construction of the LFC offshore marine terminal was written to expire in 1994 if no such facilities had begun construction by that date. No such facilities were constructed, thus the approval to construct the marine terminal expired.

In February 1986, Exxon submitted to the County a revised project description and impact analysis for the SYU Development Project that eliminated one of the offshore platforms, relocated another platform, and had several changes to the onshore facilities proposed at LFC. The proposed Project changes were considered substantial enough to warrant another SEIR pursuant to CEQA. This second SEIR was released in August 1986. In September 1986, the County Board of Supervisors approved the onshore project, known as ExxonMobil's current LFC facility. This adjustment to the operations resulted an agreement between the relevant stakeholders to remove the OS&T.

Construction of the onshore LFC components began in April 1988 and finished in May 1993, with production of Platforms Harmony and Heritage starting later that year. Once the onshore facilities started up, the OS&T vessel was decommissioned and removed. Since then, oil production from all three platforms has been processed at the LFC facilities. Up until May 2015, oil processed at the LFC was transported via the Line 901 and 903 pipeline system, now owned, and operated by Plains, to various refinery destinations.

2.3.2 2015 to Present

On May 19, 2015, Line 901 had a release of oil, which resulted in a shutdown of both Lines 901 and 903. The pipeline system has remained out of service since that date, thereby eliminating the only transportation option that SYU had to transport crude oil to refinery destinations.

Following the release, full production from offshore platforms of about 27,500 barrels of oil per day was maintained (raising inventory in the LFC onsite crude oil storage tanks) for two days until May 21, 2015 at which point production was curtailed to 10,000 barrels per day to manage storage tank levels. On May 25, 2015 production was further curtailed to 9,000 barrels per day with a goal of remaining online through the end of June.

On June 4, 2015 ExxonMobil applied for an emergency permit with the request to continue full SYU operations and transport produced oil via tanker trucks. The County denied the emergency permit five days later on June 9, 2015. Production from two platforms, Harmony and Heritage, continued until June 17, 2015, at which point all wells on the platforms were shut-in.

In late June 2015, ExxonMobil began developing and implementing short-term and long-term preservation plans for the wells as well as all major equipment at the onshore and offshore facilities. Offshore wells were shut-in and isolated. Processing equipment on the offshore platforms was drained, cleaned, and purged of hydrocarbons and filled with nitrogen. Emulsion pipelines between the platforms

and from the platforms to the LFC facility were pigged to remove hydrocarbons and filled with seawater and preservation agents. This fluid is tested monthly and lines are re-preserved and inspected on a two-year frequency. Gas pipelines have been purged with nitrogen.

To ensure the integrity of offshore well isolation, ongoing pressure monitoring remains in place and equipment has remained under a nitrogen blanket to prevent any air ingress into it. All utility systems and the firewater system remain in service.

Onshore facilities have similarly been preserved. All tanks and equipment containing hydrocarbons have been purged hydrocarbon free and filled with nitrogen. Utilities and limited water treating equipment have remained in service to support preservation and monitoring/surveillance activities. Safety and firewater systems remain in service.

During this preserved state, ExxonMobil continues to conduct a significant number of operational activities to maintain facility integrity. These activities include continuation of preventive maintenance, corrective maintenance, and inspection programs designed to maintain the facility and platform integrity as well as new surveillance programs to monitor the effectiveness of the equipment preservation.

In February 2016, ExxonMobil submitted an emergency permit application to de-inventory approximately 400,000 barrels of crude oil contained in the two onsite crude oil storage tanks via temporary trucking activities. Santa Barbara County approved the emergency permit shortly thereafter and trucking operations were safely completed without incident in September 2016. Approximately 2,500 tanker truck loads were run during the de-inventory activities. The onsite storage tanks were purged and the LFC facilities, including the pipelines, were determined to be completely hydrocarbon free in February 2017.

In September 2017, ExxonMobil submitted an application for interim trucking from the LFC, herein described as the proposed Project. Separately in August 2017, Plains submitted an application to Santa Barbara County for the replacement of the Line 901 and 903 pipeline system. Plains' application is currently being processed by the County and is subject to environmental review under both CEQA and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

2.4 Project Objectives

Pursuant to Section 15124(b) of the CEQA Guidelines, the description of the proposed Project is to contain "a clearly written statement of objectives" that would aid the lead agency in developing a reasonable range of alternatives to evaluate in the SEIR and would aid decision makers in preparing findings and, if necessary, a statement of overriding considerations. The County is the lead CEQA agency responsible for preparing the SEIR. The County decision-makers will consider the SEIR for certification and the proposed Project for approval.

The proposed Project objectives are summarized as follows:

- Temporarily transport limited SYU crude oil production while a pipeline transport option is unavailable, enhancing ExxonMobil's positive community impact in the region, e.g., increasing production-related tax revenue and bringing back local jobs.
- Restore a portion of SYU wells and equipment to a desired state of operation to best maintain facility integrity during an unknown pipeline restoration period.
- Re-establish SYU production in a safe and environmentally responsible manner. Apply experiences from past SYU operations and previous, successful de-inventory trucking project.

Leverage experiences gained from the phased restart program to facilitate a smooth full production restart when a pipeline transport option becomes available.

- Increase energy supply via restart of a local petroleum resource which would serve to reduce demand for imported oil and reduced risk of marine tanker spills.

2.5 Project Components

This section provides a summary of the key project components and covers construction and operation.

2.5.1 Truck Loading Facility Construction

All truck loading improvements would be located within the confines of the LFC facility. The location of the proposed truck loading facilities is shown in Figure 2-2. The truck loading facilities would be located in the Truck Loading Area (TLA), which is within an existing developed portion of the LFC facilities, north of the Transportation Terminal (TT). The site for the TLA is approximately 2.91 acres and the loading rack and associated lanes are anticipated to occupy 0.12-acre of that area. Modifications to the LFC facilities would include the following:

- A new truck loading rack with four loading bays to be built at an existing previously disturbed pad at the LFC facility, just north of the existing TT.
- New piping to transport crude oil to the truck loading rack and to transport truck vapors back into the LFC vapor recovery system for processing and use as plant fuel.
- Four LACT Units installed at the TLA for royalty determination purposes as required by Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE).
- Associated electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, operator shelter, paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

The new piping would be routed along pipe supports through an existing containment area. To manage vapors displaced from the trucks during the loading operations, vapor recovery piping would be connected into the existing LFC vapor recovery system at the TT Vapor Recovery Compressors. Vapors from the TT Vapor Recovery Compressors would be routed to the Oil Treatment Plant (OTP) Vapor Recovery Compressors for processing at the stripping gas treatment plant before being subsequently utilized as fuel gas within the facility.

The truck rack would be constructed over loading lanes within the TLA, similar to a bridge. The loading racks would be equipped with crude loading and vapor recovery hoses that would be connected to the trucks. The truck rack would be capable of loading up to four trucks at a time. Figure 2-3 shows the proposed layout of the truck loading facilities.

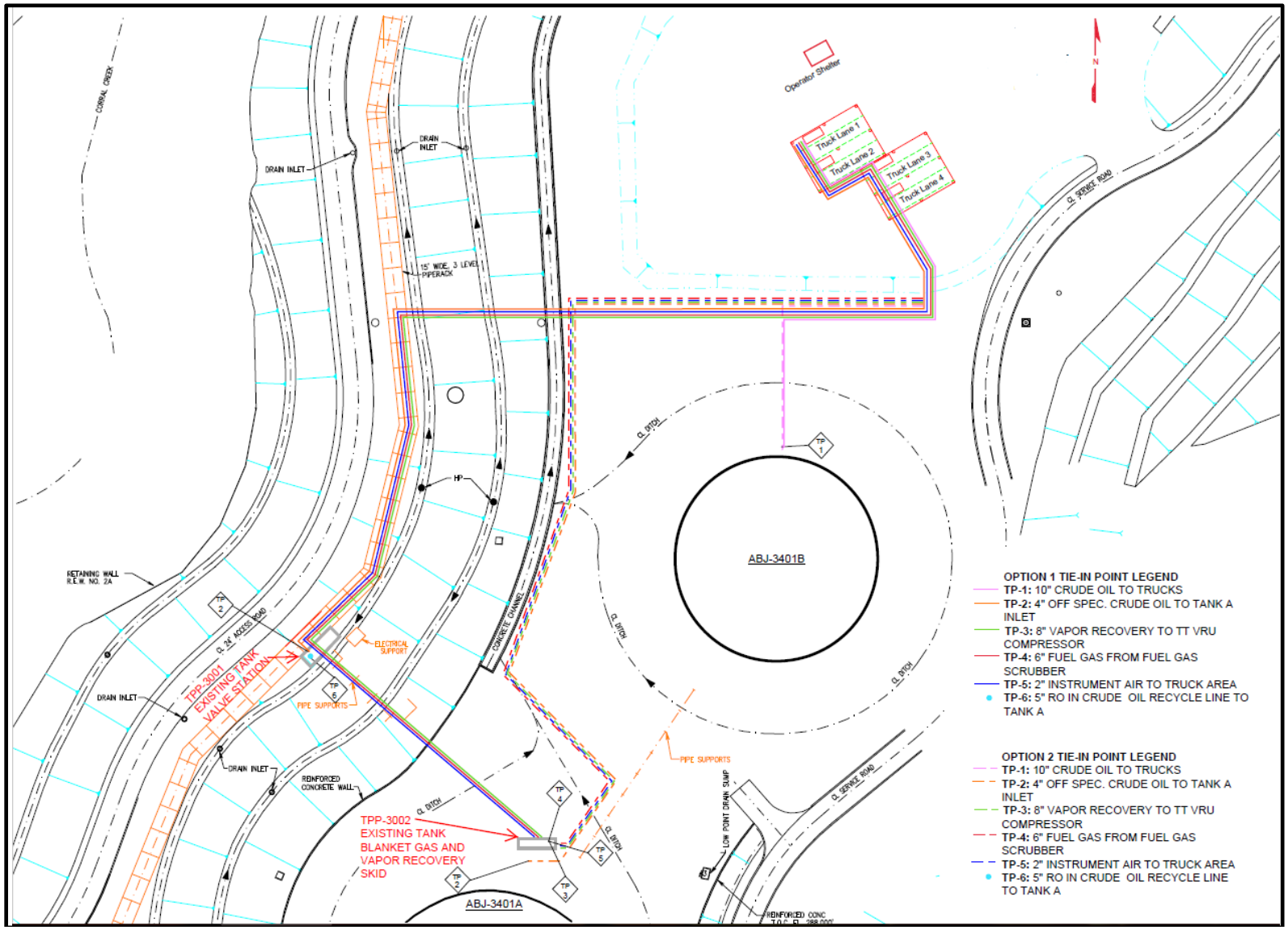
No additional processing facilities would be required for the proposed Project. The proposed Project would not require removal of existing habitat or vegetation and no significant topographic alteration would be needed. Site grading would consist of only the minimum amount of soil work needed to construct pipe supports and containment or fire protection system alterations. It is estimated that up to 500 cubic yards of grading would be needed, and approximately 0.41 acres of the pad would be paved.

Lights would be attached to the rack and powered from LFC's electrical system. A small, temporary operator shelter would be installed at the TLA site as well.

Figure 2-2 Las Flores Canyon Site Map

Source: Adapted from ExxonMobil, Application-Appendix B, December 2017

Figure 2-3 Proposed Truck Loading Facility Layout



Source: Adapted from ExxonMobil, Application-Industrial Risk Analysis, December 2017, and updated from information provided by ExxonMobil, October 2018

The loading rack would be equipped with low leak transfer hose connections and valves and would use welded connections where feasible. Vapors from the truck loading operations would be collected and routed to the existing TT vapor recovery compressors and then routed to the existing OTP vapor recovery system. All the new fugitive components associated with the truck loading facility would be added to the existing LFC leak detection and maintenance program.

Construction of the truck loading facilities would take between four and six months to complete. The work would include site preparation, installation of pipe racks and associated piping, installation of the truck loading rack and operator shelter, and electrical/instrumentation installation. A fire protection system using fire monitors would also be installed. The fire monitors would be connected to the existing LFC facility fire protection system.

2.5.2 Receiving Facilities and Truck Routes

The Applicant is proposing to transport crude via truck to two receiving destinations, as discussed below.

Santa Maria Pump Station - The Phillips 66 SMPS, is located at 1560 East Battles Road, east of the City of Santa Maria in Northern Santa Barbara County. The SMPS receives crude oil via truck and pipeline and then transfers the crude oil via pipeline to the Phillips 66 Santa Maria Refinery, located in Southern San Luis Obispo County. The SMPS operates 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, including holidays and weekends. Peak hours at the station are from 7 AM to 4 PM daily and there is lighting for truck unloading at night. The single storage tank is limited to 21,859 barrels/day of oil throughput by the facility's Santa Barbara County Air Pollution District (SBCAPCD) Permit to Operate (PTO). If all trucked oil is unloaded to the storage tank, then the trucking unloading limit of the facility is approximately 145 trucks per day. However, the facility has the ability to offload trucks directly to the pipeline system, which can increase the facility's truck unloading capacity. The facility is equipped with five truck unloading racks. The capacity of the five unloading racks is approximately 170 trucks per day.

Plains Pentland Terminal - The Plains Pentland Terminal (Pentland Terminal) is located at 2311 Basic School Road in Maricopa in Kern County. This terminal has access to the crude oil pipeline network in the San Joaquin Valley which can be used to move crude north to the Bay Area or south to the Los Angeles Basin. The Pentland Terminal operates 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, including holidays and weekends. Peak hours at the station are from 7 AM to 4 PM daily and there is lighting for truck unloading at night. The facility currently handles approximately 100 trucks/day and is permitted to handle up to 210 trucks/day.

The amount of crude from the proposed Project that could go to each of these receiving stations is unknown and would likely vary over time based upon available capacity and market conditions. For the purposes of the SEIR analysis the impacts of 70 round trips per day has been evaluated to the SMPS and 68 round trips per day to the Pentland Terminal, which are the number of trucks per day requested by the Applicant.

Figure 2-4 shows the proposed truck routes to the two receiving facilities. All trucks entering and leaving the LFC facility would normally use the Refugio Road on and off-ramps at U.S. Highway 101 from Calle Real. During the years that the proposed Project is estimated to be in operation, Caltrans has a proposed project to replace the U.S. Highway 101 bridge over Refugio Creek, just west of the LFC. The Bridge Replacement Project is expected take about three years to complete. Based upon the Caltrans preferred design for the bridge, there would be a three week period each year where trucks from the proposed Project would not be able to use the U.S. Highway southbound Refugio Road off-ramp. During these periods, the trucks would use the U.S. Highway southbound El Capitan Road off-ramp. The trucks would then use Calle Real from El Capitan Road to the LFC facility.

Figure 2-4 Proposed Truck Routes to Receiving Facilities

Source: : ExxonMobil, Application-Appendix B, December 2017

During these periods, the trucks would use the U.S. Highway southbound El Capitan Road off-ramp, located just east of the LFC facility. The trucks would then use Calle Real from El Capitan Road to the LFC facility, about 1.3 miles.

Trucks would be prohibited from using their jake brakes (i.e., compression release engine brakes on most trucks), while traveling on Calle Real.

Trucks traveling to the SMPS would exit U.S. Highway 101 at the Betteravia Road Interchange in Santa Maria, and then use Betteravia Road and Rosemary Road, to Battles Road. Trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal would exit U.S. Highway 101 at the State Route 166 Interchange and use State Route 166 to Basic School Road.

After unloading at one of the two designated receiving facilities, the trucks would normally return directly back to the LFC facility to reload unless they need to undergo maintenance or driver changes. The trucks used for carrying the crude oil would be 2017 or newer diesel driven DOT 407 tankers (low-pressure bulk liquid cargo tank).

Each truck would transport approximately 160 barrels of crude oil (equivalent to 6,720 gallons). Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hours period. Production from the SYU facilities during trucking operations would be about 11,200 barrels per day of oil.

2.5.3 Truck Loading Operations

Truck loading at the LFC facility would occur within the TLA as described in Section 2.5.1, within a previously disturbed area immediately north of the crude oil storage tanks. Each loading station would include a LACT unit for custody transfer. Loading connections would be of the dry-lock type to eliminate potential leaks and emission points. Each LACT unit would incorporate grounding and overfill protection to stop the loading process in the case of an electrical fault, or high levels in the tanker trucks being loaded. During loading, the TLA would have the following safety measures in place to reduce or eliminate the potential for spills and fires:

- The TLA would be graded to drain into the already existing containment channel for the Crude Oil Storage Tanks that connect to the Emergency Containment Basin (ECB);
- Additional berms and containment barriers would be installed around the loading location as needed;
- Spill containment and absorption materials would be stored onsite;
- A drip container would be placed under truck product hose connections to capture any leakage when hoses are connected and disconnected;
- Firefighting equipment including a fire monitor (converted from a hydrant) would be installed and operational at the TLA;
- An operator would verify that the residuals in the truck from the prior load are compatible with crude oil and or have dedicated trucks (49 CFR 173.33);
- An Applicant operator would be present during truck loading;
- Fill volumes would be pre-set with automatic shut-ins when reaching the fill volume;
- Truck overfill protection, including instrumented communication from truck level to the LACT unit would be in place to stop filling if tank levels exceed the predetermined fill volumes;

- Ground protection on truck with continued monitoring from LACT skid unit;
- The truck driver would be present during truck loading;
- Truck drivers and loading operators would be trained on the specific loading procedures;
- An Applicant operator would have access to the valve shut off for the loading line; and
- Truck wheels would be choked prior to loading.

Trucks would follow the main plant road from the LFC facility front gate on Calle Real to access the TLA. Trucks traveling to and from the TLA would follow one of two options. Option 1: trucks would enter the TLA to the left-hand side and after loading, leave the TLA and continue on the same road to the north, which loops back around to the main plant road. Option 2: trucks would enter the TLA on the right-hand side and once finished loading leave the TLA and continue on the same road to the south, which loops back around to the main plant road. Figures 2-5 and 2-6 show the proposed truck routes within the LFC facility.

Empty trucks would arrive at LFC and proceed to one of the four loading stations via the routes discussed above. Once the trucks are at the proper loading location, the truck wheels would be chocked and grounded. The truck would be inspected for safety by the Applicant's operator prior to loading.

Once the loading hose and vapor recovery hose are connected to the truck, the operator would open the vapor recovery system (VRS) valve, activate the LACT units, and then open the oil line valve to begin loading the crude into the truck. Existing onsite pumps would be utilized for loading the trucks. Truck trailers and connections would be inspected prior to, during, and after each loading to verify proper operation.

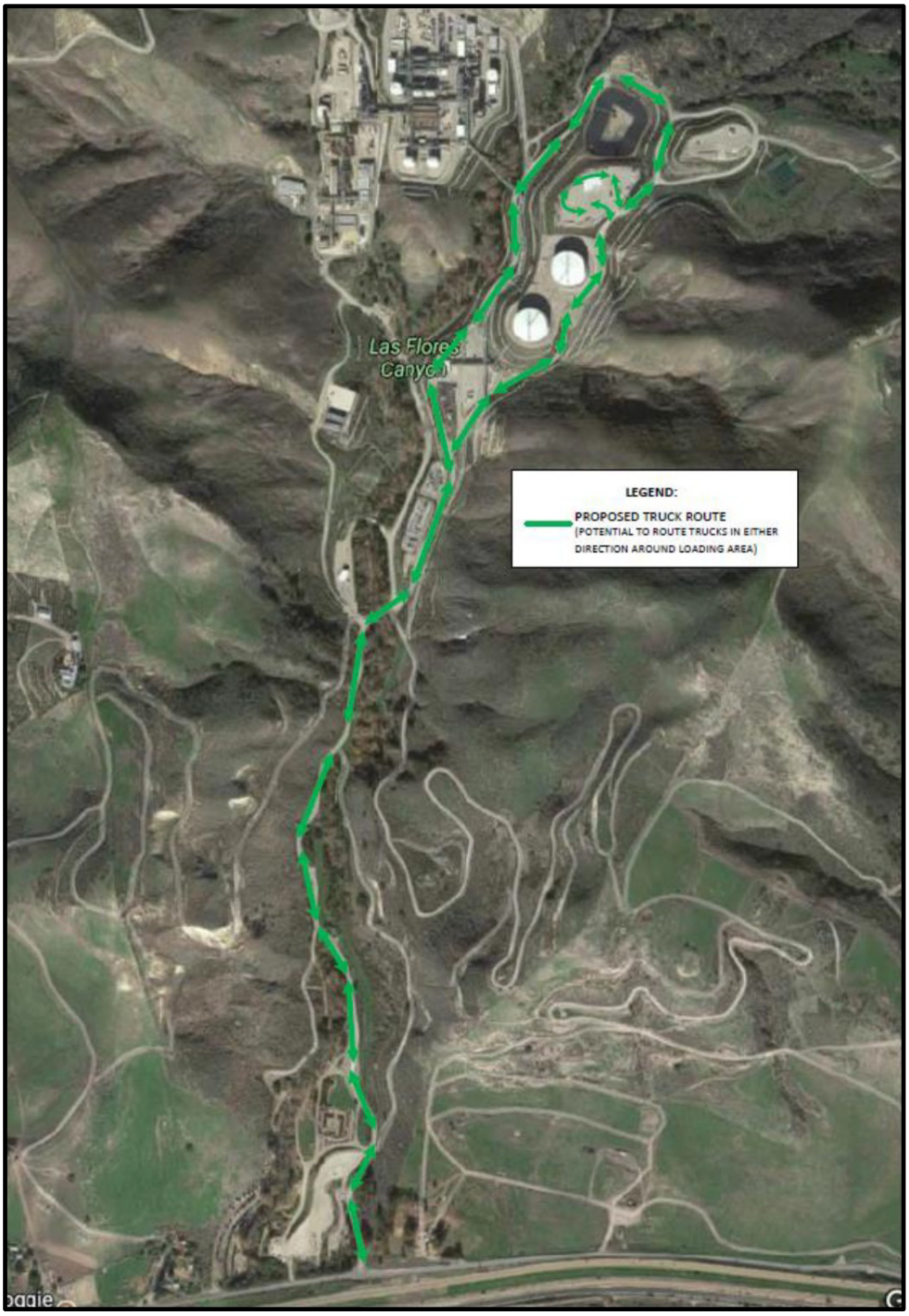
Vapors displaced during truck loading operations would be collected and routed to the TT Vapor Recovery Compressors and then into the OTP Vapor Recovery Compressors. During loading, both the operator and the truck driver would be present at all times and the product level in the truck would be continuously monitored via gauge. Once the truck has been determined to be fully loaded, the oil and vapor recovery line valves would be closed, the hoses would be disconnected, and the truck would depart from the TLA and leave the LFC facility to proceed to one of the identified receiver sites. Information on the product truck loading and transportation is summarized in Table 2-1 below.

Table 2-1 Truck Loading and Transportation Summary

Parameter	Value
Tanker Truck Type	DOT 407
Maximum number of trucks loads	70 trucks loads per day
Maximum volume of product per truck load	160 barrels (bbls)
Maximum annual number of truck round trips	70 x 365 = 25,550
Duration of interim trucking operations	From the approval of the interim trucking permit until a pipeline alternative becomes available or seven years, whichever is shorter. Seven-year period could be extended by Santa Barbara County decision makers.
Annual volume of oil transported	Approximately 4 million barrels (MM BBL)
Round-trip distance to Santa Maria Pump Station	108.4 miles
Round-trip distance to Plains Pentland Terminal	280 miles
Duration from truck arrival at loading rack to truck departure	Approximately one-hour
Truck loading duration	Approximately 45 mins

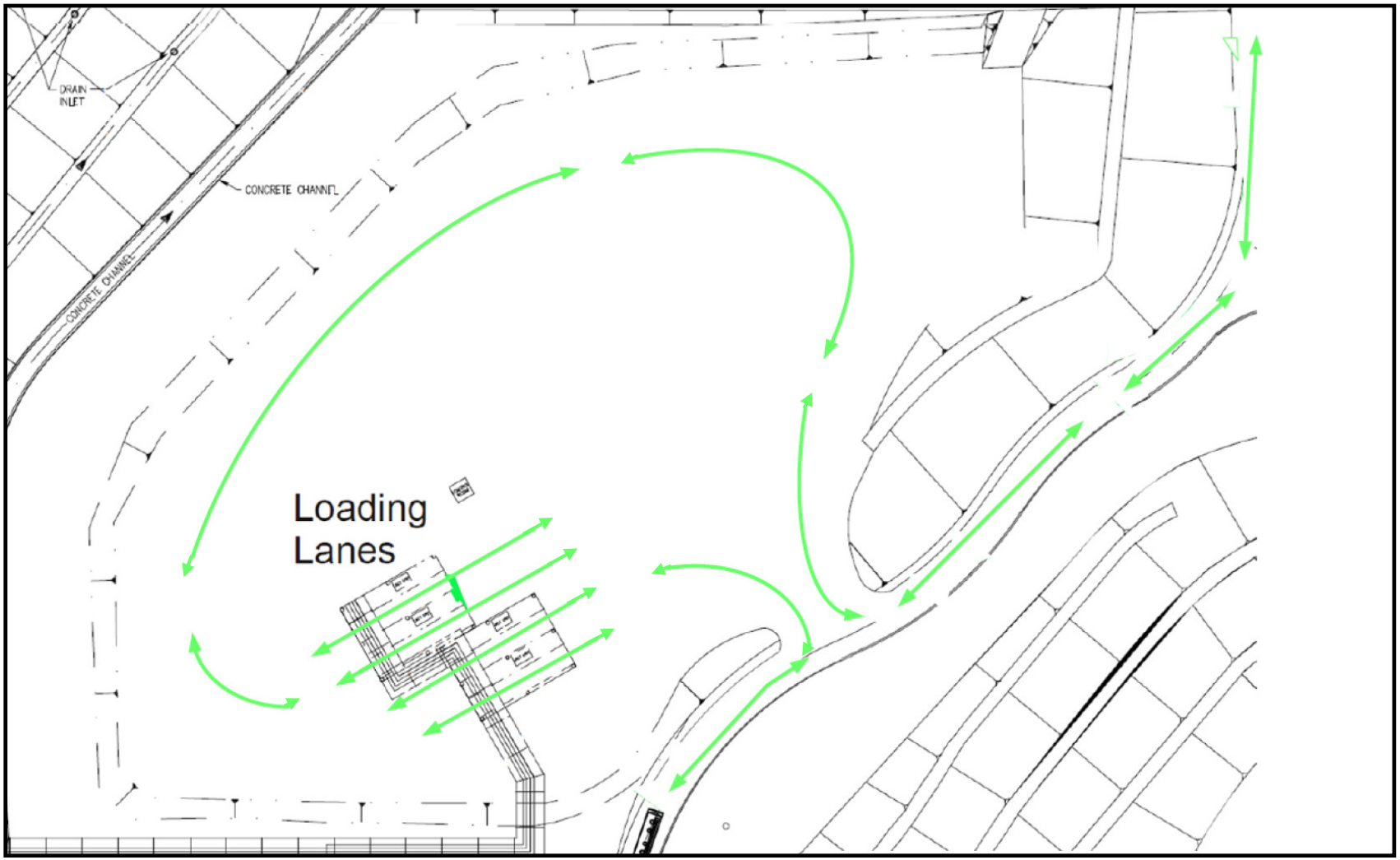
Source: Adapted from ExxonMobil, Application-Attachment D, July 2018

Figure 2-5 Truck Route within Las Flores Canyon Facility



Source: ExxonMobil, Application-Industrial Risk Analysis, December 2017

Figure 2-6 Truck Route to the Loading Racks in Las Flores Canyon



Source: Adapted from ExxonMobil, Application-Industrial Risk Analysis, December 2017; Revised October 2018 to reflect the possibility of traffic in either direction.

2.5.4 Personnel and Truck Fueling

Construction of the truck loading facilities would require a peak work force of about 30 workers. Depending upon the phase of construction, the workforce would vary from 8 to 30 people. The peak work force would be at the LFC site for approximately two weeks. Operation of the truck loading facilities would require two employees at a given time, staffed via the existing base of SYU staff. Maintenance of the truck rack would be conducted by existing maintenance staff at the LFC facility. No new employees would be needed for operation or maintenance of the truck loading rack.

The historical work force at the LFC facility during normal operations has been a base of approximately 100 workers, with a total onshore and offshore staff of between 200 and 300 workers depending upon if and what types of maintenance and operational activities are occurring offshore. Historical onshore peak staffing during turnaround activities was up to 200 daily staff.

The Applicant would contract with third party trucking companies for operation of the crude oil trucks. The crude oil truck drivers would typically work eight to 13 hour shifts. The trucker drivers' work hours are defined under U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) as dictated by the requirements of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) which is part of the Department of Transportation. Under 49 CFR Part 395, drivers may operate up to 11 hours and work for up to 14 hours a day. It is expected that shift changes for drivers would occur in the Santa Maria area at a location along the truck route.

The crude oil tanker trucks typically receive routine maintenance on a monthly basis. This work is done at the truck yard for the trucking companies. The trucks would undergo daily inspections prior to loading and leaving the loading rack area at the LFC facility.

The typical tanker truck has a range of approximately 500 miles, which would equate to about four or five round trips to the SMPS, or one to two round trips the Pentland Terminal. The tanker trucks would refuel at available fueling stations along the truck route as needed.

2.5.5 Abandonment

Once a pipeline alternative is available to transport product to market, interim trucking would cease and the installed piping and components at the LFC facility would be placed out of service and isolated from the crude and vapor transport lines. The facilities would remain in place and would be abandoned at the end of the life of the SYU Project.

2.6 Applicant Proposed Avoidance and Minimization Measures

The Applicant's application contained several Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) to minimize the Project's environmental impacts. The Applicant would implement these measures during the design, construction, and operation of the proposed Project to avoid or minimize potential environmental impacts.

The proposed AMMs are listed in each applicable environmental issue area section in Section 4 at the start of the Project impact discussion. The Applicant AAMs that are considered part of the Project design and that have been discussed in the Project description are considered part of the proposed Project. The Applicant proposed AMMs that are not considered part of the Project design are evaluated as mitigation measures in the Project impact discussion presented in Section 4. In several cases the AMMs have been expanded upon to ensure that potential impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels. County approval would be based upon the Applicant adhering to the proposed Project as described in this

document, including this Project description and the AMMs, as well as any adopted mitigation measures identified in this SEIR.

2.7 Alternatives

CEQA Section 15126.6, requires an EIR to describe a reasonable range of alternatives to a project or to the location of a project which could feasibly attain its basic objectives and evaluate the comparative merits of the alternatives. This section discusses a range of alternatives to the proposed Project, including the "No Project Alternative".

State CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6 requires a description of "...a range of reasonable alternatives to the project, or to the location of a project, which would feasibly attain most of the basic objectives of the project but would avoid or substantially lessen any of the significant effects of the project and evaluate the comparative merits of the alternatives". Alternatives carried forward for analysis "...shall be limited to ones that would avoid or substantially lessen any of the significant effects of the project" and would attain the basic project objectives. The EIR must explain the rationale for selecting the alternatives to be discussed, identify those that were not carried forward because they were infeasible, and briefly explain why these were not carried forward. The "environmentally superior" alternative to the Project must be identified and discussed (see Section 5, Environmental Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives). If the environmentally superior alternative is the No Project Alternative, the EIR must identify an additional "environmentally superior" choice among the other project alternatives.

2.7.1 Description of Alternatives and Screening Analysis

An alternative screening analysis was used to select the alternatives that were carried forward and evaluated in further detail in the SEIR. In defining feasibility of alternatives, and pursuant to the State CEQA Guidelines, the following considerations were taken into account: site suitability, economic viability, availability of infrastructure, general plan consistency, other plans or regulatory limitations, jurisdictional boundaries (projects with a regionally significant impact should consider the regional context), and whether the proponent can reasonably acquire, control or otherwise have access to the alternative site (or the site is already owned by the proponent) [CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(f)(1)]. Alternatives that were found to be technically infeasible or those did not attain "*most of the basic objectives of the project* ..." pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(a)) were removed from further consideration.

As presented below, a variety of alternatives to the proposed Project were considered to determine potential alternatives which might produce fewer significant impacts or reduce the severity of those significant impacts than the proposed Project, including the No Project Alternative. Possible alternatives were assessed as to whether they would satisfy the following:

- The alternative is feasible (capable of being accomplished in a successful manner within a reasonable period of time, taking into account economic, environmental, legal, social, and technological factors) (CEQA Guidelines §15364);
- The alternative would avoid or substantially lessen any of the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project; and
- The alternative would attain most of the basic objectives of the project.

Alternatives considered for the proposed Project included the No Project Alternative, reduced trucking, alternative trucking locations, alternative truck routes, alternative modes of transportation, and alternative energy sources. Alternatives considered but not carried forward for further analysis are

presented in Section 2.7.2. Alternatives carried forward for evaluation are presented in Section 2.7.3 and evaluated in Chapter 5 (Environmental Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives).

- **Alternatives Considered but Not Carried Forward (Section 2.7.2)**
  - Trucking to the Phillips 66 Santa Maria Refinery Only
  - Alternative Truck Routes to Plains Pentland Terminal
  - Alternative Modes of Transportation (pipeline, rail, marine barge)
  - Trucking to the Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant (LOGP) Only
  - Renewable Energy Sources
  - New Northbound On-Ramp to U.S. Highway 101 at the Mouth of Las Flores Canyon
- **Alternatives Carried Forward (Section 2.7.3)**
  - No Project Alternative
  - Reduced Trucking
  - No Trucking During Rainy Periods
  - Trucking to the SMPS Only

2.7.2 Alternatives Considered but Not Carried Forward

2.7.2.1 Trucking to Phillips 66 Santa Maria Refinery Only

This alternative would involve trucking all the crude oil directly to the Phillips 66 Santa Maria Refinery (SMR), which is located on State Route 1 on the Nipomo Mesa in Southern San Luis Obispo County. This truck route is shown in Figure 2-7. With this alternative, all the crude would be trucked to the SMR and none would go to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal.

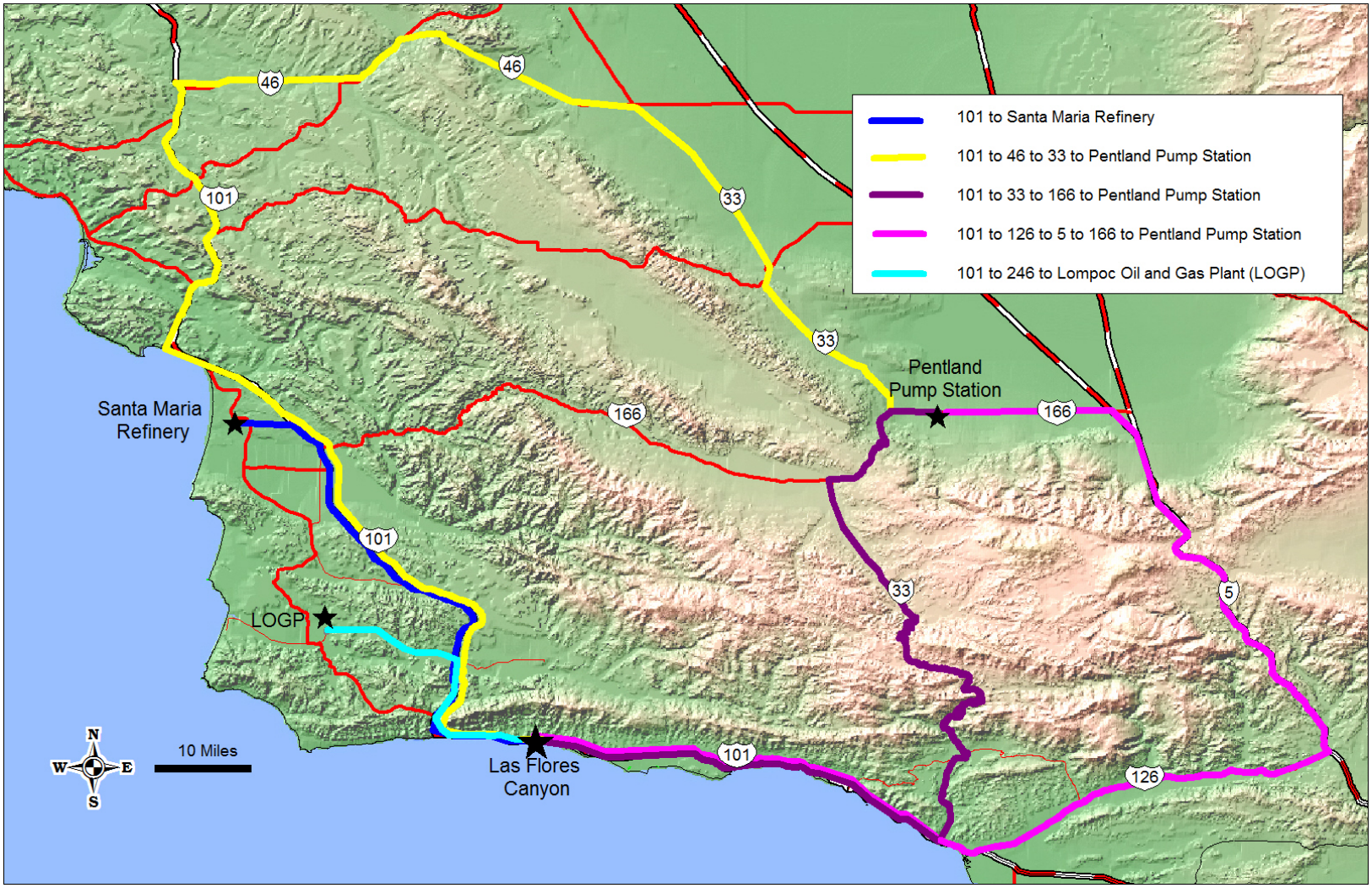
Trucks would exit the LFC facility and take Calle Real to the Refugio onramp to U.S. Highway 101 north. Trucks would exit U.S. Highway 101 at the Willow Road intersection and travel west on Willow Road to State Route 1 to the SMR. Both Willow Road and Highway 1 in this area are two-lane arterial roads. The portions of this route along Willow Road and State Route 1 pass through residential areas.

The current truck unloading facilities at the SMR would not be capable of handling the full 70 trucks per day. The refinery currently has limited truck unloading capabilities and can handle around 10 to 20 trucks per day. To accommodate this level of trucking, new unloading racks would need to be built at the refinery. To accommodate the requirement for additional unloading racks, it has been assumed that a portion of the existing contractor parking lot could be used to construct four truck unloading lanes. Pipelines would have to be built from the truck unloading area to existing crude oil storage tanks and a vapor recovery system. For the purposes of this alternative it has been assumed that the truck unloading facilities at the SMR would be similar in design to the truck loading facilities proposed for LFC.

Truck transportation would continue to occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 truckloads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hours period. The one-way trip distance from the LFC facility to the SMR would be about 70 miles.

Construction and operation of the truck loading facilities at the LFC facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. Refer to Section 2.5 for a detailed discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities.

Figure 2-7 Alternative Truck Routes to Plains Pentland Terminal and Truck Routes to Santa Maria Refinery (SMR) and Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant (LOGP)



Source: Google, Google Earth data © Google 2018.

Alternative Conclusion: The truck route to the SMR would be longer than the proposed route to the SMPS but would be shorter than the proposed route to the Plains Pentland Terminal. Depending upon how much of the crude is transported to the Pentland Terminal, this alternative could result in greater or less air emissions that the proposed Project. If 14 or more trucks per day go to the Pentland Terminal, then the emissions for this alternative would be less when compared to the proposed Project. However, if all the trucks went to the SMPS, the emissions for this alternative would be greater than the proposed Project. Construction emissions would be slightly higher with this alternative since an unloading rack would need to be constructed at the SMR. Trucks traveling to the SMR would have to use Willow Road and Highway 1 in San Luis Obispo.

The likelihood of an accident and potential oil spill would be slightly higher than for the proposed route to the SMPS, but less than the proposed route to the Plans Pentland Terminal due to the variations in route distances. This alternative would use Willow Road and Highway 1, which both pass through residential areas and therefore the public risk would likely be higher than for the proposed Project. Construction of a new truck unloading rack at the SMR would require a land use permit from the County of San Luis Obispo. It is speculative as to whether such a permit could be obtained, based upon the recent unsuccessful attempt to permit a rail unloading facility at the SMR.

This alternative would not lessen the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project or substantially reduce any other environmental impacts of the proposed Project. Additionally, this alternative would require permits and further analysis from the County of San Luis Obispo. This route would also pass through residential areas, which would increase the severity of some of the environmental impacts. It is also speculative to assume that a new truck loading rack could be permitted at the SMR. Also, this alternative would have greater impact in all areas when compared to the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative, which is an alternative that has been carried forward. For these reasons, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

2.7.2.2 Alternative Truck Routes to Plains Pentland Terminal

Three alternative truck routes were developed for delivering crude from the LFC facility to the Pentland Terminal. Figure 2-7 shows the three alternative routes. Each of the routes is discussed below.

State Route 46 Truck Route to Plains Pentland Terminal

Under this alternative, trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Maricopa would exit the LFC facility and take Calle Real to the Refugio onramp to U.S. Highway 101 north. Trucks would exit U.S. Highway 101 onto State Route 46 east, to State Route 33 to Basic School Road. This alternative route would avoid the use of State Route 166 between Santa Barbara and Kern Counties. The one-way trip distance from the LFC facility to the Pentland Terminal via State Route 46 would be about 220 miles. Under this alternative, up to 68 trucks per day would transport crude from LFC to the Plains Pentland Terminal. Figure 2-7 shows the truck route that would be used for this alternative.

The section of State Route 46 through Paso Robles is a four-lane expressway. The remainder of the route on State Route 46 is a two-lane conventional/expressway and four-lane expressway.

Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 68 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hour period. Construction and operation of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. See Chapter 2.0 for a discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities.

Alternative Conclusion: This route to the Pentland Terminal would be longer than the proposed route and would therefore have higher air and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The truck emissions would be about 60 percent (%) higher for the State Route 46 route. Based upon the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) data from the State of California, for the years 2015 through 2017, State Route 46 had a similar number of fatalities and serious injuries as State Route 166. However, the likelihood of an accident and potential oil spill would be greater for State Route 46 due to the longer travel distance.

This route would also pass through more heavily populated area such as the cities of San Luis Obispo and Paso Robles which would increase the risk to the public when compared to the proposed truck routes along State Route 166.

The alternative of State Route 46 would not lessen the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project or substantially reduce any other environmental impacts of the proposed Project. In fact, it would increase several environmental impacts when compared with the proposed route along State Route 166. Therefore, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

State Route 126 Truck Route to Plains Pentland Terminal

With this alternative, trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Maricopa would exit the LFC facility and take Calle Real to the Refugio onramp to U.S. Highway 101 south. Trucks would exit U.S. Highway 101 onto State Route 126 east, to U.S. Highway 5 north, to State Route 166 west, to Basic School Road. This alternative route would avoid the use of State Route 166 between Santa Barbara and Kern Counties. The one-way trip distance from LFC to the Pentland Terminal via State Route 126 would be about 172 miles. Under this alternative, up to 68 trucks per day would transport crude from LFC to the Plains Pentland Terminal. Figure 2-7 shows the truck route that would be used for this alternative.

The section of State Route 126 through Ventura is a four-lane expressway. The remainder of the route on State Route 126 to the intersection with Highway 5 is composed of two-lane conventional/expressway and two-lane principal arterial.

Under this alternative, truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 68 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hours period. Construction and operation of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. See Chapter 2.0 for a discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities.

Alternative Conclusion: This route to the Pentland Terminal would be longer than the proposed route and would therefore have higher air and GHG emissions. Truck emissions would be about 22% higher for the State Route 126 route. State Route 126 has sustainably higher annual average daily traffic (AADT) than State Route 166. State Route 126 has some areas of the route that operate at a Level of Service (LOS) of D and F, which is higher than State Route 166. Based upon the SWITRS data from the State of California, for the years 2015 through 2017 State Route 126 had a similar number of fatalities and serious injuries as State Route 166. However, the likelihood of an accident and potential oil spill would be greater for State Route 126 due to the longer travel distance. This route would also pass through more heavily populated area such as the cities of Santa Barbara, Goleta, Carpinteria, Ventura, and Fillmore which would increase the risk to the public when compared to the proposed truck routes along State Route 166.

The alternative of State Route 126 would not lessen the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project or substantially reduce any other environmental impacts of the proposed Project. In fact, it would increase several environmental impacts when compared with the proposed route along State Route 166. Therefore, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

State Route 33 Truck Route to Plains Pentland Terminal

With this alternative, trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Maricopa would exit the LFC facility and take Calle Real to the Refugio onramp to U.S. Highway 101 south. Trucks would exit U.S. Highway 101 to State Route 33 north, to Basic School Road. This alternative route would avoid the use of State Route 166 between Santa Barbara and Kern Counties. The one-way trip distance from LFC to the Pentland Terminal via State Route 33 would be about 139 miles. Under this alternative up to 68 trucks per day would transport crude from LFC to the Plains Pentland Terminal. Figure 2-7 shows the truck route that would be used for this alternative. Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 68 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hour period. Construction and operation of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. See Chapter 2.0 for a discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities.

Alternative Conclusion: The portion of State Route 33 from Ojai to near Ventucopa is a yellow kingpin-to-rearmost-axle distance (KPRA) advisory route, which limits the length of trucks to no more than 30 feet. Since a typical DOT 407 truck is about 42 feet long, Project trucks would not be able to use this route. For this reason, the State Route 33 alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

2.7.2.3 Alternative Modes of Transportation

Three potential alternative modes of transporting the produced crude oil from the LFC facility were considered. Each of these is discussed below.

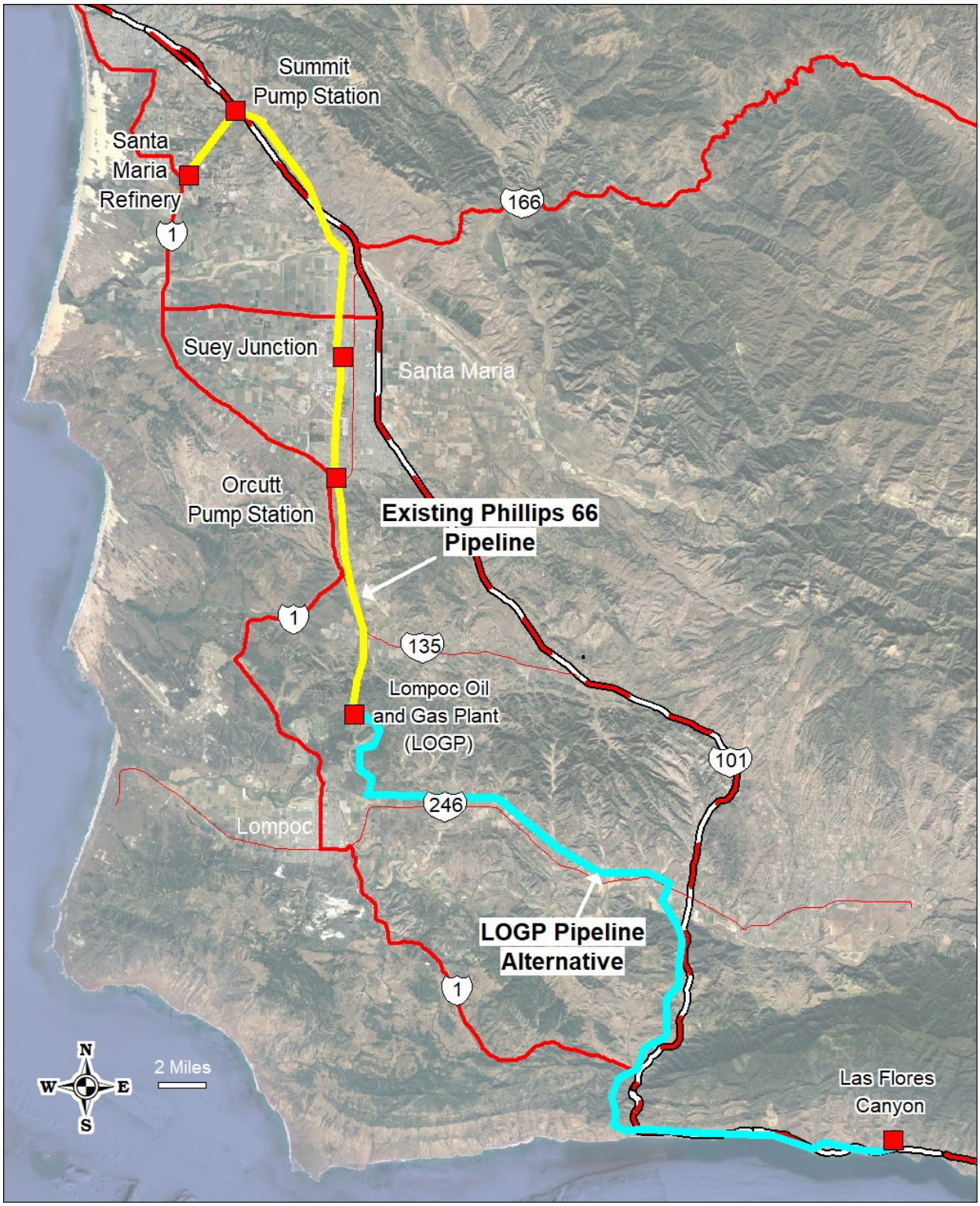
Pipeline from LFC to the Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant (LOGP)

This alternative would involve the construction of a new crude oil pipeline from the LFC facility to the Freeport McMoRan Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant (LOGP) located at 3602 Harris Grade Road in Lompoc. The LOGP is used to process oil and gas from offshore Platform Irene. The crude oil from the LOPG is currently transported via Philips 66's Line 300 pipeline system to the SMR in Nipomo. The Line 300 pipeline system is comprised of a series of pipeline segments that range in size from 8 to 12-inches. From the LOGP, the constrained section appears to be the 8-inch pipeline between the Orcutt Pump Station and Suey Junction which has a limited design flowrate of about 50,000 barrels per day, which would be adequate for the proposed Project. A possible route for this pipeline is shown in Figure 2-8. This route is similar to one that was permitted by Santa Barbara County in the late 1980s for moving crude oil from the LOGP to the Gaviota Terminal.

The pipeline route would follow the existing Plains 901 pipeline corridor from the LFC site to the intersection with Highway 246. The pipeline would then parallel Highway 246 on the northside until just past the intersection with Purisima Road. The pipeline would then turn north and traverse private and agricultural properties passing east of Mission Hills until it reached the Lompoc Oil Field. The pipeline would then turn west following oil field roads to the LOGP. The pipeline would likely be 8-inches in diameter and would be approximately 41.5 miles long.

Land uses along the alternative route include recreation, open space, agriculture, residential, commercial, and vineyards. In addition, the alternative would cross several creeks along the Gaviota coast, as well as the Santa Ynez River.

Figure 2-8 Possible Crude Oil Pipeline Route from LFC to LOGP



Source: Google, Google Earth data © Google 2018.

Potential sensitive species that may be encountered along the alternative alignment include California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii)*, La Purisima manzanita (*Spea hammondii)*, sand mesa manzanita (*Arctostaphylos rudis)*, unarmored threespine stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus)*, and western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii)*.

Alternative Conclusion: Construction air and GHG emissions would be greater for the LOGP pipeline but operations emissions would be less. Construction of this pipeline would generate about 100 tons of nitrogen oxide (NO_x), which would represent more than the total for four to seven years of truck operations. These NO_x emissions would be generated by construction activities which are considered short-term and have no significance thresholds identified under the County's Environmental Threshold and Guidelines Manual.

However, under SBCAPCD Rule 202 D.16, if the combined emissions from all construction equipment used to construct a stationary source which requires a SBCAPCD Authority to Construct permit have the potential to exceed 25 tons of any pollutant, except carbon monoxide (CO), in a 12-month period, the owner of the stationary source shall provide offsets under the provisions of Rule 804 and shall demonstrate that no ambient air quality standard will be violated. GHG emissions for pipeline construction would be about 16,000 tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO_2e), which would be greater than the annual GHG emissions for the proposed Project and would require mitigation pursuant to the County's Environmental Guidelines and Thresholds Manual for industrial stationary sources.

There would be considerable traffic related to the construction of the pipeline, likely greater than for the proposed Project; however, since the traffic would be construction related, it would be of a limited duration. Traffic from operation of the pipeline would be limited to workers accessing the pipeline route for surveillance and maintenance.

Pipelines typically have lower probabilities of spills than trucking. While the probability of an oil spill from the pipeline would likely be lower than for trucking, the maximum spill volume would be greater due to the volume contained in the pipeline. Risk to the public would be lower for the pipeline since the probability of a spill resulting in a crude oil pool fire is less for pipelines than trucks. However, the biological and water quality impacts due to a spill from the pipeline would likely be greater for the pipeline due to the larger spill volumes and the fact that the pipeline would traverse areas with sensitive habitat.

Under this alternative, the pipeline to the LOGP would likely be built to transport the full production levels of SYU if such a project were to be undertaken. This would allow for the restoration of all the SYU wells and equipment, which would not be consistent with parts of the Project objectives. Also, the time to design, permit and construct a pipeline to the LOGP would likely be four to five years or more, which is longer than the anticipated time for the Plains pipeline to become available. Therefore, this alternative would not meet the basic objectives of the proposed Project. This alternative would be better suited for a long-term option.

This alternative would not lessen or reduce the severity of any of the potentially significant environmental impacts of the proposed Project. In fact, this alternative would increase several environmental impacts when compared with the proposed Project. Also, this alternative would not meet the basic objectives of the Project. Therefore, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

Marine Transport of Crude

This alternative would involve the construction and operation of a marine terminal offshore of LFC. The oil would be transported via marine tankers to refineries in the Ports of Los Angeles/Long Beach or San Francisco Bay areas. The major components of a marine terminal would likely include the following:

- A 12-inch diameter marine loading pipeline extending from the crude pumps in LFC to an offshore location for the barge mooring site.
- A 6-inch vapor recovery pipeline extending from the vapor recovery system in LFC to the offshore location of the barge mooring site.
- Rubber hoses extending from the end of the offshore pipelines that would be used to connect to the barge.
- An offshore irregular six-point mooring system for barge operations located offshore.
- One sphere hose buoy and one hose-end marker buoy.

For this alternative, it has been assumed that a barge similar to the Jovalan would be used for transporting the oil. The Jovalan was used to transport oil from the Ellwood facility for several years prior to the pipeline being built from Ellwood to LFC. The Jovalan was equipped with four diesel-fired engines to power the compressor and refrigeration systems of the onboard Vapor Recovery Unit (VRU) and to supply hydraulic power for the mooring cable winches. The Jovalan was towed by a tug and has no other means of propulsion or steerage.

The maximum capacity of a barge is 56,000 barrels of oil. Based upon an interim production rate of about 11,200 barrels per day, a barge would need to be loaded at the terminal every five days. The barge would follow prescribed transit routes for the West Coast of the United States.

Alternative Conclusion: The estimated operational NO_X emissions from barge transport of oil would be approximately 21 to 52 tons/yr., depending on the destination of the barge (Long Beach or Bay Area). This would be greater than both proposed truck routes which would generate about 8.0 and 3.2 tons/yr. of NO_X for the Pentland Terminal and SMPS, respectively. Operational GHG emissions from barge transport would be approximately 10,000 to 20,000 tons/yr. $CO2_e$ depending on the destination of the barge (Long Beach or Bay Area). This would be greater than both proposed truck routes which would generate about 8,909 and 3,571 tons/yr. $CO2_e$ for the Plains Pentland Terminal and SMPS, respectively. Construction air and GHG emissions would be substantially greater for the marine terminal due to the need to construct an offshore loading system and associated pipelines.

There would be minimal traffic associated with the operation of a marine terminal. Any traffic increase would be due to additional workers need at the LFC facility. Therefore, traffic and circulation impacts would be less than for the proposed Project.

The use of a marine barge to transport crude oil would increase the likelihood of a spill impacting the marine environment. The maximum spill volume from a marine barge would be about 56,000 barrels, which would be substantially greater than the 160 barrels from a tanker truck. As such, risk of upset impacts would be substantially greater for marine transport than the proposed Project.

The marine terminal could be designed to transport limited SYU crude. However, the time to design, permit, and construct a marine terminal would likely be four to six years, which would be longer than the estimated time for a pipeline to become available. As such, it is likely that a pipeline would become available prior to any marine terminal becoming operational. Therefore, this alternative would not meet the basic objective.

This alternative would not lessen or reduce the severity of any of the potentially significant environmental impacts of the proposed Project. This alternative would substantially reduce the traffic impacts of the proposed Project. However, this alternative would substantiality increase several environmental impacts

when compared with the propose Project. Also, this alternative would not meet the basic objectives of the Project. Therefore, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

Rail Transport of Crude

Another alternative would be to construct and operate a rail loading facility at the Union Pacific Railroad tracks located just south of Highway 101 at the mouth of LFC. This alternative would require the construction of a rail spur to allow for loading of tank cars with crude oil. The rail corridor in this area has two tracks for north and south bound trains.

It has been assumed that a 34-car unit train would be used to transport the oil. For a 34-unit car train, the length of the rail spur would need to be approximately 5,500 feet. Installed with the rail spur would be loading racks that would allow the loading of five tanker cars at a time. Each tank car would hold about 760 barrels of oil. These facilities would require about a 100-foot wide right of way. A train would need to be loaded every two days. The train could then deliver crude to refineries in the Los Angeles or Bay Area. Additionally, crude and vapor pipelines would need to be installed from the LFC facility to the rail loading racks.

Alternative Conclusion: There is insufficient space to construct a rail spur and loading rack in this area. The space between the existing rail line and Highway 101 is about 20 feet, and there is only about five to eight feet on the south side of the tracks to the edge of the bank that leads to the ocean. Given that the physical constrains of the area would not allow the construction of rail spur and loading rack, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

2.7.2.4 Trucking to the LOGP Only

This alternative would involve trucking the crude oil from the LFC facility to the Freeport McMoRan LOGP located in Lompoc. The LOGP is used to process oil and gas from Platform Irene. The crude oil from the LOGP is currently shipped via Philips 66's Line 300 pipeline system to the SMR in Nipomo. The pipeline system is comprised of a series of pipeline segments that range in size from 8 to 12-inches. From the LOGP, the constrained section appears to be the 8-inch pipeline between the Orcutt Pump Station and Suey Junction which has a limited design flowrate of about 50,000 barrels per day, which would be adequate for the proposed Project.

Trucks would exit the LFC facility and take Calle Real to the Refugio onramp to U.S. Highway 101 north. Trucks would exit U.S. Highway 101 at the State Route 246 intersection in Buellton and travel west on State Route 246 to Purisima Road to Harris Grade Road to the LOGP facility. Both Purisima Road and Harris Grade Road are two-lane arterial roads that pass in proximity or residential areas. The truck route for this alternative is shown in Figure 2-7. The pipeline route from the LOGP to the SMR is shown in Figure 2-8. The truck route would be about 44.3 miles one-way (88.6 miles round-trip).

This alternative would require the construction of truck unloading facilities at the LOGP. The oil would be unloaded from the trucks and pumped into the crude oil storage tank at the LOGP for shipment via pipeline to the SMR. Piping within the LOGP would have to be built from the truck unloading area to the existing crude oil storage tanks and vapor recovery system. For the purposes of this alternative it has been assumed that the truck unloading facilities at the LOGP would be similar in design to the truck loading facilities proposed for LFC.

Truck transportation would continue to occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 truckloads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hours period.

Construction and operation of the truck loading facilities at the LFC facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. Refer to Section 2.5 for a detailed discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities.

Alternative Conclusion: The truck route to the LOGP would be shorter than the proposed route to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal. The operational emission for this alternative would be less than for the proposed Project. Construction emissions would be slightly higher with this alternative since an unloading rack and associated facilities would need to be constructed at the LOGP.

The likelihood of an accident and potential oil spill would be slightly lower than for the proposed route to the SMPS, but well less than the proposed route to the Plans Pentland Terminal due to the variations in route distances. This alternative would use State Route 246 which passes through portions of Buellton near residential areas and several schools. Purisima Road and Harris Grade Road pass through residential areas and therefore the public risk would likely be higher than for the route to the SMPS, and possibly the route to the Pentland Terminal.

Construction of a new truck unloading rack at the LOGP would require a land use permit from Santa Barbara County. Freeport-McMoRan has shown no interest in applying for and operating a truck loading facility at the LOGP. As such, it would be speculative as to whether a truck unloading facility could be obtained for the LOGP facility.

This alternative would not lessen the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project or substantially reduce any other environmental impacts of the proposed Project as it relates to trucking to the SMPS. Additionally, this alternative would require permits and further analysis from the County of Santa Barbara for the new truck unloading rack at the LOGP. This route would also pass through residential areas and near schools, which would increase the severity of some of the environmental impacts such as public health and risk, noise, etc. Also, this alternative would have greater impact in most areas when compared to the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative, which is an alternative that has been carried forward. For these reasons, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

2.7.2.5 Renewable Energy Sources

Public comments received during the Project scoping period suggested that alternative methods of energy production, such as solar or wind technologies, should replace the crude oil transported by the proposed Project. Produced crude oil from the SYU would be processed primarily into gasoline, diesel fuel and aviation fuel, which are all types of transportation fuels. Solar and wind energy generation creates electricity that goes into the electrical grid, which is a different form of energy than what would be generated by the proposed Project. However, some of this electrical energy could be used as a transportation fuel to power electric vehicles.

If the crude oil produced by the SYU facilities were replaced with renewable energy facilities such as wind or solar, a substantial amount of land would be needed to produce the same amount of energy. Each barrel of oil has an energy value of about 5.8 million British thermal units (MMBtu). At the proposed Project's production rate during the proposed trucking project of about 11,200 barrels per day, an equivalent solar or wind farm would need to generate about 793 megawatts (MW) per day. The 11,200 barrels per day was used since this is the amount of energy that the Applicant would be selling in the open market.

Solar Energy - In 2017 the Santa Barbara County permitted First Solar's Cuyama Solar Array Project which is now operational and produces 40 megawatts (MW) on 327 acres of agricultural land. Another solar project in the region, the Topaz Solar Farm in San Luis Obispo County, produces 550-MW on a 4,700-acre

site. To produce the equivalent 793 MW of energy, approximately 6,650 acres of land would be needed. The County's Land Use and Development Code (LUDC) only allows utility-scale solar photovoltaic facilities within the Cuyama Valley Rural Region. The recently completed Strategic Energy Plan (SEP) for The County of Santa Barbara (August 2019) identified this as a current regulatory barrier. This study recommended that the County update the LUDC and General Plan to allow utility-scale solar generation outside of the Cuyama Valley. However, these updates will take some time to complete. The SEP estimated solar capacity for Santa Barbara County in two categories, Urban Capacity (rooftop/parking lot) and agricultural capacity (solar on agricultural lands). For a solar facility of the size discussed above, it would most likely be a utility-scale facility that would have to be constructed within the agricultural land category. The SEP found that the potential agricultural solar capacity for Santa Barbara County was between 193 and 513 MW.

Wind Energy - Utility wind projects generally require consistent wind speeds of at least 7 meters per second (m/s), constraining potential project development in the county to the area southwest of Lompoc. This region is difficult to develop due to the presence of Vandenberg Air Force Base and nature preserves such as the Jack and Laura Dangermond Preserve. This region is also partially in the Coastal Zone, where wind turbines are currently not permitted. Additionally, large parts of this region are between the areas covered by PG&E and SCE. Since their electric grids do not connect with each other, a project sited in this area would have high interconnection and transmission costs (SBC 2019). The SEP identified wind turbine potential siting areas that would have a generating capacity of between 21 to 42 MW. The Las Flores Canyon facility was not one of the identified potential siting areas.

The County recently approved an application for the Strauss Wind Energy Project that would generate 100 MW using 29 turbines on 2,950-acre of agriculturally zoned land. The project requires the construction of 14 miles of new roads, a new communication system and meteorological towers, along with an 8.6-mile 115 kilovolt (kV) transmission line to connect it to PG&E's transmission system. To generate the equivalent amount of energy as the SYU production under the proposed Project (793 MW of electricity) from wind would require a substantial amount of land.

Alternative Conclusion: The underlying purpose of the proposed Project is to allow for re-establishment of crude oil production from the SYU facilities. While crude oil is a type of energy source, it is different from electrical power that is generated by alternative energy sources such as wind and solar and provides energy to different end-users. Particularly related to jet fuel (for airplanes) and diesel fuel (for construction equipment and heavy trucks) which currently do not have electric equivalents. While the Renewable Energy Source Alternative would provide electricity that could be added to the grid, including use for electric cars, the crude oil in California is used primarily to produce gasoline, diesel fuel and jet fuel. As such, the clean energy alternatives do not meet the Applicant's underlying purpose of the proposed Project.

Construction of a solar or wind facility would require the complete clearing and somewhat leveling of the project area, as well as additional land acquisition to accommodate such a large-scale facility. A solar facility at LFC would directly conflict with the County's LUDC and is not currently permittable. Given the large amount of land needed for either a solar or wind facility, use of the LFC site would not be feasible. It is also speculative as to whether the Applicant could obtain the large amount of land within the County that would be required to build this size of alternative energy facility. Lastly, it would likely take at least five years to acquire the land, design, permit and construct a renewable energy facility. The Topaz Solar facility (550 MW) in San Luis Obispo took about five to six years from initial land acquisition to completion of construction. The Strauss Wind Energy Project has been in development and permitting for approximately five years and has yet to begin construction. Based upon these similar projects, it is unlikely that this type of alternative could be completed in a reasonable period of time given that the proposed

Project's duration is a maximum of seven years. For the reasons stated above, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

2.7.2.6 New Northbound On-Ramp to U.S. Highway 101 at the Mouth of Las Flores Canyon

This alternative was developed as part of the comments received on the Project SEIR's NOP. With this alternative, a new on-ramp to U.S. Highway 101 north would be installed across from the entrance road to the LFC facility. The new freeway entrance would be from Calle Real. This would eliminate the need for the crude oil trucks to travel on Calle Real to the Refugio Road/U.S. Highway 101 interchange when heading north on U.S. Highway 101.

This alternative would require construction of an entrance ramp from Calle Real to U.S. Highway 101 north. Any new on-ramp to U.S. Highway 101 would require permitting and approval from Caltrans. The entrance ramp would need to meet the Caltrans design specification for a single lane freeway entrance, which are detailed in the Caltrans Highway Design Manual. Since the on-ramp would be primarily used for trucks, the width of the on-ramp would have to be between 12 and 18 feet depending upon the final design of the interchange.

Alternative Conclusion: The Caltrans Highway Design Manual, Chapter 500 covers the requirements for traffic interchanges. This document specifies that the minimum interchange spacing shall be two miles outside of urban areas. The placement of a new interchange at mouth of Las Flores Canyon would result in a spacing of less than two miles between interchanges. The distance from the southern edge of Calle Real to the northern edge of U.S. Highway 101 is about 85 feet. It is likely that the curve needed for the entrance ramp would require more than the 85 feet to meet the Caltrans design requirements. This alternative would require funding, additional permits, and environmental review which would likely take four to ten years or more, which is longer than the anticipated time for the Plains pipeline to become available. Based upon the Caltrans requirements for the installation of new interchanges to freeways, it is unlikely that a new interchange across from the entrance road to the LFC facility would be permitted by Caltrans. Also, Caltrans typically looks at the need for new interchanges based upon traffic levels at the adjacent interchanges. Both adjacent interchanges operate at acceptable levels of service. Additionally, this alternative would not lessen the potentially significant impacts of the proposed Project or substantially reduce any other environmental impacts of the proposed Project. Therefore, this alternative has been dropped from further consideration.

2.7.3 Alternatives Carried Forward

2.7.3.1 No Project Alternative

Under the No Project Alternative, the proposed Project would not proceed. If disapproval of the proposed Project would result in predictable actions by others, such as the proposal for another project, CEQA requires that the No Project consequence/s should be discussed (CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(e)(3)(B)). Under the No Project Alternative, the Lead Agency should analyze what would reasonably be expected to occur in the foreseeable future if a proposed Project was not approved (Guidelines Section 15126.6(e)(3)(C)).

If the proposed Project is not approved, it is likely that the SYU facilities would remain in their preserved state until such time as a pipeline becomes available. Therefore, under the No Project Alternative, construction and operations of the proposed interim trucking project would not occur, and the LFC and SYU facilities would not restart oil and gas production and processing operations until a pipeline becomes available to transport the crude oil.

Separate from the proposed Project, on August 15, 2017, Plains submitted a discretionary application to Santa Barbara County Planning and Development's Energy, Minerals and Compliance Division for the complete replacement of their existing Line 901 and 903 system. The Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is subject to CEQA and the Energy, Minerals and Compliance Division is now preparing a Plains Pipeline Replacement Project CEQA document to analyze and disclose all impacts related to the replacement of the Line 901 and 903 system. Information regarding the status of the Plains application can be found online at the Department of Planning & Development's website[1].

CEQA Guidelines §15126.6(e)(1) requires that the No Project Alternative be evaluated in an SEIR. Therefore, this alternative has been carried forward for analysis.

2.7.3.2 Reduced Trucking Alternative

The Reduced Trucking Alternative was developed to reduce the risk of an oil spill impacting biological and water resources. By reducing the maximum daily number of trucks carrying crude oil, the likelihood of an oil spill would thereby be reduced as well. The reduced trucking alternative would limit the trucking of oil from the LFC facility to a maximum of 50 trucks per day. Each truck would transport approximately 160 barrels of crude oil (6,720 gallons). Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 50 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hour period. Trucks could either travel to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal.

Construction of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations and the truck routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal would remain the same as for the proposed Project. For a detailed discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities refer to Section 2.5.

The feasibility of limiting the proposed Project to a maximum of 50 trucks per day (8,000 barrels per day of oil) is uncertain. After the shutdown of the Plains Pipeline on May 19, 2015, the Applicant worked to reduce production from the SYU facilities to a minimum level in order to allow for continued operation in anticipation of a possible pipeline restart, with the produced oil being stored in the LFC crude oil storage tanks. On May 21, 2015, the Applicant was able to reduce production to about 10,000 barrels of oil per day, which would be equivalent to about 63 trucks per day. The Applicant worked to determine minimum production levels that could be achieved without compromising the safe operations of the SYU facilities. On May 25, 2015 production was further curtailed to 9,000 barrels of oil per day, which would be equivalent to about 57 trucks per day. However, at these lower level of production (9,000 to 10,000 barrels per day)), ExxonMobil (or Applicant) experienced several operational issues associated with the low flow-rates of produced fluids coming from the SYU platforms.

The oil production coming from the platforms is a mixture of oil and produced water (i.e., oil emulsion). This mixture is transported via a 20-inch pipeline from Platform Harmony to the LFC facilities for processing. When emulsion flow rates dropped below about 30,000 barrels per day, the Applicant experienced operational issues associated with the cogeneration system, which provides heat for processing the emulsion, and with the leak detection system on the emulsion pipeline from Platform Harmony to the LFC facility. The produced water fraction in the emulsion pipeline over the past three years of operation had averaged about 66%. Assuming the 66% fraction, 30,000 barrels per day of emulsion would represent about 19,800 barrels of produced water and 10,200 barrels of oil and is the basis for the analysis below.

[1] countyofsb.org/plndev/projects/projects.sbc

The operational issues associated with the cogeneration system were related to steam production. To process the oil and gas at the LFC facility, heat is required. Steam is the primary heating method used for a variety purposes and is generated by the Heat Recovery Steam Generator (HRSG) which recovers waste heat from the cogeneration system gas turbine exhaust. The amount of steam used corresponds to the flow-rate of emulsion coming from the platforms. A low emulsion rate utilizes less generated steam and requires any excess steam to be condensed by steam condensers subject to their capacity limits.

As the load on the gas turbine is reduced due to lower steam generation rates, the turbine exhaust decreases due to the lower firing rate. CO emissions from the turbine increase with decrease in exhaust temperature. The SBCAPCD permit for the existing gas turbine sets a CO limit of 29.1 parts per million by volume (ppmv).

Operating the cogeneration system gas turbine below approximately 31 megawatts (MW) would result in CO emissions that exceed the SBCAPCD permitted limits. At a power production level of 31 MW, the HRSG generates about 130 thousand pounds of 700 pounds per square inch gauge saturated steam per hour (klbs/hr). Steam not used for heating purposes within the LFC facility must be removed from the system by condensing it in the Excess Steam Condenser. The Excess Steam Condenser has a capacity to handle 98 klbs/hr. The minimum heat load for the process equipment at the LFC facilities is the difference between the 31 MW HRSG power production level of 130 klbs/hr, and the capacity of the Excess Steam Condenser of 98 klbs/hr, equaling 32 klbs/hr. To utilize the minimum heat load of 32 klbs/hr, approximately 30,000 barrels per day of emulsion is required from the offshore platforms. Flowrates below this level would result in exceedances of the air permit for the gas turbine. The SBCAPCD has stated in a letter to Planning and Development that a permit variance would not be possible to cover this type of exceedance for the gas turbine air permit.

The operational issues experienced with the leak detection system on the emulsion pipeline from Platform Harmony to the LFC facility are associated with minimum flow rates needed to allow for effective leak detection. The emulsion pipeline that extends from Platform Harmony to the LFC facility was originally designed for a flow-rate of approximately 228,000 barrels of emulsion per day. At flow-rates below 30,000 barrels per day, the velocity of the emulsion and pressure drop in the pipeline becomes so low that the leak detection system generates false alarms indicating a potential leak, which results in unanticipated facility shut-downs and restarts.

To limit the transport of crude oil to 50 trucks per day (equivalent to about 8,000 barrels of crude oil), and assuming the historical produced water fraction of 66%, an emulsion rate of 23,530 barrels per day would be anticipated. The anticipated 23,530 barrels per day would be below the minimum level of 30,000 barrels per day that the Applicant has determined is required to safely operate its facilities.

The potential for modifications to the leak detection system to allow for operation at production levels below 30,000 barrels of emulsion per day may be possible, however, it is yet to be completely analyzed. These modifications may involve equipment changes or modifications, use of only higher water-cut wells or instrumentation or software modifications. Also, changes to the turbines at the LFC facility would be required to assure compliance with the CO emission limits. Even with changes that would address the aforementioned issues, operation below 50 trucks per day is considered technically infeasible without major modifications to the overall design of the SYU facilities.

2.7.3.3 No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

This alternative was developed to reduce the likelihood of an oil spill impacting biological and water resources by prohibiting trucking operations during periods of heavy rain. In the event of an oil spill from

a tanker truck, the potential impacts to biological and water resources would be greater during periods of rain events since the oil could be transported more easily into waterways by the rain runoff along drainage areas and stormwater management systems. Table 2-2 provides an analysis of rain days for various stations in the area of the proposed truck routes covering the years 1974 through 2018.

Table 2-2 Rain Days at Various County Sites Along Proposed Truck Route (1974-2018)

Location	Rain Days at 1-inch and Above			Rain Days at 1/2-inch and Above		
	Total # of Days[1]	Maximum # of Days per Year	Average # Days per Year	Total # of Days[1]	Maximum # of Days per Year	Average # Days per Year
Gaviota	296	17	7	541	27	12
Buellton	228	12	5	497	26	11
Los Alamos	186	12	4	484	24	11
Santa Maria	152	8	3	417	20	9
New Cuyama	34	4	1	192	11	4
Max for all Sites	***296***	***17***	***7***	***541***	***27***	***12***
Average for All Sites	***179***	***11***	***4***	***426***	***22***	***9***

1. Total # of days covers the years 1974 through 2018. Rain day is rain received over a 24-hour period.
Source: Santa Barbara Public Works Department, Water Resources.

For this alternative, ½-inch per day of rain was chosen as the rain level that could result in high enough flows to produce more widespread dispersion of spilled oil. Based upon the historical rain data, it is likely that trucking would not occur for an average of 9 days per year with a maximum of about 27 days per year.

For days when the National Weather Service predicts a 50% chance of receiving ½-inch of rain or more in a 24-hr period in the areas along the truck routes, no trucking shall occur unless the rain event does not materialize. Trucks loaded with crude oil would have to stop leaving the LFC facility four (4) hours prior to the projected start of the rain event for trucks going to the SMPS, and six (6) hours for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. Trucks would not be able to resume trucking until the rain event had ended. If the rain event did not materialize, then trucking would be allowed to resume.

When ½-inch of rain is forecasted and trucking cannot occur, the produced crude oil would be stored in the existing onsite crude oil storage tanks at the LFC facility. If the onsite storage tanks were maintained at half capacity, they would have capacity for more than 20 days of storage at the proposed Project production levels. If a year had about 38 days of rain or greater when trucking could not occur, the proposed Project would not be able to meet the annual truck trips assuming 78 trucks per day on all the other days.

To make up for the days when trucking is not allowed due to projected rain levels, the limit on the peak truck trips per day leaving the LFC facility would be increased to 78 trucks. However, the annual number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would continue to be limited to 25,550, which is an average of 70 trucks per day, the same as the proposed Project. Trucks could go to either the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal.

Construction of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations and the truck routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal would remain the same as for the proposed Project. For a detailed discussion of the construction and operation of the truck loading facilities refer to Section 2.5.

2.7.3.4 Trucking to the Santa Maria Pump Station Only Alternative

This alternative was developed to limit the need to transport crude to the Pentland Terminal. This would eliminate the impacts associated with trucking the crude between Santa Maria and the Plains Pentland Terminal, which primarily uses State Route 166, except in the case of an extended shutdown of the SMPS. Under this alternative, the crude oil would be trucked to the SMPS only unless the truck loading facilities at the SMPS are down for an extended period of time (10 days or more). Under normal operations, 70 trucks per day would travel from the LFC facility to the SMPS.

In the event of an extended shutdown at the SMPS, the Applicant would be allowed to transport crude oil to the Pentland Terminal with a maximum of 34 trucks per day throughout the duration of the disruption. At this rate of trucking, the SYU facilities could continue at the production rate of the proposed Project for approximately 20 conservative days with only one LFC crude oil storage tank in operation and assuming the tank is half full at the time the extended SMPS shutdown began. If the extended shutdown lasted more than 20 days, the SYU facilities would likely need to be shut-in. The limit of 34 trucks per day was chosen to keep the NO_x emissions from the truck operations below the County thresholds.

Once the SMPS came back online, and in order to make up for the reduced trucking and to transport the excess crude stored in the crude tanks, under this alternative, the peak truck trips would be increased up to 78 trucks per day to the SMPS. However, the annual number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would be limited to 25,550, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Construction and operation of the truck loading facilities at LFC would remain the same as the proposed Project. The truck routes to the SMPS and Pentland Terminal would be the same as the proposed Project.

The SMPS currently has five operating truck unloading lanes that can unload a total of about 170 trucks per day (Figure 2-9). Between January 2018 and June 2018, the average number of trucks unloaded at the SMPS were approximately 138 trucks per day from various sources. Crude oil trucks offloading at the SMPS come from various areas throughout the State. Figure 2-10 provides the breakdown of the truck deliveries to the SMPS by geographical area.

Trucks coming from the east are likely delivering crude from the San Joaquin Valley. Trucks from the north are likely delivering crude from oil fields in San Luis Obispo and/or Monterey Counties. Trucks from the south are likely delivering crude from oil fields in Ventura and/or Los Angeles Counties. As Figure 2-9 shows, the majority of the of the trucks delivering crude to the SMPS are coming from the east and are likely using State Route 166 as a travel route. Some of these trucks could also be using State Route 46.

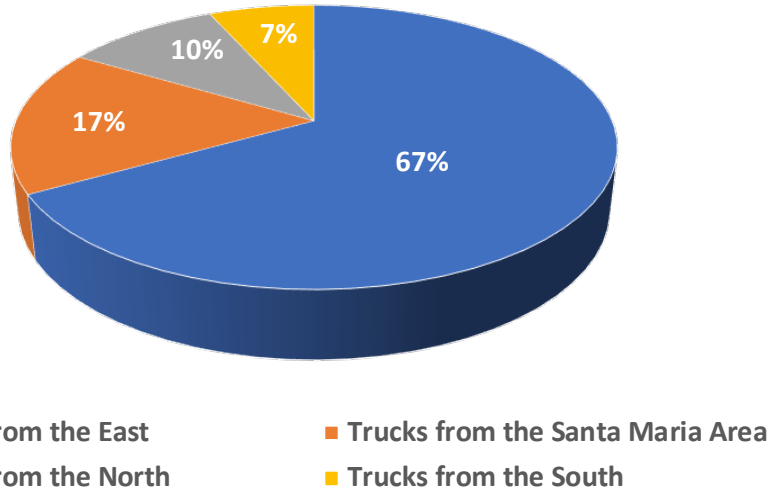
With this same average of trucks per day, the SMPS would be able to handle an additional 32 trucks per day from the proposed Project before the SMPS reach its estimated capacity of 170 trucks per day. However, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude from the east due to the longer trucking distance. Longer travel distance for the trucks increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There would be an economic incentive for Phillips 66 to displace trucks from the east (San Joaquin Valley crude oil) with crude from the proposed Project due to the lower transportation costs. The proposed Project would need to displace about 38 trucks per day if all 70 trucks would be routed to the SMPS.

Trucks would unload at one of the five unloading areas as shown in Figure 2-9. When unloading is complete the hoses would be disconnected, and the truck would move to the existing exit truck scale, be weighed, and then leave the facility. The time to set and unload a truck would be about 35 to 40 minutes assuming there is no queuing time.

Figure 2-9 Santa Maria Pump Station (SMPS) Site Plan

Source: Aerial Google Earth 2018.

Figure 2-10 Source of Trucks Traveling to SMPS by Geographical Area



Source: Phillips 66 (2018).

Most of the truck queuing currently occurs on the site with queuing space for about 15 trucks located just to the east and south of the truck scales. During peak periods of truck deliveries, queuing occurs along the westbound shoulder of E. Battles Road, which is privately owned. Given that the roadway volume is very low, and the roadway is primarily used by traffic to and from the SMPS, no conflicts with other vehicles have occurred on E. Battles Road associated with queued trucks on the westbound shoulder. This alternative would require an agreement between the Applicant and Phillips 66, that up to 78 trucks per day would be accepted at the SMPS for unloading.

2.8 References

Association of Environmental Professionals (AEP). 2018. 2018 CEQA Statute & Guidelines. 2018 [online]: http://resources.ca.gov/ceqa/docs/2018_CEQA_Statutes_and_Guidelines.pdf

BHE Renewables. 2018. Just the Facts Topaz Solar Farms. February 2018 [online]: https://www.bherenewables.com/include/pdf/fact_sheet_topaz.pdf

California State Lands Commission. 2006. Draft Environmental Impact Report for the Venoco Ellwood Marine Terminal Lease Renewal Project. July 2006.

Caltrans. 2017. Transportation Concept Report State Route 46 District 5. 2017 [online]: http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist05/planning/sys_plan_docs/factsheets_datasheets/sr_46/sr_46.pdf

_____. 2015. Transportation Concept Report State Route 126 District 7. June 2015 [online]: http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist07/divisions/planning/cm/TCR126FINAL.pdf

_____. Highway Design Manual, Sixth Edition. [online:] http://www.dot.ca.gov/design/manuals/hdm.html

Central Coast Transportation Consulting. 2014. Guadalupe Restoration Project Transportation Impact Analysis for Willow Road Truck Route. March 2014.

Community Environmental Council (CEC). 2007. A New Energy Direction A Blueprint for Santa Barbara County. November 30, 2007 [online]: https://www.cecsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/pdf_blueprint_CEC-Energy-Blueprint.pdf

ExxonMobil Application 2018, Attachment D-Project Description, July 2018

ExxonMobil Application 2017, Attachment B-Maps, Engineering, Technical, December 2017

ExxonMobil, Application 2018, C.3-Industrial Risk Analysis Revised, January 2018

ExxonMobil Application 2018, Revised Traffic and Circulation Study, January 2018

Phillips 66. 2016. Santa Maria Station Lane 6 & Truck Weight Scales. November 2, 2016.

Santa Barbara County 1986, The Statement of County of Santa Barbara in Opposition to Exxon's Appeal of California Coastal Commission Finding Option A of Santa Ynez Unit Development & Production Plan is Inconsistent with California Coastal Management Program, Santa Barbara County Counsel, December 1986.

_____. 2019. Strategic Energy Plan for the County of Santa Barbara. August 2019. [online]: https://santabarbara.legistar.com/View.ashx?M=F&ID=7683947&GUID=583BD880-09E1-42C0-A883-12517E5441CD

SCS Engineers. 2018. Line 901 & 903 Replacement Project-Air Quality Emission Calculations. March 28, 2018 [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/documents/projects/PlainsPipeline/Att%20C.3%20Line901903_AQTR_R5.pdf

Stantec. 2017. Revised Traffic Analysis for Phillips 66 Santa Maria Station, County of Santa Barbara, CA. September 11, 2017.

University of Berkley. 2018. Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS), Safe Transportation Research and Education Center, University of California, Berkeley. 2018 [online]: https://tims.berkeley.edu/tools/query/index.php?clear=true

3.0 Cumulative Scenario

This section of the SEIR provides a summary of the methodology used to analyze cumulative impacts and a list of the projects included in the cumulative analysis.

3.1 Cumulative Methodology

Section 15130 of the CEQA Guidelines requires that a SEIR discuss cumulative impacts of a project when the project's incremental effect is cumulatively considerable. Section 15355 of the CEQA Guidelines defines "cumulative impacts" as two or more individual effects that, when considered together, are either considerable or compound other environmental impacts. Cumulative impacts are further described as follows:

- The individual effects may be changes resulting from a single project or a number of separate projects (CEQA Guidelines, Section 15355[a]).
- The cumulative impacts from several projects are the change in the environment which results from the incremental impact of the project when added to other closely related past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant projects taking place over a period of time (CEQA Guidelines, Section 15355[b]).

Furthermore, according to State CEQA Guidelines Section 15130(a)(1):

> As defined in Section 15355, a "cumulative impact" consists of an impact that is created as a result of the combination of the project evaluated in the EIR together with other projects causing related impacts. An EIR should not discuss impacts which do not result in part from the project evaluated in the EIR.

In addition, as stated in the State CEQA Guidelines, Section 15064(h)(4):

> The mere existence of significant cumulative impacts caused by other projects alone shall not constitute substantial evidence that the proposed Project's incremental effects are cumulatively considerable.

The discussion of cumulative impacts shall reflect the severity of the impacts and their likelihood of occurrence, but the discussion need not provide as great a level of detail as is provided for the effects attributable to the project alone. The discussion should be guided by the standards of practicality and reasonableness and should focus on the cumulative impact to which the identified other projects contribute rather than the attributes of other projects which do not contribute to the cumulative impact (CEQA Guidelines Section 15130(b)).

The goal of the cumulative project analysis is to identify those reasonably foreseeable projects that could have spatial and temporal overlaps with the proposed Project. Projects with temporal overlaps include those that are planned to occur during the same timeframe as the proposed Project. Projects with spatial overlaps are those that would have impacts in the same area or on the same resources as those of the proposed Project (e.g., traffic that could affect the same roadways).

The area within which a cumulative effect can occur varies by issue area. For example, air quality impacts tend to disperse over a large area, while safety impacts are typically more localized. For this reason, the geographic scope for the analysis of cumulative impacts must be identified for each issue area. The

analysis of cumulative effects considers several variables including geographic (spatial) limits, time (temporal) limits, and the characteristics of the resource being evaluated. In addition, each of the cumulative projects has its own implementation schedule, which may or may not coincide or overlap with the proposed Project's schedule.

One of the main goals of the cumulative analysis is to determine if a significant adverse cumulative condition presently exists to which Project impacts could contribute, and then to determine if the incremental project-specific impact to the existing adverse cumulative conditions is cumulatively considerable. If the project would not result in a project-specific impact, then the project could not contribute to any existing adverse commutative impact that might exist. On the other hand, if a project-specific impact was found to be significant and unavoidable in a specific issue area, then in most cases this would mean that the cumulative impacts would be significant and unavoidable.

The cumulative impact analysis for each individual issue area is included in the respective discussions in Sections 4.1 through 4.5 of this SEIR.

3.2 Cumulative Projects

In most cases, the SEIR uses a list-based approach for assessing the potential for significant cumulative impacts. Table 3-1 provides a list of the cumulative projects. Figure 3-1 shows the location of the cumulative projects. The numbers shown in Figure 3-1 correspond with the Map Key # listed in Table 3-1. Table 3-1 and Figure 3-1 are located at the end of this chapter. Each of the cumulative project categories are summarized below.

3.2.1 SYU Operations

The construction and operation of the SYU and LFC facilities were analyzed under a joint CEQA and NEPA document. The SYU facilities operate under an existing Final Development Plan Permit (87-DP-32) issued by Santa Barbara County. This permit allows for the operation of all the SYU facilities including the three offshore platforms, and all the facilities in LFC. These are existing, permitted operations that would occur at the same time as the proposed Project, as such, have been addressed as part of the cumulative analysis.

SYU Phased Restart Preparations

Prior to the start of trucking operations, some of the SYU facilities would undergo preparation for restart. This work would include conducting equipment and system inspections, equipment maintenance, equipment testing, developing restart procedures, and conducting a comprehensive safety review of the restart operations with the Santa Barbara County System Safety and Reliability Review Committee (SSRRC). The restart preparations would occur at the same time as the construction of the truck loading facilities. During this phase, staffing levels would return to the pre shut-in levels for both the LFC and the offshore platforms, which is approximately 100 employees or contractors at the LFC and 100 to 150 employees or contractors for the offshore platforms.

SYU Phased Restart and Operations

This phase would include the restart and ongoing operations of the SYU facilities. During the length of the proposed Project, production from the SYU facilities would be limited to about 11,200 barrels of crude oil per day. Restart operations for the production of oil are allowed under the existing SYU Final Development Plan Permit (87-DP-32) and would be similar to the initial startup of the SYU facilities and regular facility turnarounds.

The restart operations would include opening select wells on the platforms and allowing produced oil and gas to begin flowing into the pipelines and onshore processing equipment. During the startup phase of the operations and during continued operations, equipment would continue to be inspected to assure that it is operating properly and within its design parameters. The flow of produced oil and gas would be ramped up slowly over time until the production of oil reaches approximately 11,200 barrels per day. The ramp up of oil and gas production would be controlled by the number of wells that are re-opened on the offshore platforms.

Once the initial startup phase of the SYU facilities is complete, the SYU operations would be similar to the pre shut-in operations (pre-May 2015), but at a lower production level. This normal operating mode would continue for the duration of the proposed Project. Staffing levels for the phased restart and operations would be the same as the pre shut-in levels for both the LFC facility and the offshore platforms.

SYU Full Restart Preparations

During the trucking operations, work would begin on preparing for the full restart of the SYU facilities in anticipation of a pipeline becoming available for crude oil transport. Full restart preparations would include any equipment not restarted as part of the phased restart discussed above. This work would consist of conducting equipment and system inspections, equipment maintenance, equipment testing, developing full restart procedures, and conducting a comprehensive safety review with the Santa Barbara County SSRRC. Full restart preparations would start about two to three years prior to the anticipated startup of a crude oil pipeline. Under this activity, staffing levels at the LFC would increase to a total of about 115 people (an additional 15 employees). Offshore staffing levels would remain the same as for the phased operations.

3.2.2 Other Cumulative North County Crude Oil Projects

Santa Barbara County has been processing applications for several proposed crude oil development projects within the Cat Canyon area in northern Santa Barbara County, including the ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project (WCCRP)[1], the Aera East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan, and the PetroRock UCCB Production Plan. PetroRock withdrew their application for the UCCB Production Plan Project on March 27, 2020, and Aera withdrew their application for the East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan Project on May 27, 2020. As such, these two projects have been removed from the cumulative project's list and analysis within this SEIR.

The one remaining major project, ERG WCCRP, was heard at the County Planning Commission in March 2019. As a result of March 2019 hearing, and subsequent hearings thereafter, ERG requested a continuance of the hearing to allow for its evaluation of the feasibility of an onsite solar power component. As the continuance date was uncertain, the Planning Commission dropped the ERG WCCRP from the Planning Commission agenda until a future date is identified. No timeline has been established for the project's return to the Planning Commission's calendar. While it's uncertain when the exact timing of the ERG WCCRP would occur, it is likely it would have some overlap with the proposed Project. The proposed Project is for trucking of crude oil until such time as a pipeline becomes available or a maximum of seven years unless an extension is granted by Santa Barbara County decision-makers. The ERG WCCRP would also involve the trucking of crude oil as well as light oil that would be used for blending.

[1] Note that in August 2019, Terracore acquired the ERG West Cat Canyon facilities; however, for purposes of this SEIR, the cumulative projects will still be named the "ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Plan Project" and "ERG Foxen Petroleum Pipeline Project"

Table 3-1 provides the cumulative project list, and also contains several smaller north County oil projects that have been proposed or approved at other existing oil field sites. Most of these projects are for the development of oil wells or permits to replace existing wells.

Table 3-2 provides an estimate of the cumulative trucks by year of the proposed Project and the ERG WCCRP, as well as the other smaller oil projects in the cumulative scenario. The truck numbers include construction, drilling, and operational trucks. The data in Table 3-2 assumes that ERG would not use its planned Foxen Petroleum Pipeline (FPP) for transporting their blended crude.

Table 3-3 provides the estimated trucks by year assuming the FPP becomes available starting in year 3 of the proposed Project and that ERG uses the pipeline.

Table 3-2 Estimated Number of Daily Trucks by Year (no Foxen Canyon Pipeline)

Year	ExxonMobil SYU Interim Trucking	ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project	Other Smaller North County Oil Projects	Total Truck Trips per Day
1	70	In Permitting	10	80
2	70	43	10	123
3	70	53	10	133
4	70	65	10	145
5	70	78	8	156
6	70	90	8	168
7	70	103	8	181
8 and Greater	0	78	8	86

1. Truck numbers include construction, drilling, and operations.
2. ERG truck trips based upon 40 trips per day for construction/drilling (years 1-6) from Final EIR traffic section. Oil trucks prorated based upon estimated well development schedule.
3. Other project drilling and operation truck trips are MRS Environmental estimates based upon project descriptions.
4. Year 8 and greater assume peak number of oil trucks for ERG.
5. These are daily trucks. Each truck would make one round trip.

Table 3-3 Estimated Number of Daily Trucks by Year (Foxen Canyon Pipeline Operational Starting Year 3)

Year	ExxonMobil SYU Interim Trucking	ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project	Other Smaller North County Oil Projects	Total Truck Trips per Day
1	70	in Permitting	10	80
2	70	43	10	123
3	70	43	10	123
4	70	45	10	125
5	70	48	8	126
6	70	50	8	128
7	70	53	8	131
8 and Greater	0	15	8	23

1. Truck numbers include construction, drilling, and operations.
2. ERG truck trips based upon 40 trips per day for construction/drilling (years 1-6) from Final EIR traffic section. Oil trucks prorated based upon estimated well development schedule.
3. Year 8 and greater assume peak number of oil trucks for ERG. With FPP operational the peak number of oil trucks for ERG are for light crude trucked in for blending.
4. Assumes other projects do not use FPP.
5. Other project drilling and operation truck trips are MRS Environmental estimates based upon project descriptions.
6. These are daily trucks. Each truck would make one round trip.

The ERG Foxen Petroleum Pipeline (FPP) project was approved by the County Planning Commission on March 11, 2015. On February 6, 2018, the County Board of Supervisors adopted an ordinance granting the Public Pipeline Franchise to ERG for the FPP. The County is currently processing a one-year time extension for the FPP Zoning Clearance needed in order to begin construction. In the cumulative analysis it has been assumed that blended oil from the ERG WCCRP would be trucked to the SMPS until the FPP is operational, or when the pipeline is down for maintenance. It has also been assumed that other smaller north County oil development projects would not use the FPP.

Trucking blended crude oil from the ERG WCCRP would use the same portions of Rosemary Road and Battles Road as the proposed Project for trucks going to the SMPS. Light oil used for the ERG WCCRP and the other smaller north County oil development projects would be trucked to their sites from possibly Kern County. Most likely, light oil trucking would occur via State Route 166, U.S. Highway 101, and Clark Road (for the ERG WCCRP), overlapping with the proposed Project along portions of U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166.

3.2.3 Other Projects

The other cumulative projects include oil and gas development in the Santa Maria/Orcutt area, and residential/commercial developments that could have overlaying impacts with the proposed Project, primarily around traffic. The cumulative list includes two large residential and commercial development projects in the City of Santa Maria that are just west of the Betteravia Road and the U.S. Highway 101 interchange.

Table 3-1 List of Cumulative Projects

Map Key #	Project Name	County Area	Description	Permit Status (as of Nov. 2019)
Cumulative SYU Projects				
1	ExxonMobil SYU Phased Restart Preparations	Gaviota Coast	▪ Equipment and facility preparations for the phased restart of selected SYU facilities including offshore platforms, oil and gas pipelines for moving production from the offshore platforms to the LFC facilities, oil and gas processing equipment, cogeneration facilities, POPCO, and crude oil and NGL storage tanks.	Approved Development Plan
1	ExxonMobil SYU Phased Restart Operations	Gaviota Coast	▪ Startup and operation of selected SYU facilities including offshore platforms, oil and gas pipelines for moving production from the offshore platforms to the LFC facilities, oil and gas processing equipment, cogeneration facilities, POPCO, and crude oil and NGL storage tanks ▪ Operation at a reduced capacity of about 11,000 barrels per day of oil.	Approved Development Plan
1	ExxonMobil SYU Full Restart Preparations	Gaviota Coast	▪ Equipment and facility preparations for the full restart of the SYU facilities. ▪ This project would cover all SYU equipment not covered as part of the Phased Restart.	Approved Development Plan
Other Cumulative Projects				
2	Tomate Canyon Ranch Project	Gaviota Coast	▪ Merge 25 existing lots into 6 residential lots for development. ▪ Offer-to-dedicate for a public trail through property located south of UPRR tracks. ▪ 49.7 acre agricultural/open space easement.	In Process Coastal Development Permit
3	8501 Hollister/McCaw Development	Gaviota Coast	▪ The project covers two legal lots, one south of the UPRR tracks “coastal lot” and one north of the UPRR tracks “inland lot.” ▪ An 8,515 square foot single family dwelling with attached guesthouse is proposed to be constructed on the coastal lot. ▪ 12 public parking spaces and a public trail on the coastal lot. The trail would run the full length of the property and would include public access to the sandy beach. ▪ An offer-to-dedicate (OTD) to allow public access over Eagle Creek via a future pedestrian bridge.	In Process Coastal Development Permit

Table 3-1 List of Cumulative Projects

Map Key #	Project Name	County Area	Description	Permit Status (as of Nov. 2019)
			▪ The entirety of the 21.63-acre inland lot would be located within an open space easement.	
4	U. S. Highway 101 Refugio Creek Bridge Replacement Project	Gaviota Coast	▪ Three year project to replace the US Highway 101 bridge over Refugio Creek. ▪ Appendix E-1 of the FSEIR contains a more detailed description of the Refugio Bridge Replacement Project.	Under Review by Caltrans Not Yet Constructed
5	Rancho de Tajiguas/MAZ Properties	Gaviota Coast	▪ 6 lots for residential home sites. ▪ 1 lot for agricultural structures/infrastructure. ▪ Merger of 17 lots to create area for watershed/habitat restoration and continued agriculture. ▪ Incorporation of Conservation Easement for entire Ranch for long-term continuation of agricultural production including livestock and cultivation and habitat protection/restoration, and dedication of a portion of the CA Coastal Trail on adjacent ranch property. ▪ MAZ advanced wastewater treatment system to replace septic system.	In process Land Use Permit
6	El Capitan State Beach Entrance Improvement Project	Gaviota Coast	• Construct alternate park entrance route for pedestrians. • Widening the park entrance road and entrance kiosk area. Replace the entrance kiosk and office buildings with one ADA compliant kiosk. • Replace the narrow culvert crossing at El Capitan creek with a bridge.	Under Review by State Parks Not Yet Constructed
7	U.S. Highway 101 Preservation Project	Gaviota Coast	• Near Gaviota, from 1.0 mile south of Gaviota Gorge Tunnel to 0.1 mile north of Nojoqui Creek Bridge. • Upgrade guard railing and widen shoulders. • Place High Friction Surface Treatment. • Construct retaining walls. • Pavement.	Under Review by Caltrans Not Yet Constructed
8	Phillips 66 Line 300 Replacement	Orcutt/Santa Maria/SLO County	• Replace and relocate approximately 35 miles of pipeline away from urban and residential areas to less developed rural and agricultural areas	In process Development Plan
9	HDT Inc. New Wells	Los Alamos	• Two new wells on existing pad	Approved Constructed

Table 3-1 List of Cumulative Projects

Map Key #	Project Name	County Area	Description	Permit Status (as of Nov. 2019)
10	Plains Pipeline L.P., Lines 901 and 903 Replacement Project	Gaviota Coast to the Pentland Delivery Point in Kern County. Proposed to follow existing pipeline corridor except a reroute around Buellton.	▪ Replace the existing, inactive, Lines 901 and 903 crude oil pipelines. ~122.8 miles long, 12 to 14-16 inches diameter, 40,000 bpd throughput. ▪ Modifications at Las Flores Pump Station and Gaviota Pump Station ▪ Expansion and upgrades to the Sisquoc Pump Station ▪ Construction and operation of 3.8 mile NGL between SoCalGas pipeline and Sisquoc Pump Station ▪ New pump stations in Russell Ranch and Rancho Espanol in the Cuyama Valley region of SLO County.	In Process Development Plan
11	E&B Natural Resources Mgmt Production Plan	Cuyama Valley	▪ 2 oil wells.	Under construction Production Plan
12	ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Plan Project[2]	Santa Maria	▪ 233 enhanced development oil wells. ▪ 4 steam generators. ▪ 3.5-mile natural gas pipeline. ▪ Trucking of light oil from Kern County and possible trucking of blended crude to Santa Maria Pump Station.	In process Production Plan
13	Santa Maria Energy ODPP	Santa Maria/Orcutt	▪ 136 oil wells. ▪ 2 steam generators. ▪ Oil and gas processing facilities. ▪ 3-mile oil pipeline. ▪ 8-mile recycled water pipeline.	Approved, under construction Production Plan (wells) Development Plan (oil pipeline)
14	Breitburn Production Plan	Santa Maria	▪ 96 wells.	Constructed Production Plan
15	Cimarex Oil Production Plan	Santa Maria	▪ 2 exploratory wells.	Approved Production Plan
16	Amrich Energy - Tognazzini-Adams Lease	Santa Maria	▪ 12 oil wells, 2 produced water disposal wells.	Approved Land Use Permit
17	Amrich Energy – Bognuda Lease	Santa Maria	▪ 9 wells ▪ 1 steam generator.	Approved Land Use Permit
18	AmRich Energy Oil Wells	Casmalia Oilfield	• Production facility, three oil wells and one wastewater injection well	Approved Under Construction
19	PCEC Seep Cans	Orcutt	• Follow-up ZCI to Seep Can 102	Approved As-Built

Table 3-1 List of Cumulative Projects

Map Key #	Project Name	County Area	Description	Permit Status (as of Nov. 2019)
20	Enos Ranch Specific Plan	City of Santa Maria	▪ Area 1/2-regional retail/office buildings/warehouse retail (49.3 acres). ▪ Area 3 – Enos Ranchos Mercado (commercial development). ▪ Area 4 – Auto Sales(24.8 acres). ▪ Area 5 – Community Facilities (elementary school, 10.3 acres). ▪ Areas 6 – High Density Residential (up to 22 dwelling units per acre, 14.1 acres). ▪ Open Space/Park (6.2 acres).	Approved Various phases constructed and others under construction
21	Betteravia Plaza	City of Santa Maria	▪ Up to 285,400 square feet of neighborhood-scale retail commercial use on approximately 27.7 acres. ▪ Up to 64,400 square feet of professional office use on 5.6 acres. ▪ Up to 272 high-density residential units at a density of 17 dwelling units per acre on approximately 15.98 acres.	Approved Not yet constructed
22	PetroRock LLC	Santa Maria Valley	▪ Allows for the replacement of up to 19 of the existing production wells.	Constructed Amendment
23	PetroRock LLC	Santa Maria Valley	▪ Allows for the replacement of up to 56 of the existing production wells.	Approved Amendment
24	SWEPI East Cat Canyon Remediation Project	Santa Maria	• Excavation and removal of approximately 6,115 cu.yd. of petroleum remains and impacted soils.	Approved Under Remediation
25	PetroRock Energy Oil & Gas Production Plan	Santa Maria	▪ Oil wells and associated facilities.	Constructed Production Plan
26	PRE Resources New Oil Wells	Santa Maria Valley	• Four new oil wells	Approved Constructed
27	ERG Foxen Petroleum Pipeline[3]	Santa Maria	▪ 2.9-mile oil pipeline.	Approved Development Plan
28	PetroRock North Garey ODPP	Santa Maria	▪ 56 wells.	Under construction Production Plan
29	PetroRock Energy Oil & Gas Production Plan	Santa Maria Valley	▪ Operate Tunnell Facility as the primary facility for storage, separation, processing, transportation	Constructed Amendment

[3] Santa Barbara County is currently processing a one-year time extension of this project.

Table 3-1 List of Cumulative Projects

Map Key #	Project Name	County Area	Description	Permit Status (as of Nov. 2019)
			▪ Other incidental operations for oil produced from wells associated with the proposed North Garey Oil Drilling and Production Plan.	

Figure 3-1 Location of Cumulative Projects

Note: Numbers reference the projects listed in Table 3-1 by Map Key #.
Source: MRS Environmental

3.3 References

City of Santa Maria 2016. Enos Ranch Specific Plan. March 2016. [online]: https://www.cityofsantamaria.org/home/showdocument?id=6571

City of Santa Maria 2016. Enos Ranch Specific Plan Amendment Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report. February 2016. [online]: https://www.cityofsantamaria.org/home/showdocument?id=14815

City of Santa Maria 2015. Betteravia Plaza General Plan Amendment Land Use and Zone Change Development Agreement Final Environmental Impact Report. December 2015. [online]: https://www.cityofsantamaria.org/home/showdocument?id=12470

PetroRock. 2018. PetroRock UCCB Project Application. 2018. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/PetroRockUCCBVol2.asp

Santa Barbara County 2019. ERG Operating Company West Cat Canyon Revitalization Plan Project Final Environmental Impact Report. February 2019. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/WCC_FEIR.asp

_____. 2018. Aera East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Project DEIR. November 2018. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/ECC_DEIR.asp

PetroRock. 2018. PetroRock UCCB Project Application. 2018. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/PetroRockUCCBVol2.asp

4.0 Environmental Analysis of The Proposed Project

This section of the SEIR presents an analysis of the environmental impacts associated with the proposed Project. As described in Section 2.0 of this SEIR, the proposed Project would involve the construction and operation of a crude oil truck loading rack at the LFC facility, and trucking of crude oil from the LFC to two oil and gas receiving points. Up to 70 trucks per day would transport crude from the LFC facility to either the SMPS in Santa Maria, or to the Plains Pentland Terminal in Kern County. Implementation of the proposed Project would allow for the phased restart of the SYU facilities at a reduced production rate of about 11,200 barrels per day of oil.

The proposed Project is analyzed by issue area in this section. Upon issuance of the NOP for the Project's SEIR, a public scoping meeting was conducted, and public comments were gathered. The Scoping Report, which summarizes comments from this meeting, and includes all the comment letters received as part of the scoping process, is included as Appendix A. As part of the County's scoping process, five issue areas were identified where the project might result in significant impacts, consisting of Air Quality, Climate Change/GHG Emissions, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset, Traffic and Circulation, and Land Use.

This SEIR analyzes these five issue areas where potentially significant impacts could occur. For each of these five issue areas, the impact evaluations are presented in the following sections:

- Environmental Setting
- Regulatory Setting
- Significance Thresholds (Environmental Significance Criteria)
- Project Impacts and Mitigation Measures
- Cumulative Effects
- Mitigation Monitoring Program
- References

Within each issue area, the environmental setting describes the existing or baseline conditions within the study area. The proposed Project is analyzed against these baseline conditions and the changes represent the environmental impacts associated with the proposed Project.

The Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset Section focuses primarily on the potential public safety and environmental impacts that could occur in the event of a truck accident that leads to release of oil to the environment. The Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset Section addresses the potential environmental impact of an oil spill on environmentally sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources).

Issue areas that were determined to have less than significant impacts are discussed in section 6.0, Other CEQA Related Requirements. For the environmentally sensitive resource issue areas (biological, cultural, water, and marine resources) the discussion provided in Section 6.0 is limited to non-Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset spill impacts.

Santa Barbara County has developed their own Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual which is used to assist in the County's determination of whether a project may have a significant impact on the environment. These thresholds are presented for each issue area. These criteria define the threshold or

limit against which a potential environmental impact is considered. The term "significance" is used throughout the SEIR to characterize the magnitude of the projected impact. For the purposes of this SEIR, a significant impact is a substantial or potentially substantial change to resources in comparison to the thresholds of significance established for the resource or issue area. Within each issue area an analysis of potential impacts compared to the appropriate significance criteria is presented.

Each section also includes detailed mitigation measures that have been developed specifically for the proposed Project to reduce the severity of any identified significant impacts. Based on the application of available mitigation measure(s) to an identified impact, the residual impact is then described. All impacts identified in this SEIR have been classified according to the following criteria:

- **Class I –** Significant unavoidable adverse impacts for which the decisionmaker must adopt a statement of Overriding Consideration: these are significant adverse impacts that cannot be effectively avoided or mitigated. No measures could be feasibly taken to avoid or reduce these adverse effects to insignificant or negligible levels. Even after application of feasible mitigation measures, the residual impact would be significant.
- **Class II –** Significant environmental impacts that can be feasibly mitigated or avoided for which the decisionmaker must adopt Findings and recommended mitigation measures: these impacts are potentially similar in significance to those of Class I but can be reduced or avoided by the implementation of feasible mitigation measures. After application of feasible mitigation measures, the residual impact would not be significant.
- **Class III –** Adverse impacts found not to be significant for which the decisionmaker does not have to adopt Findings under CEQA: these impacts do not meet or exceed the identified thresholds for significance. Mitigation measures are not required for such impacts for purposes of compliance with CEQA.
- **Class IV –** Impacts beneficial to the environment.

Mitigation measures developed for each issue area are collectively presented in Section 7.0 of the SEIR, Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program. This tabular presentation of each mitigation measure includes the mitigation measure number, monitoring/reporting action, method and timing of verification, agency or County responsibilities, and applicant responsibilities. The impact analysis for the selected alternatives is presented in Section 5.0.

Establishment of Baseline Conditions

The purpose of an EIR is to identify the project's significant effects on the environment and indicate the manner in which those significant effects can be mitigated or avoided (California Pubic Resources Code § 21002.l(a)). "To decide whether a given project's environmental effects are likely to be significant, the Lead Agency must use some measure of the environment's state absent the project, a measure sometimes referred to as the 'baseline' for environmental analysis" (Communities for a Better Environment, supra, 48 Cal.4th at p. 315.).

An EIR typically evaluates the potential physical changes to the environment by comparing existing physical conditions (i.e., the baseline) with the physical conditions that are predicted to exist with the implementation of the proposed Project. The difference between these two sets of physical conditions is the relevant physical change to the environment. After the project's predicted environmental effects have been quantified, one can then determine whether those environmental effects are "significant" for purposes of CEQA. Thus, the baseline is a fundamental component of the analysis used to determine

whether a proposed project may cause environmental effects and, if so, whether those effects are significant. CEQA Guidelines § 15125 states the following:

"Generally, the lead agency should describe physical environmental conditions as they exist at the time the notice of preparation is published, or if no notice of preparation is published, at the time environmental analysis is commenced, from both a local and regional perspective. Where existing conditions change or fluctuate over time, and where necessary to provide the most accurate picture practically possible of the project's impacts, a lead agency may define existing conditions by referencing historic conditions, or conditions expected when the project becomes operational, or both, that are supported with substantial evidence."

The SYU and LFC facilities operate under a County issued Development Plan 87-DP-32cz which allows for the production of a maximum of 140,000 barrels of oil per day. The SYU Project has undergone several CEQA and NEPA reviews, including a 1984 EIR/EIS and a 1986 SEIR. Both environmental documents addressed the impact of construction and operation of the SYU offshore platforms and onshore LFC facilities.

Under the issued Development Plan, ExxonMobil maintains the ability to restart the SYU and LFC facilities at any time without discretionary approval by a County decision maker. Development Plan 87-DP-32cz was issued in September of 1986. Production started in 1993, and all SYU's oil production was transported and sold via an onshore pipeline owned and operated by Plains All American Pipeline (Lines 901 and 903). The SYU and LFC facilities were in operation until shortly after the shutdown of Plains Lines 901 and 903 in May of 2015 due to a pipeline leak.

The historical crude oil production rate for the SYU facilities over the past 19 years is provided in Table 4-1. These numbers represent the crude oil that was produced from the offshore platforms and sent ashore to the LFC facility.

Table 4-1 Average Daily Oil Production for SYU Platforms by Year

Year	Oil Production (bbls/day)
1996	94,968
1997	85,274
1998	67,531
1999	58,110
2000	55,596
2001	51,462
2002	48,807
2003	45,943
2004	43,587
2005	40,803
2006	40,599
2007	38,162
2008	37,030
2009	33,548
2010	33,606
2011	30,127
2012	25,582
2013	30,141
2014	29,572

Source: Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement, Data Center, Pacific Production [online]: https://www.data.bsee.gov/Main/PacificProduction.aspx

After the shutdown of the Plains pipelines, the SYU facilities continued to operate and store produced oil for approximately two weeks. Once it was established that the restart of the Plains pipeline was indefinite, all the SYU facilities were shut-in and placed in a preserved state pending the restart of the pipelines, or approval of another mode of crude oil transportation.

To allow for a straightforward assessment of the proposed crude oil trucking impact, and to avoid confusing the impacts of the proposed Project with the permitted operations of the existing SYU facilities, the baseline for purposes of environmental review was considered to be the physical environmental conditions as of 2018, with an operational baseline of the average of the last full three years of SYU facility operations prior to the shut-in (2012-2014). The average crude oil production rate for these three years was about 28,400 barrels per day, which is less than the historical average production rate for the past 19 years (48,866 barrels per day). More information on the history of the SYU Project is provided in Section 2.3.

Adjustment of the baseline to account for the operations of the SYU facilities is appropriate since these facilities have undergone extensive CEQA review, are fully permitted to operate, and have all the necessary entitlements for operation up to a throughput of 140,000 barrels per day of crude oil.

Full shut-in and restart of the SYU facilities have been a normal part of historical operations. The last full shut-in and restart of the SYU facilities occurred in 2012. At least every three years the SYU facilities are fully shut-in for maintenance and inspections (i.e., turnaround). This has been occurring for the entire operating life of the SYU facilities, as certain maintenance items can only be done when the facilities are fully shutdown. Historically, these facility turnarounds have lasted up to four weeks in length. During these turnarounds, various pieces of equipment are cleaned of all hydrocarbons so that maintenance and inspections can occur.

The shutdown and restart of the SYU facilities are allowed as part of the operating permits issued by Santa Barbara County and the SBCAPCD. Therefore, the restart of the SYU facilities are part of the normal operating process for the SYU facilities and would be considered part of the 2012-2014 baseline.

4.1 Air Quality

This section describes the existing environmental and regulatory settings related to air quality (i.e., criteria and toxic pollutants) in the Project area; identifies air quality impacts of the proposed Project and cumulative impacts from this and other projects in the region; and recommends mitigation measures to reduce those impacts. Settings and impacts associated with Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions are discussed in Section 4.2.

The emission calculations as prepared by the Applicant were reviewed and modified by the County's consultant and reviewed by the SBCAPCD. Emission factors were prescribed by the SBCAPCD and the emission calculations are included Appendix B.1. This SEIR analysis is intended to provide a reasonable worst-case scenario of potential air emissions resulting from the proposed activities and recommends mitigation to reduce any potentially significant impacts to less than significant levels.

For a list of references used in the preparation of this Section, please refer to Section 4.1.6, References.

4.1.1 Environmental Setting

For the proposed Project, the environmental setting and baseline conditions reflect the emissions associated with a three year operational average (2012-2014) of the SYU facilities, including LFC operations, prior to the Plains All American Pipeline incident in May 2015 which led to the subsequent shut-in of the SYU facilities.

Stationary source emissions from the proposed Project include emissions from equipment and operations that would be added to the baseline operational activities at the SYU, including piping components, truck loading operations, transfer of truck vapors to the facility's vapor recovery system, and fugitive emissions from the LACT units.

Mobile emissions from the proposed Project include emissions from construction equipment, on-site personnel vehicles, and crude oil tanker trucks. During the operational phase of the proposed Project, the SYU facilities would operate at a reduced load to process incoming crude oil and gas before outgoing crude oil transportation by truck. The emissions associated with these SYU operations are accounted for in the baseline operational emissions from the three-year operational period and would not constitute an increase in emissions over baseline associated with the proposed Project. Baseline emissions are presented in Section 4.1.1.3.

4.1.1.1 Regional Overview

The proposed Project area is located within the South-Central Coast Air Basin in Santa Barbara County west of Goleta. The region has a Mediterranean climate characterized by mild winters, and warm, dry summers. The influence of the Pacific Ocean causes mild temperatures year-round along the coast, while inland areas experience a wider range of temperatures. Annual average temperatures for Santa Barbara are 69.9 ^{0}F high, 53.5 ^{0}F low, and 61.7 ^{0}F average (US Climatedata 2018).

Precipitation is confined primarily to the winter months with occasional tropical air masses resulting in rainfall during summer months. Annual precipitation in the region varies widely over relatively short distances, primarily due to topographical effects. The long-term annual total precipitation along the coast is approximately 12 to 16 inches; on mountaintops, totals can reach 30 inches.

The regional climate is dominated by a strong and persistent high-pressure system, which frequently lies off the Pacific Coast (generally referred to as the East Pacific Subtropical High-Pressure Zone or Pacific High). The Pacific High shifts northward or southward in response to seasonal changes or the presence of cyclonic storms. In its usual position, the Pacific High produces an elevated temperature inversion in the Project area. An inversion is characterized by a layer of warmer air aloft and cooler air near the ground surface. The inversion acts like a lid on the cooler air mass near the ground, preventing pollutants in the lower air mass from dispersing upward beyond the inversion "lid." This phenomenon results in higher concentrations of pollutants trapped below the inversion. Inversions commonly form in the Project area during the months of May to October. During spring and summer, marine inversions occur when cool air from over the ocean intrudes under the warmer air that lies over the land. During the summer, the Pacific High can also cause the air mass to sink, creating a subsidence inversion. In winter, weak surface inversions occur, caused by radiative cooling of air in contact with the cold surface of the earth.

Atmospheric stability is a primary factor affecting air quality in the region. Atmospheric stability is determined by the amount of air exchange (referred to as turbulent mixing) both horizontally and vertically. High atmospheric stability, meaning low amounts of air exchange or mixing, and low wind speeds are generally associated with higher pollutant concentrations. These conditions are typically related to temperature inversions that cap the pollutants emitted below or within them.

Similarly, airflow also plays an important role in the movement of pollutants. Regional winds are normally controlled by the location of the Pacific High and range from light winds to stronger winds in the Gaviota area, approximately 10 miles west of the Project area, and west to Pt. Conception. During summer months, northwesterly winds are stronger and persist later into the night. When the Pacific High weakens, a Santa Ana condition can develop, with air traveling westward into the County of Santa Barbara from the east. Stagnant air often occurs at the end of a Santa Ana condition, causing a buildup of pollutants offshore. The lack of airflow and wind can contribute to higher levels of pollution since low wind speeds minimize dispersion of pollutants.

Topography also plays a significant role in affecting the direction and speed of winds. Year round, light onshore winds hamper the dispersion of primary pollutants, and the orientation of the inland mountain ranges interrupts air circulation patterns. Pollutants become trapped, creating ideal conditions to produce secondary pollutants.

4.1.1.2 Air Quality Monitoring

Air quality is determined by measuring ambient concentrations of air pollutants, which are known to have adverse health effects. For regulatory purposes, state and national standards have been set for some of these air pollutants, which are referred to as "criteria pollutants." For most criteria pollutants, regulations and standards have been in effect, in varying degrees, for more than 25 years. The degree of air quality degradation for criteria pollutants is determined by comparing the ambient pollutant concentrations to health-based standards developed by government agencies. The current National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) and California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS) for "criteria pollutants" are listed in Table 4.1-1. Ambient air quality monitoring for criteria pollutants is conducted at numerous sites throughout California.

Another class of air pollutants subject to regulatory requirements is called hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), or Air Toxics. Air Toxics are considered substances that are especially harmful to health, such as those identified within the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) hazardous air pollutant program or California's AB 1807 and/or AB 2588 "Hot Spots" Air Toxics programs. The AB 2588 program requires stationary sources to report emission data of certain substances to determine facilities with potential

localized impacts, to ascertain health risks, and to notify nearby residents of significant risks. There are 187 Federal hazardous air pollutants. There are generally no County-specific monitoring data for the majority of the air toxics or Federal HAPs. Regulatory air quality standards are based on scientific and medical research and establish minimum concentrations of an air pollutant in the ambient air that could result in adverse health effects. For air toxics emissions, however, the regulatory process usually assesses the potential impacts to public health in terms of "risk," such as the Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Program in California, or the emissions may be controlled by prescribed technologies, as in the Federal Clean Air Act approach for controlling hazardous air pollutants.

Table 4.1-2 presents relevant data from the Las Flores Canyon monitoring station located in the Project area. A summary of the attainment status for Santa Barbara County is provided in Table 4.1-3. Ambient air quality in the County is generally good (i.e., within applicable ambient air quality standards), with the exception of particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of ten microns or less (PM_{10}) and ozone (O_3).

Criteria pollutants are also categorized as inert or photochemically reactive, depending on their subsequent behavior in the atmosphere. By definition, inert pollutants are relatively stable, and their chemical composition remains stable as they move and diffuse through the atmosphere. The photochemical pollutants may react to form secondary pollutants. For these pollutants, adverse health effects may be caused directly by the emitted pollutant or by the secondary pollutants.

Inert Criteria Pollutants

Criteria pollutants that are considered to be inert include the following:

- Carbon monoxide (CO) is formed primarily by the incomplete combustion of organic fuels. High values are generally measured during winter when dispersion is limited by morning surface inversions. Seasonal and diurnal variations in meteorological conditions lead to lower values in summer and in the afternoon.
- Nitric oxide (NO) is a colorless gas formed during combustion processes that rapidly oxidizes to form nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), a brownish gas. The highest nitrogen dioxide values are generally measured in urbanized areas with heavy traffic.
- Sulfur dioxide (SO_2) is a gas produced primarily from combustion of sulfurous fuels by stationary and mobile sources. However, SO_2 can react in the atmosphere to produce acids or particulate sulfates, which can also cause impacts.
- PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ consist of extremely small suspended particles or droplets that are 10 and 2.5 micrometers or smaller respectively in diameter that can lodge in the lungs and contribute to respiratory problems. PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ arise from such sources as road dust, diesel soot, combustion products, abrasion of tires and brakes, demolition operations, and windstorms. They also are formed in the atmosphere from NO_2 and SO_2 reactions with ammonia. PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ scatter light and significantly reduce visibility. PM_{10} and $PM_{2.5}$ pose a serious health hazard, whether alone or in combination with other pollutants. More than half of the smallest particles inhaled would be deposited in the lungs and can cause permanent lung damage. Fine particulates also can have a damaging effect on health by interfering with the body's mechanism for clearing the respiratory tract or by acting as a carrier of an absorbed toxic substance. Also, nitrogen oxides (NO_x) and sulfur oxides (SO_x) are precursors in the formation of secondary PM_{10}. Santa Barbara County is in exceedance of the State annual arithmetic mean and 24-hour PM_{10} standards and is Unclassified for the recently added State $PM_{2.5}$ Standard.

Table 4.1-1 State and National Criteria Air Pollutant Standards, Effects, and Sources

Air Pollutant	State Standard (concentration, averaging time)	Federal Primary Standard (concentration, averaging time)	Most Relevant Effects
Ozone (O_3)	0.09 ppm, 1-hour average 0.070 ppm, 8-hour	0.070 ppm, 8-hour average*	(a) Short-term exposures: (1) Pulmonary function decrements and localized lung edema in humans and animals and (2) Risk to public health implied by alterations in pulmonary morphology and host defense in animals; (b) Long-term exposures: Risk to public health implied by altered connective tissue metabolism and altered pulmonary morphology in animals after long-term exposures and pulmonary function decrements in chronically exposed humans; (c) Vegetation damage; (d) Property damage.
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	9.0 ppm, 8-hour average 20 ppm, 1-hour average	9 ppm, 8-hour average 35 ppm, 1-hour average	(a) Aggravation of angina pectoris and other aspects of coronary heart disease; (b) Decreased exercise tolerance in persons with peripheral vascular disease and lung disease; (c) Impairment of central nervous system functions; (d) Possible increased risk to fetuses.
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)	0.18 ppm, 1-hour average, 0.03 ppm, annual average	0.053 ppm annual 0.10 ppm 1 hour 98th percentile, 3-year average	(a) Potential to aggravate chronic respiratory disease and respiratory symptoms in sensitive groups; (b) Risk to public health implied by pulmonary and extra-pulmonary biochemical and cellular changes and pulmonary structural changes; (c) Contribution to atmospheric discoloration.
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)	0.04 ppm, 24-hour average 0.25 ppm, 1-hour average	0.075 ppm, 1-hour, 99th percentile 3-year average	Bronchoconstriction accompanied by symptoms which may include wheezing, shortness of breath and chest tightness, during exercise or physical activity in persons with asthma.
Suspended Particulate Matter (PM_{10})	20 µg/m^3, annual arithmetic mean 50 µg/m^3, 24-hour average	150 µg/m^3, 24-hour average	(a) Excess deaths from short-term exposures and exacerbation of symptoms in sensitive patients with respiratory disease; (b) Excess seasonal declines in pulmonary function, especially in children.
Suspended Particulate Matter ($PM_{2.5}$)	12 µg/m^3, annual arithmetic mean	12 µg/m^3, annual arithmetic mean 35 µg/m^3, 24-hour average	Decreased lung function from exposures and exacerbation of symptoms in sensitive patients with respiratory disease, elderly, and children.
Sulfates	25 µg/m^3, 24-hour average	No Federal standard	(a) Decrease in ventilatory function; (b) Aggravation of asthmatic symptoms; (c) Aggravation of cardio-pulmonary disease; (d) Vegetation damage; (e) Degradation of visibility; (f) Property damage due to corrosion.
Lead	1.5 µg/m^3, 30-day average	0.15 µg/m^3, roll 3-month average 1.5 µg/m^3, calendar quarter	(a) Increased body burden; (b) Impairment of blood formation and nerve conduction.

Table 4.1-1 State and National Criteria Air Pollutant Standards, Effects, and Sources

Air Pollutant	State Standard (concentration, averaging time)	Federal Primary Standard (concentration, averaging time)	Most Relevant Effects
Visibility-Reducing Particles	In sufficient amount to give an extinction coefficient of 0.23 per kilometers (visual range of 10 miles or more) with relative humidity less than 70%, 8-hour average (10 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST)	No Federal standard	Reduction of visibility, aesthetic impact and impacts due to particulates (see above).
Hydrogen Sulfide (H_2S)	0.03 ppm, 1-hour average	No Federal standard	Odor annoyance.
Vinyl Chloride	0.01 ppm, 24-hour average	No Federal standard	Known carcinogen.

Ppm = Parts per million
Note: µg/m3 = micrograms per cubic meter.
* Effective May 27, 2008. Was 0.08 ppm prior
Source: CARB 2018

- Lead is a heavy metal that in ambient air occurs as a lead oxide aerosol or dust. Since lead is no longer added to gasoline or to paint products, lead emissions have been reduced significantly in recent years.
- Sulfates are aerosols (i.e., wet particulates) which are formed by sulfur oxides in moist environments. They exist in the atmosphere as sulfuric acid and sulfate salts. The primary source of sulfate is from the combustion of sulfurous fuels.

Table 4.1-2 Monitoring Results at the Las Flores Canyon Monitoring Station

Pollutant	Standard	2014	2015	2016	2017
Ozone (O_3)					
Maximum 1-hour concentration (ppb)		99	80	78	91
Number days exceeded: State	> 0.09 ppm/1-hour	1	0	0	0
Maximum 8-hour concentration (ppb)		87	71	75	76
Number days exceeded: State	> 0.07 ppm/8-hour	4	2	1	1
Number days exceeded: Federal	> 0.07 ppm/8-hour	3	1	1	1
Particulates (PM_{10})					
Maximum 24-hour concentration (µg/m3)		47	41	436	122
Number days exceeded: State	> 50 µg/m3/24-hour	0	0	18	12
Number days exceeded: Federal	> 150 µg/m3/24-hour	0	0	5	0
Annual Arithmetic Mean (µg/m3)		19	18	23	19
Number days exceeded: State	> 20 µg/m3/24-hour	0	0	-	0
Particulates ($PM_{2.5}$)					
Maximum 24-hour concentration (µg/m3) (Goleta)		24	23	-	130
Number days exceeded: Federal	35 µg/m^3	0	0	26	10
Annual Arithmetic Mean (µg/m3) (Goleta)		8	8	-	9
Number days exceeded: State	12 µg/m^3	0	0	0	0
Number days exceeded: Federal	12 µg/m^3	0	0	0	0
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO_2)					
Hourly NO_2 (ppm)		0.013	0.011	0.015	0.012
Number days exceeded: State	> 0.18 ppm /1-hour	0	0	0	0
Number days exceeded: Federal	> 0.10 ppm/1-hour	0	0	0	0
Sulfur Dioxide (SO_2)					
Maximum 1-hour concentration (ppm)		0.111	0.025	0.012	-
Number days exceeded: State	> 0.25 ppm/1-hour	0	0	0	-
Number days exceeded: Federal	> 0.075 ppm/1-hour	1	0	0	-

Source: SBCAPCD website Air Quality Data accessed August 2018, SBCAPCD Annual reports for 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, CARB 2018 website for 2017 Air Quality Data Statistics for Las Flores Canyon #1. Particulates in 2016 showed high levels due to the Sherpa fire.

Table 4.1-3 Attainment Status of Criteria Pollutants in the South-Central Coast Air Basin

Pollutant	State	Federal
O_3 – 1-hour	Non-attainment Transitional	Revoked
O_3 – 8-hour	Non-attainment Transitional	Unclassified/Attainment
PM_{10}	Non-attainment	Attainment
$PM_{2.5}$	Unclassified	Unclassified/Attainment
CO	Attainment	Attainment
NO_2	Attainment	Unclassified/Attainment
SO_2	Attainment	-
Lead	Attainment	Attainment/Unclassified
All others	Attainment	Attainment/Unclassified

Source: SBCAPCD Website accessed August 2018

Photochemical Criteria Pollutants

Ozone is formed in the atmosphere through a series of complex photochemical reactions involving nitrogen oxides (NO_x), reactive organic compounds (ROC), and sunlight, occurring over a period of several hours. Since ozone is not emitted directly into the atmosphere, but is formed as a result of photochemical reactions, it is classified as a secondary or regional pollutant. Because these ozone-forming reactions take time, peak ozone levels are often found downwind of major source areas.

Santa Barbara County is not in attainment for the State 1-hour and State 8-hour ozone standard. Santa Barbara County is designated unclassified/attainment for the Federal 8-hour ozone standard.

Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)

HAPs are materials that are known or suspected to cause cancer, genetic mutations, birth defects, acute or chronic effects, or other serious illnesses in humans. HAPs may be emitted from three main source categories: (1) industrial facilities; (2) internal combustion engines (stationary and mobile); and (3) small "area sources" (such as solvent use). The California Air Resources Board (CARB) publishes lists of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Species Profiles for many industrial applications and substances, some of which are classified as HAPs, and some of which are not.

Generally, HAPs behave in the atmosphere in the same general way as inert criteria pollutants. The concentrations of toxic pollutants are therefore determined by the quantity and concentration emitted at the source and the meteorological conditions encountered as the pollutants are transported away from the source. Thus, impacts from toxic pollutant emissions tend to be site-specific, and their intensity is subject to constantly changing meteorological conditions.

Odorous Compounds

Several compounds associated with the oil and gas industry can produce odors that can be determined to be nuisances. Sulfur compounds, found in oil and gas, have very low odor threshold levels. For instance, H_2S can be detected by humans at concentrations from 0.5 parts per billion [ppb] (detected by two percent of the population), to 40 ppb, qualified as annoying by 50 percent of the population. These levels are lower than concentrations that could acutely affect human health (inhalation of 2 ppm [2,000 ppb] can cause headaches and increased airway resistance in asthmatics; inhalation of more than 600 ppm can be

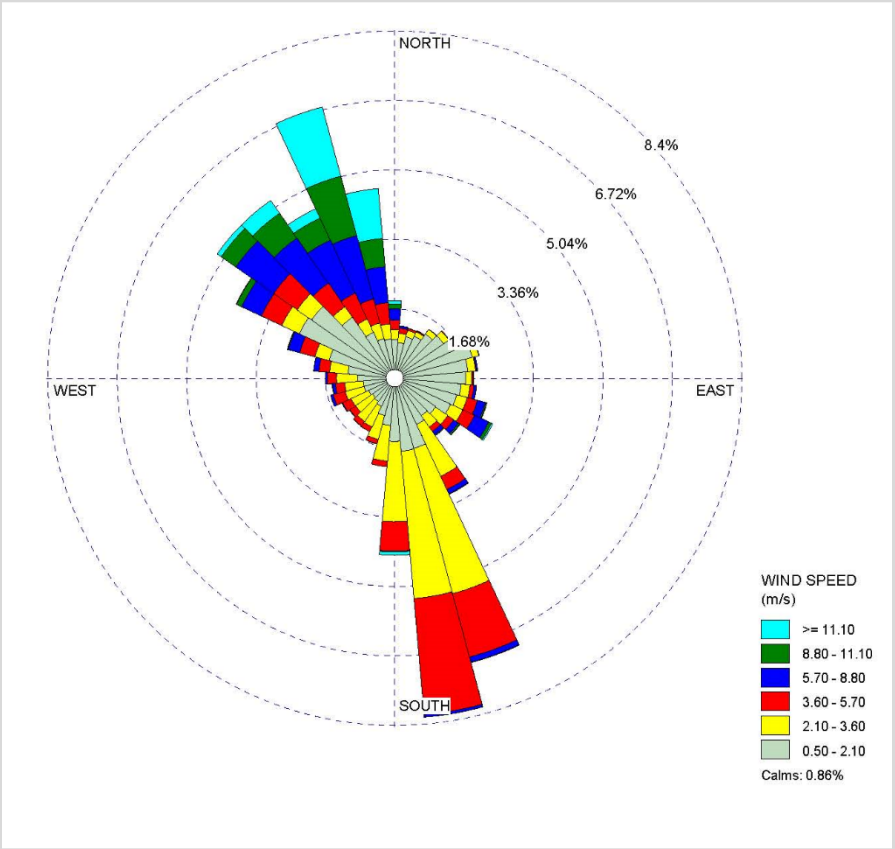
instantly lethal; and inhalation of over 100 ppm can be lethal if exposed to for more than 60 minutes [ERPG-3]) (AIHA 1989).

Many volatile compounds found in oil and gas (ethane and longer chain hydrocarbons) typically have petroleum or gasoline odor with various odor thresholds.

Meteorology

The Las Flores Canyon monitoring station, located in Las Flores Canyon adjacent to the oil and gas plant, is the closest air quality monitoring station to the Project location that has detailed wind direction and speed as well as pollutant information. The SBCAPCD's meteorological data for the Las Flores Canyon Station from 2012 to 2016 was plotted into a wind rose (Figure 4.1-1) to demonstrate the predominant wind direction and speeds near the Project site. Figure 4.1-1 shows the two predominant wind directions are south and southeast at approximately 31% of the time and west and northwest at approximately 22% of the time. Wind speeds averaged approximately 3.3 miles per hour, with periods of stronger winds above 20 miles per hour occurring less than eight percent of the time.

Figure 4.1-1 Las Flores Canyon Meteorological Station Wind Rose, 2012-2016



Source: Note: Wind rose shows the direction from which the wind is coming.
Source: SBCAPCD meteorological data, Las Flores Canyon Station, 2012-2016

Countywide Criteria Pollutant Emission Inventory

Table 4.1-4 provides the emissions inventory for Santa Barbara County based on the CARB State Implementation Plan (SIP) inventory for 2016. The highest level of NO_x emissions occurs due to mobile sources (e.g., on-road vehicles) and other fuel combustion sources. The highest contributors to the ROC emissions are solvent and surface coatings, followed by on-road vehicles and other mobile sources. Particulate emissions sources are generated primarily from on-road dust and dust caused by agricultural and construction activities and by various mineral processing activities.

Table 4.1-4 Emission Inventory for Santa Barbara County – Tons per Year (TPY)

Emission Sources	NO_x (TPY)	ROC (TPY)	CO (TPY)	SO_x (TPY)	PM_{10} (TPY)
Fuel combustion	1,898	354	2,847	161	120
Waste disposal	0	29	18	0	4
Cleaning and surface coatings	0	2,029	0	0	0
Petroleum production and marketing	33	1,405	124	106	11
Industrial processes	47	73	95	117	230
Solvent evaporation	0	3,146	0	0	0
Miscellaneous processes	336	679	2,602	11	3,767
On-road motor vehicles	3,814	1,909	15,231	15	259
Other mobile sources	20,352	1,778	15,250	4,037	913
Total	26,481	11,403	36,168	4,446	5,303

Sources: CARB SIP Inventory 2016 data (CARB 2016)

Countywide Air Toxics Emissions

The concentrations of air toxics pollutants are determined by the quantity and concentration emitted at the source and the meteorological conditions encountered as the pollutants are transported away from the source. Thus, impacts from toxic pollutant emissions tend to be site-specific.

4.1.1.3 Baseline Operations Criteria Pollutant Emissions

Baseline Stationary Sources

Baseline operations associated with the SYU facilities include the production and processing of oil and gas, the storage of crude oil, and the emission of fugitive emissions from valves, connections, and tanks, and offsite mobile sources. The SYU facilities are composed of five stationary source facilities, as regulated by the SBAPCD as follows:

- Las Flores Canyon Oil and Gas Plant (SBCAPCD Facility ID 14820);
- Pacific Offshore Pipeline Company (POPCO) Gas Plant (SBCAPCD Facility ID 3170);
- Platform Hondo (SBCAPCD Facility ID 8009);
- Platform Heritage (SBCAPCD Facility ID 8019); and,
- Platform Harmony (SBCAPCD Facility ID8018).

Baseline emissions data reflect the operational average of the SYU facilities prior to the shutdown in May 2015. The emissions data below is based on actual emissions data obtained from SBCAPCD for the years 2012, 2013, and 2014 (the last three complete years of operation). Baseline emissions are tabulated in Table 4.1-5 and Table 4.1-6 in tons per year and pounds per day, respectively. The platform emissions include their respective supply and crew boat emissions.

Table 4.1-5 Baseline Emissions SYU Project – Tons per Year (TPY)

Facility Name	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
2012						
Las Flores Canyon	62.01	61.01	26.91	6.53	32.19	32.19
POPCO	7.26	56.99	9.43	4.75	1.29	1.29
Platform Hondo	31.53	58.73	15.45	17.64	2.77	2.77
Platform Harmony	41.00	44.83	25.76	7.22	3.37	3.37
Platform Heritage	41.25	47.62	24.12	8.20	3.64	3.64
2012 Totals	**183.05**	**269.18**	**101.67**	**44.34**	**43.26**	**43.26**
2013						
Las Flores Canyon	47.24	59.47	34.30	14.06	29.82	29.82
POPCO	9.40	57.78	10.00	6.38	1.71	1.71
Platform Hondo	34.80	58.70	16.68	15.38	3.17	3.17
Platform Harmony	40.32	45.29	23.50	10.86	3.75	3.75
Platform Heritage	58.43	51.26	31.87	15.87	5.27	5.27
2013 Totals	**190.19**	**272.50**	**116.35**	**62.55**	**43.72**	**43.72**
2014						
Las Flores Canyon	47.00	62.54	34.69	11.60	31.48	31.48
POPCO	5.47	57.09	8.59	6.70	1.02	1.02
Platform Hondo	40.61	59.91	17.12	12.30	15.97	15.97
Platform Harmony	82.58	49.49	53.17	9.30	6.52	6.52
Platform Heritage	41.54	50.44	23.88	8.90	6.62	6.62
2014 Totals	**217.20**	**279.47**	**137.45**	**48.80**	**61.61**	**61.61**
3 Year Average	**198.35**	**273.86**	**118.89**	**51.93**	**49.61**	**49.61**

Source: SBCAPCD Compliance Verification Reports, includes exempt equipment.
3-year average numbers may not add up due to rounding.

Table 4.1-6 Baseline Emissions SYU Project – Average Pounds Per Day (lbs/day)

Facility Name	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
2012						
Las Flores Canyon	339.77	334.29	147.45	35.79	176.39	176.39
POPCO	39.78	312.27	51.67	26.03	7.07	7.07
Platform Hondo	172.77	321.81	84.66	96.66	15.18	15.18
Platform Harmony	224.66	245.64	141.15	39.56	18.47	18.47
Platform Heritage	226.03	260.93	132.16	44.93	19.95	19.95
2012 Totals	**1,003.00**	**1,474.95**	**557.09**	**242.97**	**237.05**	**237.05**
2013						
Las Flores Canyon	258.86	325.88	187.92	77.02	163.42	163.42
POPCO	51.51	316.61	54.79	34.96	9.37	9.37
Platform Hondo	190.68	321.64	91.40	84.27	17.37	17.37
Platform Harmony	220.93	248.16	128.77	59.51	20.55	20.55
Platform Heritage	320.16	280.88	174.63	86.96	28.88	28.88
2013 Totals	**1,042.15**	**1,493.17**	**637.51**	**342.72**	**239.59**	**239.59**

Table 4.1-6 Baseline Emissions SYU Project – Average Pounds Per Day (lbs/day)

Facility Name	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
2014						
Las Flores Canyon	257.53	342.70	190.08	63.56	172.49	172.49
POPCO	29.97	312.82	47.07	36.71	5.59	5.59
Platform Hondo	222.52	328.27	93.81	67.40	87.51	87.51
Platform Harmony	452.49	271.18	291.34	50.96	35.73	35.73
Platform Heritage	227.62	276.38	130.85	48.77	36.27	36.27
2014 Totals	**1,190.14**	**1,531.36**	**753.15**	**267.40**	**337.59**	**337.59**
3 Year Average	**1,086.85**	**1,500.58**	**651.44**	**284.53**	**271.85**	**271.85**

Source: SBCAPCD based on Compliance Verification Reports [tons per year*2000)/365]
3-year average numbers may not add up due to rounding.

Baseline Onshore Mobile Sources

Emissions for baseline onshore mobile sources are based on Applicant-provided production reports submitted to the County, estimates of employee and delivery truck trips, an aggregate average trip distance, and CARB EMFAC Mobile Source Emissions Inventory emission factors. The onshore mobile emissions estimate includes three groups of vehicles: employee gasoline fueled cars; medium size diesel powered delivery trucks; and diesel-powered tractor trailer rigs that are used for transporting propane, butane and sulfur out of Las Flores Canyon. Average trip distance assumes all vehicles traveled to and from the Santa Maria area. Mobile source emission calculation input variables are listed in Table 4.1-7 below and include the vehicle type as well as input parameters, such as the travel distance and emission factors, and the source of the information.

Table 4.1-7 Baseline Mobile Source Emission Estimate Variables

Vehicle Type and Input Parameter	Value	Units	Information Source
Tractor Trailer Truck Trips	4.25	Average Daily	2014 Production Reports for Propane, Butane and Sulfur
Tractor Trailer Truck Trips	6.0	Maximum Daily	2014 Production Reports for Propane, Butane and Sulfur
Employee Trips	100	Daily	Estimate for Staff and Contractors
Delivery Truck Trips	3	Daily	Estimated for general deliveries
Trip Distance	108	Miles	Roundtrip to Santa Maria Area distance
Emission Factors	---	Pounds/mile	CARB EMFAC17 for 2015 Vehicle Year

Source: MRS Environmental, 2018.

Baseline mobile emissions for the existing SYU facilities are tabulated in Table 4.1-8 for tons per year and pounds per day, respectively.

Table 4.1-8 Baseline Mobile Emissions for the Existing SYU Facilities

Item	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Tons per Year	2.36	0.29	7.83	0.02	0.06	0.05
Pounds per Day	16.55	1.76	43.56	0.09	0.41	0.39

Source: MRS Environmental, ExxonMobil 2014 Production Data, CARB EMFAC 2017 Mobile Emission Factor data base. Calculations for peak day.

4.1.1.4 Baseline Operations Toxic Emissions

The major sources of toxic emissions from oil and gas processing facilities include fugitive emissions of hydrocarbons from components and tanks, combustion of oil field and natural gas, and diesel-fire engines. Impacts from toxic emissions and the potential for those toxic pollutants to impact human health can be

evaluated with a Health Risk Assessment (HRA). Assembly Bill (AB) 2588, the Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act, requires certain facilities to complete an HRA and submit a report to the local air district. The most recent HRA completed for the SYU onshore Facility was completed in 2019 for the emission year 2013 to comply with AB2588. Results of the HRA included values for cancer risk, chronic risk and acute risk to the community which were compared against standards established by CARB. Results of the emission year 2013 HRA, along with the applicable standards, are presented in Table 4.1-9 below. Risk assessment results at the point of maximum impact (PMI) and the maximally exposed individual resident (MEIR) and worker (MEIW) receptor locations for cancer and for chronic, chronic 8-hour, and acute non-cancer health effects. The primary cancer risk driver pollutant for the MEIR is DPM. The chronic and acute risks are driven by hydrogen sulfide emissions. The 8-hour chronic (non-cancer) risk is driven by benzene.

Table 4.1-9 SYU Onshore Emission Year 2013 HRA Results

Risk Type	2013 HRA Result	Significance Threshold*
Cancer Risk (MEIR)	9.7	10
Chronic Risk (PMI, MEIW, MEIR)	<0.1	1.0
8-hour Chronic Risk (PMI, MEIW)	<0.1	1.0
Acute Risk (PMI)	0.7	1.0

Source: SBCAPCD, SYU Project Health Risk Assessment, 2019. The 2019 HRA is based upon facility emission for the year 2013.
*Health risk impacts are based on a cancer risk of 10 in a million, and acute or chronic impacts exceeding a 1.0 Hazard Index.
MEIR-maximally exposed individual resident; PMI-point of maximum impact; MEIW- maximally exposed individual worker.
Hazard Index- Ratio of the atmospheric concertation of air toxics of the project to the refence level established by the State.

4.1.1.5 Baseline Operations Odor Emissions

Odors could emanate from facility operations due to the fugitive emissions of hydrocarbons containing H_2S. Fugitive emissions of hydrocarbons are produced from crude oil storage tanks, other process vessels, and from components such as valves and flanges. Upset conditions could occur, such as spills or tank releases of vapors, which could cause odors at nearby receptors. Data from the SBCAPCD lists eight odor complaints regarding the SYU facilities over the last 10 years (2008 to August 2018). The source of the odor for several complaints was determined to be related to the wastewater treatment system.

4.1.2 Regulatory Setting

Federal, State, and local agencies have established standards and regulations that govern the proposed Project. A summary of the regulatory setting for air quality is provided below.

4.1.2.1 Federal Regulations

The Federal Clean Air Act of 1970 directs the attainment and maintenance of the NAAQS. The 1990 Amendments to this Act included new provisions that address air pollutant emissions that affect local, regional, and global air quality. The main elements of the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments are summarized below:

- Title I, Attainment and maintenance of NAAQS;
- Title II, Motor vehicles and fuel reformulation;
- Title III, Hazardous air pollutants;
- Title IV, Acid deposition;

- Title V, Facility operating permits (describes requirements for Part 70 permits);
- Title VI, Stratospheric ozone protection; and
- Title VII, Enforcement.

The U.S. EPA is responsible for implementing the Federal Clean Air Act and establishing the NAAQS for criteria pollutants. In 1997, the EPA adopted revisions to the Ozone and Particulate Matter Standards contained in the Clean Air Act. These revisions included a new 8-hour ozone standard and a new particulate matter standard for particles below 2.5 microns in diameter ($PM_{2.5}$). These standards were suspended, however, when in May 1999, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia remanded the new ozone standard. In January 2001, the EPA issued a Proposed Response to Remand, in which it stated that the revised ozone standard should remain at 0.08 ppm. In February 2001, the U.S. Supreme Court upheld the constitutionality of the Clean Air Act as the EPA had interpreted it in setting health-protective air quality standards for ground-level ozone and particulate matter. In April 2004, the EPA issued their Final Non-Attainment Area Designations for 8-Hour Ozone Standard.

Federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) under CAA Section 111

The U.S. EPA establishes and maintains emission standards of performance for new stationary sources under Federal CAA Section 111(b), known as the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS). Categories of existing stationary sources can also be retroactively controlled under Federal CAA Section 111(d). Categories of sources that cause HAP emissions are controlled through separate standards under CAA Section 112, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP). These standards are specifically designed to reduce the potency, persistence, or potential for bioaccumulation of toxic air pollutants. The emission standards for HAPs under Federal CAA Section 112 prevent adverse health risks and carcinogenic effects from targeted types of facilities.

NESHAP (40 CFR 63), Subpart HH: Oil and Natural Gas Production. [Final Rule: August 16, 2012.]

This rule requires control of HAPs and toxic air contaminants from certain natural gas processing units, such as dehydration facilities, and storage vessels. Recordkeeping and reporting provisions apply to facilities that exceed the federal threshold for major sources of hazardous air pollutants, either 10 tons per year of a single HAP or 25 tons per year of any combination of HAPs. Based on the SYU HRA conducted in 1995, the facilities exceed the HAPs emission threshold, primarily due to ammonia emissions and are therefore regulated under this rule.

4.1.2.2 State Regulations

California Air Resources Board (CARB)

The CARB established the CAAQS. Comparison of the criteria pollutant concentrations in ambient air to the CAAQS determines State attainment status for criteria pollutants in a given region. CARB has jurisdiction over all air pollutant sources in the State; it has delegated to local air districts the responsibility for stationary sources and has retained authority over emissions from mobile sources. CARB, in partnership with the local air quality management districts within California, has developed a pollutant monitoring network to aid attainment of CAAQS. The network consists of numerous monitoring stations located throughout California that monitor and report various pollutants' concentrations in ambient air.

California Clean Air Act (CCAA) (California Health and Safety Code, Division 26)

This act went into effect on January 1, 1989 and was amended in 1992. The CCAA requires regions to develop and implement strategies to attain CAAQS. For some pollutants, the California standards are more stringent than the national standards. California also has separate standards for visibility-reducing particles, sulfates, hydrogen sulfide (H_2S), and vinyl chloride. The CCAA mandates achieving the health-based CAAQS at the earliest practical date.

Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act of 1987 – AB2588 (California Health & Safety Code, Division 26, Part 6)

The Hot Spots Act requires an inventory of air toxics emissions from individual facilities, an assessment of health risk, and notification of potential significant health risk.

California Health & Safety Code Sections 25531–25543, The Calderon Bill (SB 1889)

The California Health & Safety Code Sections set forth changes in the following four areas: (1) provide guidelines to identify a more realistic health risk; (2) require high-risk facilities to submit an air toxic emission reduction plan; (3) hold air pollution control districts accountable for ensuring that the plans would achieve their objectives; and (4) require high-risk facilities to achieve their planned emission reductions.

California Diesel Fuel Regulations

With the California Diesel Fuel Regulations, the CARB set sulfur limitations for diesel fuel sold in California for use in on-road and off-road motor vehicles. The rule initially excluded harbor craft and intrastate locomotives, but it later included them with a 2004 rule amendment. Under this rule, diesel fuel used in motor vehicles, except harbor craft and intrastate locomotives, has been limited to 500-ppm sulfur since 1993. This sulfur limit was later reduced to 15-ppm, effective September 1, 2006.

California Carbon Monoxide (CO) Hot Spots Regulation (CFR 93.116, 93.123)

This regulation requires an analysis for all projects in CO non-attainment or maintenance areas to demonstrate the project will not cause or exacerbate a federal, state, or local CO standard. The Santa Barbara County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual provides a screening threshold for CO of 800 peak hour vehicle trips. The vehicle trips for the proposed Project is estimated well below the County threshold (see Section 4.5 Traffic and Circulation) and the County designation for CO is attainment.

CARB On-Road Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicles (In-Use) Regulation (13 CCR 2025)

This program is informally known as the 'Truck and Bus Regulation' and requires diesel trucks and buses that operate in California to be upgraded to reduce emissions. The purpose of the program is to reduce emissions from the in-use (existing) on-road fleet of heavy-duty diesel fueled vehicles statewide, and the reporting and emissions control requirements generally apply to any owner or operator of on-highway heavy-duty diesel vehicles or vehicle fleets in California. By January 1, 2023, nearly all trucks and buses will need to have 2010 model year engines or equivalent.

CARB Off-Road Mobile Sources Emission Reduction Programs

The CCAA mandates CARB to achieve the maximum degree of emission reductions from all off-road mobile sources in order to attain the State ambient air quality standards. Off-road mobile sources include heavy construction equipment, including drilling rigs, workover rigs, and pump engines. Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3

standards for large compression-ignition engines used in off-road mobile sources went into effect in California for most engine classes in 1996, 2001, and 2006, respectively. Tier 4 or Tier 4 Interim (4i) standards apply to all off-road diesel engines model year 2012 or newer. In addition, equipment can be retrofitted to achieve lower emissions using the ARB-verified retrofit technologies. Engine standards and a separate program for in-use off-road equipment fleets jointly address the products of diesel combustion, including NO_x emissions and toxic diesel particulate matter (DPM). The California Emission Standards for Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engines are as specified in 13 CCR 2423. As of January 1, 2018, CARB's regulation to reduce NO_x and DPM from in use (existing) off-road heavy-duty diesel vehicles prohibits owners of larger fleets from adding any Tier 2 or lower tiered equipment to their fleets (13 CCR 2449).

CARB Portable Equipment Registration Program (PERP)* 17 CCR 2450 *et seq.

The Portable Equipment Registration Program allows owners or operators of portable engines and associated equipment commonly used for construction or farming to register their units under a statewide portable program that allows them to operate their equipment throughout California without having to obtain individual permits from local air districts.

CARB Airborne Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) 13 CCR 2485

Diesel engines on portable equipment and vehicles are subject to various ATCM that dictate how diesel sources must be controlled statewide. For example, the ATCM to Limit Diesel-Fueled Commercial Motor Vehicle Idling generally limits idling of commercial motor vehicles (including buses and trucks) within 100 feet of a school or residential area for more than five consecutive minutes or periods aggregating more than five minutes in any one hour (13 CCR 2485). Diesel engines used in portable equipment fleets are subject to stringent DPM emissions standards, generally requiring use of only newer engines or verified add-on particulate filters (17 CCR Section 93116).

4.1.2.3 Local Regulations

Local air pollution control districts in California have jurisdiction over stationary sources in their respective areas, as delegated by CARB through the CCAA, and must adopt plans and regulations necessary to demonstrate attainment of Federal and State air quality standards. As directed by the Federal and State Clean Air Acts, local air districts are required to prepare plans with strategies for attaining and maintaining State and Federal ozone standards. In the Project area, air quality rules and regulations are promulgated by the SBCAPCD. To ultimately achieve the air quality standards, the rules and regulations limit emissions and permissible impacts from a variety of sources, including the proposed Project. Some rules also specify emission controls and control technologies for each type of emitting source. SBCAPCD regulations also include requirements for obtaining an Authority to Construct (ATC) permit and a Permit to Operate (PTO).

Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District

The SBCAPCD has jurisdiction over air quality attainment in the Santa Barbara County portion of the South-Central Coast Air Basin (SCCAB). Many aspects of the proposed Project and Alternatives occurring in Santa Barbara County must obtain a SBCAPCD permit, if applicable. The SBCAPCD also has jurisdiction over Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) sources located within 25 miles (40 km) of the seaward boundaries of the State of California (Rule 903). Increases in emissions of any non-attainment pollutant or its pre-cursor from a new or modified project that exceed the thresholds which have been identified in the SBCAPCD Regulation VIII, are required to be mitigated. Other applicable rules are summarized below.

- Rule 201 Permits Required – Specifies the permits required for construction or operation of equipment that emits air contaminants.

- Rule 202, Exemptions to Rule 201 – Lists equipment categories that are exempt from the requirements to obtain an SBCAPCD permit (exempt from Rule 201).
- Rule 210, Fees – Lists fees required to obtain permits.
- Rule 302, Visible Emissions.
- Rule 303, Nuisance.
- Rule 305, Particulate Matter (PM) – Southern Zone.
- Rule 307, Particulate Matter Emission Weight Rate – Southern Zone.
- Rule 309, Specific Contaminants.
- Rule 310, Odorous Organic Sulfides.
- Rule 311, Sulfur Content of Gaseous Fuels.
- Rule 316, Storage and Transfer of Gasoline.
- Rule 317, Organic Solvents.
- Rule 318, Vacuum Producing Devices – Southern Zone.
- Rule 323, Architectural Coatings.
- Rule 325, Crude Oil Production and Separation.
- Rule 326, Storage of Reactive Organic Compounds.
- Rule 331, Fugitive Emissions Inspection and Maintenance.
- Rule 342, Control of NO_x from Boilers, Steam Generators and Process Heaters.
- Rule 343, Petroleum Storage Tank Degassing.
- Rule 344, Petroleum Sumps, Pits and Well Cellars.
- Rule 345, Control of Fugitive Dust from Construction and Demolition Activities.
- Rule 359, Flares and Thermal Oxidizers.

The facility is currently under the Title V (Part 70) permit program as required in Rule 1301(C); therefore, the Project would also be required to comply with Title V permit requirements and is subject to Regulation XIII.

The 2013 Clean Air Plan was adopted by the SBCAPCD Board on March 19, 2015, and the 2016 Ozone Plan was adopted by the SBCAPCD Board on October 20, 2016. These air quality management plans include forecasts of economic activity as a means of predicting future year emissions for horizon years 2030 and 2035, respectively. In adopting these plans, the (future) growth factors for emissions from oil and gas-related activity County-wide were set by the SBCAPCD to unchanged, due to growth uncertainty in that sector over the long-term (SBCAPCD 2015; SBCAPCD 2016). While assuming a long-term steady level of overall oil and gas activity emissions, the 2016 Ozone Plan notes that ozone precursor emissions from these activities do not necessarily trend at a direct ratio with oil production in the County (SBCAPCD, 2016; p. 3-4).

Santa Barbara County Association of Governments

The Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG) is the regional planning agency comprised of Santa Barbara County and all eight incorporated cities within the County (Buellton, Carpinteria, Goleta, Guadalupe, Lompoc, Santa Barbara, Santa Maria, and Solvang). SBCAG addresses regional issues relating to transportation, housing, air quality and growth. SBCAG is a federally designated metropolitan planning organization (MPO). As the designated MPO for the County, SBCAG is mandated by the Federal government to develop and implement regional plans that address transportation, growth management, hazardous waste management, and air quality issues. With respect to air quality planning, SBCAG has prepared the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) for the SBCAG region, which includes activity forecasts that form the basis for the land use and transportation components of the 2013 Clean Air Plan (CAP) and are utilized in the preparation of air quality forecasts and the consistency analysis that is included in the 2013 CAP. SBCAG adopted the 2040 Regional Transportation Plan and Sustainable Community Strategies in August 2013.

County of Santa Barbara

The County regulates air pollution related to development through its policies and decision-making authority. The County maintains a Comprehensive Plan that includes an Air Quality Supplement in its Land Use Element that was adopted in 1981 and revised in May 2009. The Comprehensive Plan is a long-term general plan that outlines physical development for the County. The Land Use Element designates the general location and types of housing, business, industry, agriculture, open space, recreation, and public and educational facilities in the unincorporated County. The Air Quality Supplement includes strategies and measures that incorporate air quality planning techniques into the County's land use planning program. It includes background studies and policy options that are used to promote high standards for air quality when developing land use policy. These policies include: direct new urban development to areas within existing urbanized areas without endangering environmentally sensitive areas or open space resources; promote the conservation and rehabilitation of existing urban development; increase the attractiveness of bicycling, walking, transit and ridesharing; restrict the development of auto-dependent facilities; and improve the integration of long-range planning and project approval procedures with air quality planning requirements.

The Air Quality Supplement acknowledges that numerous efforts are underway at the regional, county, and city levels to address clean air concerns and that coordination of these various efforts and the involvement of the area's residents are crucial to the achievement of State and Federal air quality standards. The Air Quality Element also acknowledges the interrelatedness between transportation and land use planning in meeting the County's mobility and clean air goals. The County has published guidelines on the implementation of CEQA and environmental thresholds. The County's environmental thresholds for air quality are included in the Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual last published in October 2008.

Dust Control

SB County requires the implementation of standard dust control measures as detailed in the SBCAPCD Air Quality Attainment Plan and the County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual (SBC 2018) for all construction projects. In addition, dust control measures are also required under the County's Grading Ordinance for most projects, and because the County is a non-attainment area for PM_{10}, standard fugitive dust reduction measures are required by the SBCAPCD for all earth-moving projects. These requirements to reduce dust emissions from construction are summarized below.

Best Available Control Measures (BACMs) shall be implemented to control PM_{10} generation during construction of the Project, as per SBCAPCD requirements, including the following:

a. During construction, use water trucks or sprinkler systems to keep all areas of vehicle movement damp enough to prevent dust from leaving the site and from exceeding the APCD's limit of 20% opacity for greater than 3 minutes in any 60 minute period. At a minimum, this should include wetting down such areas in the late morning and after work is completed for the day. Increased watering frequency should be required when sustained wind speed exceeds 15 mph. Reclaimed water should be used whenever possible. However, reclaimed water should not be used in or around crops for human consumption.

b. Onsite vehicle speeds shall be no greater than 15 miles per hour when traveling on unpaved surfaces.

c. Install and operate a track-out prevention device where vehicles enter and exit unpaved roads onto paved streets. The track out prevention device can include any device or combination of devices that are effective at preventing track out of dirt such as gravel pads, pipe-grid track-out control devices, rumble strips, or wheel-washing systems.

d. If importation, exportation, and stockpiling of fill material is involved, soil stockpiled for more than one day shall be covered, kept moist, or treated with soil binders to prevent dust generation. Trucks transporting fill material to and from the site shall be tarped from the point of origin.

e. Minimize the amount of disturbed area. After clearing, grading, earthmoving, or excavation is completed, treat the disturbed area by watering, OR using roll-compaction, OR revegetating, OR by spreading soil binders until the area is paved or otherwise developed so that dust generation will not occur. All roadways, driveways, sidewalks etc. to be paved should be completed as soon as possible.

f. Schedule clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation activities during periods of low wind speed to the extent feasible. During periods of high winds (>25 mph) clearing, grading, earthmoving, and excavation operations shall be minimized to prevent fugitive dust created by onsite operations from becoming a nuisance or hazard.

g. The contractor or builder shall designate a person or persons to monitor and document the dust control program requirements to ensure any fugitive dust emissions do not result in a nuisance and to enhance the implementation of the mitigation measures as necessary to prevent transport of dust offsite. Their duties shall include holiday and weekend periods when work may not be in progress. The name and telephone number of such persons shall be provided to the Air Pollution Control District prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or map clearance.

h. Prior to any P&D land clearance, the Applicant shall include, as a note on a separate informational sheet to be recorded using a map, these dust control requirements. All requirements shall be shown on grading and building plans and/or as a separate information sheet listing the conditions of approval to be recorded with the map.

i. Timing: Requirements shall be shown on plans prior to grading/building permit issuance and/or recorded with the map during map recordation. Conditions shall be adhered to throughout all grading and construction periods.

j. The Lead Agency shall ensure measures are on project plans and/or recorded with maps. The Lead Agency staff shall ensure compliance onsite. APCD inspectors will respond to nuisance complaints.

4.1.3 Significance Thresholds

Air quality significance thresholds are defined for operations and construction. Each is discussed below.

4.1.3.1 Operational Thresholds for Criteria Pollutants

The thresholds used to determine significance are based on the Santa Barbara County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual (SBC 2018). A project would not have a significant air quality effect on the environment, if operation of the project would:

- Emit (from all project sources, mobile and stationary) less than the daily trigger for offsets set in the SBCAPCD New Source Review Rule (55 lbs/day for ROC, NO_x, and SO_x and 80 lbs/day for PM) for any pollutant;
- Emit less than 25 pounds per day of NO_x or ROC from motor vehicle trips only;
- Not cause or contribute to a violation of any California or National Ambient Air Quality Standard (except ozone);
- Not allow land uses that create objectionable odors or does expose sensitive receptors to objectionable odors;
- Not exceed the SBCAPCD health risk public notification thresholds adopted by the SBCAPCD Board for air toxics; and
- Be consistent with the adopted Federal and State Air Quality Plans.

The CEQA Guidelines §15355 defines cumulative impacts as "two or more individual effects which, when considered together, are considerable or which compound or increase other environmental impact." The individual effects may be changes resulting from a single project and more than one project (CEQA Guidelines §15355(a)). Cumulative impacts may result from individually minor but collectively significant projects taking place over a period of time (CEQA Guidelines §15355(b)).

4.1.3.2 Construction Thresholds

Emissions from construction activities are usually short-term. Currently, neither the County nor the SBCAPCD have daily or quarterly quantifiable emission thresholds established for short-term construction emissions. PM_{10} impacts from dust emissions are discussed and standard mitigation measures implemented (e.g., watering, as required in the Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections in Environmental Documents [SBCAPCD 2017]) and the County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual (SBC 2018). The SBCAPCD requires construction projects that would emit more than 25 tons per year to obtain emission offsets under Rule 804. SBCAPCD Rule 202 (related to permits and offset requirements and exemptions), Section D.16, requires that:

> *Notwithstanding any exemption in these rules and regulations (Rule 202), if the combined emissions from all construction equipment used to construct a stationary source which requires an Authority to Construct have a projected actual in excess of 25 tons of any pollutant, except carbon monoxide, in a 12-month period, the owner of the stationary source shall provide offsets.*

4.1.4 Project Impacts and Mitigation Measures

The primary emissions associated with the proposed Project would be emitted by mobile sources associated with the trucking activities. In addition, the Project would involve the following modifications to the LFC facilities that would generate air emissions from construction and/or operations:

- A new truck loading rack installation with four loading bays to be built at an existing previously disturbed pad at the Las Flores Canyon facility, just north of the existing TT;
- New piping installation to transport crude oil to the truck loading rack and to transport truck vapors back into the LFC vapor recovery system for processing and use as plant fuel;
- Four LACT Units installed for royalty determination purposes as required by BSEE; and
- Associated electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, operator shelter, paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

The Applicant has incorporated several Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs), into the Project for air quality. Table 4.1-10 provides a list of the air quality AMMs.

Table 4.1-10 Applicant Proposed Avoidance and Minimization Measures Related to Air Quality

AMM #	Measure
AMM-AQ-01	The use of 2017 or newer model year trucks for hauling the crude oil.
AMM-AQ-02	Use of low leak transfer hose connections.
AMM-AQ-03	Injection of plant fuel gas to the loading vapor recovery system to reduce oxygen content to safe levels.
AMM-AQ-04	Use of low leak valves and welded piping connections and dual-seal pumps where feasible.
AMM-AQ-05	Connection of tanker trucks to the existing Transportation Terminal (TT) vapor recovery compressor system.
AMM-AQ--06	Connection of crude storage tank to existing Oil Treatment Plant (OTP) vapor recovery system.
AMM-AQ--07	Inclusion of tanker truck piping, valves, and components into the existing facility Leak Detection and Repair (LDAR) program at an APCD Category G level.

The measures listed above are all project design features and are part of the Applicant's project description and therefore are a part of the Project and have been included in the air emissions estimates summarized below.

Emissions from the existing equipment at the SYU that would be used to produce and process the crude oil and gas (i.e. from the Platforms and the LFC equipment), of which the crude oil would be loaded and transported by the proposed Project, would also generate emissions during the proposed Project operational phase. These emissions are discussed in the cumulative section below.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
AQ.1	Construction emissions could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Construction	Class III

Air quality emission estimates were prepared for the construction activities and the calculations were reviewed by the County SEIR preparer. Emission estimates were calculated for the following construction activities:

- Road / Parking Lot Preparation;
- Install Pipe Rack Foundations;
- Install LACT / Operator Shelter Foundations;
- LACT Unit Installation;
- Operator Shelter Installation;
- Pipe Rack Installation;
- Tie-in Preparation;
- Pre-Fab Pipe Installed;
- Installing Cable Trays;
- Install Grounding Equipment / Pipe Racks;
- Install Wiring;
- Install Instrumentation / Tie-ins to DCS;
- Install Fire System; and,
- Install Secondary Containment.

The construction emissions below were based on an estimated schedule, with Project construction expected to take between 3 and 6 months and the highest emissions construction period of 4.5 months. The estimated construction schedule is provided in Appendix B.1 as part of the construction emission calculations. Tasks occurring simultaneously were grouped into the aforementioned activities which were assumed to occur within the same year. Construction emissions, along with applicable County CEQA thresholds, are presented in Table 4.1-11 below. Detailed construction emissions are included in Appendix B.1.

Under SBCAPCD's Rule 202, if emissions from construction equipment exceed 25 tons per year and are associated with a stationary source that operates under an Authority to Construct permit, emission offsets are required under the provisions of Rule 804. Construction emissions for the proposed Project would not exceed 25 tons per year.

SB County requires the implementation of the standard dust control measures detailed in the Air Quality Attainment Plan and the County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual (SBC 2018) for all construction projects. In addition, dust control measures are also required under the County's Grading Ordinance for most projects, and because the County is a non-attainment area for PM_{10}, standard fugitive dust reduction measures are required by the SBCAPCD for all earth-moving projects. These requirements are listed in Section 4.1.2.3 above.

As emissions would be below the thresholds, construction air impacts would be **less than significant (Class III)**.

Table 4.1-11 Estimated Construction Emissions

Construction Source Activity		Total Emissions Tons					
		NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Road/Parking Lot Preparation	Off-road Equipment	0.015	0.002	0.014	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.016	0.002	0.076	0.000	0.286	0.043
50 Pipe Rack Foundations	Off-road Equipment	0.023	0.002	0.024	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.025	0.005	0.252	0.001	0.944	0.142
LACT / Operator Shelter Foundations	Off-road Equipment	0.012	0.001	0.012	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.009	0.002	0.071	0.000	0.269	0.041
LACT Unit Installation	Off-road Equipment	0.014	0.001	0.012	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.008	0.002	0.071	0.000	0.269	0.041
Operator Shelter Installation	Off-road Equipment	0.009	0.001	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.000
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.018	0.004	0.189	0.001	0.708	0.106
Pipe Rack Installation	Off-road Equipment	0.059	0.007	0.033	0.000	0.003	0.003
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.025	0.005	0.241	0.001	0.908	0.137
Tie-ins Prepared	Off-road Equipment	0.056	0.007	0.042	0.000	0.003	0.003
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.017	0.004	0.177	0.001	0.671	0.101
Pre-Fab Pipe Installed	Off-road Equipment	0.048	0.004	0.022	0.000	0.002	0.002
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.012	0.002	0.080	0.000	0.311	0.047
Installing Cable Trays	Off-road Equipment	0.043	0.004	0.019	0.000	0.002	0.002
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.011	0.002	0.099	0.000	0.378	0.057
Grounding Equipment / Pipe Racks	Off-road Equipment	0.009	0.001	0.009	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.002	0.000	0.018	0.000	0.073	0.011
Installing CLX Wiring	Off-road Equipment	0.002	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.004	0.001	0.027	0.000	0.109	0.016
Instrumentation / Tie-ins to DCS	Off-road Equipment	0.002	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.004	0.001	0.027	0.000	0.109	0.016
Fire System	Off-road Equipment	0.018	0.002	0.019	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.036	0.008	0.393	0.001	1.466	0.220
Containment	Off-road Equipment	0.019	0.002	0.018	0.000	0.001	0.001
	On-road Motor Vehicles	0.011	0.002	0.097	0.000	0.364	0.055
Fugitive PM from Material Movement		-	-	-	-	0.099	0.054
Asphalt Paving Offgassing		-	0.001	-	-	-	-
Architectural Coating Offgassing		-	0.015	-	-	-	-
Total Emissions		0.529	0.087	2.052	0.006	6.982	1.103
CEQA Threshold (Tons/Year)		25	25	--	25	25	--
Threshold Exceeded?		***No***	***No***	--	***No***	***No***	--

Source: ExxonMobil Air Quality Assessment (2018) with SEIR preparer modifications.
Notes: The emissions from Project construction activities are based on Project specific estimates. Per the "Santa Barbara County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual", the emissions from PERP equipment is not included in the Project emissions when comparing to the CEQA thresholds. As the breakdown of PERP equipment is unknown at this time (some of the equipment above might or might not be PERPed) the above emissions include all construction equipment including any PERP equipment. PERP equipment = equipment subject to the CARB Portable Equipment Registration Program

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
AQ.2	Total operational emissions (both stationary and mobile emissions) could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Operations	Class III

Operational emissions would occur from the operations of the existing baseline equipment as well as from the new equipment and operations associated with the proposed Project. As discussed above, the emissions from the existing equipment are discussed in the cumulative section below. Emissions tabulated in this section are increases over the baseline emissions.

The new equipment installed as part of the proposed Project would generate emissions levels that are not included in the baseline emissions levels and are therefore calculated and presented below as increases over the baseline. Proposed Project operational emissions would be associated with the loading rack operations, trucking activities, and from fugitive emissions associated with loading and piping components. Potential operational emission sources include the components necessary to transfer the product to the truck loading rack (i.e., piping, hoses), emissions occurring during loading operations, emissions from the transfer of truck vapors to the facility's vapor recovery system, and components associated with the LACT units. The Applicant has proposed measures listed above consistent with the SBCAPD New Source Review requirements regarding the use of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) to reduce or eliminate the potential for fugitive emissions leaks to the environment.

Estimates for fugitive emissions for the loading rack operations, components, and piping are included in Table 4.1-12 below. Only ROC emissions are associated with stationary source fugitive emissions sources.

Table 4.1-12 Operational Emissions Increases Over Baseline, lbs/day

Source	NO_x	ROC	CO	SO_x	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Phillips 66 Santa Maria Pump Station						
Loading Rack Activities and Fugitive Hydrocarbon Components	0.0	43.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Sources	21.2	0.5	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
Total Emissions,	21.2	43.9	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
Significance Threshold	55	55	-	-	80	80
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	-	-	No	No
Plains Pentland Terminal						
Loading Rack Activities and Fugitive Hydrocarbon Components	0.0	43.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Sources	51.2	1.2	13.6	0.5	46.2	7.3
Total Emissions,	51.2	44.5	13.6	0.5	46.2	7.3
Significance Threshold	55	55	-	-	80	80
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	-	-	No	No

Source: ExxonMobil Air Quality Assessment (2018) with adjustments by SEIR preparer.
Notes: Estimated emissions for both loading rack activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components.
Numbers may not total due to rounding.

Emissions from trucking assumes the use of 2017 model year diesel trucks operating at the peak activity levels, utilizing EMFAC2017 on-road emission model and emission factors. Emissions associated with both the deliveries to the Phillips 66 SMPS and the Pentland Terminal are also shown in Table 4.1-12. Operational proposed Project-related emissions are below the applicable threshold and therefore impacts would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
AQ.3	Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Operations	Class II

The significance thresholds consider operational emissions for both stationary and mobile sources, as well as for mobile sources only. Impact AQ.2 addresses emissions from stationary and mobile sources combined. Impact AQ.3 addresses emissions from only the mobile sources.

Trucking activities would result in mobile emissions for the exhaust gases from the operation of the tanker truck engines. The Applicant has proposed the use of 2017 or newer model year engines for all tanker trucks to be used for the Project to reduce mobile source emissions. Table 4.1-13 below presents the estimated mobile emissions associated with the SMPS Route along with the Santa Barbara County significance thresholds for motor vehicle trips/mobile sources. All emissions from the SMPS route would occur within Santa Barbara County.

Table 4.1-13 Mobile Source Emissions – Santa Maria Pump Station Route

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Santa Barbara County	21.2	0.5	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
Significance Threshold[2]	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	No	No	---	---	---	---

Source: ExxonMobil Air Quality Assessment (2018) with adjustments by SEIR preparer.
Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips, for PM_{10} all project sources mobile and stationary.

Table 4.1-14 presents the mobile emissions associated with the Pentland Terminal Route and includes both total emissions for the entire route as well as emissions by County. The emissions associated with the total Pentland Terminal Route are compared with each County's respective significance thresholds and standards as applicable. Detailed emissions calculations are included in Appendix B.1.

Mobile source emissions for the Pentland Terminal truck route would exceed SB County's criteria pollutant significance thresholds for NO_X, for the portion within SB County as well as the entire route; therefore, the impact would be potentially significant. The emissions in San Luis Obispo County and Kern County for the Pentland Terminal route would be below the significance thresholds for these agencies.

Potential measures could be implemented to reduce these emissions, including the use of compressed natural gas (CNG) engines, limits on destinations (as only full use of the Pentland destination exceeds the thresholds), or the use of NO_x offsets. The use of CNG engines for tanker trucks with Ultra Low NO_X emission engines, as certified by CARB, has the potential to significantly reduce NO_X emissions and was proposed for the previous Aera East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan Project. The NOx emission factor for NO_X for a Cummings model year 2017 CNG engine is 0.15 grams/mile. A 2017 model year diesel engine tanker trucks has an emission factor for NO_X of 1.05 grams/mile (per EMFAC 2017). The use of CNG powered tanker trucks could provide about an 85 percent reduction in NO_X emissions. With the use of CNG trucks, emissions from truck trips to the Pentland Terminal would be under the applicable threshold (See Table 4.1-15).

Table 4.1-14 Mobile Source Emissions – Plains Pentland Terminal Route

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
All - Total Route	51.2	1.2	13.6	0.5	46.2	7.3
Significance Threshold[2]	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	**Yes**	No	---	---	---	---
Santa Barbara County	32.3	0.7	8.4	0.3	25.8	4.1
Significance Threshold[2] (lbs)	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded?	**Yes**	No	---	---	---	---
San Luis Obispo County(3)	12.9	0.2	2.2	0.1	14.7/0.14	2.3
Significance Threshold[3] (lbs)	25	25	550	---	25/1.25	---
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	No	---	No	---
Kern County	6.0	0.2	3.1	0.05	5.7	0.9
Significance Threshold[4] (lbs)	137	137	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	---	---	---	---

Source: ExxonMobil Air Quality Assessment (2018) with adjustments by SEIR preparer.
Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips.
3. PM_{10}/Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) San Luis Obispo County significance thresholds for (PM_{10} 25 lbs/day)/(DPM 1.25 lbs/day).
4. Kern County significance thresholds in lbs/day per year for ROC and NO_x.

In addition, a mix of truck types as well as destinations could also keep NO_x emissions under the threshold. For example, if half the proposed Project trucks go to the Pentland Terminal and 40 percent of those trucks are CNG, the NO_X emissions would remain below the threshold. Alternatively, a mix of truck trips to both Pentland and Santa Maria would also allow for the NO_x emissions to remain under the threshold. As shown in Tables 4.1-13 and 4.1-14, emissions associated with utilizing only the SMPS destination would be below the thresholds and those associated with utilizing only the Pentland destination would be above the thresholds; therefore, there is a combination that would either meet or be below the thresholds. If the number of truck trips to Pentland remains below 25 percent and the remaining trucks go to the SMPS, then the emissions would be below SB County's threshold for mobile sources. With the mitigation measures identified below, the air quality impacts from mobile sources would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**.

Mitigation Measures

AQ-1 ***Trucking Emissions Management Plan****. The Applicant shall provide a Trucking Emissions Management Plan to ensure that emissions of NO_x do not exceed the daily thresholds during trucking operations to the Plains Pentland Terminal. The Plan shall be coordinated with the SBCAPCD and shall give priority of onsite mitigation measures over offsite mitigation programs or the use of Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs). The Plan shall provide the following performance standards and criteria: a) fleet specifications, b) operational requirements, c) reporting requirements, and d) the air quality emission calculations to document that tanker truck emissions shall meet the 25 pounds per day threshold for NO_x for the entire route. The Plan shall include one of the following specific performance criteria: 1) the use of only trucks to haul crude oil powered by CNG engines with a certified NO_x emission factor at least 50 percent less than the 2017 diesel model year trucks; 2) a prescribed mix of crude oil truck deliveries utilizing 2017 model year trucks ensuring that no more than 10 percent of truck trips travel to Pentland; 3) Provide a specific mix of CNG vehicles and 2017 model year truck trips destinations to meet the thresholds; 4) Provide emission offsets or other similar method to the SBCAPCD in*

an amount equal to that needed to ensure that total emissions are below the thresholds; or 5) Other County and SBCAPCD approved equivalent technologies or measures. The Plan shall include engine exhaust performance standards data to support the air quality calculations and shall include the requirement for monthly activity logs to the County.

***PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING**: : The Applicant shall provide P&D and SBCAPCD with the Plan for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, review the activity logs and monitor for compliance during operational activities in consultation with the SBCAPCD.*

Impacts of Mitigation Measures

The use of all CNG trucks would increase CO emissions, but as the area is in compliance for CO ambient air quality, there would be no impact from increased CO emissions. CO thresholds are discussed in the SBC Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual to the extent that vehicle trips could cause CO hot spots impacts. However, peak Project trips would be well below the levels that could cause CO hot spots (800 peak hour trips as per the SBC Manual). Therefore, no impacts from CO emissions are anticipated.

Emissions associated with AQ.1 are tabulated in Table 4.1-15 with the use of all CNG trucks, which would reduce the NOx emissions to below the thresholds. Other issue area impacts would not be affected by the proposed air quality mitigation measures.

Table 4.1-15 Proposed Project Emissions – Plains Pentland Terminal Route – Mitigated CNG Trucks

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Mobile Only - Total Route	11.8	3.6	4,739	0.6	48.8	9.9
Significance Threshold	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	No	No	---	---	---	---
Stationary plus Mobile Combined	11.8	46.9	4739	0.6	48.8	9.9
Significance Threshold	55	55	-	-	80	80
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	No	No	-	-	No	No

Source: ExxonMobil Air Quality Assessment (2018) with adjustments by SEIR preparer.
Notes: Assumes Cummins CNG trucks, MY2017, 400hp.

Potential Impact to Current Trucking to SMPS

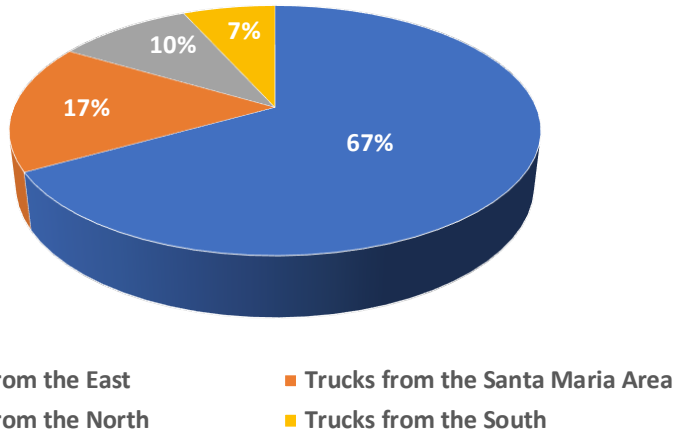
The SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. As discussed in Section 4.4, Transportation and Circulation, the average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS for the period 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 138 trucks per day. Figure 4.1-2 shows the breakdown of the source of the truck deliveries to the SMPS by geographical area.

Trucks coming from the east are likely delivering crude from the San Joaquin Valley. Trucks from the north are likely delivering crude from oil fields in San Luis Obispo and/or Monterey Counties. Trucks from the South are likely delivering crude from oil fields in Ventura and/or Los Angeles Counties. As Figure 4.1-2 shows, the majority of the of the trucks delivering crude to the SMPS are coming from the San Joaquin

Valley and are likely using State Route 166 as a travel route. Some of these trucks could also be using State Route 46.

The average round trip travel distance for trucks from each geographical region is provided in Table 4.1-16. This table shows that the trucks coming from the East (e.g. San Joaquin Valley) have the longest travel distance, which is over twice the distance from the proposed Project to the SMPS.

Figure 4.1-2 Source of Trucks Traveling to SMPS by Geographical Area



Source: Phillips 66 (2018).

Table 4.1-16 Travel Distance for Truck Gong to the SMPS by Geographical Region

Source of Trucks	Round Trip Distance (miles)
Truck from the East	255
Truck from the North	170
Trucks from the Santa Maria Area	25
Truck from the South	226
Proposed Project Trucks from LFC	108.4

Source: Phillips 66 (2018) for all but the proposed Project.

At this current volume of truck deliveries, the SMPS would be able to handle about 32 trucks per day from the proposed Project before they reached their estimated full capacity of 170 trucks per day. However, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east due to the higher transportation costs. The proposed Project would need to displace about 38 truck per day from the east for all 70 trucks per day to go to the SMPS.

This longer travel distance for the trucks from the east increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There may be an economic incentive for Phillip 66 to displace trucks from the east (i.e. San Joaquin Valley crude oil) with crude from the proposed Project due to the potentially lower transportation costs. If crude from the east was displaced, there would be a net reduction in the baseline truck air emissions as shown in Table 4.1-17. This would represent a net benefit to air quality.

Table 4.1-17 Potential Emission Reductions from Displacement of Crude Coming from the East to the SMPS

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Baseline Trucks from the East[2]	27.1	0.6	8.3	0.3	17.7	2.9
Proposed Project Trucks[3]	21.2	0.5	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
Change in Baseline Emissions	(5.9)	(0.1)	(1.8)	(0.1)	(3.8)	(0.7)

Notes:
[1] Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
[2] San Joaquin Valley truck emissions based upon displacement of 38 trucks per day traveling a round trip distance of 255 miles. Assumes use of 2017 or newer trucks, which provides for a low-end estimate of emissions.
[3] Project emissions are for 70 trucks per day to the SMPS.

While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in the Project impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
AQ.4	Proposed Project activities could create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.	Operations	Class III

Odor events could occur from loading rack operations, the LACT units, or from leaks associated with loading and piping components. Several compounds associated with the oil and gas industry can produce nuisance odors. Sulfur compounds, found in oil and gas, have very low odor threshold levels and the release of substances that contain even small amounts of sulfur compounds (H2S) or hydrocarbons can be noticed. As noted above, any odor complaints regarding the SYU facilities are logged by the SBCAPCD. The additional infrastructure associated with the proposed Project would increase the number of loading and piping components, and therefore increase the number of leak paths with the potential to create odors. Fugitive emissions associated with the proposed Project are expected to increase LFC facility emissions by about five percent. With the use of the BACT control measures and the distance from the loading rack area to LFC facility property boundaries, as well as the lack of historical odor events at the facility associated with fugitive emissions, the additional components associated with the proposed Project would not be expected to create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

A Health Risk Assessment (HRA) was conducted for the Proposed Project (Appendix B.3). As per the HRA report, the proposed Project would contribute 2.5 parts per billion (ppb) of H_2S for the acute risk, and 0.007 ppb of H_2S for the chronic risk. These are very low levels, and the 2.5 ppb could be above the minimum odor threshold for a small fraction of people but would not be high enough to be result in "noxious odors". Therefore, the HRA demonstrated that the concentrations of odor compounds, primarily H_2S, would be close to and below the minimum odor threshold for H_2S from the proposed Project equipment and therefore would not contribute to noxious odors. Therefore, odor impacts would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
AQ.5	Toxic air emissions from stationary equipment loading operations and truck transportation of crude oil may expose nearby residents to toxic air contaminants.	Operations	Class III

As discussed above, the fugitive emissions associated with the loading rack piping and components, loading operations and operations of diesel trucks would increase the amount of toxic air emissions. The Applicant prepared an HRA that examined the LFC operations including the trucking operations. A copy of the Project HRA is included in Appendix B.3. This HRA was reviewed by the SBCAPCD and the SEIR consultant. The assumptions in the HRA include the following:

- The inclusion of the proposed Project truck loading rack fugitive emissions using peak-hourly loading rates and an annual average loading rate of 11,200 bbls per day;
- Crude truck diesel emissions while on the LFC site and within 1,000 feet of the LFC entrance;
- The inclusion of phased restart emissions for LFC and POPCO facilities;
- The inclusion of all emergency operating equipment at anticipated maintenance and emergency levels; and
- The inclusion of all other LFC vehicles while on the LFC site and within 1,000 feet of the LFC entrance.

Table 4.1-18 compares the HRA results for the LFC 2013 inventory year, emissions from phased restart operations at the LFC including the proposed Project, and emissions from the proposed Project only.

Table 4.1-18 Health Risk Assessment Results – Project Operations

Source	SYU Onshore AB2588 HRA (2103 Inventory Year)	SYU Onshore with Proposed Project	Only Proposed Project Components
Cancer, per million	9.7	7.0	0.16
Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
8-hour Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Acute, HI	0.7	0.8	0.1

Source: SBCAPCD, SYU Health Risk Assessment, 2019 for emissions year 2013, and ExxonMobil Interim Trucking Project Health Risk Assessment 2020.
Proposed Project Components represents only the truck loading facilities and trucking operations within 1,000 feet of the LFC facility.
SYU Onshore facilities included the LFC facilities and the POPCO Gas Plant.
HI-Hazard Index- Ratio of the atmospheric concertation of air toxics of the project to the refence level established by the State

As discussed above, the results from the AB2588 HRA for emission year 2013 are below the SBCAPCD's significance threshold for cancer risk, chronic risk and acute risk established by the County. The LFC would be operating with newer equipment under the proposed Project; notable are the installation of new generators operating at substantially lower particulate emissions levels (Tier 4), which reduces the cancer risks over the 2013 AB2588 HRA discussed above.

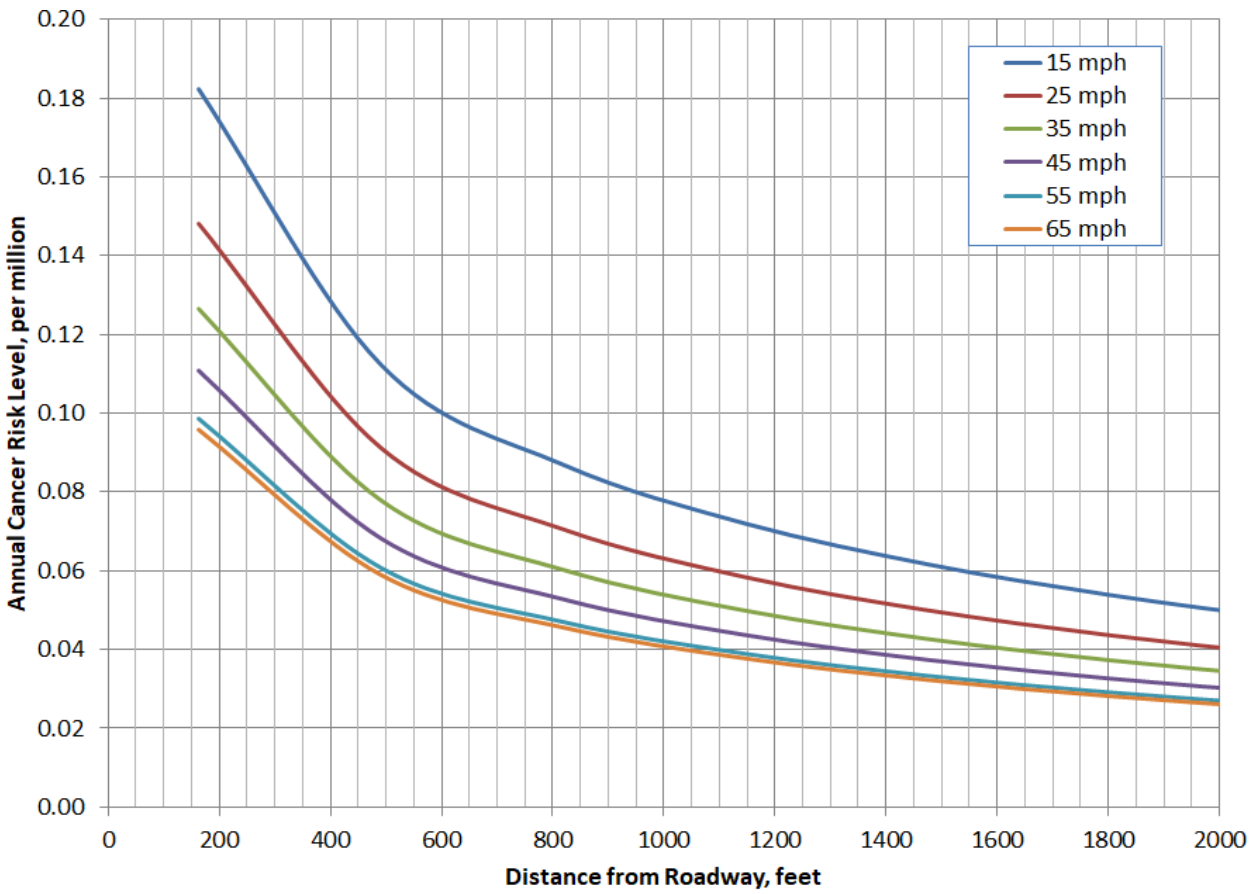
The proposed Project air toxic emissions would not exceed the thresholds adopted by the County for health risk levels. Therefore, the impacts associated with the potential increase in air toxic emissions at the LFC facilities would be less than significant.

The operation of diesel trucks along area roadways would generate emissions of diesel particulate matter (DPM) that could increase cancer risks at areas near roadways. In order to examine this potential impact, modeling was conducted associated with the operation of 70 trucks per day and the use of model year

modeling was conducted associated with the operation of 70 trucks per day and the use of model year 2017 diesel-powered trucks. Using EPA Guidance on modeling of emissions from roadways (EPA 2015), the air dispersion model AERMOD was run to simulate emissions from on-road vehicles at different speeds. The EMFAC model which assesses emissions from on-road vehicles was used to quantify emissions rates of the tanker trucks at different speeds. Figure 4.1-3 depicts the cancer risk associated with DPM generated from the diesel trucks at various speeds and distances from the roadway. Cancer risks from DPM are well below the significance thresholds of 10 in a million at all speeds. This is primarily due to the use of newer model year diesel trucks as required by CARB, and current legislation detailed in Section 4.1.2.2.

Therefore, the potential increase in air toxic emissions associated with the use of diesel trucks and the LFC proposed Project operations would not expose sensitive receptors to pollutant concentrations exceeding the health risk thresholds and therefore, the health risk impacts would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Figure 4.1-3 Project Diesel Truck On-Road Cancer Risks



See Appendix B.2 for trucking cancer risk assessment calculations.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
AQ.6	Project air emissions would be consistent with the adopted Air Quality Plans.	Operations	Class III

As part of the planning process, Air Pollution Control Districts make assumptions about future growth. Projects also need to have been considered in the 2016 SBCAPCD Ozone Plan growth projections for cumulative impacts to be considered insignificant. Consistency with the Ozone Plan, for the projects subject to these guidelines, means that stationary source and vehicle emissions associated with the project are accounted for in the Ozone Plan's emissions growth assumptions.

The 2016 SBCAPCD Ozone Plan (SBCAPCD 2016) set growth factors associated with emissions from oil and gas activities to no-growth because:

- In the past the oil production has gone both up and down;
- Ozone precursor emissions do not trend 1:1 with oil production in the County;
- Requirements for BACT are typically required for large projects and therefore drive down a project's emissions; and
- Large projects may utilize Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs) which are accounted for forecasted growth in Clean Air Plans.

As per the SBCAPCD "Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections in Environmental Documents" (SBCAPCD 2017), commercial or industrial projects will be judged consistent with the Ozone Plan if they are consistent with APCD rules and regulations. Therefore, with the implementation of controls and compliance with the APCD control measures, the proposed Project alone would not be significant.

4.1.5 Cumulative Effects

Cumulative impacts are discussed below for the SYU projects, the other cumulative projects listed in Section 3.0 and compliance with the local plans.

4.1.5.1 SYU Cumulative Activities

The cumulative projects listed in Section 3.0 include the activities associated with the SYU Phased Restart Preparations, the SYU Phased Restart and Operations, and the SYU Full Restart Preparations. The SYU Phased Restart Preparations would occur at the same time as the truck loading rack construction and could therefore overlap with the proposed Project construction. However, emissions from the SYU Phased Restart Preparations are accounted for in the baseline emissions as these activities would be similar to those associated with the normal, annual facility maintenance turn-arounds and would therefore not contribute to cumulative construction emissions. The SYU Phased Restart Preparations would occur prior to the proposed Project operations and would therefore not contribute to cumulative emissions for operations.

The SYU Full Restart Preparations would also be similar to the baseline facility annual maintenance activities and would also therefore not contribute to cumulative emissions.

The SYU Phased Restart and Operations would be ongoing at the same time the proposed Project is operational. Emissions from the existing equipment at the SYU that would be used to produce and process the crude oil and gas (the Platforms and the LFC equipment) would also generate emissions during the

proposed Project operational phase. Based on an analysis of potential emissions from the LFC facility and the SYU facilities as a whole, operating at a production level of 11,200 bpd crude with trucking would be less than or similar to the baseline emissions. This analysis assumes the following operational emissions characteristics during the proposed Project operations:

- LFC emissions associated with thermal oxidizers, solvent use, sulfur plant, and fugitive emissions (emissions from components and sumps, but not the tanks) would be similar to the baseline emissions;
- The LFC emissions from internal combustion engines would be less than baseline due to the installation of some newer model engines;
- LFC emissions from the cogeneration unit would be reduced based on estimated reductions in unit usage, and fugitive emissions from tanks would be reduced due to lower crude throughput;
- Emissions from the platforms would be less than the baseline due to reduced levels of activity of some equipment associated with reduced levels of oil and gas production, with emissions from some equipment (multiple cranes on Hondo, all boats and permit-exempt equipment) utilizing the average for the year 2012-2014 and other equipment utilizing the minimum levels during that time period; and
- The POPCO plant would be operational and the emission would be less than the three-year baseline operations due to reduced levels of gas processing.

Table 4.1-19 shows the estimated emissions from the existing SYU facilities under the 11,200 bpd operations that would occur under the proposed Project. Emissions in combination with the proposed Project would be below or similar to the baseline emissions for all of the criteria pollutants, as shown in Table 4.1-20.

Table 4.1-19 Estimated SYU Cumulative Phased Restart Operations Emissions (lbs/day)

Facility Name	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Las Flores Canyon	189	322	133	75	137	137
POPCO	24	311	46	35	5	5
Platform Hondo	195	322	86	67	40	40
Platform Harmony	241	248	133	39	20	20
Platform Heritage	207	258	121	44	24	24
Total SYU Emissions Phased Restart	856	1,461	519	261	227	227

See Appendix B.1 for details on estimated phased restart emissions.

Table 4.1-20 Estimated SYU Cumulative Emissions with Project (lbs/day)

Facility Name	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Total SYU Emissions Phase Restart	856	1,461	519	261	227	227
Proposed Project	51	45	14	1	46	7
SYU Phased Restart plus Project	907	1,506	533	262	273	234
Baseline 2012-2014 Average SYU Emissions	1,087	1,501	651	285	272	272
Range of SYU Emission (2012-2014)	1,003 - 1,190	1,475 - 1,531	557 - 753	243 - 343	237 - 338	237 - 338
Change from 2012-2014 Average Emissions (baseline)	-180	5	-119	-23	1	-38

See Appendix B.1 for proposed Project emission calculations.
Proposed Project emissions assume all trucks to Pentland, which is the highest emission level.

4.1.5.2 Other Cumulative Projects Construction Emissions

The proposed Project construction emissions are below the County thresholds (Table 4.1-12), and the Santa Barbara County required dust control measures would further reduce PM_{10} emissions. The following describes cumulative projects in relation to the proposed Project.

- Two residential projects, Rancho de Tajiguas/MAZ Properties and Tomate Canyon Ranch Project are proposed along the Gaviota Coast; however, concurrent construction of these two potential projects with the proposed Project is not likely. Construction activities for the proposed Project would occur near the north end of the Las Flores Canyon facilities more than a mile from the coastline and several miles from these two proposed residential projects.
- The Plains Replacement Pipeline Project would have construction activities in and around the LFC; however, the Plains Pipeline construction activities would occur after the construction of the truck loading rack is completed. Therefore, there would be no overlap in construction emissions between the proposed Project and the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project.
- Construction associated with the Caltrans Refugio Bridge Replacement Project could overlap with the proposed Project construction activities; however, construction emissions from the LFC truck loading rack activities would be separated from the Refugio Bridge project by more than 2 miles, thereby reducing the potential overlap of emissions from the two projects.
- Other cumulative projects would occur a substantial distance away from the Project location and would therefore not have overlapping, localized impacts. As the duration of the Project construction activities is relatively short and near-term, the emissions would not overlap with construction activities associated with many other cumulative projects.

Therefore, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative emissions associated with construction activities would be less than significant.

4.1.5.3 Other Cumulative Projects Operational Emissions- Stationary

All air pollutant emission impacts, in effect, are cumulative to the air basin in which the emissions occur. For this Project, the cumulative area is under the jurisdiction of the SBCAPCD which is located in the South-Central Air Basin. If a project's emissions were to occur in an air basin that has no other pollutant sources, hypothetically, then even a large project would most likely not produce exceedances of the ambient air quality standards. Air districts have developed pollutant emission thresholds to ensure that new projects will not exacerbate compliance with existing air quality standards.

If a project stays below these thresholds, either by being a smaller project, incorporating control technologies, or utilizing offsets/emission reduction credits, and the project has been taken into account in the most recent Ozone Plan growth projections, then it is assumed that the air quality standards will not be exceeded (SBCAPCD 2017).

As noted above, the most recent SBCAPCD Ozone Plan notes most new oil and gas projects would utilize BACT to control emissions and ERCs to meet significant thresholds and SBCAPCD permit requirements. The proposed Project includes BACT for the construction and operation of the loading racks, and operational stationary source emissions are below applicable standards and less than significant. Therefore, because the loading rack activity emissions are: 1) below the significance thresholds; 2) would comply with APCD rules and regulations; and 3) would constitute a small increase from baseline operations, the stationary source operational activities would comply with the Ozone Plan (SBCAPCD 2017). Other cumulative projects, including the ERG WCCRP and other small oil and gas projects in the

2017). Other cumulative projects, including the ERG WCCRP and other small oil and gas projects in the North County, would most likely individually be less than significant with mitigation. The Final EIR for the ERG WCCRP designated air impacts as less than significant with mitigation and would comply with the Ozone Plan. Therefore, cumulative impacts would be less than significant.

Other cumulative projects include residential/commercial developments, which could have overlaying impacts with the proposed Project; however, all of these projects would require permits and compliance with SBCAPCD rules and regulations, and compliance with the Ozone Plan, and would therefore not produce cumulative impacts.

Construction of the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project and the Refugio Bridge Replacement Project would occur during operation of the proposed trucking Project. Both construction projects would occur in the vicinity of the LFC facility which would result in overlapping emissions. Both projects would create short-term air quality impacts associated with fugitive dust generated during construction and emissions from construction equipment. Both projects would also require permits from the SBCAPCD and would be required to comply with applicable SBCAPCD rules and regulations regarding construction. No long-term air quality impacts are expected from either of these cumulative projects. For these reasons, there would not be any significant cumulative air impacts.

Restart of the SYU facilities would generate air emissions, however, these air emissions are fully permitted and offset. The air emissions from the restart would be less than the pre-shutdown emissions due to the lower oil production rates. Given that the proposed Project operation at LFC would comply with the Ozone Plan, its contribution to cumulative operational air quality impacts would be less than significant.

Therefore, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative emissions associated with stationary source activities would be less than significant.

4.1.5.4 Other Cumulative Projects Operational Emissions – Mobile

Section 3.0, Cumulative Scenario, lists several crude oil development projects in northern Santa Barbara County that could involve the trucking of crude oil in addition to the proposed Project. Section 3.0 provides the estimated trucks per day for these projects plus the proposed Project at 181 trucks per day. This includes construction, drilling, and crude oil truck transportation during the peak year of overlap with the proposed Project (see Table 3-2). This number assumes that the Foxen Canyon Pipeline is not operational. With the Foxen Canyon Pipeline operational, the total truck trips per day would drop to 131. It is likely that each of the projects noted above would utilize mitigation measures to meet the 25 pounds per day significance thresholds for mobile source emissions such as mitigation measure AQ-1. With implementation of mitigation measure AQ-1, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative impacts would be less than significant.

Health risks related to an additional 181 truck trips on the roadways would remain below 1.0 in a million based on the analysis presented for impact AQ.5. Therefore, cumulative impacts from toxic emissions associated with trucking would be less than cumulatively significant.

The SBCAPCD 2016 Ozone Plan includes assumptions about traffic growth along transportation corridors, which would account for other cumulative projects. The increase in truck trips along Highway 101, for example, would total 2.5 percent of trucks on Highway 101 in Santa Maria. Population projections in the 2016 Ozone Plan indicate a growth in population and employment of as much as 11 percent to 2025. While there is growth projected, emissions of NO_x are projected to decline substantially primarily due to the incorporation of technologies associated with on-road regulations. As some of the oil and gas projects listed above: 1) may also be utilizing pipelines in place of trucks; 2) trucking growth is within established

population growth projections; and 3) the Project is relatively short-term (4 to 7 years) relative to the long-term planning documents, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative mobile source emissions would be less than significant.

4.1.6 Mitigation Monitoring Program

Table 4.1-21 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
AQ-1	Trucking Emissions Management Plan	Include trucking performance specifications and truck fleet criteria with contractor contracts. Review monthly reports on truck fleet characteristics.	Approval of Truck Emission Management Plan prior to Issuance of Zoning Clearance. Applicant submits monthly reports on truck fleet characteristics and activity to County.	County inspects truck fleet for performance and fleet characteristics compliance and reviews reports on fleet activity. County consults with APCD on changes.	Implement tank fleet activity limits and truck engine criteria, submits monthly reports to County.

4.1.7 References

CARB. 2016. CARB State Implementation Plan Inventories, [online]: https://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/emissiondata.htm

_____. 2018. Air Monitoring Data. [online]: https://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/index.html

_____. 2018. Website, Air Quality Standards Chart and Pollutant Information. [online]: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/resources/background-air-quality-standards

_____. 2013. Website Standards Designations. [online]: http://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/desig.htm

EPA. 2015. Transportation and Climate Division Office of Transportation and Air Quality U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-spot Analyses in $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas Appendix J, EPA 420-B-15-084. November 2015.

ExxonMobil. 2020. ExxonMobil SYU Interim Trucking Project Health Risk Assessment. March 2020.

SBAPCD. 2018. Annual Air Quality Reports [online]: https://www.ourair.org/sbc/annual-air-quality-report

_____. 1995. LFC Health Risk Assessment. March 28, 1995

_____. 2019. Health Risk Assessment Report ExxonMobil-SYU Project AB2588 Inventory Year 2013. November 8, 2019.

_____. 2014-2017 Air Monitoring Data. [online]: https://www.ourair.org/biz/air-monitoring/

_____. 2015. 2013 and 2001 Clean Air Plans [online]: http://www.ourair.org/clean-air-plans/

_____. 2016. Ozone Plan. [online]: https://www.ourair.org/wp-content/uploads/Final-2016-Ozone-Plan-Approved-October-20-2016.pdf

_____. 2017. Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections, limited update June 2017. [online]: https://www.ourair.org/land-use/?doing_wp_cron=1544730770.8477439880371093750000

_____. 2018. Rules and Regulations. [online]: https://www.ourair.org/rules-and-regs/

_____. 2018. Emissions Data for SYU Project 2012-2016.

_____. 2018. Meteorological Data Las Flores Canyon Station, 2012-2016.

SBC. 2018. Santa Barbara County Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, revised February 2018, [online]: http://www.sbcountyplanning.org/permitting/ldpp/auth_reg/environmental_review.cfm

US Climate Data. 2018. Website Climate Data. [online]: https://www.usclimatedata.com/climate.php

4.2 Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions

This section describes the environmental and regulatory settings related to climate change/greenhouse gases (GHG), identifies GHG impacts of the proposed Project, identifies cumulative impacts from this and other projects in the region, and recommends mitigation measures to reduce those impacts to less than significant.

The Air Quality Analysis, prepared by ExxonMobil, was reviewed by the County's consultant and portions were reviewed by the SBCAPCD. Emission factors used in the analysis were prescribed by the SBCAPCD, the CARB and the EPA. Information and data from the Air Quality Analysis and emission calculations are included in Appendix B. This analysis is intended to provide a reasonable worst-case scenario of potential GHG emissions resulting from the proposed activities.

This section discusses the setting and impacts associated with greenhouse gas emissions. Section 4.1, Air Quality discusses the setting and impacts associated with criteria and toxic pollutants.

4.2.1 Environmental Setting

GHGs are defined as any gas that absorbs infrared radiation in the atmosphere, including water vapor, carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6), and fluorocarbons. These GHGs lead to the trapping and buildup of heat in the atmosphere near the earth's surface, commonly known as the "greenhouse effect". The accumulation of GHGs in the atmosphere regulates the earth's temperature. Without natural GHGs, the earth's surface would be cooler (NASA 2018, LACIS 2010). Emissions from human activities (anthropogenic emissions), such as vehicles and generation of electricity, has led to elevated concentrations of these gases in the atmosphere (IPCC 2015).

GHGs have varying global warming potential (GWP). The GWP is the potential of a gas or aerosol to trap heat in the atmosphere. Since GHGs absorb different amounts of heat, a common reference gas (CO_2) is used to relate the amount of heat absorbed to the amount of the gas emissions, referred to as the "CO_2 equivalent" (CO2e). The GWP is used to quantify GHG emissions by multiplying the different GWP of each GHG pollutant by the mass of that pollutant to arrive at a CO2e mass. The GWP of CO_2 is defined as one, whereas the GWP of CH_4, for example, is 25, meaning that CH_4 absorbs 25 times as much heat, and therefore has 25 times greater impact on global warming per pound of emissions, as CO_2.

Water vapor is the most abundant and variable GHG in the atmosphere and maintains a climate necessary for life. The main source of water vapor is evaporation from the oceans (approximately 85 percent). Other sources include evaporation from other water bodies, sublimation (change from solid to gas) from ice and snow, and transpiration from plant leaves (AEP 2007).

Carbon dioxide is an odorless, colorless GHG. Natural sources of CO_2 include decomposition of dead organic matter; respiration of bacteria, plants, animals, and fungi; evaporation from oceans; and volcanic outgassing. Anthropogenic (human caused) sources of CO_2 include burning of fuels, such as coal, oil, natural gas, and wood. Atmospheric global average CO_2 concentrations are currently approximately 407 ppm, with levels increasing from 401 ppm in 2015 and 369 ppm in 2000 with a growth rate of between 2-3 ppm per year since 2012 (NOAA 2018).

Methane (CH_4) gas is the primary component of natural gas used in homes and as discussed above; it has a GWP of approximately 25. Natural sources of CH_4 arise from the decay of organic matter and from geological deposits known as natural gas fields, from which CH_4 is extracted for fuel. Sources of decaying organic material include landfills and manure.

Nitrous oxide (N_2O) is a colorless gas with a GWP of approximately 298 and is produced by microbial processes in soil and water, including reactions which occur in fertilizer containing nitrogen. In addition to agricultural sources, some industrial processes (nylon production, nitric acid production) also emit N_2O. It is used in rocket engines, as an aerosol spray propellant, and in race cars. During combustion, NO_x (NO_x is a generic term for mono-nitrogen oxides, NO and NO_2) is produced as a criteria pollutant (see above) and is not the same as N_2O. Very small quantities of N_2O may be formed during fuel combustion by reaction of nitrogen and oxygen (API 2004).

Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are gases formed synthetically by replacing all hydrogen atoms in CH_4 or ethane with either chlorine and/or fluorine atoms. CFCs are nontoxic, nonflammable, insoluble, and chemically nonreactive in the troposphere (the level of air at the earth's surface). CFCs were first synthesized in 1928 for use as refrigerants, aerosol propellants, and cleaning solvents. CFCs destroy stratospheric ozone; therefore, legal production was stopped under the Montreal Protocol. Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) are synthetic man-made chemicals that are used as a substitute for CFCs in automobile air conditioners and refrigerants. Perfluorocarbons (PFCs) are used in aluminum production and in the semiconductor manufacturing industry. In general, fluorocarbons have a GWP of between 12 and 14,800.

Sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6) is an inorganic, odorless, colorless, nontoxic, nonflammable gas which has the highest GWP of any gas at 22,800. Sulfur hexafluoride is used for insulation in electric power transmission and distribution equipment, in the magnesium industry, in semiconductor manufacturing, and as a tracer gas for leak detection.

Ozone (O_3) is a greenhouse gas; however, unlike the other greenhouse gases, O_3 in the troposphere is relatively short-lived and therefore is not global in nature. According to CARB, it is difficult to make an accurate determination of the contribution of ozone precursors (NO_x and volatile organic compounds [VOCs]) to global warming (CARB 2006).

Table 4.2-1 shows a range of gasses that contribute to GHG warming with their associated global warming potential. The table also shows their estimated lifetime in the atmosphere and the range in global warming potential over 100 years.

Table 4.2-1 Global Warming Potential of Various Gases

Gas	Life in the Atmosphere (years)	100-year GWP (average)
Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)	50-200	1
Methane (CH_4)	12	25
Nitrous Oxide (N_2O)	120	298
HFCs	1.5-264	12-14,800
Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF_6)	3,200	22,800

Note: GWP = global warming potential
Source: EPA 40 CFR Part 98, Subpart A, Table A-1, dated Nov 29, 2013

4.2.1.1 Physical Setting

Fossil fuel combustion is responsible for the vast majority of the United States GHG emissions, and CO_2 is the primary GHG. In 2016, U.S. GHG emissions totaled 6,511 million $MTCO_2e$. This 2016 total represents a 2.4 percent increase since 1990. GHG emissions peaked at 7,351 million $MTCO_2e$ in 2007. In 2016, approximately 28 percent of GHG emissions were associated with transportation, approximately 28 percent were associated with electricity generation, and 22 percent were associated with industrial processes (EPA 2018).

To quantify the emissions associated with electrical generation, the resource mix for a particular area must be determined. The resource mix is the proportion of electricity that is generated from different sources. Electricity generated from coal or oil combustion produces greater GHG emissions than electricity generated from natural gas combustion due to coal and oil's higher carbon content. Electricity generated from wind turbines, hydroelectric dams, or nuclear power is assigned zero GHG emissions. Although these sources have some GHG emissions associated with the manufacture of the wind generators, the mining and enrichment of uranium, or the displacement of forest areas for reservoirs, these emissions have not been included in the lifecycle analysis as they are assumed to be relatively small compared to the electricity generated. Estimates of nuclear power GHG emissions associated with uranium mining and enrichment range up to approximately 60 lbs/MWh, or approximately five percent of natural gas turbine GHG emissions (Canada 1998).

Detailed information on the power generation plants, their contribution to area electricity resource mix and their associated emissions have been developed by the U.S. EPA in a database called the *Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database* (eGRID). eGRID is a comprehensive inventory of environmental attributes of electric power systems and is developed from a variety of data collected by the U.S. EPA, Energy Information Administration (EIA), and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). The most recent version was released in 2018 contains information as recent as 2016.

About half of the electricity in the United States is generated from coal, producing a U.S. GHG emissions level of about 1,222 pounds per mega-watt hour (lbs/MWh). The GHG emissions rate is lower for western states, primarily due to the increased use of hydroelectric and natural gas. The State of California has a GHG emission rate of approximately 661 lbs/MWh due to the contribution of hydroelectric, nuclear, and renewable sources.

Southern California Edison's (SCE) GHG emission rate is lower than the California average due to its increase in the use of renewable energy sources. In 2017, 46% of electricity that SCE delivered to customers came from carbon-free resources, including biomass, geothermal, hydroelectric, solar, and wind. In 2017 SCE's GHG emission rate was about 551 lbs /MWhr (Edison International 2017).

The GHG emission rate for electricity obtained from SCE is approximately 50 percent less than the rate associated with direct natural gas combustion due to the electricity resource mix, which includes non-GHG emission creating resources (hydroelectric and renewables).

Calculation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The quantification of GHG emissions associated with a project can be complex and relies upon several assumptions. GHG emissions are global because they contribute to the total amount of GHG in the atmosphere, and the effects of GHG emissions are not limited to the localities where they are generated. Therefore, offsite impacts, such as vehicle emissions and other associated transportation emissions, are included.

Emissions are generally classified as either direct or indirect. Direct emissions are associated with the production of GHG emissions at the project site. These include the combustion of natural gas in heaters or stoves, the combustion of fuel in engines and construction vehicles, and fugitive emissions from valves and connections, which include CH_4 as a component. Indirect emissions include the emissions from vehicles (both gasoline and diesel) delivering materials and equipment to the Project Site and the use of electricity, water, and the processing of wastes.

The Air Quality Analysis, that was prepared by ExxonMobil, utilizes the CARB Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions, which references the Federal EPA Mandatory Reporting Rule methodologies

to guide the calculation of GHG emissions. GHG emissions associated with diesel trucks that would visit and service the Project site, including those used for construction, as well as trucks used for the transport of crude oil, are quantified in this section. These emissions are inclusive of indirect GHG emissions associated with trash hauling and other services for which travel to and from the Project location would potentially be required.

Statewide Greenhouse Gas Emissions

With a population of 39.5 million (2017), California is the most populous state in the United States. In 2016, the State produced 429 $MMTCO_2e$ of GHG emissions (CARB 2018). Table 4.2-2 delineates State GHG emissions for the years 2010 through 2016.

Table 4.2-2 California GHG Emissions Inventory (million metric tons per year, $MMTCO_2e$)

Source Category	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Transportation	165.07	161.51	161.22	160.90	162.28	166.14	169.38
Industrial	91.05	9.94	91.07	93.73	93.96	91.58	89.61
Electric Power	90.34	88.06	95.09	89.65	88.24	83.67	68.58
Commercial and Residential	45.05	45.50	42.89	43.54	37.37	37.94	39.36
Agriculture	34.27	34.89	36.08	34.61	35.95	34.41	33.84
High Global Warming Potential	13.52	14.54	15.54	16.65	17.70	18.93	19.78
Recycling and Waste	8.37	8.47	8.49	8.52	8.59	8.73	8.81
Total Emissions	**448.1**	**443.9**	**450.4**	**447.6**	**444.1**	**441.4**	**429.4**

Notes: High global warming potential gasses are primarily HFC and sulfahexafluorides
Source: CARB 2018 Emission Inventory Data accessed August 2018.

Impacts of GHG Emissions

Global climate change is a change in the average climate variability of the earth, which can be measured by wind patterns, storms, precipitation, and temperature. Historical records have shown that dramatic temperature changes have occurred in the past, such as during previous ice ages. Some data indicate that the current temperature record differs from previous climate changes in both rate and magnitude (IPCC 2014). These climate changes could lead to alterations in weather phenomena and melting of land ice resulting in an increase of sea levels leading to coastal flooding. It is extremely likely that more than half of the observed increase in global average surface temperature from 1951 to 2010 was caused by the anthropogenic increase in GHG concentrations (IPCC 2014). The issue of how best to respond to climate change and its effects is currently one of the most widely debated economic and political issues in the United States.

CARB (CARB 2008) notes that a warming California climate would generate more smoggy days and a greater susceptibility to large brush and forest fires. With exposure to warm temperatures and sunlight, anthropogenic ozone reacts more readily with ozone forming pollutants, NO_X and VOCs; therefore an increase in the amount of warmer days and average temperatures result in higher levels of ozone. The risk of wildfire is dependent on a variety of factors, including presence and flammability of vegetation, soil moisture content as well as temperature, all of which are directly or indirectly tied to climate variability (i.e., warmer days means less rain and drier soils and vegetation). Furthermore, warmer and drier conditions allow fire to spread rapidly, making containment more difficult and resulting in hazardous air conditions. Continuing increases in global greenhouse gas emissions at business-as-usual rates would result, by late in the century, in California losing 90 percent of the Sierra snowpack, sea level rising by more than 20 inches, and a three to four times increase in heat wave days.

In the Findings and Declarations for the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, State Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32), the Legislature found that: "The potential adverse impacts of global warming include the exacerbation of air quality problems, a reduction in quality and supply of water to the state from the Sierra snowpack, a rise in sea levels resulting in the displacement of thousands of coastal businesses and residences, damage to the marine ecosystems and the natural environment, and an increase in the incidences of infectious diseases, asthma, and other health-related problems."

Warming of the climate system is unequivocal, and many of the changes now being observed from the 1950s to present day are unprecedented over decades to millennia. The atmosphere and ocean have warmed, the amounts of snow and ice have diminished, and sea level has risen (IPCC 2014). The linear warming trend over the years from 1951 to 2012 (0.12 degrees Celsius per decade) is nearly twice that for the 100 years from 1906 to 2005. Over the period 1901 to 2010, global mean sea level rose by 8 inches (IPCC 2014).

The IPCC Studies indicate that "In order to stabilize the concentration of GHGs in the atmosphere, emissions would need to peak and decline thereafter. The lower the stabilization level, the more quickly this peak and decline would need to occur." The studies also found that stabilization of atmospheric CO_2 concentrations at less than 450 ppm would limit temperature rise to less than 3.6 degrees Fahrenheit by the year 2100 and would require global anthropogenic CO_2 emissions to drop below year 1990 levels within a few decades (by 2020). If GHG emissions, and atmospheric CO_2 levels, were to be kept to this "low" or "Category I" level, impacts to gross domestic product (GDP) would be projected to "produce benefits in some places and sectors while, at the same time, imposing costs in other places and sectors" (IPCC 2007, 2014). Higher levels of CO_2 could cause a reduction in global GDP of more than 5 percent, with substantially higher regional losses. Scenarios that are likely to maintain warming at below 3.6 degrees Fahrenheit are characterized by a 40 percent to 70 percent reduction in GHG emissions by 2050, relative to 2010 levels, and an emissions level near zero or below in the year 2100.

Therefore, stabilizing GHG emissions levels at 1990 levels over the next two decades and reducing GHG emissions by between 50 and 85 percent by the year 2050, would reduce the impacts of climate change to "Category 1" levels that would produce nominal changes in global average GDP and would be less than significant.

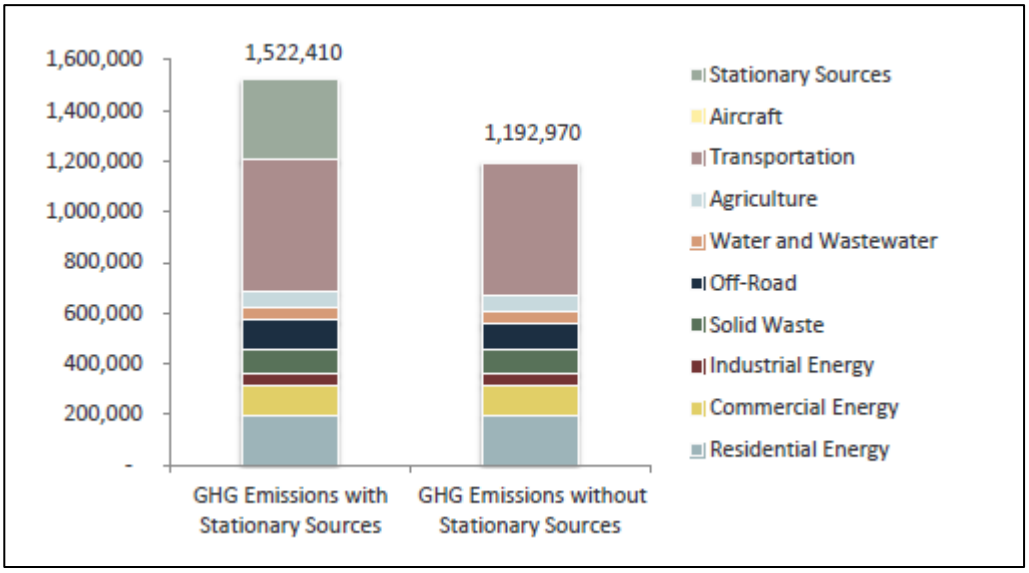
Countywide Greenhouse Gas Emissions

The Santa Barbara County Climate Action Study was released in September 2011 and addresses municipal operations, countywide operations, and implementation. Total GHG emissions were estimated at approximately 1.5 million tons in 2007 for the unincorporated areas within the County only (SBC 2013). See Figure 4.2-1 for a categorization of the County emissions.

The proposed Project would be considered an industrial stationary source which would be responsible for mitigating its own GHG emissions on a 1 to 1 basis. The categories included in the emission inventory are as follows (SBC 2013):

- Energy – Residential, commercial, and industrial electricity and natural gas consumed in the unincorporated county in 2007;

Figure 4.2-1 Santa Barbara County GHG Emissions – Year 2007 revised



Note: Total emissions equal 1,522,420 tones of CO_2e. Figure evaluates emissions for the unincorporated County only. It does not include emissions from other sources in the County, such as city, State and Federal lands; Native American reservations; University of California, Santa Barbara (UCSB); and offshore seeps.
Source: SBC 2013

- Transportation – Vehicle miles traveled (VMT) to, from, or within the unincorporated county in 2007;
- Waste – Methane emissions from waste sent to landfills from the community in 2007;
- Stationary Sources – Direct emissions from industrial, commercial, and office processes in the county that are permitted by the County of Santa Barbara;
- Off-road – Emissions from agricultural, construction, lawn and garden, and other industrial equipment/vehicles;
- Agriculture – Emissions from livestock and from fertilizer application;
- Aircraft – Emissions from operations at the Santa Ynez Airport in unincorporated Santa Barbara County; and
- Water and Wastewater – The energy required to extract, filter, move, and treat the water consumed and/or treated in the county in 2007.

Areas that are not included in the County inventory are areas where the County lacks jurisdiction control or permitting authority, or there is limited ability to influence the control of the GHG emissions, and includes the following areas:

- Vandenberg Air Force Base;
- The University of California, Santa Barbara;
- Incorporated areas (Cities of Santa Maria, Santa Barbara, etc.);
- Activities in the Santa Barbara Channel (marine shipping);
- Large stationary facilities that are permitted by the APCD;

- State and federal regulatory agencies;
- Vehicle and rail travel that does not stop in the County, but uses fuel and generates GHG emissions while in the county; and
- Biogenic sources including naturally occurring oil and gas seeps and waste decomposition.

GHG emissions from sources that are not included in the inventory and that have been estimated in SBC 2013 total an additional 3.2 million MTCO2e annually. See Section 4.2.2, Regulatory Setting, for a discussion on progress reports.

4.2.1.2 Baseline Operations Stationary Sources

Baseline operations associated with the SYU operations include the gathering, storage, and transportation of crude oil, fugitive emissions from valves and connections, and tanks and offsite mobile sources. The LFC facilities are composed of five stationary sources as compiled by the SBAPCD as follows:

- Las Flores Canyon Oil and Gas Plant (SBCAPCD Facility ID 14820);
- POPCO Gas Plant (SBCAPCD Facility ID 3170);
- Platform Hondo (SBCAPCD Facility ID 8009);
- Platform Heritage (SBCAPCD Facility ID 8019); and
- Platform Harmony (SBCAPCD Facility ID8018).

Baseline GHG emissions data reflect the operation of the SYU facilities prior to the shut-in in May 2015. The emissions data below is based on total emissions (combustion, process, vented, and vendor supplier) from the CARB Mandatory GHG Emissions Program excluding mobile emissions. The CARB data only covers the onshore facilities. Baseline GHG emissions are tabulated in Table 4.2-3 for metric tons per year for the last three years of facility operations from 2012, 2013 and 2014.

Baseline Mobile Sources

Emissions for baseline mobile sources shown in Table 4.2-3 are based on production reports submitted by the Applicant to the County, estimates of employee and delivery truck trips, an aggregate average trip distance, and CARB Emission Factor (EMFAC) Mobile Source Emissions Inventory emission factors. The mobile emissions estimate includes three groups of vehicles: employee gas-fueled cars, medium size diesel-powered delivery trucks, and diesel-powered tractor trailer rigs used for transporting propane, butane, and sulfur out of Las Flores Canyon. Average trip distance assumed all vehicles traveled to and from the Santa Maria area. Mobile source emission calculation input variables are listed in Table 4.1-8 in Section 4.1, Air Quality and are tabulated in detail in Appendix B.1.

4.2.2 Regulatory Setting

4.2.2.1 International

Kyoto Protocol

The Kyoto Protocol is a treaty made under the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, which was signed on March 21, 1994. The Convention was the first international agreement to regulate GHG emissions.

Table 4.2-3 Baseline GHG Emissions SYU Project – Metric Tons per Year CO_2e

Source Description[1]	GHGs metric tons CO_2e		
	2012	2013	2014
SYU Offshore Platforms	18,742	19,898	20,018
LFC Facility (CARB ID 104460)	247,453	280,337	301,111
POPCO Facility (CARB ID 104459)	36,689	44,663	41,546
Stationary Source Total	302,884	344,898	362,675
Estimated Mobile Source Emissions	1,547	1,547	1,547
Annual Total	304,431	346,445	364,222
Average Annual Total	**338,366**		

Source: POPCO and LFC Facilities – CARB 2014 CARB Mandatory GHG Emissions Program Data Base, 2012 to 2014 reporting years.
Mobile source emissions- MRS Environmental, based on ExxonMobil 2014 Production Data and CARB EMFAC 2017 Mobile Emission Factor data base.
Offshore Platforms - ExxonMobil.
Notes: CARB data reported for ExxonMobil SYU Project in 2012 as a combination of LFC and POPCO. Data was reported separately for LFC and POPCO facilities in 2013 and 2014. 2012 data broken out with the same ratio as 2013 and 2014 as an estimate.

It has been estimated that if the commitments outlined in the Kyoto Protocol are met, global GHG emissions would be reduced by an estimated 5 percent from 1990 levels during the first commitment period from 2008 until 2012. However, while the U.S. is a signatory to the Kyoto Protocol, Congress has not ratified it; therefore, the U.S. is not bound by the Protocol's commitments.

Paris Agreement

At the 2015 United Nations Conference of the Parties (COP 21) in Paris, France, Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) reached an agreement to combat climate change. The Paris Agreement's central aim is to strengthen the global response to the threat of climate change by keeping a global temperature rise this century to below 2 degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels, and to pursue efforts to limit the temperature increase to 1.5 degrees Celsius. The Paris Agreement requires all Parties to put forward their best efforts through "nationally determined contributions". As of the end of 2019, 187 Parties have ratified of the Agreement, out of the 197 Parties who attended the Convention. In 2017 the United States stated they intended to withdraw from the Paris Agreement.

Climate Change Technology Program

In lieu of the Kyoto Protocol's mandatory framework, the U.S. has opted for a voluntary and incentive-based approach toward emissions reductions, known as the Climate Change Technology Program. This Program is a multi-agency research and development coordination effort, led by the Secretaries of Energy and Commerce, who are charged with carrying out the President's National Climate Change Technology Initiative.

4.2.2.2 Federal Regulations

Clean Air Act

In the past, the U.S. EPA has not regulated GHG under the Clean Air Act. However, in 2007 the U.S. Supreme Court held that the EPA can, and should, consider regulating motor-vehicle GHG emissions. In Massachusetts v. Environmental Protection Agency, 12 states and cities, including California, in conjunction with several environmental organizations sued to force the EPA to regulate GHG as a pollutant pursuant to the Clean Air Act (U.S. Supreme Court No. 05-1120; 127 S.Ct. 1438 (2007)). The Court ruled

that GHG fit within the Clean Air Act's definition of a pollutant and that the EPA's reason for not regulating GHG was insufficiently grounded.

40 CFR Section 98 specifies mandatory reporting requirements for a number of industries including certain downstream facilities that emit GHG and to certain upstream suppliers of fossil fuels and industrial GHG. For suppliers, the GHG emissions reported are the emissions that would result from combustion or use of the products supplied. The rule also includes provisions to ensure the accuracy of emissions data through monitoring, recordkeeping, and verification requirements. The mandatory reporting requirements generally apply to facilities that produce more than 25,000 $MTCO_2e$ (or 10,000 $MTCO_2e$ for combustion and process source emissions).

U.S. EPA Methane Challenge Program

The U.S. EPA sponsors the Natural Gas STAR Methane Challenge Program, a voluntary program that encourages oil and natural gas companies to commit to and adopt cost-effective technologies and practices to improve operational efficiency and prevent emissions of CH_4. The program defines protocols for CH_4 control by oil and natural gas production companies that may operate many different facilities. Examples of cost-effective controls include, recovering for beneficial use all associated gas produced from oil reservoirs and avoiding flaring when gas recovery is feasible.

Federal New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) under CAA Section 111

NSPS (40 CFR 60), Subpart OOOOa: Oil and Natural Gas Sector: Emission Standards for New, Reconstructed, and Modified Sources. U.S. EPA released emission standards in NSPS Subpart OOOOa for controlling emissions from new oil well completions with hydraulic fracturing, and to expand the oil and gas equipment standards to reduce greenhouse gases (GHG), specifically CH_4. [Final Rule: June 3, 2016.] The proposed Project does not involve hydraulic fracturing, but certain oil and gas equipment including pumps and compressors may be subject to the NSPS for regulation of volatile organic compounds (VOC) and GHG.

4.2.2.3 State Regulations

Executive Order S-3-05

The 2005 California Executive Order S-3-05 established the following GHG emission-reduction goals for California:

- By 2010, reduce GHG emissions to 2000 levels;
- By 2020, reduce GHG emissions to 1990 levels; and
- By 2050, reduce GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels.

The Secretary of the California Environmental Protection Agency (CalEPA) is charged with coordinating oversight of efforts to meet these targets and formed the Climate Action Team to carry out the Executive Order. Emission reduction strategies or programs developed by the Climate Action Team to meet the emission targets are outlined in a March 2006 report (CalEPA 2006). The Climate Action Team also provided strategies and input to the CARB Scoping Plan.

Executive Order B-16-2012

The 2012 California Executive Order B-16-2012 directed that all State entities support and facilitate the rapid commercialization of zero-emission vehicles. The directive ordered State agencies to work with the

Plug-in Electric Vehicle Collaborative and the California Fuel Cell Partnership to achieve by 2015 that the State's major metropolitan areas would be able to accommodate zero-emission vehicles, each with infrastructure plans and streamlined permitting, and that by 2020:

- The State's zero-emission vehicle infrastructure would be able to support up to one million vehicles;
- The costs of zero-emission vehicles would be competitive with conventional combustion vehicles;
- Zero-emission vehicles would be accessible to mainstream consumers;
- There would be widespread use of zero-emission vehicles for public transportation and freight transport;
- Transportation sector greenhouse gas emissions would be falling as a result of the switch to zero-emission vehicles;
- Electric vehicle charging would be integrated into the electricity grid; and
- The private sector's role in the supply chain for zero-emission vehicle component development and manufacturing would be expanding.

And that by 2025:

- Over 1.5 million zero-emission vehicles would be on California roads, and their market share would be expanding;
- Californians would have easy access to zero-emission vehicle infrastructure;
- The zero-emission vehicle industry would be a strong and sustainable part of California's economy; and
- California's clean, efficient vehicles would annually displace at least 1.5 billion gallons of petroleum fuels.

The Executive Order directs that California target a reduction of greenhouse gas emissions from the transportation sector equaling 80 percent less than 1990 levels by 2050; and that California's state vehicle fleet increase the number of its zero-emission vehicles through the normal course of fleet replacement so that at least 10 percent of fleet purchases of light-duty vehicles be zero-emission by 2015 and at least 25 percent of fleet purchases of light-duty vehicles be zero-emission by 2020.

Executive Order B-30-15

Additionally, on April 29, 2015, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-30-15 establishing "A new interim statewide greenhouse gas emission reduction target to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 . . . in order to ensure California meets its target of reducing greenhouse gas emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050."

Assembly Bill 1493

In 2002, the California legislature declared in AB 1493 (the Pavley regulations) that global warming was a matter of increasing concern for public health and the environment in the State. It cited several risks that California faces from climate change, including: reduction in the State's water supply; increased air pollution due to higher temperatures; harm to agriculture, and increase in wildfires; damage to the coastline; and economic losses caused by higher food, water, energy, and insurance prices. Furthermore, the legislature stated that technological solutions for reducing GHG emissions would stimulate California's

economy and provide jobs. Accordingly, AB 1493 required the CARB to develop and adopt the nation's first GHG emission standards for automobiles. The CARB responded by adopting CO_2-equivalent fleet average emission standards. The standards would be phased in from 2009 to 2016, reducing emissions by 22 percent in the "near term" (2009 to 2012) and 30 percent in the "mid-term" (2013 to 2016), as compared to 2002 fleets.

The legislature passed amendments to AB 1493 in September 2009. Implementation of AB 1493 requires a waiver from the EPA, which was granted in June 2009.

Additional measures passed by the Legislature, Resolution 18-35 in September 2018, in response to notices of intended rulemaking by the National highway Transportation Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the EPA to weaken automobile fuel economy standards, adopted amendments to sections 1961.2 and 1961.3, Title 13 California Code of Regulations to ensure continued implementation of the more stringent automobile standards through the year 2025.

Assembly Bill 32

AB 32 codifies California's GHG 2020 emissions goal by requiring the State to reduce global warming emissions to year 1990 levels by 2020. It further directs the CARB to enforce the statewide cap that began phasing by 2012. AB 32 was signed and passed into law by Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger on September 27, 2006. Key milestones of AB 32 include:

- June 20, 2007 – Identification of "discrete early action GHG emission-reduction measures";
- January 1, 2008 – Identification of the 1990 baseline GHG emissions levels and approval of a Statewide limit equivalent to that level. Adoption of reporting and verification requirements concerning GHG emissions;
- January 1, 2009 – Adoption of a scoping plan for achieving GHG emission reductions;
- January 1, 2010 – Adoption and enforcement of regulations to implement the actions;
- January 1, 2011 – Regulatory adoption of GHG emission limits and reduction measures; and
- January 1, 2012 – GHG emission limits and reduction measures become enforceable.

Since the passage of AB 32, the CARB published the Proposed Early Actions to Mitigate Climate Change in California. This publication indicated that the issue of GHG emissions in CEQA and General Plans was being deferred for later action, so the publication did not discuss any early action measures generally related to CEQA or to land use decisions.

AB 32 addresses the results of these studies conducted by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC 2007, 2014) that examined a range of scenarios estimating an increase in globally averaged surface temperature and ocean rise by 2100 due to human causes.

SB-32

Senate bill 32 requires that there be a reduction in GHG emissions to 40% below the 1990 levels by 2030. The provisions of SB-32 were added to Section 38566 of the Health and Safety Code subsequent to the bill's approval. The bill went into effect January 1, 2017. SB-32 builds onto AB-32 which requires California to reduce greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by 2020 and SB-32 continues that timeline to reach the targets set in Executive Order B-30-15. SB-32 provides another intermediate target between the 2020 and 2050 targets set in Executive Order S-3-05.

California Air Resources Board: 2008 Scoping Plan

On December 11, 2008, the CARB adopted the Scoping Plan as directed by AB 32 which proposes a set of actions designed to reduce overall GHG emissions in California. Measures identified in the Scoping Plan are being implemented in phases with Early Action Measures that have already been implemented. Measures include a cap-and-trade system, car standards, low carbon fuel standards, landfill gas control methods, energy efficiency, green buildings, renewable electricity standards, and refrigerant management programs.

The 2008 Scoping Plan provides an approach to reduce emissions to achieve the 2020 target and to initiate the transformations required to achieve the 2050 target. The 2008 Scoping Plan indicated that a 29 percent reduction below the estimated "business as usual" levels would be necessary to return to 1990 levels by 2020.

CARB underwent an extensive and rigorous process in developing and approving the Scoping Plan. Among other things, CARB considered several alternatives to achieve the mandated maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective reductions in GHGs and submitted its analyses and recommendations for peer review and public comment on many occasions.

Executive Order S-03-05 sets a goal that California emit 80 percent less GHGs in 2050 than it emitted in 1990. CARB's Scoping Plan, including the October 2013 Discussion Draft, provides additional direction and insight as to how it anticipates California would achieve the 2050 reduction goal.

Scoping Plan 2011 Re-Approved Document

In August 2011, the initial Scoping Plan was re-approved by CARB and includes the Final Supplement to the Scoping Plan Functional Equivalent Document. In the 2011 re-approved Scoping Plan, CARB updated the projected business as usual (BAU) emissions based on current economic forecasts (i.e., as influenced by the economic downturn) and GHG-reduction measures already in place. The BAU projection for 2020 GHG emissions in California was originally, in the 2008 Scoping Plan, estimated to be 596 $MMTCO_2e$. CARB subsequently derived an updated estimate of emissions in a 2013 Draft Discussion Document by considering the influence of the recent recession and reduction measures that are already in place. The revision estimates the year 2020 emissions at 507 $MMTCO_2e$ (as the BAU estimate).

The 2011 Re-Approved Scoping Plan concluded that achieving the 1990 levels by 2020 meant cutting approximately 16 percent, compared to the original 2008 Scoping Plan that estimated a 29 percent reduction (CARB 2011). The 2011 Scoping Plan sets forth the expected GHG emission reductions from a variety of measures, including the Pavley I automobile standards and the Renewables Portfolio Standard, neither of which were assumed in the 2008 Scoping Plan.

Scoping Plan 2014 First Update

AB -32 requires CARB to update the Scoping Plan every five years. CARB approved the first update to the Scoping Plan on May 22, 2014 with recommendations for a mid-term target (between 2020 and 2050) and sector-specific actions. The First Update addresses issues such as a revision to the GWP for gasses (to a 20 year instead of the 100-year timeframe), the establishment of a mid-term 2030 goal (of between 33-40% reduction over 1990 levels), and the development of post-2020 emissions caps related to Cap-and-Trade to reflect the establishment of a 2030 midterm target. This first revision also provides an update on climate science and a report on progress toward the 2020 target, including achievements of the 2008 and 2011 Scoping Plans, an update on the inventory of GHG emissions, and an update of the economy and its potential effect on future emissions' forecasting. It also addresses post-2020 goals, including Executive

Order S-3-05. The 2014 Scoping Plan Update concluded that achieving the 1990 levels by 2020 meant cutting approximately 15.3 percent, compared to the original 2008 Scoping Plan that estimated a 29 percent reduction.

Scoping Plan 2017 Update

CARB updated the Scoping Plan to address the strategy for achieving the 2030 GHG target in November 2017. The plan discusses economically and technically feasible actions for reduction of a 40% from 1990 levels of GHG emissions by 2030. The plan notes the path forward includes the ongoing and statutorily programs and the Cap and Trade Program along with AB398 which clarifies the Cap and Trade Program including designating the Program as the mechanism for reducing GHG emissions from petroleum refineries and oil and gas production in the Scoping Plan. The document concludes the Scoping Plan approach is to strengthen the major programs that have been successful to date and further integrate the efforts to reduce GHG emission and improve air quality.

California Senate Bill 1368

In 2006, the California legislature passed SB 1368, which requires the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) to develop and adopt a "greenhouse gases emission performance standard" by March 1, 2007, for private electric utilities under its regulation. The CPUC adopted an interim standard on January 25, 2007, requiring that all new long-term commitments for base load generation involve power plants that have emissions no greater than a combined cycle gas turbine plant. That level is established at 1,100 lbs/MWh of CO_2. The California Energy Commission has also adopted similar rules.

Senate Bill 97 – CEQA: Greenhouse Gas Emissions

In August 2007, Governor Schwarzenegger signed into law SB 97 – CEQA: Greenhouse Gas Emissions with the purpose of expanding a coordinated policy for reducing greenhouse gas emissions under the CEQA framework by developing guidelines on how state and local agencies should analyze, and when necessary, mitigate greenhouse gas emissions. Specifically, SB 97 required the Office of Planning and Research (OPR), by July 1, 2009, to prepare, develop, and transmit to the Resources Agency guidelines for the feasible mitigation of GHG emissions or the effects of GHG emissions, as required by CEQA, including, but not limited to, effects associated with transportation or energy consumption. OPR would be required to periodically update the guidelines to incorporate new information or criteria established by the CARB pursuant to the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. SB 97 also identifies a limited number of types of projects that would be exempt under CEQA from analyzing GHG emissions.

On January 7, 2009, OPR issued its draft CEQA guidelines revisions pursuant to SB 97. On March 16, 2010, the Office of Administrative Law approved the Amendments, and filed them with the Secretary of State for inclusion in the California Code of Regulations. The Amendments became effective on March 18, 2010.

Office of Planning and Research Technical Advisory and Preliminary Draft CEQA Guidelines Amendments for Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Consistent with SB 97, on March 18, 2010, the CEQA Guidelines were amended to include references to GHG emissions. The amendments offer guidance regarding the steps lead agencies should take to address climate change in their CEQA documents. According to OPR, lead agencies should (1) determine if GHG may be generated by a proposed Project and, if so, quantify or estimate the GHG emissions by type and source; (2) assess if those emissions are cumulatively significant and (3) consider the extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions. When assessing whether a project's effects on

climate change are cumulatively considerable or not, even though its GHG contribution may be individually limited, the lead agency must consider the impact of the project when viewed in connection with the effects of past, current, and probable future projects. Lastly, if the lead agency determines that the GHG emissions from a proposed project are potentially significant, it must investigate ways to implement or fund its fair share of a mitigation measure or measures designed to alleviate the cumulative impact.

The Amendments do not identify a threshold of significance for GHG emissions, nor do they prescribe assessment methodologies or specific mitigation measures. The Preliminary Amendments maintain CEQA discretion for lead agencies to establish thresholds of significance based on individual circumstances.

The guidelines developed by OPR provide the lead agency with discretion in determining what methodology is used in assessing the impacts of greenhouse gas emissions in the context of a particular project. This guidance is provided because the methodology for assessing GHG emissions is expected to evolve over time. The OPR guidance also states that the lead agency can rely on qualitative or other performance-based standards for estimating the significance of GHG emissions.

California Air Resource Board Cap-and-Trade Regulation

CARB has implemented a cap-and-trade type program, as per the AB-32 directed Scoping Plan, applicable to specific industries that emit more than 25,000 $MTCO_2e$ annually. The AB 32 Scoping Plan identifies a Cap-and-Trade program as one of the strategies California would employ to reduce GHG emissions that cause climate change. Under cap-and-trade, an overall limit on GHG emissions from capped sectors would be established by the Cap-and-Trade program, and facilities subject to the cap would be able to trade permits (allowances) to emit GHGs. The program started on January 1, 2012, with an enforceable compliance obligation beginning with the 2013 GHG emissions for GHG emissions from stationary sources. The petroleum and natural gas systems sector is covered starting in 2013 for stationary and related combustion, process vents and flare emissions if the total emissions from these sources exceed 25,000 $MTCO_2e$ per year. Suppliers of Natural Gas and transportation fuels are covered beginning in 2015 for combustion emissions from the total volume of natural gas delivered to a non-covered entity or for transportation fuels.

CARB's rationale for adopting Cap-and-Trade was prominently noted by the Court of Appeals' opinion upholding the ARB Scoping Plan as follows:

The final scoping plan explains the Board's rationale for recommending a cap-and-trade program in combination with the so-called "complementary measures" by citing the rationale outlined by the market Advisory committee and quoting from the report of the economic and technology advancement advisory committee, in part, as follows: " 'A declining cap can send the right price signals to shape the behavior of consumers when purchasing products and services. It would also shape business decisions on what products to manufacture and how to manufacture them. Establishing a price for carbon and other GHG emissions can efficiently tilt decision-making toward cleaner alternatives. This cap and trade approach (complemented by technology-forcing performance standards) avoids the danger of having government or other centralized decision-makers choose specific technologies, thereby limiting the flexibility to allow other options to emerge on a level playing field... Complementary policies would be needed to spur innovation, overcome traditional market barriers ... and address distributional impacts from possible higher prices for goods and services in a carbon-constrained world.' "(AIR 206 Cal.App.4th at p. 1499.)

Cap-and-Trade is designed to reduce the emissions from a substantial percentage of GHG sources (approximately 80 percent of GHG emissions would come under the program) within California through a

market trading system. The system would reduce GHG emissions by reducing the available GHG "allowances" over time in the original bill up until the year 2020. In December 2018, the legislature adopted amendments to the cap-and-trade program that set major market rules after 2020 until 2030.

Facilities are required to obtain an "allowance", either through purchasing on auction or through freely allocated "industry assistance" allowances from CARB, for each $MTCO_2e$ of GHG they emit.

CARB issues the "industry assistance" allocations for free for a number of industries. These are based, in part, on a pre-defined "benchmark" of GHG emissions per unit of production. For the crude oil production sector, allowances are provided as a function of the amount of crude oil produced, thereby establishing, in effect, a level of efficiency in regard to GHG emissions for that sector. Other sectors are also allocated allowances based on their own respective activities.

If an operation within the sector operates less efficiently than the specified "benchmark", thereby receiving an insufficient number of "free" allowances to cover their emissions, implementation of efficiency improvements or the purchase of additional allowances from the CARB auction would be required. Some availability of "offsets" is also included in the program, which can be obtained from specific, allowable offset programs, such as GHG reduction projects related to forestry, livestock, mine methane capture, and ozone depleting chemicals. Offsets outside of these three options are not allowed at this time.

The first group of sectors began trading in allowances in 2012. That group includes the oil and gas sector as well as most stationary sources. A second group began the program in 2015, which included the transportation fuels sector.

For subsequent periods after the initial 2013 period, allowances are planned to be distributed freely through the "industry assistance" program or auctioned off. Industry assistance allowances would decrease each year as per a "cap adjustment factor". The cap adjustment factor would be approximately 2 to 3 percent annually through 2020. The total allowances allowed to be allocated each year (either freely allocated or auctioned) are limited by the defined allowance budget, which decreases each year through 2020. Current prices for carbon are about $15 per ton in 2018.

An operator is required to participate in the Cap-and-Trade program if its facility emits more than 25,000 $MTCO_2e$ annually. Annual reporting of GHG emissions is required under the CARB Mandatory Reporting Rule.

As only a limited number of allowances are issued, based on the original emissions estimates prepared by the CARB, and these allowances are reduced each year by a given percentage to achieve the year 2020 goals, any operator who commences operations after the Cap-and-Trade program is in effect would be required to obtain allowances from the given limited pool. Any increase in GHG emissions at a facility would therefore be allowed through a reduction in GHG emissions at some other location with the net GHG emissions statewide not increasing. This mechanism would serve to ensure that: the goals of AB 32 are achieved; that emissions statewide are reduced, even if local GHG emissions increase; and that, ultimately, emissions of GHG and atmospheric CO_2 concentrations are stabilized; thereby reducing impacts. This produces, in effect, mitigation for this cumulative impact.

Note that GHG emissions produce no immediate, local health effects (such as criteria pollutants or ozone), and therefore GHG emissions reduced in another County, for example, could be used to offset the GHG emissions occurring at a project site.

SB 375 Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection Act of 2008

SB 375 supports the State's climate action goals to reduce GHG emissions through coordinated transportation and land use planning with the goal of more sustainable communities.

Under the Sustainable Communities Act, CARB sets regional targets for GHG emissions reductions from passenger vehicle use. In 2010, CARB established these targets for 2020 and 2035 for each region covered by one of the State's metropolitan planning organizations (MPO). CARB will periodically review and update the targets, as needed.

Each of California's MPOs must prepare a "Sustainable Communities Strategy" (SCS) as a part of its regional transportation plan (RTP). The SCS contains land use, housing, and transportation strategies that, if implemented, would allow the region to meet its GHG emission reduction targets. The Sustainable Communities Act also establishes incentives to encourage local governments and developers to implement the SCS or an alternative planning strategy (APS). Developers can get relief from certain environmental review requirements under CEQA if their new residential and mixed-use projects are consistent with a region's SCS (or APS) that meets the targets (see Cal. Public Resources Code §§ 21155, 21155.1, 21155.2, 21159.28.).

The Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG) released their Final Sustainable Communities Strategy in August 2017 as part of their Regional Transportation Plan (RTP), and as an update to the 2013 plan. CARB provided approval of the 2013 Plan in November 2013, concluding that SBCAG's adopted SCS demonstrates that, if implemented, the region will achieve a 10.5 percent per capita vehicle greenhouse gas reduction in 2020 (passenger cars and trucks), and a 15.4 percent reduction in 2035, exceeding the established targets.

California Climate Action Registry General Reporting Protocol

The California Climate Action Registry is a program of the Climate Action Reserve and serves as a voluntary GHG registry. The Climate Action Reserve is a carbon offset registry for North America and establishes standards for carbon offset projects, including protocols and credits for CEQA compliance. The California Climate Action Registry was formed in 2001 when a group of chief executive officers, who were investing in energy efficiency projects that reduced their organizations' GHG emissions, asked the State to create a place to accurately report their emissions history. The California Climate Action Registry publishes a General Reporting Protocol, which provides the principles, approach, methodology, and procedures to estimate such emissions.

California Air Resource Board Mandatory Reporting Regulation

CARB approved a mandatory reporting regulation in December 2007, which became effective January 2009 (which appears at sections 95100-95133 of Title 17, California Code of Regulations), which requires the mandatory reporting of GHG emissions for specific industries emitting more than 10,000 - 25,000 $MTCO_2e$ depending on the process source type.

Resolution 18-52

Amendments to the regulation for the mandatory reporting of greenhouse gases were adopted on December 13, 2018. The update provides guidance for reporting for facilities with emissions below applicable reporting requirements and data requirements and calculation methods for certain emission devices.

Status of California GHG Reduction Efforts

The State is required to monitor the effectiveness of the state programs on an annual basis. According to the State report card for 2017, the State achieved reductions of 46 million $MTCO_2e$ (MMT) in 2015, with the primary contributors listed below:

- The Transportation Sector achieved reduction of 14.3 MMT of reductions in 2015 with a goal of about 49 MMT of reductions by 2020, primarily through the Pavley, low carbon fuel standard, tire pressure programs and ship electrification programs;
- Energy efficiency programs have produced reductions of 7.2 MMT in 2015;
- Appliance efficiency standards have achieved reductions of 4.7 MMT in 2015; and
- The Renewable Portfolio Standard program for power generation achieved a reduction of 6.9 MMT in 2015.

The Cap-and-Trade program was started in 2013 has a goal of post-2020 delivering 236 MMTCO2e cumulative GHG emissions reductions from 2021 through 2030.

Senate Bill 350

With the Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 (SB 350), signed into law on October 7, 2015, California expanded the specific set of objectives to be achieved by 2030, with the following:

- To increase the Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS) from 33 percent to 50 percent for the procurement of California's electricity from renewable sources; and
- To double the energy efficiency savings in electricity and natural gas end uses by retail customers.

California Air Resources Board Regulation for Emissions Standards for Crude Oil and Natural Gas Facilities

CARB approved regulations, effective October 1, 2017 (17 CCR 95665-95677) to reduce CH_4 emissions from oil and gas production, processing, storage, and transmission compressor stations by requiring regulated entities to take actions to limit intentional (vented) and unintentional (leaked or fugitive) emissions from active and idle equipment and operations (CARB, 2016d). These types of controls would also have the effect of reducing emissions of ozone-precursor VOCs. The regulation helps to implement the AB 32 Scoping Plan and the statewide strategy for short-lived climate pollutants (CARB, 2016a) through the following requirements:

- Vapor collection on uncontrolled oil and water separators and storage tanks with emissions above a set CH_4 standard;
- Vapor collection on all uncontrolled well stimulation circulation tanks;
- Leak Detection and Repair (LDAR) on components, such as valves, flanges, and connectors, currently not covered by local air district rules, as well as from soil at underground natural gas storage well sites;
- Vapor collection of large reciprocating compressors' vent gas, or require repair of the compressor when it is leaking above a set emission flow rate;
- Vapor collection of centrifugal compressor vent gas, or replacement of higher emitting "wet seals" with lower emitting "dry seals";
- "No bleed" pneumatic devices and pumps; and

- More frequent CH_4 monitoring at underground natural gas storage facilities.

AB-398 California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006

AB-398, approved July 17, 2017 amended The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 and extends the Cap and Trade Program from January 1, 2012 to December 31, 2030 and provides for a price ceiling and other measures to improve and provide additional banking allowance rules.

SB-100 California Renewables Portfolio Standard Program

SB-100, introduced in January 2017, would revise the California Renewables Portfolio Standard Program to state that the goal of the program is to achieve that 50% renewable resources target by December 31, 2026, and to achieve a 60% target by December 31, 2030. The bill states that it is the policy of the state that eligible renewable energy resources and zero-carbon resources supply 100% of retail sales of electricity to serve California end-use customers and 100% of electricity procured to serve all state agencies by December 31, 2045. The bill was signed by the Governor in September 2018.

Executive Order B-55-18

Governor Jerry Brown signed this Executive Order in September 2018 that sets a new statewide goal to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible, and no later than 2045, and achieve and maintain net negative emissions thereafter. This goal supplements the existing statewide targets of reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy

In March 2017 CARB released the Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy which identified the need to immediately reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants (SLCPs), which include black carbon (soot), methane (CH4), and fluorinated gases (F-gases, including hydrofluorocarbons, or HFCs). The plan outlines goals for reductions by 2030 for black carbon (50%), methane (40%), and HFCs (40%) and emission reduction actions that provide a wide array of climate, health, and economic benefits throughout the State.

4.2.2.4 Local Regulations

County Energy and Climate Action Plan (ECAP)

In March 2009, the County Board of Supervisors directed County staff "to take immediate, cost-effective and coordinated steps to reduce the County's collective greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions." In response to this direction, the County's Climate Action Strategy (CAS) was developed, which includes a two-phase strategy to reduce GHG emissions comprising (1) the Climate Action Study (2011), including a countywide GHG inventory, forecast, and evaluation of potential emission reduction measures, and (2) an Energy and Climate Action Plan – ECAP (2015), which seeks to reduce the GHG emissions through implementation of specific selected measures with the goal of achieving a GHG reduction target of 15 percent below 2007 baseline levels by 2020.

The ECAP adopted by the Board of Supervisors in May 2015 identifies strategies, or emission reduction measures, that the County can implement. The largest of these, which produce the greatest GHG reductions, include numerous measures such as community choice aggregation, sustainable community strategies, residential energy efficiency measures, waste reduction and recycling, utility-scale renewable energy projects and the use of alternative-fueled vehicles.

Industrial stationary sources and certain commercial or residential projects are outside the scope of the ECAP, although they may be subject to GHG thresholds and/or project-specific analysis through the CEQA process.

The 2017 ECAP progress report (CSB 2017) is the second report detailing the County's progress towards reaching its 2020 emissions reduction goal. It concluded that: 1) GHG emissions are 14 percent above 2007 levels; and 2) 50 percent of emission reduction measures are on track. The increase is largely attributed to increased driving and construction activity, increased natural gas use in non-residential buildings, and increased agricultural fertilizer use.

Strategic Energy Plan

In an effort to stimulate renewable energy development within the County of Santa Barbara, to help meet aggressive state and local emissions reduction goals, and to improve the resiliency of the local electric grid, the County's Board of Supervisors commissioned the development of a Strategic Energy Plan (SEP). The first plan draft was released in August 2019. The goal of the SEP is to: identify total resource potential for various types of renewable energy, including solar, wind, hydro, biomass/biogas, and geothermal power; to identify specific hotspots for potential future development; to create a list of priority sites in the county for renewable energy development; and to develop strategies to reduce barriers including regulations and financing mechanisms.

4.2.3 Significance Thresholds

County of Santa Barbara

In July 2015 Santa Barbara County adopted a numeric bright-line threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$/yr. that governs the determination of CEQA significance for industrial stationary source projects subject to discretionary approval, such as the proposed Project. The threshold applies to both direct and indirect emissions of greenhouse gases associated with stationary source projects, where protocols to support calculation of such emissions are available.

Direct emissions encompass the project's complete operations, including greenhouse gases emitted from a location within California from all stationary and mobile sources, involved in the operation, including off-road equipment, as well as removal of trees and other vegetation.

Indirect emissions encompass greenhouse gases that are emitted:

- To provide the project with electricity, including generation and transmission;
- To supply the project with water, including water treatment; and
- To transport and treat solid and liquid waste produced from the project's operations and water to the project's operations and the emissions to transport and process solid.

Construction-related emissions are to be accounted for in the year that they occur.

The threshold does not apply to greenhouse gases that are emitted throughout the life cycle of products that a project may produce or consume, except as identified above as a project's indirect emissions.

The threshold does not apply to residential or commercial development.

All industrial stationary-source projects shall be subject to a numeric, bright-line threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$/year to determine if greenhouse gas emissions constitute a significant cumulative impact. Annual GHG emissions that are equivalent to or exceed the threshold are determined to have a significant

cumulative impact on global climate change unless mitigated. For the purpose of addressing the potential for unmitigated incremental growth, the combined GHG emissions from one or more previous discretionary permit project approvals after adoption of this threshold will be considered in the environmental review of all subsequent discretionary permit applications that, as determined by the County, constitute separate parts or phases of the previously approved projects, including but not limited to:

- Any series of oil and gas production projects under common ownership or control, including related processing and transport operations that are located within the same State-designated oil field, or represent an expansion of any State-designated oil field; and
- Any series of surface mining projects under common ownership or control, including related processing and transport operations, that are located within the same individually designated Surface Mining and Reclamation Act (SMARA) operation, or represent an expansion of any individually designated SMARA operation.

This threshold represents one of several cohesive efforts undertaken by Santa Barbara County to reduce GHG emissions. Those efforts include the ECAP, which seeks to reduce countywide emissions by 15 percent below the 2007 baseline emissions inventory by the year 2020. The ECAP constitutes a local GHG reduction plan that, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines §15183.5(b), allows a CEQA lead agency to determine whether a future project's incremental contribution to the cumulative effect of climate is significant or not, based upon compliance with requirements of the reduction plan. This threshold and the ECAP are intended to complement one another during implementation. Permit approval of future industrial stationary source projects, including the mobile sources associated with an industrial stationary source, would need to demonstrate compliance with the reduction measures of the ECAP that may be applicable to the project, as well as mitigation measures to achieve reductions of emissions to a level below the recommended threshold of significance where feasible. Quantifiable measures to reduce a project's GHG emissions in compliance with the ECAP may also count towards GHG reductions under this threshold.

4.2.4 Project Impacts and Mitigation Measures

The primary GHG emissions associated with the proposed Project would be the mobile source emissions from the trucking activities. In addition, the Project would involve modifications to the LFC facilities that could generate air emissions which may include GHG components (i.e. CH_4) associated with fugitive component leaks.

All the Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs) for air quality would also serve to reduce GHG emissions. These AMMs are listed in Table 4.1-10 and cover the use of 2017 or newer model year trucks for hauling the crude oil, which have better fuel efficiency and therefore lower GHG emissions, and various measures to reduce fugitive leaks (see section 4.1, Air Quality for a more detailed discussion of these AMMs). The measures have been included in the GHG emission estimates discussed below.

GHG emissions from the existing equipment at the SYU that would be used to produce and process the crude oil and gas (the platforms and the LFC equipment), of which the crude oil would be loaded and transported by the proposed Project, would also generate GHG emissions during the proposed Project operational phase. These emissions are discussed in the cumulative section below.

GHG emissions tabulated below are based on the GHG emissions increases associated with the proposed Project.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
GHG.1	Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.	Construction Operations	Class II

Direct Project Sources of GHG

As discussed in Section 4.1, Air Quality, the primary GHG emissions associated with the proposed Project would be emitted by mobile sources associated with the trucking activities. Additionally, the Project would also involve the following modifications to the LFC facilities that would generate air emissions, including GHGs:

- A new truck loading rack with four loading bays to be built at an existing previously disturbed pad at the Las Flores Canyon facility, just north of the existing TT;
- New piping to transport crude oil to the truck loading rack and to transport truck vapors back into the LFC vapor recovery system for processing and use as plant fuel;
- Four LACT Units installed at the TLA for royalty determination purposes as required by BSEE; and
- Associated electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, operator shelter, paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

As detailed in SB County's Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, construction related emissions are accounted for in the year which they occur. Non-construction stationary source operational GHG emissions would result from fugitive emissions that contain CH_4 from loading rack operations and from loading and piping components that could leak. Mobile source GHG emissions would be from the operation of the tanker trucks.

Indirect Sources of GHG

Electricity. The proposed Project would require electricity to power the crude oil pumps, operate communication and metering systems, and for area lighting. Electricity would be provided by the existing Cogen units at the SYU facilities. Emissions for the Cogen units are associated with the restart emissions for the SYU facility, and are discussed under the cumulative projects analysis below.

Land Use Change and Vegetation Removal. The proposed Project does not involve any land use change or vegetation removal as the loading rack would be located on the existing TLA. No additional processing facilities would be required, and only minor grading would be necessary (up to 500 cubic yards) to prepare the Project site.

Project GHG Emissions

Annual GHG emissions in metric tons per year of CO_2e for the proposed Project are listed in Table 4.2-4. Both construction GHG emissions, and stationary and mobile source GHG emissions for either proposed route (SMPS and Pentland Terminal) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of 1,000 metric tons per year for CO_2e. Table 4.2-4 includes total GHG emissions for the initial year of operations which includes the emissions associated with the construction of the loading rack facilities, operational stationary source emissions, and operational mobile source emissions for each trucking route scenario. The table also includes the GHG emissions for subsequent operational years which includes the stationary

and mobile source emissions for each of the two potential trucking routes. Detailed emissions calculations are provided in Appendix B.1.

Table 4.2-4 GHG Emissions Increases

Emission Source	Annual GHG Tons/Year ($MTCO_2e$)
Construction[1]	540
Operational Stationary Source[2]	416
Operational Mobile Source – Santa Maria Pump Station Route	3,537
Operational Mobile Source – Pentland Terminal Route	8,875
Project Totals by Year and Trucking Route[3]	
Total Year One Construction with Santa Maria Pump Station Route	4,493
Total Year One Construction with Plains Pentland Terminal Route	9,831
Subsequent Years Total with Santa Maria Pump Station Route	3,953
Subsequent Years Total with Plains Pentland Terminal Route	9,291
SB County CEQA Threshold (Tons/Year)	1,000
Threshold Exceeded? (Pentland/SMPS Routes)	**Yes/Yes**

Source: ExxonMobil Air Assessment (2018) with modifications by EIR preparer.
Notes:
1. The emissions from Project construction activities are based on Project specific estimates and include off-road diesel equipment and on-road motor vehicles.
2. Estimated emissions for both loading rack activities, fugitive hydrocarbon components and electrical use at 3 MWh/day.
3. Year one for each route includes construction, stationary and mobile sources, subsequent years include stationary and mobile sources.

Mitigation of the GHG emissions can be achieved through reductions in GHG emissions by obtaining offsets or allowances. With implementation of the mitigation measure GHG-1, GHG emission impacts would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**.

Mitigation Measures

GHG-1 ***GHG Emissions Reductions****. The Permittee shall reduce or offset annual incremental greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from Project-related sources. The incremental GHG emissions are those GHG emissions resulting from Project construction, operations and related sources. These incremental emissions are estimated to be less than or equal to 9,831 $MTCO_2e$ for the first year and 9,291 $MTCO_2e$ for subsequent years, assuming worst-case simultaneous construction and operation activities, minus the County's threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$ for each applicable year.*

The Permittee shall prepare and implement a GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan that describes how annual GHG emissions could be reduced or offset. The Plan shall include provisions for, and the outline of an annual report to the County that summarizes the emission reduction measures implemented, quantifies the Project-related estimated GHG emissions for the year, and demonstrates the quantity of credits provided. Each annual report shall reconcile the actual emissions of the previous year with the mitigation quantity, in terms of $MTCO_2e$. The standard of performance for this mitigation is a reduction or offset of greenhouse gas emissions from Project-related sources at a one-to-one (1:1) ratio.

Onsite GHG reductions should be exhausted to the extent feasible prior to providing credits or offsets from offsite projects. If credits are derived from offsite mitigation, preference should be

given to those generated in Santa Barbara County. Implementing the required amount of any of the following types of emission reductions shall be an acceptable means of mitigation:

- *GHG reductions generated within the County by implementing a GHG reduction project consistent with any methodology approved by either the Santa Barbara County Board of Supervisors or the Santa Barbara County APCD for the purpose of providing CEQA mitigation.*
- *GHG reductions represented by registry offset credits listed with and verified by a CARB approved Offset Project Registry pursuant to Section 95980.1 of Title 17, Public Health Code (17 CCR 95980.1).*
- *GHG reductions represented by registry offset credits listed with and verified by American Carbon Registry (ACR); Climate Action Reserve (CAR); or Verified Carbon Standard (VCS).*
- *GHG reductions created as a result of complying with Cap-and-Trade Program requirements related to stationary source emissions, as evidenced by the Permittee making auction purchases of State-owned Cap and-Trade Program Allowances or CARB offset credits issued pursuant to Section 95981.1 of Title 17, Public Health Code (17 CCR 95981.1). Note that reductions to any onsite GHG reductions (such as reduced use of combustion equipment) will go towards reducing the stationary source's Cap and Trade obligation, and therefore are not applicable to mobile source GHG reduction credit.*

Freely allocated allowances held by the Applicant and allowances purchased by the Applicant from entities other than the State of California shall not be used as mitigation under this measure because they are tradable compliance instruments for the Cap-and-Trade Program.

If the Permittee has made auction purchases of State-owned Cap-and-Trade Program allowances to comply with Cap-and-Trade Program requirements and it has transferred funds to the State (e.g., for deposit into the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (GGRF) for statewide GHG reductions), the levels of GHG offsets needed for mitigation under this measure may be reduced by the quantity of previously State-owned allowances purchased by the Permittee. The Permittee's demonstration of making auction purchases to fund acceptable mitigation shall occur in the GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan annual report after the applicable Cap-and-Trade compliance period, and the demonstration may rely on publicly available reports.

General criteria for acceptable credits include:

- *Real: emission reduction must have actually occurred, as the result of a project yielding quantifiable and verifiable reductions or removals.*
- *Additional or Surplus: an emission reduction cannot be required by a law, rule, or other requirement.*
- *Quantifiable: reductions must be quantifiable through tools or tests that are reliable, based on applicable methodologies, and recorded with adequate documentation.*
- *Verifiable: The action taken to produce credits can be audited and there is sufficient evidence to show that the reduction occurred and was quantified correctly.*
- *Enforceable: An enforcement mechanism must exist to ensure that the reduction project is implemented correctly.*
- *Permanent: Emission reductions or removals must continue to occur for the expected life of the reduction requirement.*

***PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING**: The GHG reductions achieved, credits provided, or any GHG offset project sponsored by the Permittee, must be supported by a demonstration to P&D that the GHG reduction is real, additional, quantifiable, permanent, verifiable, and enforceable. The GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan shall be reviewed and approved by P&D, in consultation with the SBCAPCD, prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. The necessary annual quantity of verified credits under this plan shall be provided prior to April 15 of each calendar year following the year of initiating construction.*

***MONITORING**: P&D, in consultation with the SBCAPCD, will review and approve the GHG Reduction and Reporting Plan and any proposed GHG reduction credits prior to their use as mitigation. Subsequent annual reporting of GHG emissions and reduction/offset measures implemented will be reviewed and approved by P&D in consultation with the SBCAPCD.*

Impacts of Mitigation Measures

The GHG-1 mitigation measure would involve obtaining offsets from other locations and would therefore not impact issues areas associated with the proposed Project. An option associated with mitigation measure AQ.1 is the use of CNG trucks, which, as per information from EMFAC 2017 for recent model year diesel trucks and the Cummins CNG engines, may increase GHG emissions associated with trucking by about 14 percent. As these emissions would need to be offset as per GHG.1, this would not affect the level of impacts.

Potential Impact to Current Trucking to SMPS

The SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. As discussed in Section 4.4, Transportation and Circulation, the average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS for the period 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 138 trucks per day. About 67% of these truck come from the east, which are delivering crude from the San Juaquin Valley and are likely using State Route 166 as a travel route. Some of these trucks could also be using State Route 46. The average round trip travel distance for trucks coming from the East (San Joaquin Valley) is about 255 miles compared with 108.4 miles for the proposed Project.

At this current volume of truck deliveries, the SMPS would be able to handle about 32 trucks per day from the proposed Project before they reached their estimated full capacity of 170 trucks per day. However, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east due to the higher transportation costs. The proposed Project would need to displace about 38 truck per day from the east for all 70 trucks per day to go to the SMPS.

This longer travel distance for the trucks from the east increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There would be an economic incentive for Phillip 66, to displace trucks from the east (San Joaquin Valley crude oil) with crude from the proposed Project due to the lower transportation costs. Displacing 38 trucks per day coming from the east with 70 trucks per day from the proposed Project would reduce the baseline GHG emissions by about 980 $MTCO_2e$ per year, which would represent a net reduction in GHG emissions.

While is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in the project GHG impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
GHG.2	Project GHG emissions conflicts with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions.	Construction Operations	Class III

California's regulatory setting for GHG emissions ensures that most of the existing and foreseeable GHG sources in the business of oil and gas production are subject to one or more programs aimed at reducing GHG emission levels. There are numerous regulatory requirements and programs in California which cover many aspects of the permitted facility operations, some of which are applicable to the proposed Project. The primary requirements for the proposed Project would include: the CARB GHG Emission Standards for Crude Oil and Natural Gas Facilities (leak detection and repair), which would be implemented and enforced by the SBAPCD; the CARB Mandatory Reporting Rule; low carbon fuel standards; and the Cap-and-Trade Program.

The Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) is applicable to the permitted SYU operations as it affects the carbon intensity of the diesel fuels used in the trucks used to transport crude oil. The requirements within the LCFS require fuel suppliers to reduce the full fuel-cycle, carbon intensity of transportation fuels with a lowering of a fuels "carbon-intensity" over time. The LCFS applies to all providers of transportation fuels (diesel and gasoline) in California.

Although end-users of oil and gas resources, such as gasoline and diesel fuel users, do not directly bear a compliance obligation under Cap-and-Trade, all fuel suppliers must cover the end-user's GHG emissions with appropriate compliance "offsets" as a part of the Cap-and-Trade program. Therefore, all gasoline and diesel fuel sold in California is currently addressed by both the LCFS and the Cap-and-Trade program.

Similarly, electricity in California is subject to the Renewable Portfolio Standard (as the RPS is codified pursuant to SB 350 & SB 100). California's GHG reduction strategies are on target to achieve GHG reductions by 2020, and ARB has adopted the plan to maintain and continue reductions from all sectors of the economy beyond 2020 to 2030.

County policies do not address GHGs from industrial stationary sources such as those making up the majority of the proposed Project-related GHG emissions, as these are outside the scope of the County's ECAP. The County of Santa Barbara Long Range Planning Division ECAP scope is limited and does not include portions of the unincorporated county that are within state and federal lands and waters or incorporated areas within Santa Barbara County, such as the City of Santa Barbara, or many stationary source projects, including the proposed Project. The ECAP specifically states that "*Certain projects, such as stationary industrial sources, are not covered under the ECAP and would be subject to CEQA thresholds and/or project-specific analysis*." In addition, the GHG inventory indicates the following: "*The County's authority to influence or regulate some of these larger facilities may be limited since many are regulated by federal and state agencies or the Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District. Therefore, these emissions are not included in the County's GHG reduction target-setting considerations*." Also, as the ECAP has programmatic measures to be applied to ECAP-covered projects, the County's interim GHG thresholds no longer apply to projects covered by the ECAP. As the ECAP states, "*Certain projects, such as industrial stationary sources and certain commercial or residential projects outside the scope of this ECAP, will continue to be subject to GHG thresholds and/or project-specific analysis*." Therefore, the ECAP measures and compliance with the ECAP are not applicable to the proposed Project and the source-specific GHG thresholds, and other State-wide plans as discussed above, are applicable instead.

Given the oversight of project-related sources and progress of California's ongoing efforts to implement policies and a regulatory setting for reducing GHG emissions, the proposed Project is not likely to conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions and

would comply with the policies by utilizing diesel fuel and gasoline that is covered by the existing programs (LCFS and Cap-and-Trade). In addition, with the implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1, the proposed Project total emissions would be below the County's threshold and the GHG emissions associated with the proposed Project would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions, therefore, impact GHG-2 would be a **less than significant impact (Class III).**

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
EC.1	Project energy use would result in significant environmental effects due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption use of energy, or wasteful use of energy resources.	Construction Operations	Class III

In order to ensure that energy implications are considered in project decisions, CEQA requires that EIRs include a discussion of the potential energy impacts of proposed projects, with particular emphasis on avoiding or reducing inefficient, wasteful and unnecessary consumption of energy (see Public Resources Code section 21100(b)(3)). As stated in Appendix F of the State CEQA Guidelines, "Potentially significant energy implications of a project shall be considered in an EIR to the extent relevant and applicable to the project."

California production of crude oil per year has been in decline since 1986, when production peaked at slightly over 400 million barrels. The decline has averaged about 1.7% per year since 1995. More recently, the decline has averaged over 3% annually since the year 2000. The combination of declining California and Alaska North Slope production along with a relatively constant, flat demand for crude oil in California has resulted in an increase in foreign crude oil imports. Between 2000 and 2017 the foreign crude supply to California refineries has increased from 25.7% to 56.6% (CEC 2018).

The supply of crude oil in California is driven by the demand for refined products (gasoline, diesel, and jet fuel). Currently, the demand for refined products is met through supply by way of California refineries of crude oil from California domestic production, foreign imports of crude oil, imports of crude oil from Alaska, crude oil brought to California by truck or rail, and imports of refined products. There are currently no crude oil pipelines which bring crude oil into California. The only sources of crude oil to meet refinery crude oil demand are from California production, Alaska production, other North American production that is delivered by truck or rail, or from foreign sources brought into ports by tanker ships.

The proposed Project would allow the SYU facilities to restart, which would result in a return of local crude oil supplies to California. The proposed Project would allow for the production of 11,200 barrels per day of crude oil that would be supplied to local California refineries. This would increase local and regional supplies of crude oil and would likely displace some foreign imported oil. The amount of foreign imports that might be displaced is unknown due to the elasticity of crude supply and demand.

Construction of the truck loading facilities would involve mainly the use of diesel driven construction equipment and would take approximately four to six months to construct. The estimated fuel use for the construction equipment would be about 8,800 gallons of diesel fuel. All major pieces of construction equipment would be registered under the State Portable Equipment Registration Program (PERP).

Under the proposed Project, the largest energy consumer would be the trucks transport of the crude oil. The Applicant has proposed to use trucks that would be 2017 or newer, which would meet the more stringent truck fuel standard. For these trucks, the estimated average fuel consumption would be around 7.1 miles per gallon. The daily fuel consumption if all 70 trucks went to the SMPS would be approximately

1,100 gallons per day. If all 68 trucks went to the Pentland Terminal, the daily fuel consumption would be approximately 2,700 gallons per day.

Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-2 would serve to reduce fuel use by the trucks. The use of speed limiters, driver training and GPS systems could reduce fuel use by about 15% from the number presented above (University of Michigan, 2016).

Electrical power needed for operating the truck loading facilities would come from the LFC cogeneration system, so no additional demand would be placed on the local electrical grid.

The proposed Project would consume fossil fuels but would not be expected to exceed the State's capacity to meet the demand for diesel fuel. In 2018, the refineries in the State produced about 3.8 billion gallons of CARB diesel fuel (CEC 2019). For the proposed Project, the peak fuel demand would represent less than 0.03% of the diesel supply generated by the State's refineries in 2018. In addition, the use of 2017 or newer model tanker trucks would meet the more stringent truck fuel standard, and all diesel fuel used by the proposed Project would have to meet the California diesel fuel standard. The California diesel fuel program set stringent standards for California diesel that produced emission reductions from diesel-powered vehicles. The diesel fuel program also set specifications for aromatic hydrocarbons and sulfur and a lubricity standard (CARB 2019).

Based upon the discussion above, energy use by the proposed Project would not result in any significant environmental effects due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy, or wasteful use of energy resources. Therefore, the impacts on energy conservation would be **less than significant (Class III)**.

4.2.5 Cumulative Effects

As per Santa Barbara County's Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, "Climate change under CEQA differs from most other types of impacts in that, by definition, it is only examined as a cumulative impact". The SBCAPCD Guidelines (SBCAPCD 2017) indicate that "Global climate change is a cumulative impact; a project participates in this potential impact through its incremental contribution combined with the cumulative increase of all other sources of greenhouse gases." This is also consistent with the guidance provided in CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.4 (*Determining the Significance of Impacts from Greenhouse Gas Emissions*). Impacts from GHGs are not limited to the areas where they are generated.

4.2.5.1 Other Cumulative Projects Construction

The proposed Project's first year (including construction) emissions exceed SB County's thresholds for Greenhouse Gases (Table 4.2-4); however, with Mitigation Measure GHG-1, emissions would be reduced to below the threshold. Cumulative projects listed in Chapter 3 (i.e. Plains Replacement Pipeline Project, Caltrans Refugio Bridge Project, etc.) would all be required to comply with existing plans and programs, such as Cap-and-Trade, either directly or indirectly, and for non-residential and non-commercial projects, would be subject to the thresholds described in this section. By complying with these existing plans, programs, and thresholds, by definition, there would be no cumulative impacts. Therefore, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative GHG emissions associated with construction activities would be less than significant.

4.2.5.2 Other Cumulative Projects Operations

The proposed Project stationary source and mobile source operational emissions would exceed the thresholds but would be mitigated through Mitigation Measure GHG-1. Section 3.0, Cumulative Scenario,

lists a number of projects that would also produce GHG emissions. The major proposed oil development project in Cat Canyon (i.e. ERG) would add about 250,876 $MTCO_2e$ during the peak year of operation (SBC 2019). This number reflects the most conservative scenarios by adding together the peak emission years for operations. The actual operational emissions are expected to be much lower on an annual basis. The proposed Project's peak GHG emissions would be about 9,800 $MTCO_2e$, associated with the trucking and crude loading operations during a normal trucking year.

For comparison with past emissions, these cumulative projects would add to the baseline GHG inventory of approximately 1.5 $MMTCO_2e$ in the unincorporated areas of Santa Barbara County, based on data published in the ECAP for 2007 showing 1,192,970 $MTCO_2e$ under County jurisdiction, and 315,890 $MTCO_2e$ from stationary sources under APCD jurisdiction. All the cumulative projects would be required to comply with existing plans, and for non-residential and non-commercial projects, would be subject to the County thresholds described in this section. Therefore, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative GHG emissions associated with operational activities would be less than significant.

4.2.5.3 SYU Cumulative Activities

Restart of the SYU facilities would generate GHG emissions. However, these emissions associated with the restart would be less than the pre-shutdown emissions due to the lower oil and gas production rates. Table 4.2-5 shows the estimated emissions of the restart SYU along with the Project GHG emissions. The SYU restart GHG emissions were estimated using the baseline GHG emissions reported to CARB under the Mandatory GHG Emissions Program database for the years 2012-2014 and adjusted for reduced oil and gas production. With the restart and operation of the SYU facilities at 11,200 bpd of crude combined with the trucking GHG emissions, the total SYU project GHG emissions would be less than the baseline. GHG emissions from the LFC facilities have been permitted and are covered under the State cap-and-trade program.

Table 4.2-5 Estimated Cumulative SYU Restart plus Project GHG Emissions

Name	CO2e
Las Flores Canyon	242,562
POPCO	44,663
SYU Platforms	18,440
Mobile Sources Onshore	1,547
Total Emissions	307,212
Proposed Project Emissions, Worst-case (Pentland Year 1)	9,831
Cumulative plus Project	317,043
Baseline Emissions	338,366
Restart Plus Project Fraction of Baseline	94%

Notes: Assumes operation of the LFC facilities as discussed in Section 4.1, Air Quality

Prior to the shut-in of the LFC facilities, the oil produced from the SYU was transported via the Plains All American Pipeline to various refinery destinations in California where it was refined into transportation fuels like gasoline, diesel, and jet fuel, and other petroleum-based end use products like lubricants, asphalt, and synthetic materials. With the shut-in of the SYU facilities in 2015, other sources of crude, likely from foreign or other California or U.S. sources, replaced this supply in the California market. Figure 4.2-2 shows the crude supply sources to California refineries between 2000 and 2017. As this figure shows, the swing crude for California is foreign crude, which has increased from 25.7% to 57.5% of total supply to California refineries between 2000 and 2018 (CEC 2019).

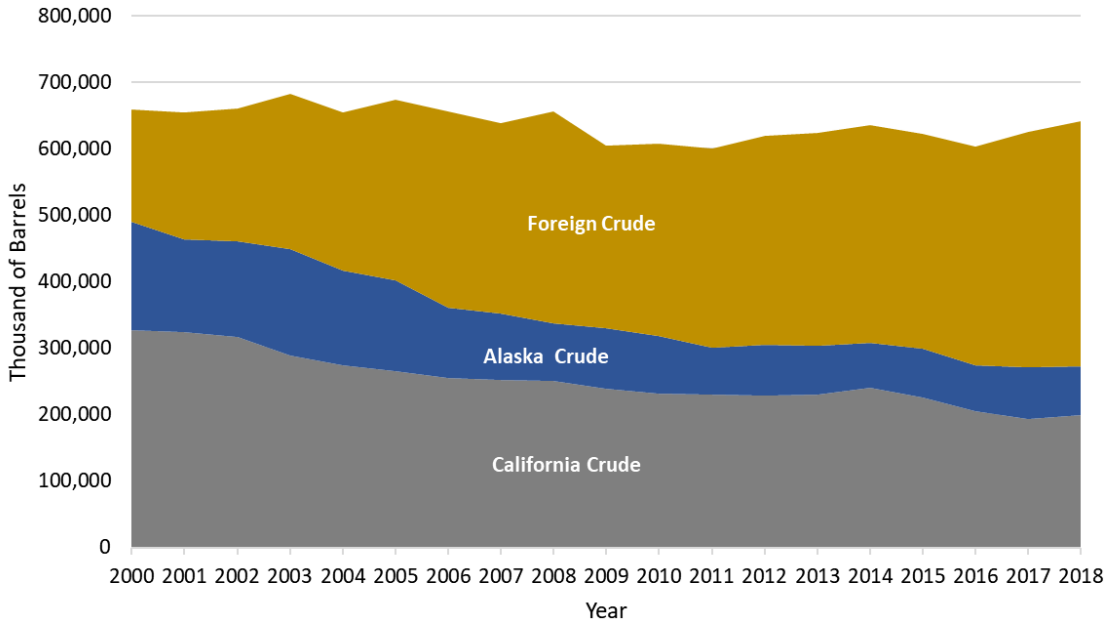
The proposed Project would allow for the restart of the LFC facilities and production at the SYU, which would return some of this local crude oil production to the California refinery market. It is likely that the return of SYU crude to the California market would displace some imported foreign crude, thereby reducing GHG emissions from tankering and the use of higher carbon intensity crude oils. However, the amount of GHG emission reduction is speculative since it is unknown what foreign supply source would be displaced, the size of the tankers that could be affected, or exactly how much foreign crude would be displaced due to the elasticity of crude supply and demand.

Through the implementation of Mitigation Measure GHG-1, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative GHG emissions associated with operational activities would not be cumulatively significant.

4.2.5.4 End Use GHG Emissions

The SYU crude oil would serve a large and existing demand for petroleum products in California, and the market demand would continue to be served through California's existing pipeline, refining, and distribution infrastructure. The restart of oil production at the SYU would not require or create any new markets or use of new or different refineries or refining methods from those that exist today to serve California's end use demand for transportation fuels. The overall consumption of fuels and other petroleum products by end-users would likely not change as a result of the restart of the SYU facilities since the production would represent less than 0.65 percent of the daily 2018 supply.

Figure 4.2-2 Crude Supply Sources to California Refineries



Source: California Energy Commission 2019.

4.2.5.5 Production of Crude Oil During Interim Trucking

The proposed Project would allow the SYU facilities to resume oil production of up to 11,200 barrels per day. The three-year average crude oil production prior to the shut-in of the SYU and LFC facilities was 28,400 barrels per day. Therefore, the proposed Project would resume oil production at 39% of the

baseline period production levels. The CARB provides calculations for the carbon intensity of crude oils (Calculation of 2017 Crude Average Carbon Intensity Value, July 2018) and lists an average crude carbon intensity value of 11.93 gCO_2e/MJ (grams CO_2e per energy unit) for average California crude (year 2017) and 4.27 gCO_2e/MJ for Hondo crude oil (year 2014) and 3.25 and 2.33 gCO2e/MJ for the Pescado and Sacate fields (accessed from Heritage), respectively.

The regulatory requirements for GHG emissions in California ensure that operators of oil and gas production have a Cap-and-Trade compliance obligation for their GHG emissions. In addition, any incremental change in life cycle GHG emissions of the overall California crude supply would be subject to the LCFS which provides overall progress towards reducing the full fuel cycle carbon intensity of fuels statewide. SB County's Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual indicates that "The [GHG] threshold does not apply to greenhouse gases that are emitted throughout the life cycle of products that a project may produce or consume, except as identified above as a project's indirect emissions [which include electricity, water and transportation of related substances]." Therefore, estimates of the life cycle GHG emissions are not included in in the estimate of Project-related GHG emissions.

4.2.6 Mitigation Monitoring Program

Table 4.2-6 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
GHG-1	GHG Reduction Plan	Obtain documentation of GHG reductions or provided GHG offset credits.	Applicant submits GHG Reduction Plan to County for approval prior to zoning clearance. Evidence of GHG reductions or provided GHG offset credits provide annually.	County reviews and approves GHG Reduction Plan. County reviews Applicant evidence of reducing GHG or provided GHG offset credits.	Prepare GHG Reduction Plan and reduce GHG or obtain and provide GHG offset credits.

4.2.7 References

AEP. 2007. Recommendations by the Association of Environmental Professionals (AEP) on How to Analyze Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Global Climate Change in CEQA Documents. Comment Draft. White Paper. March 2007.

American Petroleum Institute (API). 2004. Compendium of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Methodologies for The Oil and Gas Industry, February 2004.

CalEPA. 2017, State Agency Greenhouse Gas Reduction Report Card.

California Energy Commission (CEC). 2018. Oil Supply Sources to California Refineries. [online]: https://www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/petroleum_data/statistics/crude_oil_receipts.html. Accessed March 2019.

_____.2019. Weekly Fuel Watch Report. [online]: https://www.energy.ca.gov/almanac/petroleum_data/fuels_watch/ Accessed March 2019.

Canadian Nuclear Society (CNS). 1998. 19th Annual Conference. October 1998.

CARB 2006. Public Workshop to Discuss Establishing the 1990 Emissions Level and the California 2020 Limit and Developing Regulations to Require Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions; December 1; Sacramento, CA.

CARB. 2008. Climate Change Proposed Scoping Plan; December 2008.

CARB. 2014. Mandatory GHG Emissions Program Data Base, 2012 to 2014 reporting years, [online]: https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/mrr-data Accessed December 2018.

_____. 2018. Scoping Plan. [Online]: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/scoping_plan_2017.pdf

_____. 2018. Emission Inventory Data, [online]: https://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/inventory.htm

_____. 2019. California Diesel Fuel Program. [online]: https://www.arb.ca.gov/fuels/diesel/diesel.htm accessed March 2019.

CSA. 2014. California State Assembly, "Sea-Level Rise: A Slow-Moving Emergency", August 2014, [online]: http://sealevelrise.assembly.ca.gov/reports

Edison International. 2017. 2017 Sustainability Report, June 2018

EPA 40 CFR Part 98, Subpart A, Table A-1, Global Warming Potentials, dated Nov 29, 2013

_____. 2018. Inventory of US Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990-2016, EPA 430-R-18-003, April 12, 2018

IPCC. 2007. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007. “Fourth Assessment Report”. 2007

_____. 2014. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2014. “Fifth Assessment Report”. 2014

University of Michigan. 2016. A Survey of Fuel Economy and Fuel Usage by Heavy-Duty Truck Fleets. October 2016.

NOAA. 2018. [Online]: https://www.esrl.noaa.gov/gmd/ccgg/trends/

Northeast States Center for a Clean Air Future. 2009. Reducing Heavy-Duty Lang Haul Combination Truck Fuel Consumption and CO_2 Emissions. October 2009.

Santa Barbara County. 2013. Santa Barbara County Baseline and Forecasted Community GHG Emissions Inventory, March 2012, Revise January 2013.

_____. 2015. Energy and Climate Action Plan. May 2015.

_____. 2019. ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Plan Final EIR. February 2019. [online]: https://cosantabarbara.app.box.com/s/pe8ttgohtdpc592zcg99nivsfu723m5x

_____. 2018. Aera East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan Draft EIR. November 2018 [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/ECC_DEIR.asp

_____. 2017. Scope and Content of Air Quality Sections, limited update June 2017. [online]: https://www.ourair.org/land-use/?doing_wp_cron=1544730770.8477439880371093750000

4.3 Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset

This section describes the environmental and regulatory settings related to hazardous materials and risk of upset, identifies hazardous materials and risk of upset impacts of the proposed Project and cumulative impacts from this and other projects in the region, and provides mitigation measures to reduce those impacts.

The proposed Project, which involves the trucking of crude oil from the LFC facility to receiving terminals in Santa Maria and/or Maricopa, would not involve the use of any hazardous materials other than the crude oil. The risk of upset analysis addresses potential failure and accidents associated with the crude oil loading operations in LFC, as well as trucking accidents along the proposed truck routes. The analysis addresses the impacts associated with oil spills, fires, and flammable vapors. Impacts to biological, water and cultural resources are discussed in this section as they relate to oil spills.

The impacts from fires and flammable vapors that could result from a truck accident are based upon a Transportation Quantitative Risk Assessment (TQRA) prepared by the Applicant. Technical documents related to risk of upset are provided in Appendix C. This analysis is intended to provide a reasonable worst-case scenario of potential risk of upset impacts resulting from the proposed activities and recommends mitigation to reduce any significant impacts.

4.3.1 Environmental Setting

This section discusses the environmental setting for the existing SYU project and the proposed Project. The environmental setting includes a discussion of the biological, water, and cultural resources along the proposed transportation routes. The section also provides a discussion of fire protection and oil spill response capabilities at the LFC facility and along the transportation routes. Section 4.5.1 (Transportation and Circulation) provides the environmental setting for traffic along the proposed truck routes.

4.3.1.1 Hazardous Materials from LFC Operations

Various hazardous materials are used as part of the operations of the LFC facilities. The Applicant is required to prepare a Hazardous Material Business Plan that provides an inventory of all hazardous materials used onsite. This plan is submitted to the Santa Barbara County Fire Department for review and record keeping. The hazardous materials stored onsite in large quantities include: crude oil, propane, ammonia, hydrochloric acid, sulfur, and sodium hydroxide.

4.3.1.2 Risk of Upset from SYU Operations

The major risk of upset events associated with the existing SYU operations are crude oil spills and releases of produced gas. These risk of upset events were evaluated in the previous environmental impact reports prepared for the SYU project (Environmental Impact Statement/Report (EIS/EIR) Sant Ynez Unit/Las Flores Canyon Development and Production Plan [June 1984] and Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) Exxon Santa Ynez Unit Project [August 1986]).

Offshore Platforms

Between May 2010 and May 2015, there were a total of 10 reportable spills from the offshore portion of the SYU project. These are listed in Table 4.3-1. The total volume of oil spilled from these reportable releases was approximately 0.0015 barrels (0.063 gallons). One of the releases was a chemical spill of glycol with an approximate volume of 0.0001 barrels (0.0042 gallons).

Table 4.3-1 Reportable Offshore Spills from SYU Operations (May 2010 through May 2015)

Date Occurred - Incident	Release Type	Primary Medium	Chemical Spill Vol. Released, bbls	Oil Spill Vol. Released, bbls	Executive Summary
6/21/2010	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0002	A fusible loop inadvertently parted, activating the platform deluge system. The water from the deluge swept residual light hydrocarbon through a deck penetration.
7/7/2010	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0001	Pin-hole leak at deck penetration on low pressure drain header upstream of low pressure sump vessel.
7/11/2010	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0004	Condensed water from air conditioning unit leaked on decking and picked up a small amount of oil and then leaked into water.
10/20/2011	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0002	A contract remotely operated vehicle (ROV) lost power under the facility and light oil droplets appeared on the surface causing a very light sheen.
10/24/2011	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0001	While making repairs to an ROV aboard the dive boat, a small amount of hydraulic fluid leaked onto deck of the vessel and was washed overboard by passing crew boats.
12/17/2011	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0002	The diesel tank on an engine driven fire water pump was being filled. The sight glass was restricted, and diesel overflowed out of the atmospheric vent into the water.
4/22/2012	Chemical	Surface Water-Offshore	0.0001	0	Pin hole leak at deck penetration on vent line coming off glycol sump vessel.
1/26/2013	Oil	Surface Water-Onshore	0	0.0001	Small amount of diesel from generator line rupture.
2/13/2013	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0001	While depressuring accumulator bottle, small amount of hydraulic fluid blew into the ocean.
4/22/2013	Oil	Surface Water-Offshore	0	0.0001	Droplets of lubricant expelled from wireline lubricator and fell into water.

Source: ExxonMobil 2018.

The 1984 EIR identified a number of risk of upset events for the offshore SYU operations. Table 4.3-2 provides a list of the potential major risk of upset events identified for the offshore SYU operations. Most of these are related to oil spills that could occur from well blowouts or equipment failures. The largest identified potential risk of upset oil spill was 1,000,000 barrels, which was associated with a subsea blowout.

Table 4.3-2 Baseline Risk of Upset Events for Offshore SYU Operations

Event	Worst Case Consequence	Likelihood Range (frequency per year)
Ship Hits Platform (major)	500,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}
Ship Hits Platform (minor)	15,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
Blowout on Platform (major)	500,000 bbls Oil Spilled Possible H_2S Release	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}
Blowout on Platform (minor)	15,000 bbls Oil Spilled Possible H_2S Release	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
Subsea Blowout (major)	1,000,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}
Subsea Blowout (minor)	3,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
Emulsion Pipeline/Riser Rupture	15,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
Gas Pipeline/Riser Rupture	60 tons Flammable/ Toxic Gas Release	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}

Source: Science Application, Inc. 1984

Table 4.3.3 provides data on oil spill rates for all OCS platforms over a 41-year period. The spill rates are within the frequency ranges used in the 1984 EIR for spills 15,000 barrels or smaller. Between 1964 and 2015, OCS operations in the Pacific and Gulf of Mexico have produced just under 20.7 billion barrels of oil. This activity has taken place on over 4,000 platforms operating for a combined total of 151,000 operating years (ABS Consulting 2016).

Table 4.3-3 OCS Platform and Pipeline Spill Rates (1974-2015)

Spill Size	Oil Handled (Billion bbls)	Platform Spills		Pipeline Spills	
		# Spills	Spills/billion barrels handled	# Spills	Spills/billion barrels handled
≥1,000 bbls	17.9	2	0.11	10	0.56
≥10,000 bbls	17.9	1	0.06	3	0.17

Excludes hurricane spills
Source: ABS Consulting 2016

Las Flores Canyon (LFC)

Between May 2010 and May 2015 there were no reportable spills at LFC. The 1984 EIR and 1986 SEIR identified several risk of upset events for the LFC operations. Table 4.3-4 provides a list of the potential major risk of upset events identified for the LFC operations.

Table 4.3-4 Baseline Risk of Upset Events for Las Flores Canyon Operations

Event	Worst Case Consequence	Likelihood Range (frequency per year)
Oil Tank Spill (major)	250,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}
Oil Tank Spill (minor)	44,000 bbls Oil Spilled	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
NGL Tank Rupture	2,000 bbls NGL Spilled	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}
NGL Tank Leak	1,000 bbls NGL Spilled	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
NGL Truck Spill (major)	Full Volume of Truck	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}
NGL Truck Spill (minor)	Minimal NGL Spill	10^{-2} t0 10^{-4}
Ammonia Release[1]	Full Tank Release	10^{-4} to 10^{-6}

Source: Science Application, Inc. 1984 and ADL 1986.
1. Likelihood range is an MRS Environmental estimate. Not estimated in previous EIR or SEIR.

The potential major risk of upset events are related to spills of oil, natural gas liquids (NGL) releases, and ammonia releases. The largest identified risk of upset oil spill was 250,000 barrels from a crude oil tank spill.

Portions of the LFC facility are subject to the California Accidental Release Prevention Program (CalARP). In Santa Barbara County this program is administered by the County Department of Environmental Health. CalARP is the Federal Risk Management Plan Program with additional state requirements. The major risk of upset hazards identified in the most recent SYU CalARP documents were a release of ammonia from an ammonia storage tank, and a release of flammable gas from the facility's crude oil treating plant. For the POPCO[1] gas plant, the release scenarios identified in the most recent CalARP document were a release of natural gas liquids from the processing facility.

4.3.1.3 Fire Protection/Spill Response

This section discusses the baseline fire protection and spill response at the LFC facility and along the proposed trucking routes, as well as the March 21, 2020 tanker truck oil spill along State Route 166.

Las Flores Canyon (LFC)

LFC is within a high fire hazard area (see Figure 8, p. 23, 2017 SBCFD Unit Strategic Fire Plan). High fire hazard areas are those regions of the County which are exposed to significant fuel loads, such as large areas of undisturbed native or naturalized vegetation or areas which, due to location, have less than optimal fire response times.

LFC falls within the jurisdiction of the Santa Barbara County Fire Department and is served by County Fire Station 18, which is located at 17200 Mariposa Reina in Gaviota. Station 18 is about 12 miles, or approximately 20 minutes, from the LFC facilities. The two other closest County Fire Stations are Station 11 at 6901 Frey Way in Goleta, and Station 14 at 320 Los Carneros in Goleta. Both stations are about 14 miles from the LFC facilities and have similar travel times as Station 18.

The LFC facilities have an Integrated Fire Protection Plan that is reviewed and approved by Santa Barbara County on a regular basis. The facilities are equipped with a fire protection water system that includes water storage tanks, fire pumps, fire service water mains, and fire hydrants. The facility has several fixed fire protection systems including automatic fire sprinklers, deluge systems, foam systems, and gaseous extinguishing systems, as well as various manual firefighting equipment. The LFC facilities are also equipped with a hazards monitoring system that includes fire, combustible gas, and toxic gas alarms. Three types of fire detectors are used. These are ultraviolet (UV), thermal, and smoke (ionization).

The LFC facilities maintain a Wildland Fire Protection Plan. The natural vegetation in the area of the LFC facilities is dominated by chaparral, coastal sage scrub, riparian woodland, and grasslands. This represents a high fire hazard during the normal seasonal dry weather cycles experienced on the south coast. The Wildland Fire Protection Plan requires that the Applicant maintain native plant communities within the LFC facilities. Fires in the developed areas could spread to the brush and threaten the nearby watershed. Flammable vegetation along the facility perimeter and access roads are mowed to approximately 6 inches in height and 10 feet away from the roads to minimize the potential spread of fires within the facilities to the undeveloped portion of the property.

[1] The POPCO gas plant is in Las Flores Canyon and is used to processed produced gas from the SYU platforms for sale to SoCal Gas.

Wildland fires could originate outside the developed areas of the LFC area which may threaten the process equipment, structures, and other developed features. A Vegetation Management Plan is used to reduce the potential exposure of the developed site from wildland fires threatening the facilities. Additionally, there are various measures that are employed to protect the LFC facilities from wildland fires, including, but not limited to:

- Posting of fire watches;
- Extinguishing embers;
- Activating fire monitors to create water curtains; and
- Using water spray and deluge system to keep facilities cool and having site personnel wet down critical areas.

The Applicant has several approved plans in place to address spills and emergency response and maintains oil spill response equipment in LFC such as containment booms and absorbent pads. The LFC facility was designed to contain any spilled oil from equipment in onsite containment areas. The major approved emergency response plans in place include the following:

- Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan for the LFC Facilities;
- Emergency Response Plan (ERP) for the LFC Facilities;
- Pacific Region Oil Spill Response Plan (OSRP);
- SYU Facility Response Plan (FRP); and
- SYU Spill Cleanup Impact Reduction and Restoration Supplement (IRRS).

For onshore spill events, the LFC ERP is the main plan that would be activated and utilized to respond to a spill event. The other plans such as the SPCC, IRRS, and FRP would be utilized as needed to support the response activities. If oil reached the ocean, the OSRP would be activated. Each of these plans is discussed below.

LFC Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) - A SPCC Plan is currently in place for the LFC and POPCO facilities. Each facility has a SPCC Plan that has been prepared in accordance with 40 CFR Part 112 (Oil Pollution Prevention). Under this regulation, Non-Transportation related facilities which exceed listed oil storage capacities and which, due to their location, could reasonably be expected to discharge oil into navigable waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines, are subject to the regulation. The SPCC Plan discusses the equipment at the LFC facility and the methods that are in place to control spills. The plan also discusses the various spill volumes that could occur at the facility.

LFC Emergency Response Plan (ERP) - This plan's purpose is to provide emergency response guidelines for the Applicant's onshore and contract personnel at the LFC facility, including the POPCO gas processing plant. The ERP was prepared pursuant to Condition XI-2.c of the Santa Barbara County Final Development Plan for the LFC facilities, and Permit Condition P-3 of the POPCO Compliance Program. The primary emphasis of this plan is to facilitate the protection of life and health of onshore Applicant and contract employees, and to protect the general public and surrounding area from being adversely affected in the event of an emergency event at the facilities. The ERP has been developed to address potential impacts and situations that may result from a failure of processing equipment, pipelines, tanks, and other equipment at the LFC facilities. The ERP currently addresses both on-site and off-site trucking accidents and would cover a crude oil truck accident. The plan also addresses responses to pool fires and flammable vapor events.

Pacific Region Oil Spill Response Plan (OSRP) - The OSRP was prepared pursuant to FDP Condition XI-2-e of the Santa Barbara County Final Development Plan and as required by the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) in accordance with 30 CFR Part 250.203 (Oil Spill Response Plans). The intent of these regulations is to ensure that an appropriate oil spill contingency plan, and response plan, is in place to respond to offshore spills. The OSRP for Pacific OCS Operations covers all offshore facilities and oil pipelines. The OSRP is consistent with the current National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan and the Area Contingency Plan (ACP) Los Angeles/Long Beach for Santa Barbara County. Preparation of the OSRP also fulfills the requirements set forth in California Government Code 8670-35, which requires local governments with jurisdiction over or located directly adjacent to marine waters to develop an oil spill contingency plan element as a component of the Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Area Plan. The Plan discusses the available oil spill equipment inventories and their location, and the methods and procedures that would be used in the event of an oil spill. This plan would be implemented in the event of an oil spill from trucking operations that reaches the ocean.

SYU Facility Response Plan (FRP)- A Facility Response Plan was developed for the SYU facility to satisfy Section 311(j)(5) of the Clean Water Act and CFR 40 Part 112.20 (f)(1) (Oil Spill Prevention). These regulations state that an onshore facility shall prepare and submit a plan to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) if the facility, because of its location, could reasonably be expected to cause substantial harm to the environment by discharging oil into or on the navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. The FRP lays out the response to an oil spill that could impact the environment.

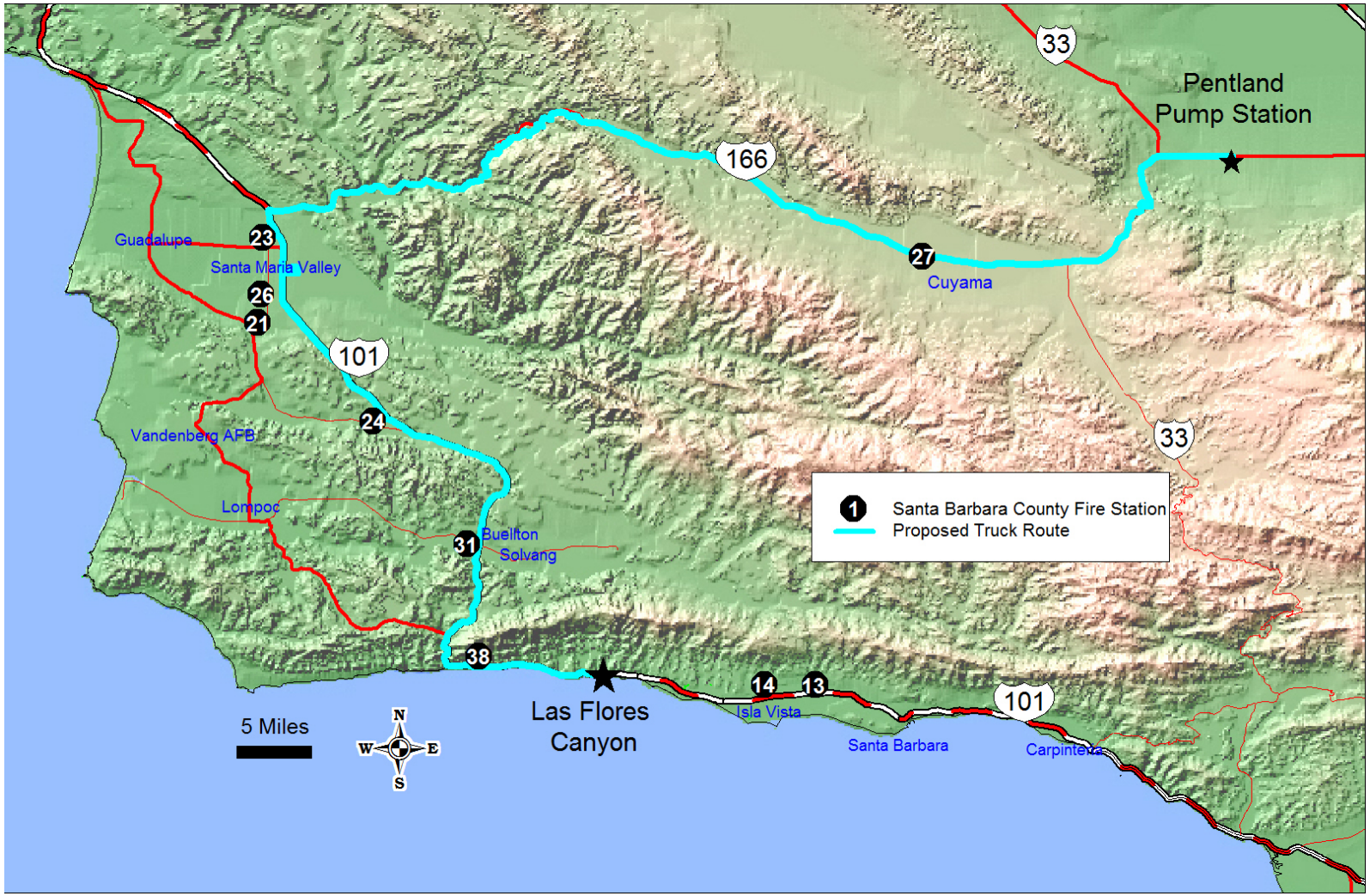
SYU Spill Cleanup Impact Reduction and Restoration Supplement (IRRS) - The IRRS is a supplement to the LFC ERP. The IRRS is intended to provide guidance in: (1) the assessment of spill impacts to biological and cultural resources; (2) the use of appropriate cleanup procedures to minimize impacts to biological and cultural resources; and (3) habitat restoration following spill cleanup. The IRRS addresses the requirements of Conditions XI-2.e and XIV-3 of the FDP regarding low impact cleanup strategies and restoration procedures to riparian and instream habitats, and procedures for protecting and/or avoiding archaeological resources. The IRRS addresses specific measures to avoid impacts to native vegetation and wildlife habitats, plant and animal species, and environmentally sensitive habitat areas during spill response and cleanup operations, including provisions for containment and cleanup for the entire region of the spill site. The IRRS also includes low-impact techniques for clean-up operations designed to minimize further damage to sensitive habitats.

Proposed Truck Routes

Santa Barbara County Fire Department (SBCFD) is the primary first responder for fire protection/spill response along the transportation routes. The County has an Operational Area Oil Spill Contingency Plan that covers oil spills along roadway within the County. The County Operational Area Oil Spill Contingency Plan has memorandums of understanding with all the Cities in the County that give the County the lead in responding to oil spills.

Figure 4.3-1 shows the location of the Santa Barbara County Fire Stations that are located along the proposed transportation routes. All these stations have various types and quantities of firefighting equipment and personnel.

Figure 4.3-1 Location of Key Fire Stations Along Proposed Trucking Routes



Source: MRS Environmental using data from Santa Barbara County and City of Santa Maria Fire Departments.

SBCFD has a HAZMAT team that includes firefighters from Stations 38 (Gaviota) and Station 31 (Buellton). The team is a group of firefighters and staff who have the specialized training in the prevention and mitigation of incidents involving hazardous materials. Santa Barbara County Fire maintains a HAZMAT trailer centrally located in the county at Station 31 in the City of Buellton. Inside the trailer are a host of equipment necessary in fulfilling the mission of mitigating a hazardous materials upset situation. The SBCFD also maintains oil spill prevention and response (OSPR) trailers at Station 38 (Gaviota) and Station 14 (Goleta). Construction equipment is maintained at Station 24 (Los Alamos).

The HAZMAT teams are trained to deploy the equipment in the response trailers. Other fire staff are trained to take initial action such as inflating hoses for use as containment booms; however, they are not necessarily trained in hazardous response. SBCFD conducts HAZMAT training on tanker spills and conducts oil spill drills and training with Operators for fixed facilities such as LFC and for transmission pipelines in the County's jurisdiction.

Response times along the proposed truck routes vary depending upon the location, with the longest response times being to areas along State Route 166. Depending upon the location, type of incident, and equipment needed, response times could vary from 20 minutes to over 2 hours for some of the far eastern stretches of State Route 166.

The California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Office of Spill Response and Prevention (CDFW-OSPR) has state oversite for spills that impact California waterways. OSPR's mission is to provide best achievable protection of California's natural resources by preventing, preparing for, and responding to spills of oil and enhancing affected resources.

In 2014, then Governor Brown expanded the OSPR program to cover all state surface waters at risk of oil spills from any source, including pipelines, production facilities, and the increasing shipments of oil transported by railroads. This expansion provided critical administrative funding for industry preparedness, spill response, and continued coordination with local, state, and federal government along with industry and non-governmental organizations. State Senate Bill 861 authorized the expansion and provided the additional statutory and regulatory authority for the prevention, preparedness, and response activities in the new inland areas of responsibility.

OSPR maintains a list of certified Oil Spill Response Organizations (OSROs) that are approved to help with oil spill cleanup operations. These OSROs play an integral part in OSPR's planned response to any oil spill incident. Each certified OSRO has been evaluated through OSPR's unannounced drill program and has the ability to rapidly respond to a variety of oil spill incidents. Several OSPOs have been approved by OSPR for terrestrial and marine spill response within Santa Barbara County.

CDFW-OSPR has developed an oil spill response plan for Santa Barbara County that provides detailed response plans for the sensitive waterways that drain directly to the ocean. This includes all of the sensitive waterways along the Gaviota Coast.

March 21, 2020 Tanker Truck Oil Spill on State Route 166

The information below is based upon the information that was available at the time of the preparation of the SEIR.

A tanker truck traveling west on State Route 166 spilled about 4,500 gallons of crude oil into the Cuyama River on the early morning of March 21, 2020. The oil tanker truck, a 2012 Western three-axle semi-truck-and-trailer loaded with 6,000 gallons of crude oil, was traveling westbound on State Route 166 when the incident took place about 4:30 AM., according to the California Highway Patrol (CHP) report. The incident

occurred just east of Aliso Creek where the truck trailer began to sway from side to side as the rig entered a left-hand bend in the roadway. As the truck moved into the right shoulder of the road, the driver made a hard turn to the left, causing the trailer to separate from the tractor and roll down the embankment into the Cuyama River. Figure 4.3-2 shows the location of the spill and the area affected by the oil spill.

SBCFD and CHP units were dispatched to the site about 6:00 AM. A CHP unit from Santa Maria arrived about 6:40 AM. SBCFD units arrived at the site around 6:30 AM. SBCFD dispatched the following:

- Battalion Chief
- Engine 26 Orcutt (Tiffany Park)
- Construction Division (Los Alamos)
- Hazardous Material Unit (Buellton)
- OSPR Trailer Gaviota
- OSPR Trailer Goleta

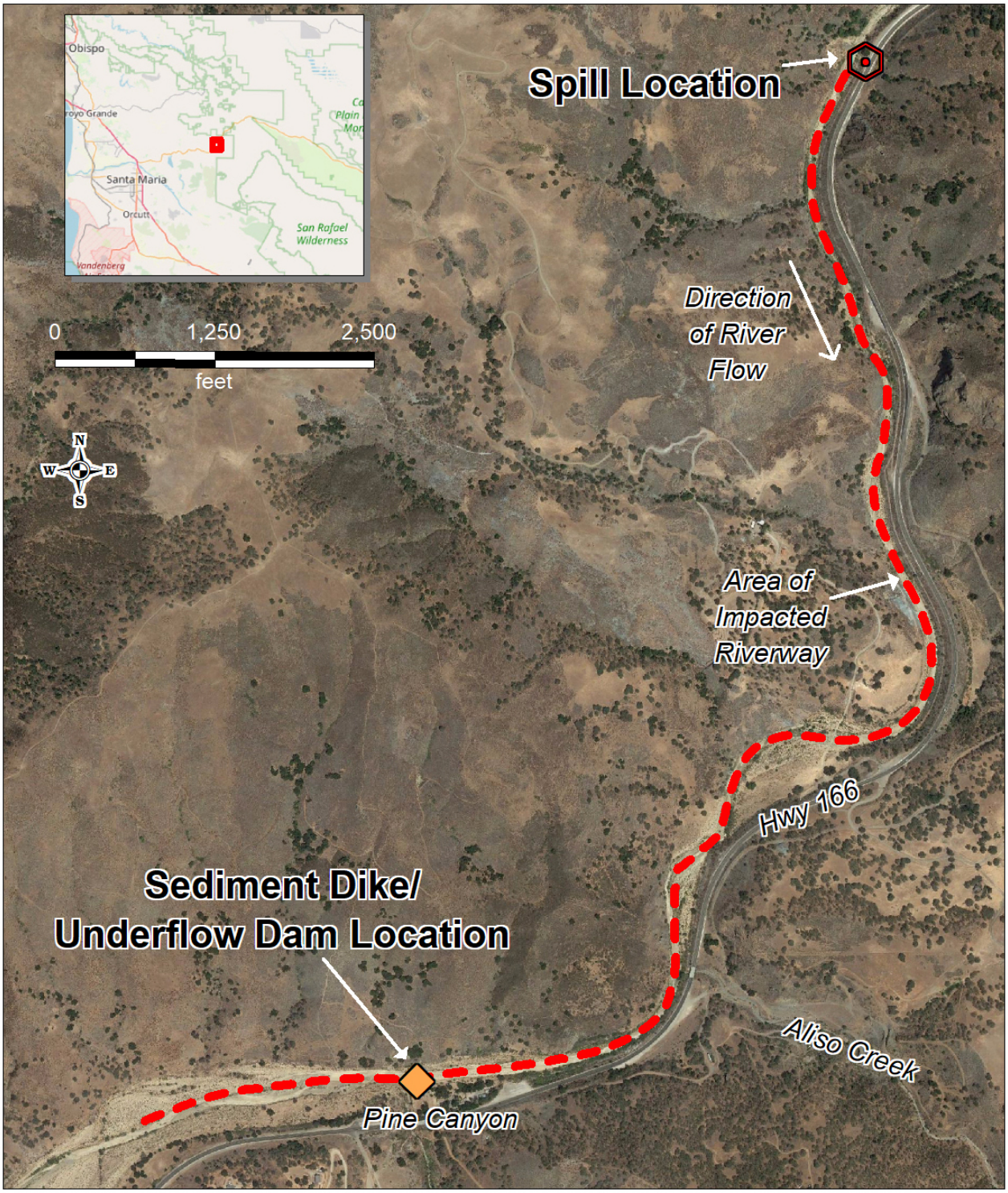
CDFW-OSPR was notified of the spill around 7:45 AM and dispatched staff to the site. A unified command was established to handle the containment, clean-up, and recovery operations. A mobile command center post was established at a local U.S. Forest Service Fire Station near the site of the spill. The key agencies at the site were SBCFD, CHP, CDFW-OSPR, USEPA, Golden Valley Transport Company (the trucking company), Patriot Environmental (a CDFW-OSPR approved terrestrial OSRO), and Pacific Petroleum (an oil field service company located in Santa Maria).

To limit the spread of the oil, a berm was constructed approximately two-miles downstream from the spill site to contain the oil. Two pipes were installed beneath the berm to keep clean water flowing while absorbent pads were used to soak up the oil on the surface. Vacuum trucks and skimming devices were used to remove oil and contaminated water from a containment zone. CDFW-OSPR reported that the containment system held up well, which prevented oil from moving toward the Twitchell Dam and Reservoir downstream of the spill site. Crews continuously monitored the river through visible observations and drone flights and did not document impacts downstream of the containment zone, including at the reservoir. As many as 79 people were involved in the onsite response during the peak response. Figure 4.3-3 provides some pictures of the overturned truck trailer, berm, and associated containment area.

Spill cleanup was completed around April 3, 2020. Upon completion of the oil spill cleanup activities the constructed berm and associated underflow pipes were removed, and the area was re-contoured to pre-spill conditions. The spill equipment was decontaminated and demobilized from the site. The trucking company, who is the responsible party for the spill, is currently working on a habitat restoration plan for the spill site that will consist of placement of rock rip rap and hydroseeding to stabilize slopes and soils, and installation of plant materials to restore the riparian habitat to pre-spill conditions. The trucking company is responsible for developing, permitting, and implementing the restoration plan. The restoration plan will need permits from the United States Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) and CDFW.

The University of California at Davis' Oiled Wildlife Care Network was also activated to support the response, and was responsible for collecting affected wildlife and transporting it to the Pacific Wildlife Care center in Morro Bay, CA for treatment. Table 4.3-5 provides a list of the affected wildlife that was documented up to the time of SEIR preparation.

Figure 4.3-2 Cuyama River Spill Location



Source: Based upon CDFW-OSPR Shoreline Cleanup and Assessment Technique (SCAT) Maps.

Figure 4.3-3 Pictures from Cuyama River Oil Spill Response

Aerial View of Spill Containment Area

Installed berm and underflow pipes to control spilled oil from traveling downstream

Source: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Office of Spill Response and Prevention and SBC Fire Department.

Figure 4.3-3 Pictures from Cuyama River Oil Spill Response (con't)

Overturned tanker trailer sitting in river bottom

Workers contain and clean up oil using booms and suction hoses.

Source: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Office of Spill Response and Prevention and SBC Fire Department.

Figure 4.3-3 Pictures from Cuyama River Oil Spill Response (con't)

Riverbed Post Cleanup

Source: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Office of Spill Response and Prevention and SBC Fire Department.

Table 4.3-5 Wildlife Incident Data for Cuyama River Spill

Species	Live	Dead
Belted Kingfisher	1	0
Mallard Duck	1	2
Total Birds	***2***	***2***
Western Pond Turtle	1	0
Turtle (Species TBD)	8	0
California Red-Legged Frog	2	0
Western Toad	1	0
Baja California Tree Frog	4	0
Total Herptile	***16***	***0***
Fish (Species TBD)	0	1
Total Fish	***0***	***1***
Cumulative Total	**18**	**3**

Source: Oiled Wildlife Care Network. https://owcn.vetmed.ucdavis.edu/oil-spill
Updated 4-6-20

4.3.1.4 Onshore Biological Resources Along Trucking Routes

The proposed primary trucking route will utilize existing roads and highways from the LFC facility south to U.S. Highway 101, then turn west onto U.S. Highway 101 following the coastline to Gaviota, then turning north to Santa Maria and the Phillips 66 SMPS. The proposed secondary trucking route would follow the same roadways, and continue north along U.S. Highway 101, then turn onto State Route 166 east to the to the Plains Pentland Terminal in Maricopa (see Figure 2-4 in Section 2.0 Project Description).

The proposed Project has the potential to impact biological resources in the event of a truck incident that results in the release of oil that then flows to an area that contains sensitive biological resources. The potential impacts to biological resources from a spill would be dependent upon several factors such as location of the incident, type and size of spill, location of spill relative to the roadway, weather conditions at the time of the spill, emergency response times, and overall actions taken to contain the spill. Given this large number of variables, the extent of biological impacts that could occur is uncertain and cannot be fully anticipated.

In order to provide a reasonable assessment of the possible impacts to biological resources along the proposed truck routes, various databases were used to provide an inventory of special status species that could be present along the truck routes. These databases provide documented locations of sensitive biological resources in all portions of the proposed truck routes. It is possible that additional sensitive biological resources that are not currently identified in the various databases used in this study could be present along various sections of the proposed truck routes. However, for the purposes of a risk of upset impact assessment, the available biological databases provide adequate information to allow for: (1) a meaningful biological impact assessment; (2) the development of mitigation measures; and (3) determination of the significance of the impact in the event an oil spill reaches sensitive biological resources.

A variety of sensitive biological resources that have the potential to occur along the transportation routes were identified by using the following sources:

- The United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPAC) online system for project planning was queried to identify federal-listed species, including species included under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA), and designated critical habitat managed by the USFWS (USFWS 2019).
- The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries) National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) website was queried to identify federal-listed species, essential fish habitat, and designated critical habitat managed by NMFS (NOAA Fisheries 2019).
- The California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) was queried to identify all sensitive biological resources that have been recorded within a ½ mile (2,640 feet) buffer of the transportation routes, including species managed by the CDFW (CDFW 2019).
- The U.S. Geological Survey Biodiversity Information Serving Our Nation (BISON) specimen collection location database was searched for additional special status species location information (USGS 2019).
- The Santa Barbara County Gaviota Coast Plan (SBC 2016) was reviewed to identify ESHAs that may be affected within Santa Barbara County, within the southern portion of the route.
- The California Essential Habitat Connectivity (CEHC) Project was reviewed, which provides the best available data describing important areas for maintaining connectivity between large blocks of land for wildlife corridor purposes (CDFW 2018a; Spenser et al 2010).

Special Status Plant Species

For the purposes of this section, sensitive plant species are defined as the following:

- Plants listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) (50 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 17.12 for listed plants and various notices in the Federal Register for proposed species).
- Plants listed or proposed for listing by the State of California as threatened or endangered under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) (14 California Code of Regulations [CCR] 670.5).
- Plants that meet the definitions of rare or endangered species under CEQA (State CEQA Guidelines, §15380).
- Plants included on the California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) List (California Native Plant Society [CNPS], 2018).

Based on the database query along the transportation routes, there are currently a minimum of 38 special status plant species occurrences documented within ½ mile (2,640 feet) of the routes, which are listed in Table 4.3-6 below. Figure 4.3-4 depicts the CNDDB botanical species reported as occurring along the transportation route, including plant species and Natural Communities of Concern. Figure 4.3-5 depicts the USGS BISON reported occurrences of Federally and State Listed botanical species.

Special Status Animals Species

For the purposes of this section, special-status animal species are defined as the following:

- Animals listed, or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered under the FESA (50 CFR 17.11 for listed animals and various notices in the Federal Register for proposed species).
- Birds species protected under the MBTA, the Bald and Golden Eagle Act (BAGEA), or identified as Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) by the USFWS (CDFW 2018b).
- Animals that meet the definitions of rare or endangered species under CEQA (State CEQA Guidelines, §15380).
- Animals listed or proposed for listing by the State of California as threatened and endangered under CESA (14 CCR 670.5).
- Animal species that are fully protected in California (California Fish and Game Code, §3511 [birds], §4700 [mammals], and §5050 [reptiles and amphibians]).
- Animal species of special concern to the CDFW (CDFW 2018b).

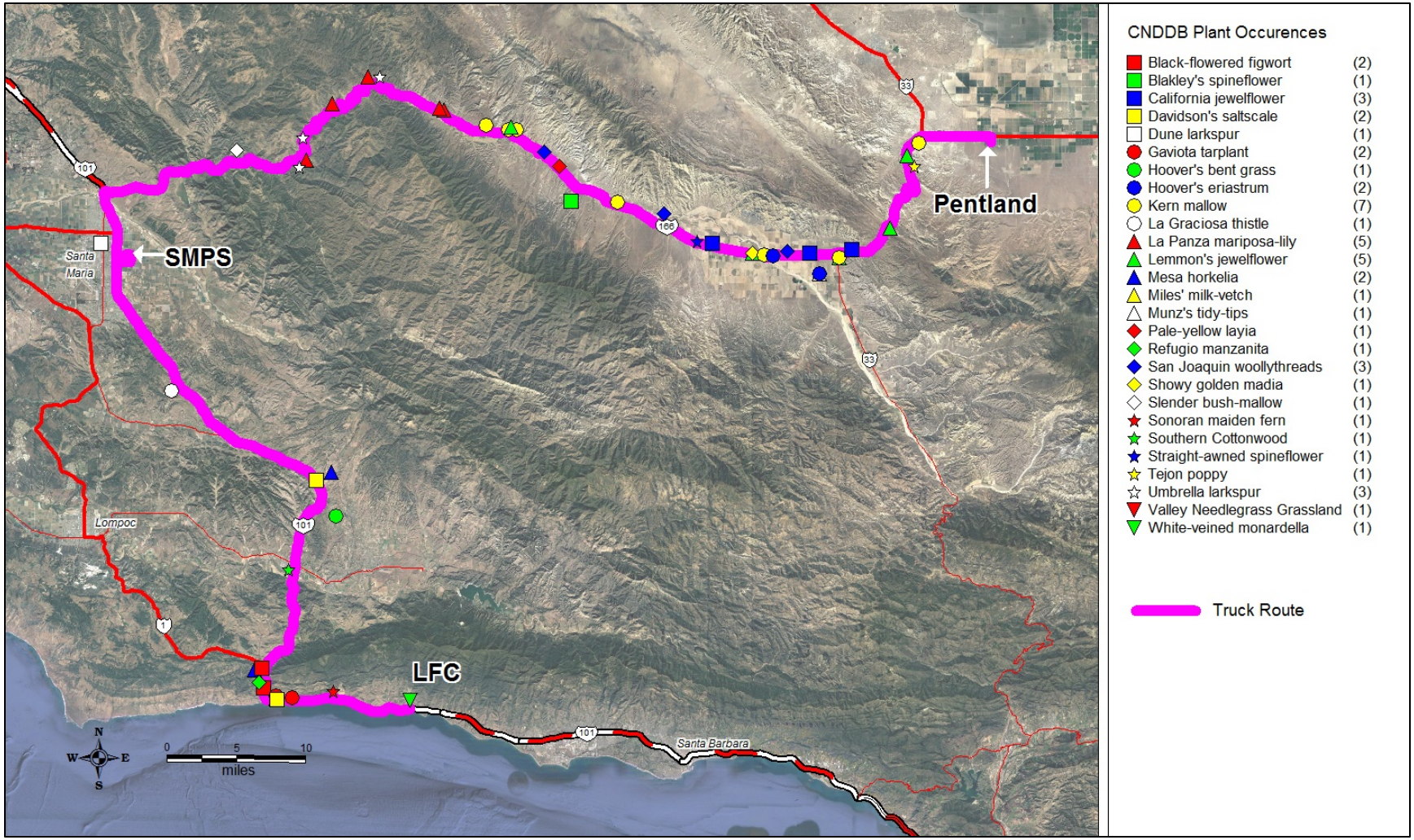
Special status animal species include aquatic, semi-aquatic, and terrestrial animal species. Based on the database query for the transportation routes, over 100 special status invertebrates, fish, reptiles, amphibians, birds, and mammals have been documented within ½ mile (2,640 feet) of the transportation routes (Table 4.3-7). Figure 4.3-6 depicts the CNDDB locations of special status animal species that have been reported as occurring along the transportation routes. Figure 4.3-7 and Figure 4.3-8 depict the USGS BISON Federal and State listed wildlife occurrences and BISON bird species of conservation concern along the transportation routes, respectively.

Table 4.3-6 Special Status Plant Species Reported as Potentially Present along the Trucking Routes

Species Name	Common Name	Status Fed/State/CRPR
Agrostis hooveri	Hoover's bent grass	-/-/1B.1
Arctostaphylos purissima	La Purisima manzanita	-/-/1B.1
Arctostaphylos refugioensis	Refugio manzanita	-/-/1B.2
Arctostaphylos rudis	Refugio manzanita	-/-/1B.2
Arenaria paludicola	Marsh sandwort	FE/SE/1B.1
Astragalus didymocarpus var. milesianus	Miles' milk-vetch	-/-/1B.2
Atriplex coulteri	Counter's saltbush	-/-/1B.2
Atriplex serenana var. davidsonii	Davidson's saltscale	-/-/1B.2
Calochortus fimbriatus	Late-flowered mariposa-lily	-/-/1B.3
Calochortus simulans	La Panza mariposa-lily	-/-/1B.3
*Caulanthus californicus**	California jewelflower	FE (CH)/SE/1B.1
Caulanthus lemmonii	Lemmon's jewelflower	-/-/1B.2
Chorizanthe blakleyi	Blakley's spineflower	-/-/1B.3
Chorizanthe rectispina	Straight-awned spineflower	-/-/1B.3
Cirsium rhothophilum	Surf thistle	FC/ST/1B.2
*Cirsium scariosum var. loncholepis**	La Graciosa thistle	FE (CH) /ST/1B.1
Cordylanthus maritimus ssp. maritimus	Salt marsh bird's-beak	FE/SE/1B.2
*Deinandra increscens**	Gaviota tarplant	FE (CH) /SE/1B.1
Delphinium parryi ssp. blochmaniae	Dune larkspur	-/-/1B.2
Delphinium umbraculorum	Umbrella larkspur	-/-/1B.3
*Eremalche parryi ssp. kernensis**	Kern mallow	FE/-/1B.2
Eriastrum hooveri	Hoover's eriastrum	-/-/4.2
Eriodictyon capitatum	Lompoc yerba santa	FE (CH) /CR/1B.2
Eschscholzia lemmonii ssp. kernensis	Tejon poppy	-/-/1B.1
Horkelia cuneata var. puberula	Mesa horkelia	-/-/1B.1
Horkelia cuneata var. sericea	Kellogg's horkelia	FC/-/1B.1
Layia heterotricha	Pale-yellow layia	-/-/1B.1
Layia munzii	Munz's tidy-tips	-/-/1B.2
Lonicera subspicata var. subspicata	Santa Barbara honeysuckle	-/-/1B.1
Madia radiata	Showy golden madia	-/-/1B.1
Malacothamnus gracilis	Slender bush-mallow	-/-/1B.1
Monardella hypoleuca ssp. hypoleuca	White-veined monardella	-/-/1B.3
*Monolopia (=Lembertia) congdonii**	San Joaquin woollythreads	FE/-/1B.2
Nasturtium (=Rorippa) gambelii	Gambel's watercress	FE/ST/1B.1
Navarretia fossalis	Spreading navarretia	FT/-/1B.1
Scrophularia atrata	Black-flowered figwort	-/-/1B.2
Senecio aphanactis	Chaparral ragwort	-/-/2B.2
Thelypteris puberula sonorensis	Sonoran maiden fern	-/-/2B.2

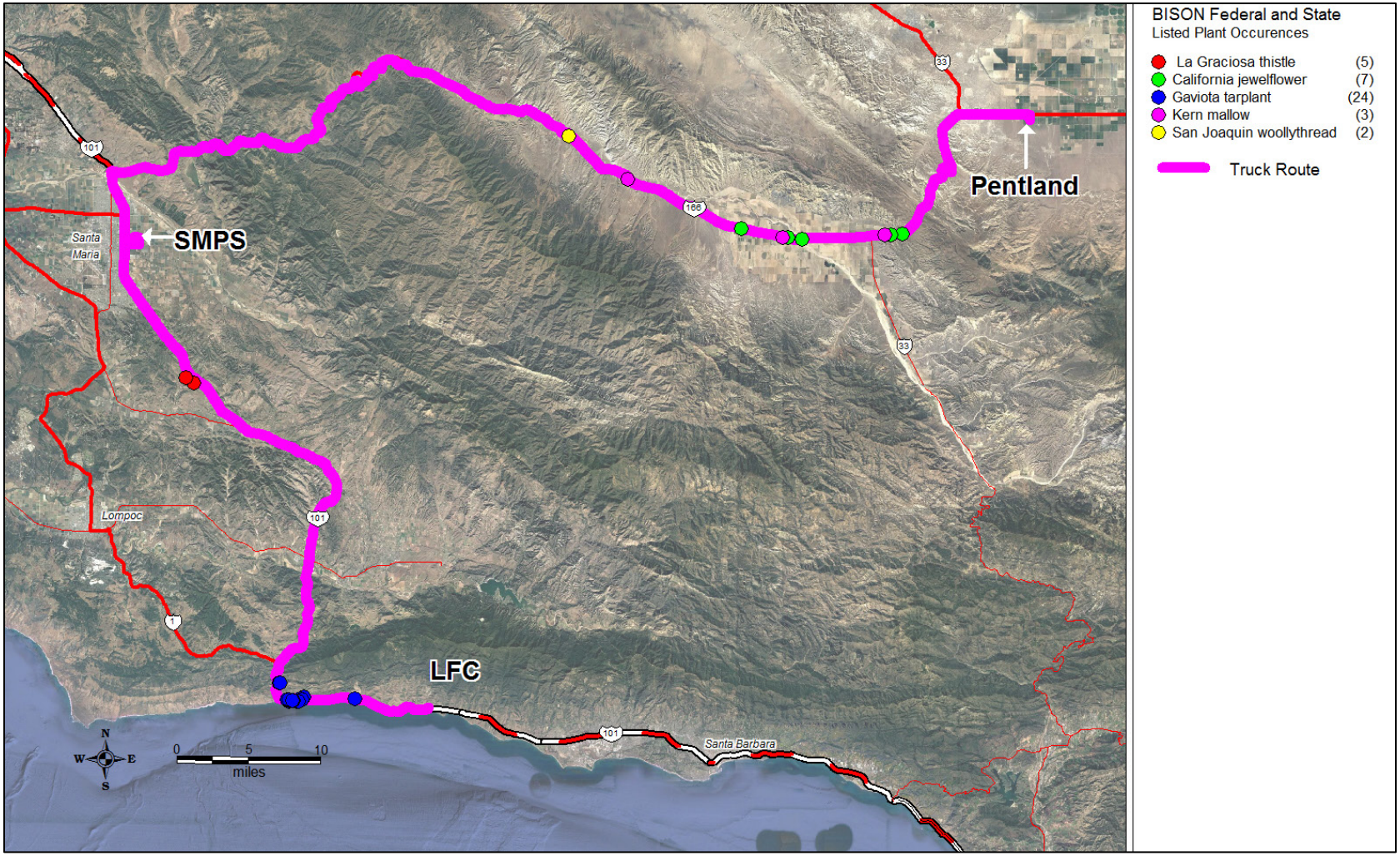
Notes:
Federal Rankings (USFWS): FE = Federally Listed as Endangered; FT = Federally Listed as Threatened; FC = Federal Candidate for listing
State Rankings (CDFW): SE = State Listed as Endangered; ST = State Listed as Threatened; SR = State Listed as Rare.
California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR: CDFW, CNPS): 1B = Rare or endangered in California and elsewhere, 2B = Rare or endangered in California more common elsewhere, 4= Limited Distribution (a watch list); Sub-categories: .1 = Seriously endangered in California (over 80 percent of occurrences threatened / high degree and immediacy of threat), .2 = Fairly endangered in California (20 to 80 percent occurrences threatened), .3 = Not very endangered in California (less than 20 percent of occurrences threatened or no current threats known).
*Denotes federal or state listed plant species reported within ½ mile of the pipeline route.

Figure 4.3-4 CNDDB Botanical Occurrences within ½ mile of the Trucking Routes



Aerial Source: Google Earth Aerial Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data SIO, NOAA, U.S. Navy, NGA, GEBCO, Image c2018 DigitialGlobe.
CNDDB Overlay Sources (accessed July 2019): CDFW (CNDDB): https://map.dfg.ca.gov/rarefind/view/RareFind.aspx;

Figure 4.3-5 BISON Botanical Occurrences within ½ mile of the Trucking Routes



Aerial Source: Google Earth Aerial Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data SIO, NOAA, U.S. Navy, NGA, GEBCO, Image c2018 DigitialGlobe.
USGS BISON Data (accessed July 2019): https://bison.usgs.gov/#home.

Table 4.3-7 Special Status Wildlife Species Reported as Potentially Present along the Trucking Route

Species Name	Common Name	Status Fed/State
Insects		
Bombus caliginosus	Obscure bumblebee	-/SA
Bombus crotchii	Crotch bumblebee	-/SA
Danaus plexippus pop. 1	Monarch – CA overwintering population	-/SA
Euphilotes battoides allyni	El Segundo blue butterfly	FE(PCH)/-
Euproserpinus euterpe	Kern primrose sphinx moth	FT(PCH)/-
Timema cristinae	Santa Ynez Mountain walking stick	-/SSC
Trimerotropis acculens	Lompoc grasshopper	-/SA
Crustaceans		
Branchinecta lynchi	Vernal pool fairy shrimp	FT(CH)/-
Fish		
Acipenser medirostris	Green sturgeon	FT/SSC
*Eucyclogobius newberryi**	Tidewater goby	FE(CH)/SSC
*Gasterosteus aculeatus**	Unarmored threespine stickleback	FE/SE,FP
Hypomesus transpacificus	Delta smelt	FT(CH)/SE
*Oncorhynchus mykiss**	SC Steelhead DPS	FE(CH)/-
Oncorhynchus mykiss	SCCC Steelhead DPS	FT(CH)/-
Amphibians		
*Ambystoma californiense**	California tiger salamander (Santa Barbara County DPS)	FT(CH)/ST, SSC
*Anaxyrus californicus**	Arroyo (= arroyo southwestern) toad	FE(CH)/SSC
Emys marmorata	Western pond turtle	-/SSC
*Rana draytonii**	California red-legged frog	FT(CH)/SSC
Spea hammondii	Western spadefoot	-[1]/SSC
Taricha torosa	California newt	-/SSC
Reptiles		
Anniella grinnelli	Bakersfield legless lizard	-/SSC
Anniella pulchra	Northern California legless lizard	-/SSC
Arizona elegans occidentalis	California glossy snake	-/SSC
*Gambella silus**	Blunt nosed leopard lizard	FE/SE, FP
Masticophis flagellum ruddocki	San Joaquin coachwhip	-/SSC
Thamnophis gigas	Giant garter snake	FT/ST
Thamnophis hammondii	Two-striped gartersnake	-/SSC
Birds		
Accipiter cooperi	Cooper's hawk	-/WL, CDFW 3503.5,
Accipiter striatus	Sharp-shinned hawk	-/WL CDFW 3503.5,
Agelaius tricolor	Tricolored blackbird	BCC/SE-SSC
Ammodramus savannarum	Grasshopper sparrow	-/SSC
Aquila chrysaetos	Golden eagle	BCC,BGEPA /FP
Artemisiospiza belli	Bells sage sparrow	-/WL
Asio flammeus	Short-eared owl	-/SSC
Asio otus	Long-eared owl	-/SSC
Athene cunicularia	Burrowing owl	BCC/SSC, CDFW 3503.5
Baeolophus inornatus	Oak titmouse	BCC/-
Brachyamphus marmoratus	Marbeled murrelet	FT(CH)/ST
Branta bernicla	Brant	-/SSC
Bubo virginianus	Great-horned owl	-/CDFW 3503.5
Buteo jamaicensis	Red-tailed hawk	-/CDFW 3503.5
Buteo lineatus	Red-shouldered hawk	-/CDFW 3503.5

Table 4.3-7 Special Status Wildlife Species Reported as Potentially Present along the Trucking Route

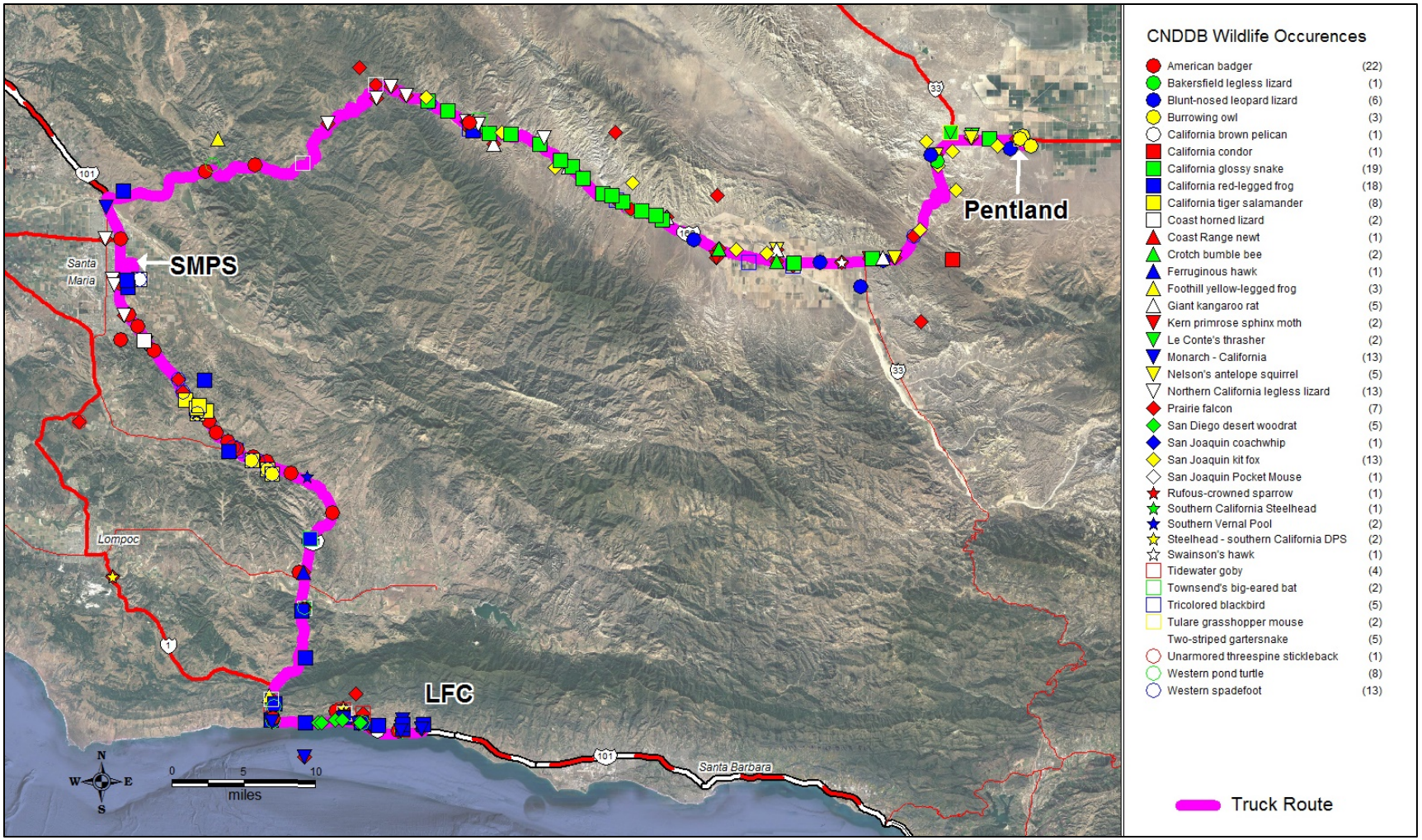
Species Name	Common Name	Status Fed/State
Buteo regalis	Ferruginous hawk	-/WL, CDFW 3503.5
Buteo swainsoni	Swainson's hawk	BCC/ST
Calidris canutus	Red knot	*BCC/-*
Calypte costae	Costa's hummingbird	BCC/-
Carduelis lawrencei	Lawrence's goldfinch	BCC/-
Cathartes aura	Turkey vulture	-/CDFW 3503.5
Chaetura vauxi	Vaux's swift	-/SCC
Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus	Western snowy plover	FT(CH)/SSC
Chidonius niger	Black tern	-/SSC
Circus cyaneus	Northern harrier	-/SSC,CDFW 3503.5
Contopus cooperi	Olive-sided flycatcher	BCC/SSC
Cypseloides niger	Black swift	-/SSC
Elanus leucurus	White-tailed kite	-/FP,WL,CDFW 3503.5
Empidonax traillii extimus	Southwestern willow flycatcher	FE(CH)/SE
Eremophila alpestris	Califonria horned lark	-/WL
Falco columbarius	Merlin	-/WL, CDFW 3503.5,
Falco mexicanus	Prairie falcon	-/WL, CDFW 3503.5
Falco peregrinus	Peregrine falcon	BCC/SE ,FP
Falco sparverius	American kestrel	-/CDFW 3503.5
Geothlypis trichas	Common yellowthroat	BCC/-
*Gymnogyps californianus**	California condor	FE (CH)/SE, FP
*Haliaeetus leucocephalus**	Bald eagle	BCC, BGEPA /SE, FP
Icteria virens	Yellow-breasted chat	-/SSC
Lanius ludovicianus	Loggerhead shrike	BCC/SSC
Limnodromus griseus	Short-billed dowitcher	BCC/-
Megascops kennicotti	Western screech-owl	-/CDFW 3503.5
Melanerpes lewis	Lewis' woodpecker	BCC/-
Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	-/WL, CDFW 3503.5
Passerculus sandwichensis rostratus	Large-billed savannah sparrow	-/SSC
Pelecanus occidentalis californicus	California brown pelican	Delisted/Delisted, FP
Pica nutalli	Yellow-billed magpie	BCC/-
Picoides nuttallii	Nuttall's woodpecker	BCC/-
Poocetes gramineus affinis	Oregon vesper sparrow	-/SSC
Progne subis	Purple martin	-/SSC
Pyrocephalus rubinus	Vermilion flycatcher	-/SSC
Rallus obsoletus levipes	Light-footed Ridgeway's (clapper) rail	FE/SE, FP
Rynchops niger	Black skimmer	BCC/SSC
Selasphorus sasin	Allen's hummingbird	BCC/-
Setophaga petechia	Yellow warbler	BCC/SSC
Sterna antillarum browni	California least tern	FE/SP, FP
Strix occidentalis	California spotted owl	-/SSC
Toxostoma lecontei	Le Conte's thrasher	-/SSC
Tyto alba	Barn owl	-/CDFW 3503.5
Vireo bellis pussilus	Least Bell's vireo	FE(CH)/SE
Xanthocephalus	Yellow-headed blackbird	-/SSC
Multiple species	Other nesting birds	MBTA/BGEPA
Mammals		
*Ammospermophilus nelsoni**	Nelson's antelope squirrel	-/ST
Bassariscus astutus	Ringtail	-/-

Table 4.3-7 Special Status Wildlife Species Reported as Potentially Present along the Trucking Route

Species Name	Common Name	Status Fed/State
*Dipodomys ingens**	Giant kangaroo rat	FE/SE
*Dipodomys nitratoitdes nitratoides**	Tipton kangaroo rat	FE/SE
*Enhydra lutris nereis**	Southern sea otter	FT/FP
Neotoma lepida intermedia	San Diego desert woodrat	-/SSC
Onychomys torridus tularensis	Tulare grasshopper mouse	-/SSC
Puma concolor	Mountain lion	-/SSC
Sorex ornatus relictus	Buena vista ornate shrew	FE(CH)/SSC
Taxidea taxus	American badger	-/SSC
*Vulpes macrotis mutica**	San Joaquin kit fox	FE/ST
Corynorhinus townsendii	Townsend's big-eared bat	-/SSC
Multiple species	Other bat species	-/**WBWG

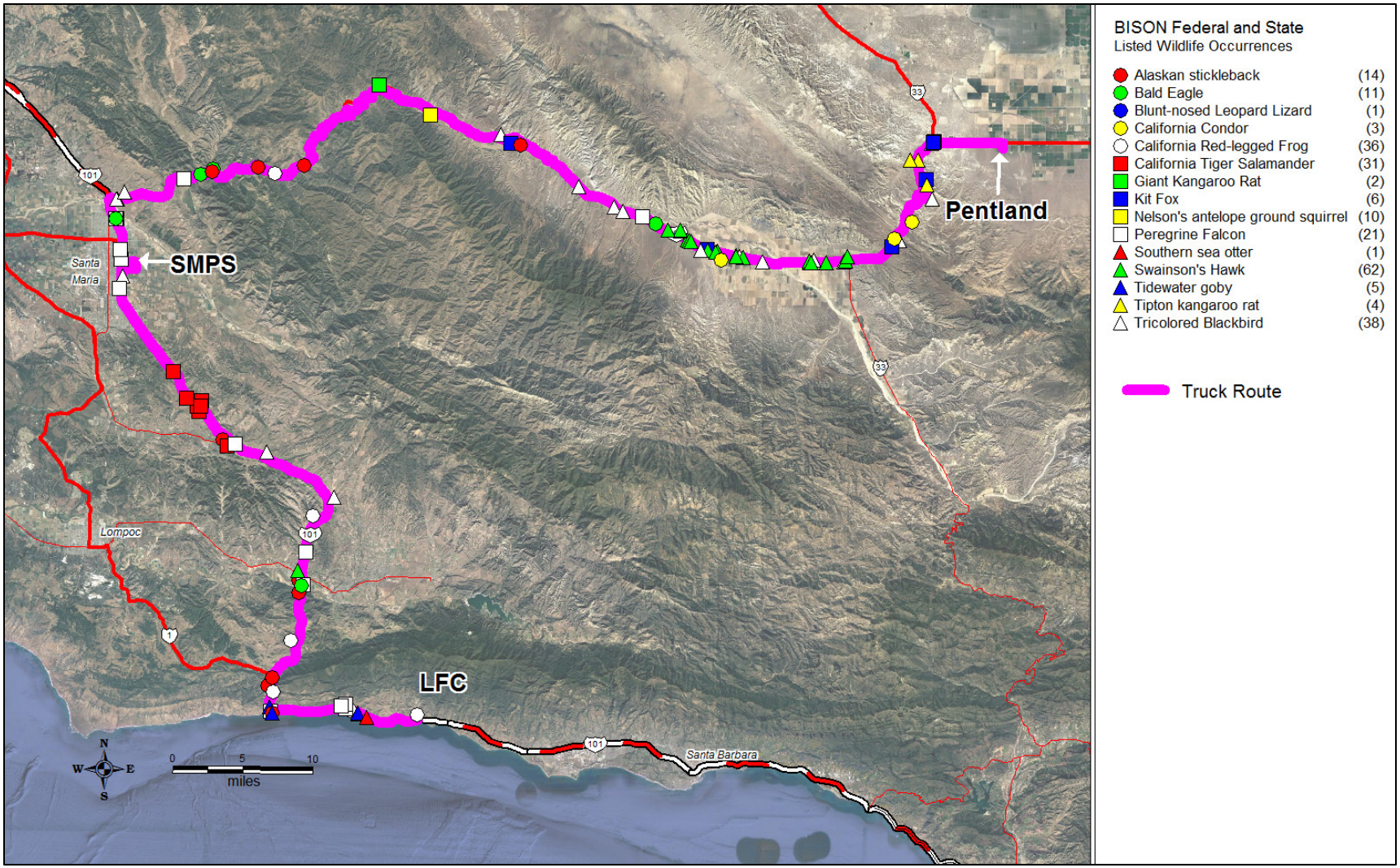
Notes:
Federal Rankings (USFWS, NOAA Fisheries): FE = Federally Listed as Endangered, FT = Federally Listed as Threatened; BCC = Bird species of Conservation Concern; CH = Critical Habitat has been designated for this species; PCH = Critical Habitat has been proposed for this species (no location information available); MBTA = Protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act; BAGEA – Protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Act.
*The Listing status for western spadefoot toad is under review by the USFWS (https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp0/profile/speciesProfile?spcode=D02Z).
State Rankings (CDFW): SE = State Listed as Endangered, ST = State Listed as Threatened; SCE = State Candidate for Listing as Endangered; FP = Fully Protected; SSC = Species of Special Concern; WL = Watch List, CDFW 3503.5 = California Department of Fish and Wildlife Code 3503.5 (Birds of prey), SA = Included on the CDFW Special Animal List.
*Denotes federal or state listed plant species reported within ½ mile of the pipeline route.
**Other bat species are ranked as CDFW SSC or identified as priority species by the Western Bat Working Group (WBWG) (CDFW 2018b).

Figure 4.3-6 CNDDB Wildlife Occurrences within ½ mile of the Trucking Routes



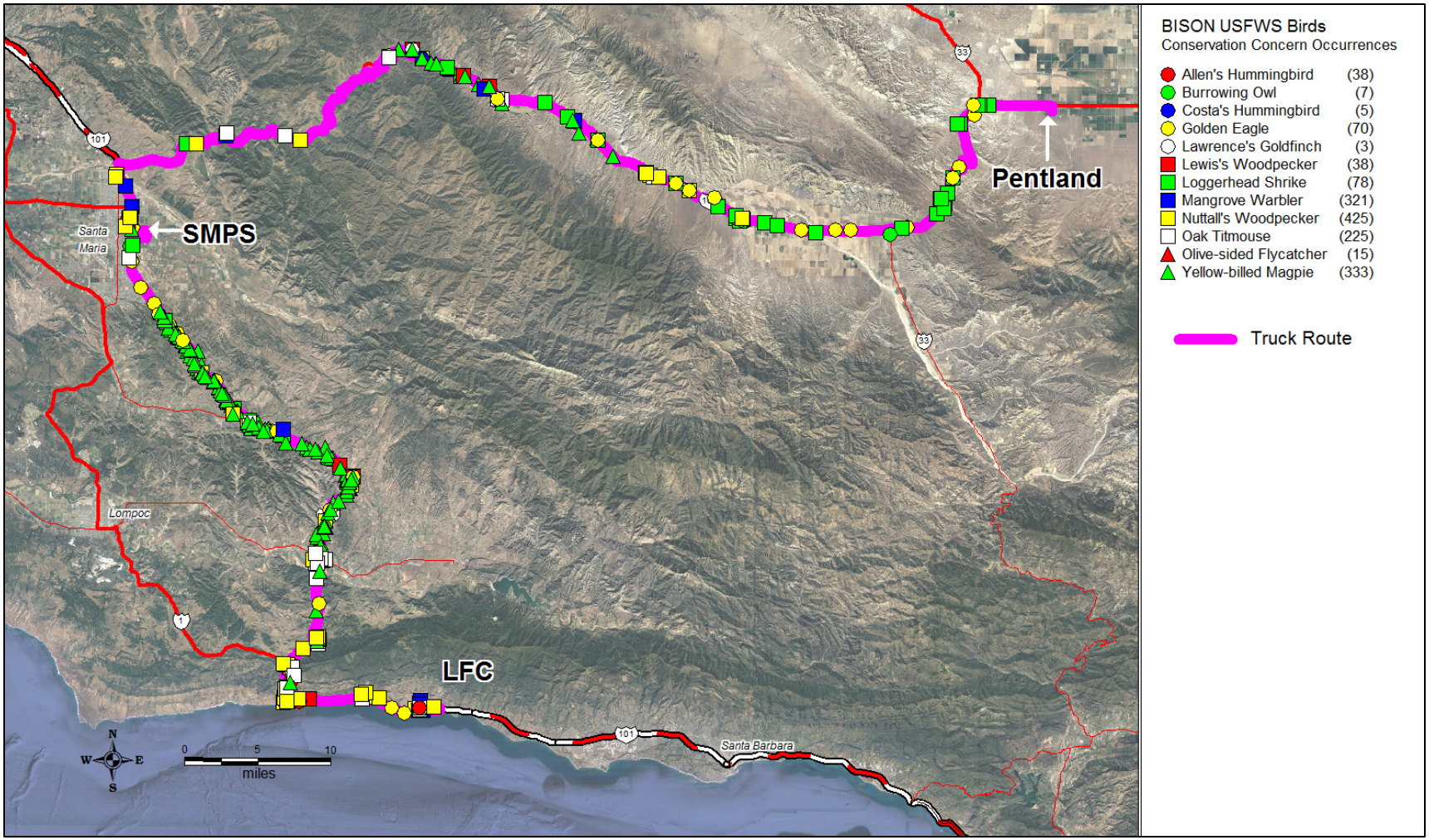
Aerial Source: Google Earth Aerial Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data SIO, NOAA, U.S. Navy, NGA, GEBCO, Image c2018 DigitialGlobe.
CNDDB and Critical Habitat Overlay Sources (accessed July 2019): CDFW (CNDDB): https://map.dfg.ca.gov/rarefind/view/RareFind.aspx.

Figure 4.3-7 BISON Federal and State Listed Wildlife Occurrences within ½ mile of the Trucking Routes



Aerial Source: Google Earth Aerial Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data SIO, NOAA, U.S. Navy, NGA, GEBCO, Image c2018 DigitialGlobe.
USGS BISON Data (accessed July 2019): https://bison.usgs.gov/#home.

Figure 4.3-8 BISON Bird Species of Conservation Concern ½ mile of the Trucking Routes



Aerial Source: Google Earth Aerial Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data SIO, NOAA, U.S. Navy, NGA, GEBCO, Image c2018 DigitialGlobe.
USGS BISON Data (accessed July 2019): https://bison.usgs.gov/#home.

Critical Habitat and Natural Communities of Concern

Federally-designated Critical Habitat is present in the Project vicinity (see Figure 4.3-9) and overlaps portions of the transportation routes for the following species:

- La Graciosa thistle (*Cirsium scariosum* var. *loncholepis*);
- Gaviota tarplant (*Deinandra increscens* ssp. *villosa*);
- Southern California Coast (SCC) steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) Distinct Population Segment (DPS);
- Tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberryi*);
- California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*);
- California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*); and
- Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus).*

Coastal Zone and Other Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas

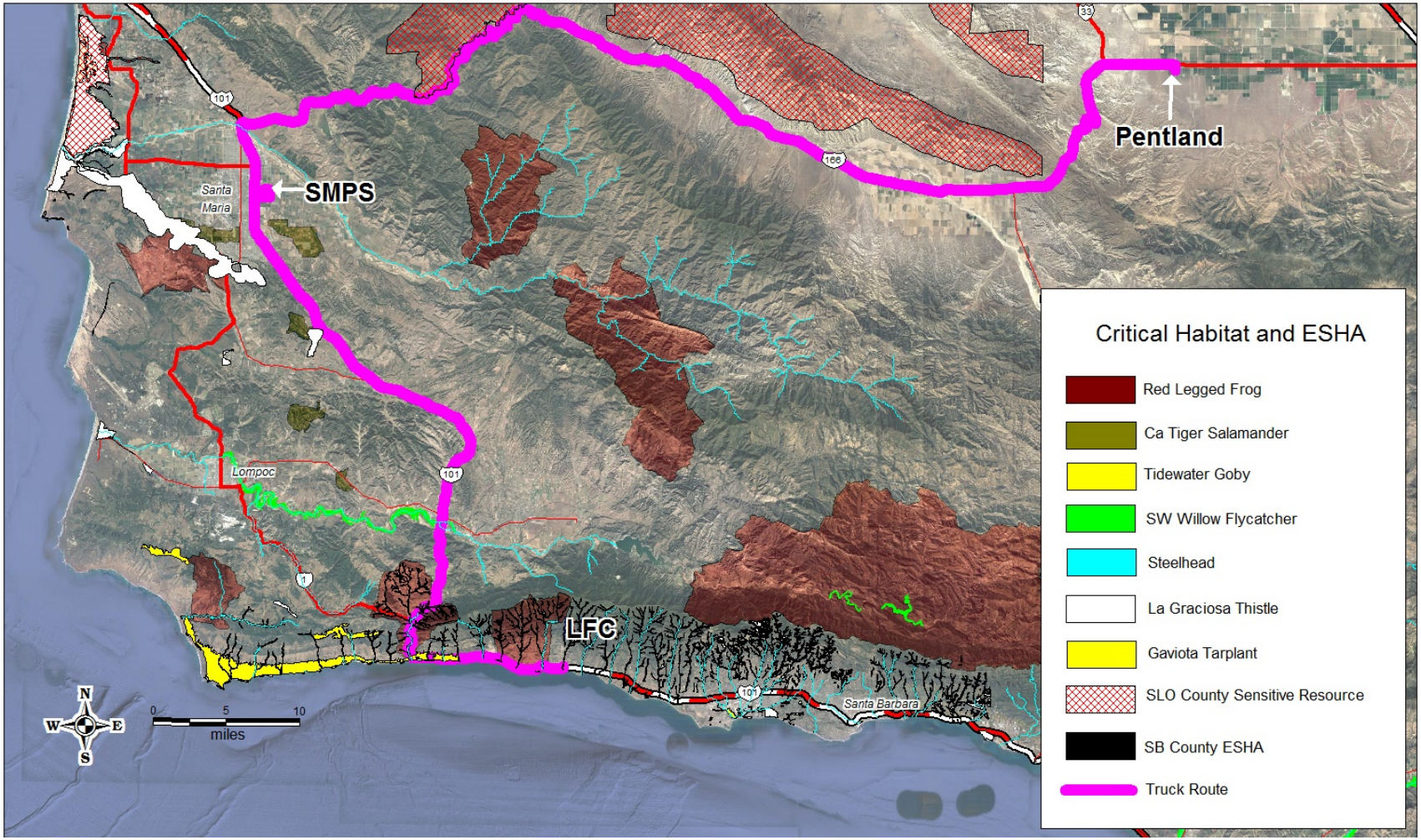
The portion of the proposed truck route would pass through the Gaviota Coast, which is within the coastal Zone and has several areas that are classified by the California Coastal Commission (CCC) as environmentally sensitive habitat areas (ESHA). In the Gaviota area, the transportation route crosses 10 features labeled as ESHA, the majority of which are drainages within the Coastal Zone (See Figure 4.3-9). Included within these features are also monarch butterfly overwintering habitat and riparian areas (SBC 2016). According to the Santa Barbara County Gaviota Coast Plan, the ESHA includes rare and endangered species habitats, wetlands, streams, near shore reefs, tide pools, offshore rocks, native plant communities, dunes, kelp beds, harbor seal rookeries and hauling out grounds, and seabird roosting and nesting areas.

In addition, several plant communities identified as Natural Communities of Concern by the CDFW, as well as other natural habitats protected by agencies including Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo Counties are present along the route. Riparian and aquatic habitats associated with streams and other wetland or riverine habitats crossed by or adjacent to the proposed trucking route are likely to support a diversity of common and special status birds, fish, amphibian, and invertebrate species. Several Natural Communities of Concern were identified, or are likely to be present along the route including, but not limited to: Southern coast live oak riparian forest; southern cottonwood willow riparian forest; South Coast riparian scrub; willow-dominated thickets; Southern vernal pools; valley needlegrass grassland; and valley saltbush scrub (CDFW 2019). Oak habitats, including oak forests, oak woodlands, and oak savannah, as well as individual oak trees are also protected in Santa Barbara and San Luis Obispo Counties.

Streams, Rivers, Wetlands and Other Waterbodies

Based on the database query, a minimum of 43 major streams and rivers, 75 unnamed streams, and one lake (Twitchell Reservoir) are crossed by or located adjacent to the transportation route (USGS 2014). In addition, numerous smaller streams, wetlands, springs, and drainages are present along the route, including roadside drainages that may direct surface water into the natural streams adjacent to roadways and facilities. These waterways are discussed further in Section 4.3.1.5.

Figure 4.3-9 Federally Designated Critical Habitat and Other Mapped Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas in the Vicinity of the Trucking Routes



Aerial Source: Google Earth Aerial Data CSUMB SFML, CA OPC, Data SIO, NOAA, U.S. Navy, NGA, GEBCO, Image c2018 DigitialGlobe; Santa Barbara County GIS Overlays (Accessed July 2019): https://www.countyofsb.org/plndev/maps/zoning.sbc; San Luis Obispo County Sensitive Resource Areas (Accessed July 2019): http://gis.slocounty.ca.gov/arcgis/rest/services/Public/opendata/MapServer.

Both the larger perennial rivers, streams, and Twitchell Reservoir, as well as many of the smaller streams and drainages support aquatic, riparian, and wetland habitat capable of supporting both common and special status plant and wildlife species, including populations and Critical Habitat of species such as steelhead DPS, California red-legged frog, arroyo toad, and migratory birds.

Wildlife Movement Corridors

The natural habitats of Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo, and Kern Counties provide a mosaic of habitats that support resident and migratory species. Based on the database query of the California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project, Essential Connectivity Areas (ECAs) have been identified along the transportation routes. The ECAs help to establish the reported movement corridors for mammal species and assess corridor quality at a landscape level. The location of these ECAs is intended to only be a broad scale representation of areas that provide essential connectivity. It is expected that additional linkages will be identified as new data become available for various species (CDFW 2018a; Spencer et al 2010). For the purposes of this analysis, it is reasonable to assume that the various streams and drainages that are crossed by the transportation routes may be used by wildlife as movement corridors on a smaller scale.

4.3.1.5 Onshore Water Resources along Trucking Routes

As summarized in Table 4.3-8 and illustrated in Figure 4.3-10, based on a review of the USGS National Hydrographic Dataset results (USGS 2014), the transportation route from the LFC facility to the Phillips 66 SMPS in Santa Maria, Santa Barbara County, and to the Plains Pentland Terminal in Maricopa, Kern County, would traverse numerous creeks, rivers, and other surface water features. The larger streams and water bodies are identified in Table 4.3-7 and Figure 4.3-10, although numerous smaller intermittent and ephemeral drainages as well as other water bodies, such as ponds and springs, are crossed by or adjacent to U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166. In addition, roadside drainages and culverts may direct water into the natural drainages along the routes.

From the LFC to the Gaviota Tunnel, where U.S. Highway 101 turns north and no longer follows the coast, the route runs parallel to the coastline adjacent to biologically sensitive marine resources and sloughs and crosses several streams that empty directly into the Pacific Ocean. At Gaviota, the route runs parallel to Gaviota Creek, which flows through Gaviota State Park and is home to the Kashtayit State Marine Conservation Area, which is downstream of U.S. Highway 101. From Gaviota north to the SMPS, the route crosses several major streams as well as the Santa Ynez River, one of the largest rivers on the Central Coast of California. In addition, the LFC site is about seven miles to the west of the Naples State Marine Conservation Area.

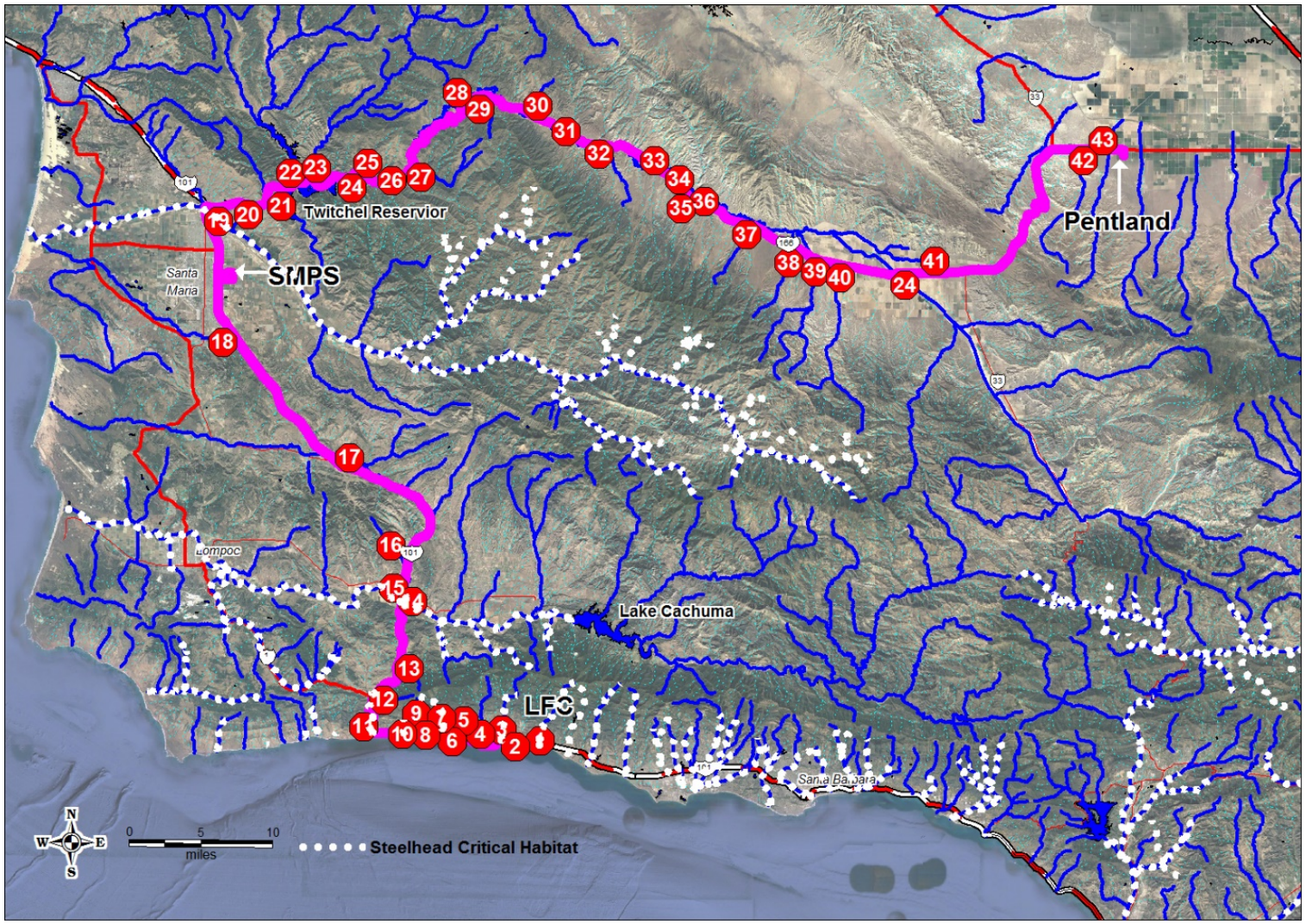
North of the SMPS, the route crosses the Santa Maria River, then turns off U.S. Highway 101 to State Route 166 east, which parallels the northern boundary of Santa Barbara County and the southern boundary of San Luis Obispo County. About 7 miles east of the U.S. Highway 101/ State Route 166 interchange, the route crosses the Huasna River and Alamo Creek; both the Huasna River and Alamo Creek flow into the Twitchell Reservoir. There is no public access to Twitchell Reservoir and its primary use is to store water then release it to recharge groundwater. After Twitchell Reservoir, the route continues east adjacent to the Cuyama River, crossing the river and its tributaries multiple times, to the towns of New Cuyama and Cuyama. Approximately 21.2 miles of State Route 166 is within 500 feet of the Cuyama River, or a significant stream that enters the Cuyama River. The Cuyama River also flows into Twitchell Reservoir. From there, the route continues east to the Kern County line where it turns northeast toward Maricopa, then east to the Pentland Terminal.

Table 4.3-8 Perennial Streams, Major Drainages, and Other Water Bodies Crossed by and Adjacent to the Proposed Trucking Route from SYU to the Pentland Terminal

Water Body	Number on Figure 4.3-9	NWI*	Flows Into
Santa Ynez Unit to Santa Maria Pump Station, Santa Barbara County			
Corral Creek (Las Flores Canyon)	1	R3UBH	Pacific Ocean
Venadito Creek	2	PSSC	Pacific Ocean
Refugio Creek	3	PSSC	Pacific Ocean
Tajiguas Creek	4	R4SBC	Pacific Ocean
Quemada Creek	5	R4SBA	Pacific Ocean
De la Pila Creek	6	R4SBA	Pacific Ocean
Arroyo Hondo	7	R4UBH	Pacific Ocean
Del la Posta Creek	8	R4SBC/PEM1A	Pacific Ocean
Molino Creek	9	R3UBF/R3USC	Pacific Ocean
San Onofre Creek	10	R3USC/PSSA	Pacific Ocean
Gaviota Creek	11	R3UBH/PSSA	Pacific Ocean
Las Canovas Creek	12	R3UBH /PEM1C	Gaviota Creek
Nojoqui Creek	13	R4SBC /PEM1C	Pacific Ocean
Santa Ynez River	14	R4SBA	Pacific Ocean
Zaca Creek	15	R4SBC/RFOA/PEM1A	Santa Ynez River
Dry Creek	16	R4SBA	Zaca Creek
San Antonio Creek	17	R4SBA	Pacific Ocean
Orcutt Creek	18	R4SBA	Santa Maria River
Santa Maria to the Pentland Pump Station, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo, and Kern Counties			
Santa Maria River	19	R4SBJ/PSSA	Pacific Ocean
Suey Creek	20	R4SBC/PFOA	Santa Maria River
Twitchell Reservoir	21	L2USK	Cuyama River
Huasna River	22	R4SBA/PSS/EM1A	Twitchell Reservoir/Cuyama River
Alamo Creek	23	PSSA	Twitchell Reservoir/Cuyama River
Cuyama River	24	R4SBA/PSS/EM1C	Santa Maria River
Chimney Canyon Creek	25	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Buchorm Creek	26	R4SBA/PFO/SS	Cuyama River
Aliso Creek	27	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Glines Canyon Creek	28	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Clear Creek	29	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Sycamore Creek	30	PFOA	Cuyama River
Carrizo Canyon Creek	31	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Powell Creek	32	R4SBC	Cuyama River
Cottonwood Canyon Creek	33	R4SBC	Cuyama River
Schoolhouse Canyon Creek	34	R4SBC	Cuyama River
Deadman Canyon Creek	35	R4SBC	Cuyama River
Richardson Canyon Creek	36	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Wells Creek	37	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Bitter Creek	38	R4SBA	Stream terminates
Branch Canyon Wash	39	R4SBA	Cuyama River
Salisbury Canyon Wash	40	R4SBA	Branch Canyon Wash
The Wash	41	R4SBA/PEM1A	New River
Cienega Creek	42	R4SBA	Stream terminates
Bitter Creek	43	R4SBA	Stream terminates

Source: United States Geological Survey (USGS), 2014; USFWS 2020.
*National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Codes (USFWS, 2020) - Riverine (R): Upper Perennial (3) Intermittent (4); Unconsolidated Bottom (UB), Unconsolidated Shore (US) Streambed (SB); Palustrine (P): Forested (F), Scrub/Shrub (SS), Emergent Marsh (EM). Persistent (1); Water Regime: Temporarily Flooded (A), Seasonally Flooded (C), Semi-Permanently Flooded (F), Permanently Flooded (H).

Figure 4.3-10 Perennial Streams, Major Drainages, and Other Water Bodies Crossed by or Adjacent to the Proposed Trucking Route from LFC to the Pentland Terminal



Source: United States Geological Survey (USGS) 2014; NOAA Fisheries 2019.

Nearly all of the perennial and intermittent streams crossed by U.S. Highway 101 and their tributaries from the SYU facility to Gaviota Creek, the Santa Ynez River, the Santa Maria River, and their tributaries support federally designated Critical Habitat for South Central Coast steelhead (NOAA Fisheries 2019). The Sisquoc River, to the south of State Route 166, also supports SCCC steelhead Critical Habitat, and Los Berros Creek, north of the Santa Barbra/San Luis Obispo County line, supports Critical Habitat for the South Central California Coast (SCCC) steelhead DPS. None of the streams crossed by or adjacent to the truck route appear to be hydrologically connected to the Sisquoc River or Los Berros Creek (NOAA 2005).

The USFWS National Wetland Inventory (NWI) was reviewed to identify areas of potential wetlands along the trucking route. The USFWS developed the NWI to provide information on the distribution and type of wetlands to aid in conservation efforts. The NWI relies on trained image analysts to identify and classify wetlands and deepwater habitats from aerial imagery and uses a classification system that is the Federal standard for wetland classification. The NWI is accessible via an online resource called the "Wetlands Mapper" (https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html). The wetlands displayed on the Wetlands Mapper show wetland types and their extent using a biological definition of wetlands, and is not used to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, State, or local government, or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies (USFWS 2020).

Given the limitations of the Wetlands Mapper and the length of the trucking route, the wetlands mapper was used to identify the general types of wetlands potentially present along the trucking route (see Table 4.3-8). Not all areas identified on the NWI are included in Table 4.3-8, but the larger streams that support riparian and wetland vegetation are included. Most of the NWI wetlands are associated with streams that do not support riparian or wetland vegetation, which are classified as Riverine (R), Intermittent (4), Streambed (SB), or R4SB. Along the Gaviota Coast, the offshore areas are classified as Marine (M), subtidal (1) or intertidal (2), Unconsolidated bottom (UB) or Unconsolidated Shore (US), and Regularly Flooded (N) or Irregularly Flooded (P), or M1USN and M2UBP.

4.3.1.6 Marine Resources Along Trucking Routes

Only the southernmost portion of the truck route passes near sensitive marine resources along the Gaviota coast. The eleven-mile section of roadway from the LFC to Gaviota State Park and the Gaviota Tunnel lies along the northwest coastal reaches of the Santa Barbara Channel. This remote section of coastline has experienced far less coastal development than the heavily industrialized and populated coastlines elsewhere within the Southern California Bight. As a result, the marine environment is largely pristine, except for occasional exposure to hydrocarbons emanating from naturally occurring marine oil seeps at Coal Oil Point ten miles to the east. Also, because of the east-west alignment of the coastline, the marine environment is comparatively quiescent. The shoreline is sheltered from waves generated by distant storms in the North Pacific Ocean. Likewise, the Channel Islands limit wave propagation from the south. Lastly, the east-west coastal configuration blocks the strong and persistent northeasterly winds that prevail along the Central California Coast, north of Point Conception.

The Santa Barbara Channel supports an exceptionally diverse and productive marine habitat. The warm and cool currents that combine within the Channel bring seasonally migrant marine species from disparate zoogeographic provinces to augment year-round resident populations. Many of the over-600 fish species reported along the Pacific OCS region occur within the Channel. Productive shellfish and squid fisheries have also developed in the region. The shoreline along the Gaviota coast supports a variety of coastal habitats, including sand beaches, rocky intertidal substrate, and kelp beds. These habitats harbor an especially diverse assemblage of organisms, including several threatened and endangered marine organisms and shorebird species (Table 4.3-9).

Table 4.3-9 Special Status Bird and Marine Organisms of the Santa Barbara Channel

Taxonomic Name	Common Name	Status
Haliotis sorenseni	White abalone	FE
Haliotis cracherodii	Black abalone	FE
Oncorhynchus mykiss	Southern steelhead	FE
Acipenser medirostris	Green sturgeon	FT
Caretta	Loggerhead sea turtle	FT
Lepidochelys olivacea	Pacific Ridley sea turtle	FE
Dermochelys coriacea	Leatherback sea turtle	FE
Chelonia mydas	Green sea turtle	FE
Arctocephalus townsendi	Guadalupe fur seal	FT
Eumetopias jubatus	Stellar sea lion	FT
Enhydra lutris nereis	Southern sea otter	FT
Balaenoptera musculus	Blue whale	FE
Balaenoptera borealis	Sei whale	FE
Balaenoptera physalus	Finback whale	FE
Megaptera novaeangliae	Humpback whale	FE
Balaena glacialis	Northern right whale	FE
Physeter catadon (=macrocephalus)	Sperm whale	FE
Brachyramphus marmoratus	Marbled murrelet	FT;SE
Synthliboramphus hypoleucus	Xantus' murrelet	ST
Haliaeetus leucocephalus	Southern Bald Eagle	SE
Sterna antillarum browni	California Least Tern	FE;SE
Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus	California Black Rail	ST
Charadrius nivosus	Western Snowy Plover	FT

FE – Federally Endangered (USFWS)
FT – Federally Threatened (USFWS)
SE – State Endangered (CDFW)
ST – State Threatened (CDFW)

Rocky intertidal substrate and kelp beds comprise some of the more-valued shoreline habitats along the Gaviota coast. In other areas, beaches can be varyingly comprised of sand, gravel, or cobble, depending on the season and the beach's locale. Sandy beaches are generally inhabited by an abundant invertebrate macrofaunal community, which serves as an important food source for vertebrate predators, such as shorebirds, seabirds, marine mammals, and fishes. Rocky intertidal areas contain diverse assemblages of algae, invertebrates, and fish. Kelp beds form an important and distinct marine habitat along the rocky coastal reaches of the Santa Barbara Channel, providing habitat for many types of adult and juvenile fish, marine mammals, and marine invertebrates. Seventy-five percent of the kelp ecosystems within the Southern California Bight exist within the nearshore waters of the Channel Islands and the Gaviota coast. Eelgrass (*Zostera* spp.) beds, considered to be one of the most productive habitat types, are commonly found along the protected shoreline of the Gaviota coast.

Farther offshore, pelagic fish, plankton, marine mammals, and marine birds all inhabit the open ocean habitat of the Santa Barbara Channel. Additionally, most commercial, and recreational fisheries occur within that offshore habitat. Sea turtles preferentially inhabit tropical seas and are only rarely reported within the Channel. However, four species range far north of their normal distributions during El Niño periods, when reports of sightings and strandings increase on Santa Barbara beaches. All are listed as either threatened or endangered.

At least 38 species of marine mammals visit or inhabit the Santa Barbara Channel, all of which are protected under the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). These include 31 species of cetaceans (whales, dolphins, and porpoises) and six species of pinnipeds (seals and sea lions). Additionally, one

species of fissiped, the southern sea otter (*Enhydra lutris nereis*), is also found in the region. Six species of cetaceans are federally-listed as endangered, while one species of pinnipeds and the southern sea otter are listed as threatened under the FESA. Common dolphins (*Delphinus* spp., *Tursiops* sp.) and Risso's dolphins (*Grampus griseus*) are most frequently seen in the region (BOEM 2019:133). Similarly, finback (*B. physalus*), gray (*Eschrichtius robustus*), blue (*B. musculus*), and humpback (*M. novaeangliae*) are the whales most often encountered. Several other species of marine mammals use the Channel shorelines as haul-outs and rookeries.

Similarly, the seabird diversity within the Channel is dependent on the many important breeding grounds and colonies that are largely located on the Channel Islands (National Park Service 2011). Over 387 species of birds have been observed within a mile of the Islands. Additional bird species along the northern Santa Barbara Channel shoreline are distinct from the diverse Island avifauna. The marine and coastal avifauna include seabirds, shorebirds, wading birds, waterfowl, and raptors that depend on water for survival. Bird taxa are comprised of loons, grebes, albatrosses, shearwaters, fulmars, storm-petrels, tropicbirds, pelicans, cormorants, sea ducks, gulls, terns, jaegers, skuas, alcids, and phalaropes. Six protected bird species could potentially be encountered along the Gaviota coastline (Table 4.3-9).

Fish likely to be encountered within the nearshore subtidal waters of the Gaviota coast can be grouped by their preferred habitat. Sand habitats are populated by queenfish (*Seriphus politus*), northern anchovy, surfperch (*Embiotocidae* spp.), white croaker (*Genyonemus lineatus*), and various species of sole (*Pleuronectidae* spp.). Reef fish, such as kelp bass (*Paralabrax clathratus*), California sheepshead (*Semicossyphus pulcher*), garibaldi (*Hypsypops rubicundus*), and black perch (*Embiotica jacksoni*), are common in kelp and hard-substrate habitats. Listed species potentially present along the Gaviota coast include the diadromous southern steelhead (*O. mykiss*) and the green sturgeon (*A. medirostris*), although the sturgeon is more commonly encountered north of Point Conception.

Within rocky intertidal areas, algal and invertebrate diversity tends to increase from high to low elevations. Most intertidal species are restricted to narrow elevation ranges, as determined by their ability to withstand desiccation, competition, and predation. Increased wave exposure expands the splash zone and enables species to survive at higher elevations than those normally found in protected, non-splash areas. Because the Gaviota coastline is sheltered, its rocky intertidal zone covers a smaller area than similar rocky coastal areas along the central California coastline. The rocky intertidal zone is inhabited by a variety of limpets, barnacles (*Chthamalus* spp.), mussels (*Mytilus californianus*), and starfish (*Pisaster ocraceus*), although the latter experienced a massive die-off in 2014 as a result of the sea star wasting syndrome. Hermit crabs (*Pagurus* spp.), snails, motile and tube-forming worms, encrusting bryozoans, sponges, tunicates, and sea urchins (*Strongylocentrus* spp.) are also common beneath the blades of upright algae in the lower intertidal zone.

Abalone (*Haliotis sp*.) were once common in the rocky coastal habitat of the Gaviota coast but have been greatly depleted as a result of cumulative impacts from commercial harvest, sea otter predation, disease, and the loss of kelp stands during El Niño events. White abalone (*H. sorenseni*) were the first marine invertebrate to receive Federal protection as an endangered species. White abalone normally reside in deep water, but near the northern end of their range this species is known to also occur in shallower waters. For example, white abalone have been found water depths of less than 30 feet near Coal Oil Point, ten miles east of the proposed truck route. Black abalone (*H. cracherodii*) are also federally endangered, but they are no longer present along the mainland shore of the Santa Barbara Channel, and few remain on the Channel Islands.

The Kashtayit State Marine Conservation Area is the only marine protected area adjacent to the trucking route. It covers two square miles of coastal waters south of Gaviota State Park and spans 1.9 miles of

shoreline. It was established in January 2012 to protect and conserve the marine resources along the Gaviota coast. This goal is achieved through restrictions on the take of marine organisms except that within the Kashtayit Conservation Area. Recreational fishing is allowed for finfish, giant kelp (*Macrocystis pyrifera*), and some invertebrates. In addition, located about seven miles to the east of LFC is the Naples State Marine Conservation Area.

4.3.1.7 Cultural Resources Along Trucking Routes

Since the time of European contact, Native American culture has been drastically altered by the decimation of indigenous populations, and the destruction of archaeological sites, spiritual sites, and natural resources important to Native Americans. Active participation in the preservation of cultural and tribal resources has become a primary means of insuring that traditional values are respected.

The majority of the Project route is located within lands traditionally occupied by the Chumash, a Native American people. The eastern terminus is within lands traditionally occupied by the Southern Valley Yokuts, an ethnic group of Native Americans native to central California. A brief discussion of both is provided below.

Chumash

The term "Chumash" is derived from a Native American word, initially applied to the people living on Santa Cruz Island (King 1994:6). Chumash now refers to the entire linguistic and ethnic group of societies that occupied the coast between San Luis Obispo and northwestern Los Angeles County, including the Santa Barbara Channel Islands and inland to the western edge of the San Joaquin Valley. Neighboring groups included the Salinan to the north, the Southern Valley Yokuts and Tataviam to the east, and the Gabrielino (Tongva) to the south.

The Chumash spoke six closely related Chumashan languages, which have been divided into two broad groups—Northern Chumash (consisting only of Obispeño) and Southern Chumash (including Purisimeño, Ineseño, Barbareño, Ventureño, and Island Chumash) (Mithun 2001:389). While Island Chumash was the most divergent of the five southern languages, Ventureño may have had the most internal variation with at least six distinct dialects. The Chumashan language currently is considered an isolate stock with a long history in the Santa Barbara region and not part of the Hokan linguistic family (Mithun 2001:304), a hypothetical grouping of a dozen small language families that were spoken mainly in California, Arizona and Baja California.

Chumash subsistence varied between coastal and inland resources, but like many indigenous Californian groups, the acorn was a dietary staple. Acorns were gathered in the autumn and stored in villages, where they were ground to a meal, leached, and then cooked daily. In addition to acorns—mainly from the coast live oak—other nuts, such as pine nuts and walnuts, were collected. Chumash diet also included cattail roots, fruits, and pads from *Opuntia* cactus, and bulbs and tubers of plants such as amole (Miller 1988:89). Yucca stalks were harvested and roasted, and the buds and flowers also were gathered. Staples included small hard seeds of several annual and perennial plants such as grass, chia and other sages, and buckwheat. Seasonal resources included berries (blackberry, elderberry, grape, madrone, laurel, and wild cherry), mushrooms, and cress.

On the coast, the wooden plank canoe (*tomol*) was employed in the pursuit of marine mammals and fish. The *tomol* not only facilitated marine resource procurement but also facilitated an active trade network maintained by frequent crossings between the mainland and the Channel Islands. Seals, sea lions, otters, porpoises, and whales were hunted with harpoons. Deep-sea fish such as bonito, sea bass, halibut, barracuda, yellowtail, and shark were caught with hooks and lines, harpoons, and deep or shoreline nets.

Both women and men shared the task of gathering shellfish. Digging sticks were used to procure some species of clams and scallops from the beach sands. Flat bone or wood wedges were used to pry mussels and abalone from the near-shore rocks.

The effect of mission influence upon local native populations was devastating. The dissolution of their culture alienated them from their traditional subsistence patterns, social customs, and marriage networks. European diseases, against which they had no immunity, reached epidemic proportions, and Chumash populations were decimated (Johnson 1987). The increase in agriculture and the spread of grazing livestock into their collecting and hunting areas made maintaining traditional lifeways increasingly difficult. Although most Chumash eventually submitted to the Spanish and were incorporated into the mission system, some refused to give up their traditional existence and escaped into the interior regions of the state, as refugees living with other tribes.

With the secularization of mission lands after 1834, traditional Chumash lands were distributed among grants to private owners. Only in the area of Mission Santa Barbara and Mission San Fernando del Rey were several small ranchos granted to neophytes of these missions, providing a secure home and gardens for a few people. Most Chumash managed to maintain a presence in the area into the early twentieth century as cowboys, farm hands, and town laborers. Since the 1970s, Chumash descendants have formed social and political organizations to aid in cultural revitalization, to protect sacred areas and archaeological sites, and to petition for federal recognition. Today, the Santa Ynez Band of Chumash Indians is the only federally recognized Chumash tribe.

Southern Valley Yokuts

The eastern portion of the route is within the territory of the Southern Valley Yokuts. At the time of initial European contact, the Yokuts comprised 40 to 60 named subgroups, or tribelets, that inhabited all of the San Joaquin Valley and the foothills of the western slope of the Sierra Nevada (Arkush 1993:620). Ethnographers have traditionally divided the Yokuts culture into Northern Valley, Southern Valley, and Foothills divisions, based on geography. The majority of the following information is excerpted from Wallace (1978), except where otherwise noted.

The territory of the Southern Valley Yokuts included Tulare, Buena Vista, and Kern Lakes, their connecting sloughs, and the lower portion of the Kings, Kaweah, Tule, and Kern Rivers. The southern San Joaquin Valley received only 5 to 10 inches of rain annually, but drainages on the valley's eastern flank were well-watered by snowmelt from the Sierra Nevada Mountains, which created extensive swamps and marshlands that provided an enormous variety and abundance of wildlife and aquatic flora. This abundance of subsistence resources allowed the Yokuts to enjoy greater material wealth and sedentism than most other ethnographically documented groups.

The Southern Valley Yokuts' diet was diverse and emphasized fishing, hunting waterfowl, and collecting shellfish, roots, and seeds. Most of their region was treeless except for the cottonwoods, sycamores, and willows that lined the river channels and sloughs. Oaks did not extend very far onto the valley floor and, therefore, acorns were not readily available. Acorns and pine nuts were generally obtained by trade with neighboring groups. Southern Valley Yokuts pursued small game but rarely ventured into the open country to capture antelope and elk. They did, however, opportunistically hunt the larger mammals when they came to the lakes and sloughs for water. Arkush (1993) believes that the Valley's abundant resources allowed some Yokuts groups to intermittently acquire food surpluses, which allowed them to develop simple surplus economies without the benefit of domesticated plants or animals.

The Yokuts were divided into self-governing local groups or tribelets, each with a distinct dialect and territory and averaging approximately 300 members in size (Kroeber 1925:474). In most cases, each tribelet occupied several settlements, one of which was a relatively large, dominant village led by a central chief. Captains or sub-chiefs often ruled the smaller satellite settlements. These offices were usually attainable only through patrilineal inheritance (Arkush 1993:622). Generally, Yokuts groups were peaceful, but occasional warfare did break out. Fighting was on a small scale and very little ritual was attached to warfare.

Today, some Southern Valley Yokuts continue to reside in the area with reservations established in 1921 at Santa Rosa Rancheria and Table Mountain Rancheria in 1916. The Carrizo Plain National Monument contains sites of particular religious significance for the Southern Valley Yokuts, and tribe members continue to visit the rock art sites located within the Monument.

Cultural Resources Along the Proposed Truck Routes

Records searches were completed by the Central Coast Information Center (CCIC) located at the University of California, Santa Barbara and the Southern San Joaquin Valley Information Center (SSJVIC) at California State University Bakersfield. The CCIC and the SSJVIC are the regional offices of the California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS). The primary purpose of the records search was to obtain information regarding cultural resources along the proposed trucking routes.

A total of 39 known resources intersect or are adjacent to the trucking routes (i.e., within the roadway or adjacent shoulders). These known resources are listed in Table 4.3-10. Of the 39 known resources , 21 are prehistoric, 12 are historic, and six contain both prehistoric and historic components. Of these 39 known resources, 10 are located along the Pentland Terminal truck route from the intersection of U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 to the terminal. Appendix C provides a list of the known resources within 500 feet of the truck routes.

Table 4.3-10 Resources Within or Adjacent to the Project Area

Primary No.	Trinomial	Type	Age	Recorded by
P-40-000084	CA-SLO-000084	Site	Prehistoric	1950 (Lathrop, Pilling, Fenenga, University of California, Santa Barbara) 1970 (T. Anderson, J. M. Farrar, Archaeological Research, Inc.) 1999 (A. Ruby, M. Darcangelo, Far Western Anthropological Research)
P-40-000576	CA-SLO-000576	Site	Prehistoric	1970 (T. Anderson and J. M. Farrar, Archaeological Research Inc. Costa Mesa) 2013 (Deborah Jones, Far Western Anthropological Research Group)
P-40-001140	CA-SLO-001140	Site	Prehistoric	1985 (H. Neff, A. Ruela, J. Harmon, UCSB)
P-40-001144	CA-SLO-001144	Site	Prehistoric	1985 (C Webb, J. Wighhill, B.Glover, UCSB) 1999 (M. Darcangelo, Far Western)
P-40-001153	CA-SLO-001153	Site	Prehistoric	1986 (Taffe Semenza, Center for Archaeological Studies, UCSB)
P-40-002045	CA-SLO-002045	Site	Prehistoric	1999 (M. Darcangelo, Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc.)
P-40-002843	CA-SLO-002843	Site	Prehistoric	2017 (Gerrit Fenenga, CAL FIRE)

Table 4.3-10 Resources Within or Adjacent to the Project Area

Primary No.	Trinomial	Type	Age	Recorded by
P-42-000086	CA-SBA-000086	Site	Prehistoric	1929 (Rogers) 1985 (Joe D. Hood, California State Parks and Recreation) 2001 (Ivan Strudwick, LSA Assoc.) 2003 (Bob Sheet, Mike Imalle, Leeann Haslouer, Santa Barbara Trust for Historic Preservation) 2014 (M. Mealey, M. Graham, E. Pawlowski, B. Tehada, Janet Hall Garcia, Various)
P-42-000090	CA-SBA-000090	Site	Prehistoric	1929 (David B. Rogers) 1999 (A. Ruby)
P-42-000092	CA-SBA-000092	Site	Prehistoric	1929 (David B. Rogers) 1999 (A. Ruby)
P-42-000108	CA-SBA-000108	Site	Prehistoric	1928 (David B. Rogers) 1989 (P. Hines, B. Rivers, T. Wheeler) 2003 (B. Sheets, M. Imwall. L. Haslouer)
P-42-000557	CA-SBA-000557	Site	Prehistoric	1934 1949 (W.D. Strong)
P-42-000574	CA-SBA-000574	Site	Prehistoric	1968 2009 (T. Carpenter) 2013 (Nathan Stevens and Patricia Mikkelsen, Far Western Anthropological Research Group)
P-42-000585	CA-SBA-000585	Site	Prehistoric, Historic	1970 (T. Anderson, JM Farrar, none given) 1999 (A. Ruby, T. Carpenter) 2013 (Patricia Mikkelsen and Valerie Levulett, Far Western Anthropological Research Group)
P-42-000586	CA-SBA-000586	Site	Prehistoric, Historic	1970 1999 (A. Ruby); 2013 (Patricia Mikkelsen, Valerie Levulett, Far Western Anthropological Research Group; Caltrans District 5)
P-42-001204	CA-SBA-001204	Site	Prehistoric	1981 1999 (Jon Erlandson)
P-42-001506	CA-SBA-001506	Site	Prehistoric	1974 (L. Wilcoxon)
P-42-001555	CA-SBA-001555/H	Site	Prehistoric, Historic	1984 (R. Peterson, F. Duncan, Office of Public Archaeology, Anthropology, UCSB); 1984 (R. Peterson, F. Duncan, J. Erlandson, Office of Public Archaeology, Dept. of Anthroplogy, UCSB); 1984 (M. Wendorf, University of California, Los Angeles Regional Office); 1989 (A. George Toren, ERC Environmental and Energy Services Co.); 2014 (Jay Rehor, URS Corporation)
P-42-001732	CA-SBA-001732	Site	Historic	1981 (L. Spanne and J.Weighill)
P-42-001733	CA-SBA-001733	Site	Prehistoric, Historic	1982 (L. Spanne, I. Weighill)
P-42-001952	CA-SBA-001952	Site	Prehistoric, Historic	1985 (Joyce Clevenger, Theodore Cooley, WESTEC Services Inc., Ventura)

Table 4.3-10 Resources Within or Adjacent to the Project Area

Primary No.	Trinomial	Type	Age	Recorded by
P-42-001954	CA-SBA-001954	Site	Prehistoric	1985 (L. Wilcoxon, Brenda Bowser, Michael Imwalle, Consulting Archaeologist, 1322-A Montecito Pl. Santa Barbara, Ca.) 1987 (T. Gonzalez R. Hawkins, Dames and Moore, 820 fifth ave, San Diego, Ca. 92101) 1991 (L. Santoro, A.G. Toren, T. Hazeltine, Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co. 510 State Street Suite B Santa Barbara 93101) 1999 (A. Ruby, Far Western, PO Box 413, Davis Ca 95617)
P-42-002046	CA-SBA-002046	Site	Historic	1986 (A.York, Dames &Moore, 820 Fifth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101)
P-42-002485	CA-SBA-002485	Structure, Site	Historic	1985 (M. Imwalle, CAS, Department of Anthropology, UCSB); 1999 (J. Berg, Far Western, PO Box 413, Davis, CA 95617)
P-42-002633	CA-SBA-002633	Site	Prehistoric	1982 (Karen Osland)
P-42-003404	CA-SBA-003404	Site	Prehistoric, Protohistoric, Historic	1996 (Larry Wilcoxon and Ethan Bertrando, Wilcoxon Archaeological Consultants, 6542 Covington Way, Goleta, CA 93117)
P-42-003604	CA-SBA-003604	Site	Prehistoric	1999 (J. Berg, Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc., P.O. Box 413, Davis, CA 95617)
P-42-038422	N/A	Other	Prehistoric	1988 (S. Sirkus, E. Ruiz, Dames & Moore)
P-42-038423	N/A	Other	Prehistoric	1988 (S. Sirkus, E. Ruiz, Dames & Moore)
P-42-040478	N/A		Historic	
P-42-040683	N/A		Historic	
P-42-040719	N/A	Structure	Historic	1999 (L. Leach-Palm, S. Mikesell, Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc.)
P-42-040731	N/A	District	Historic	1999 (a. Ruby, M. Darcangelo, S. Mikesell, Far Western Anthropological Research Group, Inc.)
P-42-041205	N/A	Structure	Historic	2018 (Carole Denardo, Provenience Group, Inc.)
P-15-000186	CA-KER-000186	Site	Prehistoric	1950 (M.L.)
P-15-003854	CA-KER-003854H	Site	Historic	1993 (Scott Baxter, Greg Clift, Cultural Resource Facility, CSUB)
P-15-003855	CA-KER-003855H	Building, Structure, Site	Historic	1993 (Patrice Jeppson, CRF CSUB)
P-15-003856	CA-KER-003856H	Building, Structure, Site	Historic	1993 (Patrice Jeppson, CRF CSUB)
P-15-019171	CA-KER-010450H	Site	Historic	2016 (Rachael Letter, Padre Associates)

Source: Central Coast Information Center (CCIC) located at the University of California, Santa Barbara and the Southern San Joaquin Valley Information Center (SSJVIC) at California State University Bakersfield.

Underwater Cultural Resources

The Santa Barbara Channel contains a variety of underwater cultural resources ranging from prehistoric artifacts to historic era shipwrecks. At the end of the Pleistocene, the sea level rose and probably covered early archaeological sites situated on the continental shelf. Offshore prehistoric resources are classified into two categories. One consists of archaeological deposits which have become submerged. These are situated on relict landforms and are either covered by marine sediments or are exposed on bedrock outcrops. The other category consists of isolated artifacts deposited on the seafloor by any of a variety of

means after the sea reached its present level. Stone fishing net weights are an example of this category. Submerged archaeological deposits are rare in California. Most occupation deposits were probably destroyed by the encroaching Holocene surfline (Hudson, 1977).

A sensitive zone within which finds have been made extends from Point Conception to Ventura County in a coastwide band reaching from the surfline to a depth of 27.5 m (90 ft) (SLC, 1986). Historic offshore cultural resources in the Project region are primarily shipwrecks.

4.3.2 Regulatory Setting

This section presents the regulatory setting as it relates to the proposed Project and the existing SYU facilities.

4.3.2.1 Federal Regulations

Federal laws that address oil transportation facilities are listed below and discussed in the following paragraphs.

- 40 Code of Federal Regulations Parts 109, 110, 112, 113, and 114 promulgated in response to the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 and pertain to the need for a Spill Prevention Control & Countermeasures Plan;
- The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) implements the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and Associated Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (40 Code of Federal Regulations 260) which regulate the generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste.
- The EPA enforces standards for hazardous pollutants under the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, 40 Code of Federal Regulations 61, and the requirements of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act which requires industry to report on the storage, use and releases of hazardous substances to federal, state, and local governments. The Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District has delegated authority from the EPA to implement and enforce these applicable regulations.
- Under the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the U.S. Department of Labor implements worker health and safety requirements, including those established in the Worker Health and Safety (29 Code of Federal Regulations et seq.) and Hazard Communication (29 Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200).

Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC)

<u>Overview of 40 CFR Parts 109, 110, 112, 113, and 114</u>

The requirements identified in these regulatory programs apply to oil storage and transportation facilities and terminals, tank farms, bulk plants, oil refineries, and production facilities, as well as bulk oil consumers, such as apartment houses, office buildings, schools, hospitals, farms, and State and Federal facilities as follows:

- Part 109 establishes the minimum criteria for developing oil-removal contingency plans for certain inland navigable waters by State, local, and regional agencies in consultation with the regulated community, i.e., oil facilities.

- Part 110 prohibits discharge of oil such that applicable water quality standards would be violated, or that would cause a film or sheen upon or in the water. These regulations were updated in 1987 to adequately reflect the intent of Congress in section 311(b) (3) and (4) of the Clean Water Act, specifically incorporating the provision "in such quantities as may be harmful."
- Part 112 deals with oil spill prevention and preparation of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plans. These regulations establish procedures, methods, and equipment requirements to prevent the discharge of oil from onshore and offshore facilities into or upon the navigable waters of the United States. These regulations apply only to non-transportation-related facilities.
- Part 113 establishes financial liability limits; however, these limits were preempted by the Oil Pollution Act (OPA) of 1990.
- Part 114 provides civil penalties for violations of the oil spill regulations.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

The EPA is responsible for the National Contingency Plan and acts as the lead agency in response to an onshore oil spill. EPA also serves as co-chair of the Regional Response Team, which is a team of agencies established to provide assistance and guidance to the on-scene coordinator (OSC) during the response to a spill. The EPA also regulates disposal of recovered oil and is responsible for developing regulations for Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plans. SPCC Plans are required for non-transportation related onshore and offshore facilities that have the potential to spill oil into waters of the United States or adjoining shorelines (see above). Other EPA regulations are described below.

Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA). Under the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA), or Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), the EPA requires local agencies to regulate the storage and handling of hazardous materials and requires development of a plan to mitigate the release of hazardous materials. Businesses that handle any of the specified hazardous materials must submit to government agencies (i.e., fire departments), an inventory of the hazardous materials, an emergency response plan, and an employee training program. The business plans must provide a description of the types of hazardous materials/waste onsite and the location of these materials. The information in the business plan can then be used in the event of an emergency to determine the appropriate response action, the need for public notification, and the need for evacuation.

Hazardous Materials Management Planning Section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, 40 CFR 68. The EPA requires facilities that handle listed regulated substances to develop Risk Management Programs (RMPs) to prevent accidental releases of these substances. Stationary sources with more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance are to be evaluated to determine the potential for, and impacts of, accidental releases from that process. Under certain conditions, the owner or operator of a stationary source may be required to develop and submit an RMP. RMPs consist of three main elements: a hazard assessment that includes off site consequences analyses and a five-year accident history; a prevention program; and an emergency response program. RMPs for existing facilities were required to be submitted in 1999 and must be updated every five years.

Hazardous Materials Transportation

Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (HMTA), 49 CFR 171, Subchapter C. The DOT, Federal Highway Administration, and the Federal Railroad Administration regulate transportation of hazardous materials at the federal level. The Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (HMTA) requires that carriers report

accidental releases of hazardous materials to DOT at the earliest practical moment. Other incidents that must be reported include deaths, injuries requiring hospitalization, and property damage exceeding $50,000.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Process Safety Management (PSM), 29 CFR 1910.119. Under this section, facilities which use, store, manufacture, handle, process, or move hazardous materials are required to:

- Conduct employee safety training;
- Have an inventory of safety equipment relevant to potential hazards;
- Have knowledge on use of the safety equipment;
- Prepare an illness prevention program;
- Provide hazardous substance exposure warnings;
- Prepare an emergency response plan; and
- Prepare a fire prevention plan.

In addition, 29 CFR 1910.119, Process Safety Management (PSM) of Highly Hazardous Chemicals, specifically requires prevention program elements to protect workers at facilities that have toxic, flammable, reactive or explosive materials. Prevention program elements are aimed at preventing or minimizing the consequences of catastrophic releases of chemicals and include process hazard analyses, formal training programs for employees and contractors, investigation of equipment mechanical integrity, and an emergency response plan. OSHA PSM regulation CFR 1910.119(a)(2)(ii) applies to oil and gas extraction operations.

Worker Health and Safety, 29 CFR 1910. OSHA implements regulations under this part to ensure employers provide a healthy and safe work environment which included informing employees of workplace hazards (Hazard Communication, 29 Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1200). The goal is to make sure employers provide their workers a place of employment free from recognized hazards to safety and health, such as exposure to toxic chemicals, excessive noise levels, mechanical dangers, heat or cold stress, or unsanitary conditions (along with CalOSHA in California). OSHA 1910 contains several standards that describe requirements for the safe management of hazards associated with processes using, storing, manufacturing, handling, or moving highly hazardous chemicals onsite. It emphasizes the management of hazards through an established comprehensive program that integrates technologies, procedures, and management practices, including communication. The key sections of CFR 1910 include the following:

- 1910.119 (Subpart H) - Process Safety Management of Highly Hazardous Chemicals
- 1910.120 (Subpart H) - Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response
- 1910 Subpart N - Materials Handling and Storage

4.3.2.2 State Regulations

State laws address gas and liquid pipelines, oil and gas facilities, and hazardous materials and waste. Each of these is discussed below.

California Health and Safety Code

- Division 20, Chapter 6.5, §25100-25249, Hazardous Waste Control;

- Division 20, Chapter 6.95, §25500, et seq. Hazardous Materials Management Plan and Community Right-to-Know and Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory (Business Plan Program);
- Proposition 65 Compliance, H&SC §25249.5 et seq;
- H&SC §§25340-25392, Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Act; and
- H&SC §§25531-25541, Risk Management and Prevention Program.

California Code of Regulations (CCR)

- Title 8, §1529, Asbestos Construction Standard;
- Title 8, §1532.1, Lead Construction Standard;
- Title 8, §5189, Process Safety Management of Acutely Hazardous Materials;
- Title 8, §5192, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response;
- Title 14, Division 2, Department of Conservation;
- Title 19, §2729, Employee Training Program;
- Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 30, Hazardous Wastes;
- Title 22, Division 4.5, §§66260-67786, Hazardous Waste Requirements; and
- Title 22, §66265.50-.56, Contingency/Emergency Response Plan.

Hazardous Materials Transportation in California

California regulates the transportation of hazardous waste originating or passing through the State in Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations. The CHP and Caltrans have primary responsibility for enforcing Federal and State regulations and responding to hazardous materials transportation emergencies. The CHP enforces materials and hazardous waste labeling and packing regulations that prevent leakage and spills of material in transit and provide detailed information to cleanup crews in the event of an incident. Vehicle and equipment inspection, shipment preparation, container identification, and shipping documentation are all part of the responsibility of the CHP. The CHP conducts regular inspections of licensed transporters to ensure regulatory compliance. Caltrans has emergency chemical spill identification teams at locations throughout the State.

Hazardous waste must be regularly removed from generating sites by licensed hazardous waste transporters. Transported materials must be accompanied by hazardous waste manifests.

Hazardous Materials Worker Safety

California Occupational Safety and Health (CALOSHA) Act requires that employers have an effective Injury and Illness Prevention Program (IIPP) which includes training and instruction on safe work practices. Additionally, the program should include a system for the employer to communicate with the employee with the aim of recognizing and reporting health and safety hazards.

California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) Program

The CalARP program mirrors the federal Risk Management Program (RMP), except that it adds external events and seismic analysis to the requirements and includes facilities with lower inventories of materials.

A CalARP or Risk Management Plan (RMP, federal requirements) is a document prepared by the owner or operator of a stationary source containing detailed information including:

- Regulated substances held onsite at the stationary source;
- Offsite consequences of an accidental release of a regulated substance;
- The accident history at the stationary source;
- The emergency response program for the stationary source;
- Coordination with local emergency responders;
- Hazard review or process hazard analysis;
- Operating procedures at the stationary source;
- Training of the stationary source's personnel;
- Maintenance and mechanical integrity of the stationary source's physical plant; and
- Incident investigation.

4.3.2.3 Local Regulations

The County's System Safety and Reliability Review Committee (SSRRC) is responsible for identifying and requiring the correction of possible design and operational hazards for oil and gas projects prior to construction, during project operations, and for project modifications. The SSRRC consists of representatives from Planning and Development (Energy, Minerals & Compliance as well as Building & Safety Divisions), the Fire Department and Office of Emergency Management, Environmental Health Services Hazardous Materials Unit (CUPA), and the Air Pollution Control District. Other County departments participate for specific issues as needed.

The goal of SSRRC review is to substantially reduce the risks of project-related hazards that may result in loss of life and injury and/or damage to property and the natural environment. This process occurs through the review and approval of project design, operation and maintenance plans, and facility inspections. The SSRRC may employ a third-party technical review to help identify and correct possible design and construction hazards and to ensure mitigation of potential public risk prior to construction and for subsequent design modifications. The SSRRC also oversees the development and implementation of a Safety, Inspection, Maintenance, and Quality Assurance Program (SIMQAP). The SIMQAP is a guidance document that identifies a facility's safety, safety devices, equipment preventive maintenance, and operation processes and procedures. SSRRC oversight and preparation of a SIMQAP may be required for specific projects as conditions of approval by the County decision-makers.

4.3.2.4 Fire Risk, Prevention and Protection

For unincorporated areas of the County, as well as smaller cities with cooperative agreements with the County, fires in the County are generally the responsibility of the SBCFD.

The California Fire Code (CFC), Chapter 57, Flammable and Combustible Liquids, contains specific requirements intended to reduce the likelihood of fire involving the storage, handling or transportation of flammable and combustible liquids. Adherence to these practices may also limit damage in the event the accidental fire involving these materials.

The principal fire protection requirements for the proposed projects include the following, based upon CFC and SBCFD fire prevention standards:

- Road access, design, and maintenance, including Knox box provisions, to comply with SBCFD Development Standards. New and existing emergency access roads must meet SBCFD requirements; and
- Brush and vegetation clearance must be maintained in accordance SBCFD Standard 6 (Defensible Space Standards).

4.3.2.5 Cultural Resources

The following discussion is based on California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA; 14 California Code of Regulations [CCR] Section 15064.5 and Public Resources Code [PRC] Section 21083.2).

CEQA requires a lead agency (in this case the County of Santa Barbara) to determine whether a project may have a significant effect on historical resources. Sections 21083.2 and 21084.1 of the Statutes of CEQA, PRC Section 5024.1, and Section 15064.5 of the State CEQA Guidelines were used as the guidelines for the cultural resources study. PRC Section 5024.1 requires that any properties that can be expected to be directly or indirectly affected by a proposed project be evaluated for California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) eligibility. The purpose of the CRHR is to maintain listings of the state's historical resources and to indicate what properties are to be protected, to the extent prudent and feasible, from material impairment and substantial adverse change. The term "historical resources" includes a resource listed in, or determined to be eligible for listing in, the CRHR; a resource included in a local register of historical resources; and any object, building, structure, site, area, place, record, or manuscript that a lead agency determines to be historically significant (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5[a]). The criteria for listing properties in the CRHR were expressly developed in accordance with previously established criteria developed for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

According to PRC Section 5024.1(c)(1–4), a resource may be considered historically significant if it retains integrity and meets at least one of the following criteria. A property may be listed in the CRHR if the resource:

(1) Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's history and cultural heritage;

(2) Is associated with the lives of persons important in our past;

(3) Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region, or method of installation, or represents the work of an important creative individual, or possesses high artistic values; or

(4) Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

Under CEQA, if an archeological site is not a historical resource but meets the definition of a "unique archeological resource" as defined in PRC Section 21083.2, then it should be treated in accordance with the provisions of that section. A unique archaeological resource is defined as an archaeological artifact, object, or site about which it can be clearly demonstrated that, without merely adding to the current body of knowledge, there is a high probability that it meets any of the following criteria:

(1) Contains information needed to answer important scientific research questions and that there is a demonstrable public interest in that information.

(2) Has a special and particular quality such as being the oldest of its type or the best available example of its type.

(3) Is directly associated with a scientifically recognized important prehistoric or historic event or person.

Resources that neither meet any of these criteria for listing on the CRHR nor qualify as a unique archaeological resource under CEQA PRC Section 21083.2 are viewed as not significant. Under CEQA, "A nonunique archaeological resource need be given no further consideration, other than the simple recording of its existence by the lead agency if it so elects" (PRC Section 21083.2[h]).

Impacts that adversely alter the significance of a resource listed in or eligible for listing in the CRHR are considered a significant effect on the environment. Impacts to historical resources from the proposed project are thus considered significant if the project physically destroys or damages all or part of a resource, changes the character of the use of the resource or physical feature within the setting of the resource that contributes to its significance, or introduces visual, atmospheric, or audible elements that diminish the integrity of significant features of the resource.

Assembly Bill 52

Assembly Bill (AB) 52 amended PRC Section 5097.94 and added PRC Sections 21073, 21074, 21080.3.1, 21080.3.2, 21082.3, 21083.09, 21084.2, and 21084.3.

Consultation with Native Americans - The lead agency–tribal consultation process is formalized by AB 52, requiring the lead agency to initiate consultation with California Native American groups that are traditionally and culturally affiliated with the project, including tribes that may not be federally recognized. As the lead agency, the County is required to begin consultation prior to the release of a negative declaration, mitigated negative declaration, or environmental impact report. As part of the project the County of Santa Barbara conducted the required AB 52 consultation.

Tribal Cultural Resources - Section 4 of AB 52 adds PRC Section 21074(a) and (b), which address tribal cultural resources and cultural landscapes. Section 21074(a) defines tribal cultural resources as one of the following:

(1) Sites, features, places, cultural landscapes, sacred places, and objects with cultural value to a California Native American tribe that are either of the following:

    (A) Included or determined to be eligible for inclusion in the California Register of Historical Resources.

    (B) Included in a local register of historical resources as defined in subdivision (k) of Section 5020.1.

(2) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Section 5024.1 for the purposes of this paragraph, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

Section 1(a)(9) of AB 52 establishes that "a substantial adverse change to a tribal cultural resource has a significant effect on the environment." Effects on tribal cultural resources should be considered under CEQA. Section 6 of AB 52 adds Section 21080.3.2 to the PRC, which states that parties may propose mitigation measures "capable of avoiding or substantially lessening potential significant impacts to a tribal cultural resource or alternatives that would avoid significant impacts to a tribal cultural resource." Further, if a California Native American tribe requests consultation regarding project alternatives, mitigation

measures, or significant effects to tribal cultural resources, the consultation shall include those topics (PRC Section 21080.3.2[a]).

4.3.3 Significance Thresholds

4.3.3.1 County Public Safety and Risk of Upset Thresholds

Santa Barbara County adopted Public Safety Thresholds in August 1999. The County incorporated these thresholds into its Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual (Santa Barbara County, 2015). The thresholds provide three zones — green, amber, and red — for guiding a determination of significance or insignificance of project specific impacts, based on the estimated frequency and consequences of an accident that would cause fatalities or serious injuries to the public (see Figure 4.3-11). In addition, a Safety Element Supplement was adopted in February 2000 covering hazardous materials (Santa Barbara County, 2000). The Safety Element defines unacceptable risk in a manner that guides consistent and sound land-use decisions involving hazardous facilities. The Safety Element also defines criteria applicable to new development as well as to modifications to existing development if those modifications increase risk. The public safety thresholds do not address risk of environmental damage. The threshold applied in previous EIRs for risk of significant environmental impact due to accidental spills is as follows: an impact of spills would be significant if operations would increase the probability or volume of oil spills into the environment.

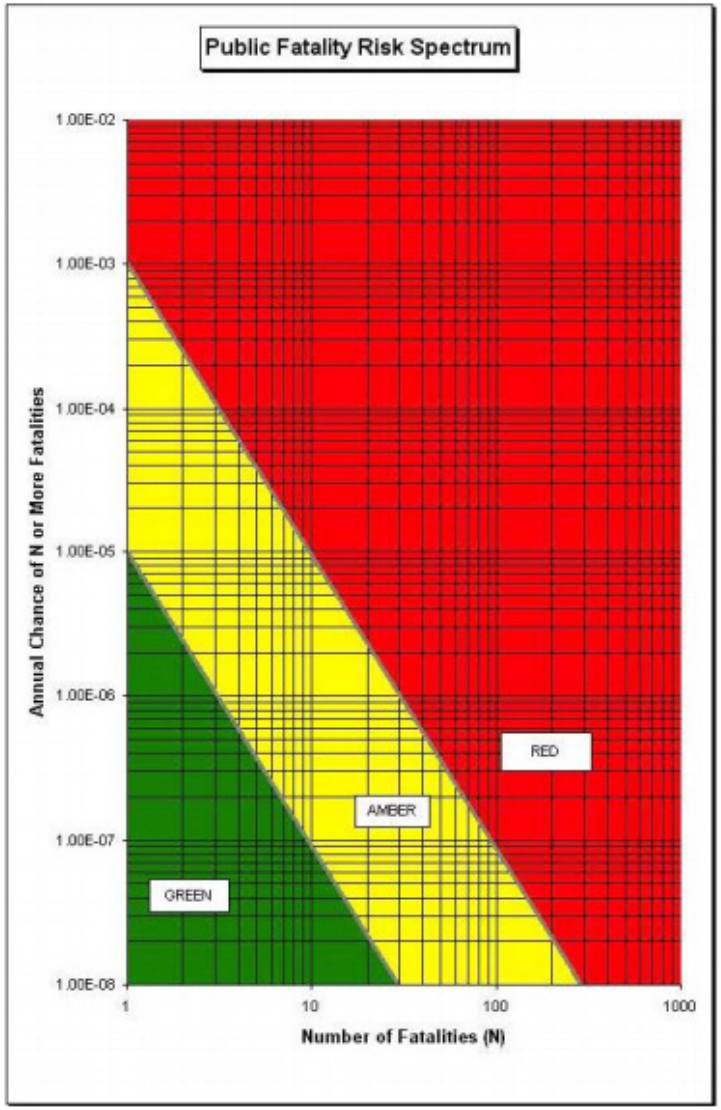
The County requires a Quantitative Risk Analysis (QRA) to be conducted on the potential for public exposure from projects that involve the storage or transport of hazardous materials. In order to determine the potential level of public safety impacts from risk of upset events, the Project is evaluated against the Santa Barbara County's Potential Significance Classes for Risk (Table 4.3-11), and the Santa Barbara County Fatality and Injury Risk Thresholds (Figure 4.3-11).

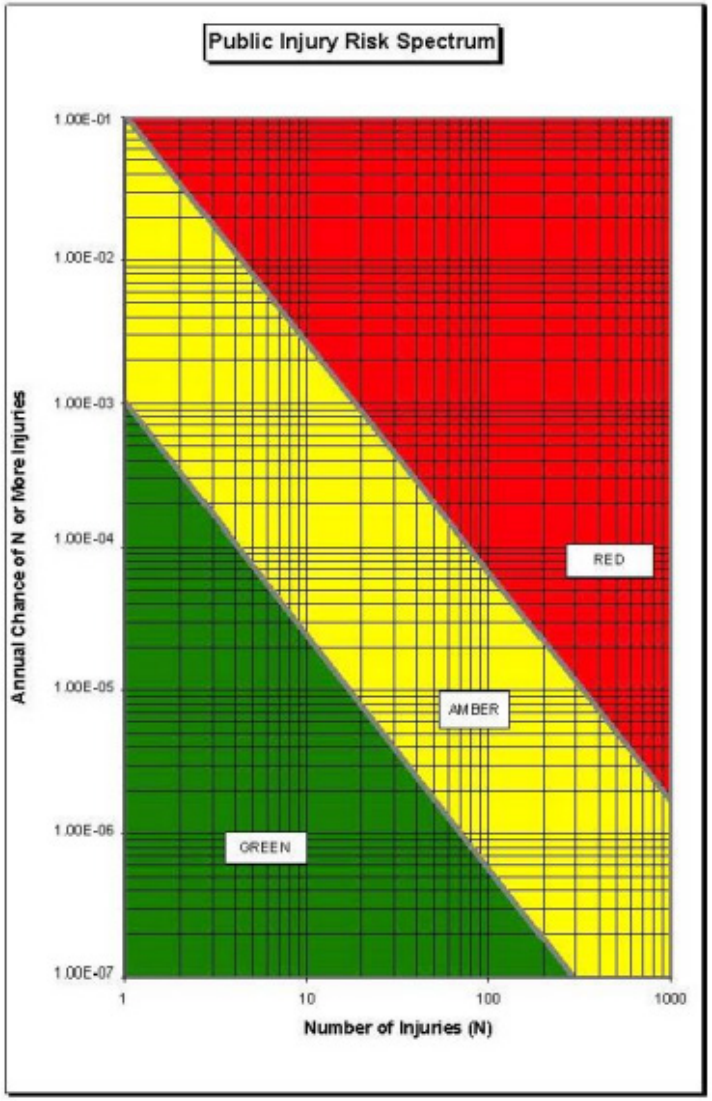
Table 4.3-11 County of Santa Barbara Potential Significance Classes for Project Specific Risk

Impact Classification	Description
Class I Impacts	Class I applies to adverse impacts that the County considers unavoidable and significant (i.e., cannot be mitigated to insignificance via feasible measures). The County considers a societal risk spectrum that falls in the red or amber zones after application of all feasible mitigation to be an unavoidable impact. Unreasonable risk shall be determined for each project individually, based on policies provided in the Safety Element and other relevant policies and codes. Lacking any such determination, project approval requires a statement of overriding considerations by the applicable authority, showing that the benefits of the proposed development exceed its adverse impacts to public safety.
Class II Impacts	Class II applies to adverse impacts that the County considers significant but avoidable through application of feasible mitigation (i.e., mitigation can render the impact to be insignificant). The County considers a societal risk spectrum that falls in either the red or amber zones to be a significant impact. Such risk is considered a Class II impact if application of feasible mitigation is sufficient to lower the risk spectrum so that it falls fully within the green zone.
Class III Impacts	Class III applies to adverse impacts that the County considers to be insignificant for purposes of complying with CEQA. The County considers a societal risk spectrum that falls completely in the green zone to be a Class III, insignificant impact to public safety and no mitigation is required for purposes of compliance with CEQA.

Source: Santa Barbra Environmental Threshold and Guidelines Manual, Revised 2018

Figure 4.3-11 Santa Barbara County Project Specific Fatality and Injury Risk Thresholds





Source: Santa Barbra Environmental Threshold and Guidelines Manual, Revised 2018

The injury and fatality risk profiles of a project are generated from the modeling completed as part of the QRA and are depicted as Frequency/Number (F/N) curves plotted on the societal risk graphs and which fall in the green, amber, or red zone (see Figure 4.3-11).

The County's F/N curves were originally developed based upon the United Kingdom and the Netherlands research and guidance on societal risk associated with fixed facilities handling hazardous materials. For transportation risk assessment, societal risk criteria are selected based on United Kingdom and Netherlands methodology which equates the highest one-kilometer road segment risk to that of a fixed facility. This is further described in Section 4.3.4.

The societal risk criteria developed by the United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive (UKHSE) for facilities handling hazardous materials is discussed in a guidance document titled *Reducing Risks, Protecting People* (UKHSE 2001). The UKHSE Hazardous Installation Directorate (HID) also developed an annex to this document titled *Societal Risk and Societal Concern* that specifically addresses societal concerns and societal risk and defines a set of acceptable and unacceptable societal risk areas for specific projects. The determinations of acceptable and unacceptable social risk outlined in the aforementioned document emulate the green, amber, and red zones that are currently used by Santa Barbara County.

The UKHSE HID's annex document *Societal Risk and Societal Concern,* includes guidance on acceptable and unacceptable levels of risk for multiple projects (i.e., cumulative projects). The UKHSE HID's annex document asserts that when multiple sites contribute to societal risk, the unacceptable region of risk will be taken an order of magnitude higher than the corresponding line for project specific societal risk (UKHSE 2001).

At this time, Santa Barbara County does not currently have formally adopted significance criteria and thresholds for assessing cumulative risk. Therefore, in order to assess cumulative risk of upset impacts, the County will utilize the guidance provided by the UKHSE. For cumulative risk, the green, amber, and red areas of the FN curves shown in Figure 4.3-11 are shifted up one order of magnitude, and Table 4.3-11 applies in assessing the significance of cumulative risk of upset.

Occupational safety or risk is governed by OSHA standards, and is considered to be 'voluntary' risk. Voluntary risk addresses exposure to potential hazards associated with an activity, such as driving a car, work activities and others, that is consciously undertaken by an individual and is evaluated according to different standards than those applied in assessing involuntary exposure. The public safety thresholds addressed under this EIR do not apply to occupational safety.

4.3.3.2 County Fire Development Standards

The following County Fire Department standards are applied in evaluating impacts associated with the proposed Project:

- The emergency response thresholds include Fire Department staff standards of one on-duty firefighter per 4,000 persons (generally 1 engine company per 12,000 people, assuming three firefighters per station). The emergency response time standard is approximately 5 to 6 minutes.
- The ability of the County's engine companies to extinguish fires (based on maximum flow rates through hand-held line) meets state and national standards assuming a 5,000- square foot structure. Therefore, in any portion of the Fire Department's response area, all structures over 5,000 square feet are an unprotected risk (a significant impact) and therefore should have internal fire sprinklers.

- Access road standards include a minimum width (depending on number of units served and whether parking would be allowed on either side of the road), with some narrowing allowed for driveways. Cul-de-sac diameters, turning radii and road grade must meet minimum Fire Department standards based on project type.
- Two means of egress may be needed, and access must not be impeded by fire, flood, or earthquake. A potentially significant impact could occur in the event any of these standards are not adequately met.

4.3.4 Project Impacts and Mitigation Measures

The primary risk of upset events associated with the proposed Project would be oil spills associated with truck loading and transportation. These spills, if ignited, could lead to pool fires and potential thermal radiation hazards. Oil spills could impact the public in the vicinity of the roadways as well as biological and water resources. Other than crude oil, no other hazardous materials would be used as part of the proposed Project.

Applicant-proposed Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) for hazards and risk of upset consist of the following:

- **AMM-RISK-1 -** A Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP)

  A copy of this draft plan is provided in Appendix C.3. The CO-TRMPP would apply to all highway shipments of crude oil from the LFC facility to the receiving locations. Some of the key aspects of the CO-TRMPP include the following major elements:

  - ***Contractor Selection and Driver Training -*** Truck carriers would be required to complete a Crude Oil - Motor Carrier Safety Survey prior to starting shipments from LFC to assure proper contractor selection and all drivers would be required to have proper training for transporting hazardous materials.
  - ***Truck Speed Limiters –*** Trucks would be equipped with speed monitor and limiting systems.
  - ***Loading/Unloading Procedures and Overfill Protection -*** LFC operations has developed a procedure for the trucks to follow during the truck loading that includes the over filing and grounding protections.
  - ***Modern Truck Fleet with LFC Operations Personnel Inspection prior to and after Loading*** -All trucks would be model year 2017 or newer and LFC operations personnel would verify that each carrier meets or exceeds the required safety standards. LFC operations personnel would conduct a safety and operability inspection of each truck prior to loading and prior to departing from LFC. Any truck that receives an unsatisfactory inspection would no longer be permitted to transport crude until the issue has been corrected.

This AMM-RISK-1 has not been included in the analysis of impacts since it is not considered part of the Project description. The impact assessment has evaluated the impacts of the Project with and without the applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
RISK.1	The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from truck transport of crude oil.	Accidental Spill	Class III

The proposed Project is to truck SYU crude oil from the LFC facility to either the SMPS located just outside of the City of Santa Maria, and/or the Pentland Terminal located in Maricopa, CA. Trucking would be limited to a maximum of 70 trips per day to the SMPS or 68 trips per day to the Pentland Terminal.

A Transportation Crude Oil Risk Analysis (TQRA 2020) was performed by the Applicant to evaluate the risk to the public from exposure to hazardous materials under upset conditions during transport. The following impact analysis discussion addresses the public risk impact due to truck transport of the SYU crude oil, and resultant pool fires and vapor fire risks in the event of an accident.

Transportation risks were calculated for each of the proposed truck routes. All trucks entering and leaving the LFC facility would use the Refugio Road on and off-ramps at US 101. Trucks traveling to the SMPS would exit US 101 at the Betteravia Road Interchange in Santa Maria, and then use Betteravia Road, Rosemary Road, and Battles Road. Trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal would exit US 101 at the State Route 166 Interchange and use State Route 166 to Basic School Road. The location of these routes is shown in Figure 2-4.

The TQRA used route specific accident data from the California Highway Patrol Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS) to develop the likelihood of a truck accident rate along each of the proposed transportation routes. Table 4.3-12 provides a summary of the accident rates for each of the routes.

Table 4.3-12 Average Tanker Truck Accident Rates for Proposed Routes

Scenario	Description	Vehicle Accident Rate per 10^6 miles	HM Class 3 Truck Accident Rate per 10^6 miles	HM Class 3 Truck Accident Rate per laden trip
1	LFC to Phillips 66 Santa Maria Pump Station via US 101	0.80	0.32	1.8×10^{-5}
2	LFC to PAAPL Pentland Terminal via US 101 and SR 166	0.95	0.38	5.4×10^{-5}

Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

In developing the overall truck accident rate, one of the sources of data used was route specific accident data from the State of California that covered the years 2012 to 2016. The accident data was categorized by road segment for the proposed truck routes. Local influences on accident data associated with road access, road gradients, visibility and weather are inherently included within these route specific accident rates. The TQRA (see Appendix C) provides a more detailed discussion of how the truck accident rates were developed.

The length of the route from LFC to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal is 54.2 and 140 miles, respectively. The annual number of truck trips to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal would be a maximum of 25,550 and 24,820,respectively. The properties of the SYU crude oil used in the TQRA is provided in Table 4.3-13.

Table 4.3-13 Average SYU Crude Oil Properties

Property	Value
LFL % mol	1.4
UFL % mol	7.8
TVP @ 130°F	2.68 psia
Specific Gravity 60/60	0.940
API Gravity	19
Transportation Temperature	130°F

Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

In the event of a truck accident that results in the release of crude oil, there is a potential for the crude to ignite, which could result in a pool fire. If the spill does not ignite then a flammable vapor cloud would form that if ignited by a remote source such as an automobile could result in a flash fire. Each of these potential hazards are discussed below.

Truck Pool Fire Risk

In the event of a truck accident that results in a spill of oil and subsequent pool fire, the heat (i.e., thermal radiation) from the fire could result in a serious injury for fatality. Table 4.3-14 provides an estimate of the likelihood of a large and small pool fire using the accident data presented above along with the probability of a pool fire given an accident.

In the unlikely event of a large pool fire, there is a potential for serious injury or fatality to those involved in the accident or the public on the roadway or adjacent properties if they are unable to escape quickly. The large pool fire hazard areas that could lead to injury or fatality are provided in Table 4.3-15.

Table 4.3-14 Frequency of Crude Oil Fires Due to Laden Truck Accident

Item	Truck Route to SMPS	Truck Route to Plains Pentland Terminal
Route Length (miles)	54.3	140
Average Incident Rate per million miles	0.39	0.46
Truck Incident Rate per Trip	2.1E-05	5.4E-05
Number of Daily Laden Trips	70	68
Number of Annual Laden Trips	25,550	24,820
Truck Incidents per Year (collision and non-collision)	0.54	1.6
Probability of Large Fire on Incident	0.0043	0.0043
Frequency of Large Fire per year	2.3E-03 (equivalent to once in 440 years)	6.8E-03 (equivalent to once in 150 years)
Probability of Small Fire on Incident	0.00064	0.00064
Frequency of Small Fire per year	3.5E-04 (equivalent to once in 2,900 years)	1.0E-03 (equivalent to once in 970 years)

Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

Table 4.3-15 Hazard Area for Spill of 160 Barrels of Crude to Pavement

Hazard Type	Meteorological Conditions Stability Class /Wind Speed (m/s)	Hazard Area (sq. ft.)		
		Pool Fire	Thermal Radiation Fatality	Thermal Radiation Injury
Large Pool Fire	F/1.5	11,000	38,000	80,000
	D/4	11,000	100,000	180,000
Hazard Type	**Meteorological Conditions Stability Class /Wind Speed (m/s)**	**Hazard Area (sq. ft.)**		
		LFL	**½ LFL**	
Flammable Vapor Fire	F/1.5	15,000	28,000	
	D/4	2,000	4,600	

D Stability – Neutral air stability with minimal mixing.
F Stability – Stable air with windspeeds less than 3 m/s.
LFL – Lower Flammability Limit.
½ LFL – ½ the Lower Flammability Limit.
Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

Flammable Vapor Fire

In the unlikely event of an accident resulting in an oil spill, a flammable vapor cloud could form that if ignited, would result in a flash fire. Ignition of a flammable vapor cloud could be caused by other vehicles on the road, or an ignition source adjacent to the road. A flash fire could result in injury or fatality to people in the vicinity of the vapor cloud if they are not able to evacuate the area before the vapor cloud ignites. Table 4.3-15 provides the flammable vapor cloud hazard areas that could lead to serious injury or fatality.

The pool fire hazard areas are larger than the vapor cloud hazards and would be a greater threat to nearby populations. Energy from a pool fire radiates in 360 degrees and has the potential to impact a larger area, whereas a flammable vapor cloud dimensions are generally narrower and only occur in the direction of the wind. Also due to the low gravity of the crude (19 API), and because crude does not contain substantial amounts of volatile material, the flammable vapor hazards are smaller.

Societal Risk Profiles

Santa Barbara County has established risk thresholds that use societal risk profiles (known as F/N curves) to determine the significance of hazardous material releases (see Section 4.3.3.3). These F/N curves address both injury and fatality. The Santa Barbara County's adopted thresholds are generally applicable to fixed facilities when the hazard potential and public exposure is limited to that within the impact range around the facility.

When considering vehicle hazardous material transportation, exposed population is constantly changing as the trucks move along the transportation route. The risk to the public only exists when the vehicle transporting the hazard is present at a given segment of the route. When the tanker truck is not present, there is no risk to the public in that area. Also, the population at risk is more geographically spread out and variable. To deal with these variables, the TQRA utilized an alternate methodology that follows approaches used in the United Kingdom and Netherland's for assessing transportation risk. The transportation routes have been divided into road segments with similar population and road characteristics. The risk of serious injury and fatality has been calculated for on and off-road populations, then combined to calculate the risk per one-kilometer segment lengths along the entire transportation

route. The highest one-kilometer segment risk for each of the truck routes was selected for developing the societal risk profiles. Figure 4.3-12 provides the injury and fatality risk profiles (F/N curves) for the proposed truck route to the SMPS. Figure 4.3-13 provides the injury and fatality risk profiles (F/N curves) for the proposed truck route to the Pentland Terminal.

The applicant proposed avoidance and minimization measure (AMM-RISK-1) would serve to reduce the risk associated with the proposed truck transportation of crude oil. Table 4.3-16 presents a summary of the key risk reduction measures from AMM-RISK-1.

Applicant-proposed minimization measure AMM-RISK-1 would serve to reduce the likelihood of both collision and non-collision incidents. Figures 4.3-12 and 4.3-13 show the risk profiles for both injury and fatality for each of the proposed truck delivery destinations with and without the applicant-proposed AMM-Risk-1. Based on the risk profiles, the public safety risk of transporting crude oil from the LFC facility to each of the two receiving terminals would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Table 4.3-16 Transportation Risk Avoidance and Minimization Measures AMM-RISK-1

Mitigation Measure	Collision Risk Reduction (%)	Non-Collision Risk Reduction (%)
Contractor Selection and Driver Training	10%	--
Truck Speed Limiters	2%	--
Loading / Unloading Procedures and Overfill Protection	--	25%
Modern truck fleet with LFC Operations personnel inspection prior to and after loading	--	25%
Total	12%	50%

Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

Potential Impact to Current Trucking to SMPS

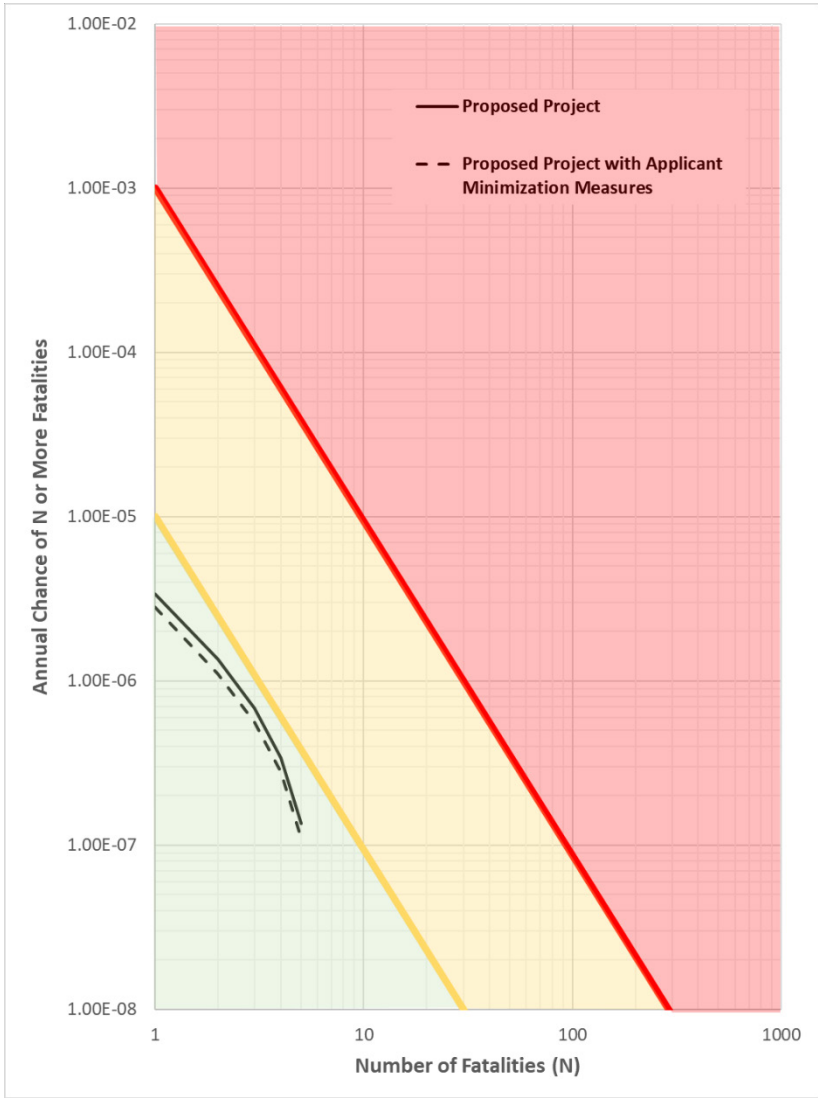
The SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. As discussed in Section 4.4, Transportation and Circulation, the average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS for the period 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 138 trucks per day, with about 67 percent of these coming from east of the SMPS. Trucks coming from east are likely using State Route 166. Some of the trucks could also be using State Route 46.

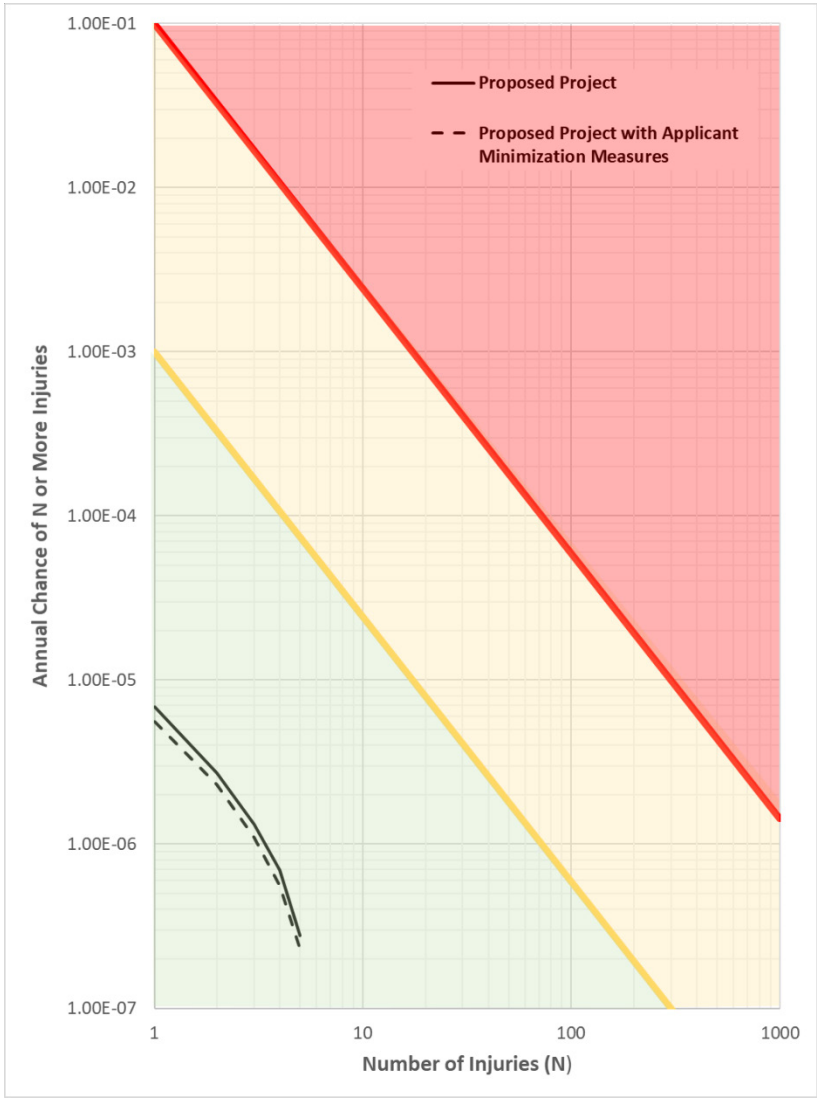
At this current volume of truck deliveries, the SMPS would be able to handle about 32 trucks per day from the proposed Project before they reached their estimated full capacity of 170 trucks per day. However, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east to reduce transportation distances.

Trucks traveling from the east incur a longer travel distance, which increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There would be an economic incentive for Phillips 66 to displace trucks from the east (e.g. trucks coming from the San Joaquin Valley) with crude from the proposed Project due to the lower transportation costs. The proposed Project would need to displace about 38 trucks per day from the east for all 70 trucks per day to go to the SMPS.

Trucks currently coming from the east would potentially be displaced by the proposed Project which would serve to reduce the risk of trucking along State Route 166. However, the proposed Project would increase the risk of trucking along U.S. Highway 101. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude transported from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in the project impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

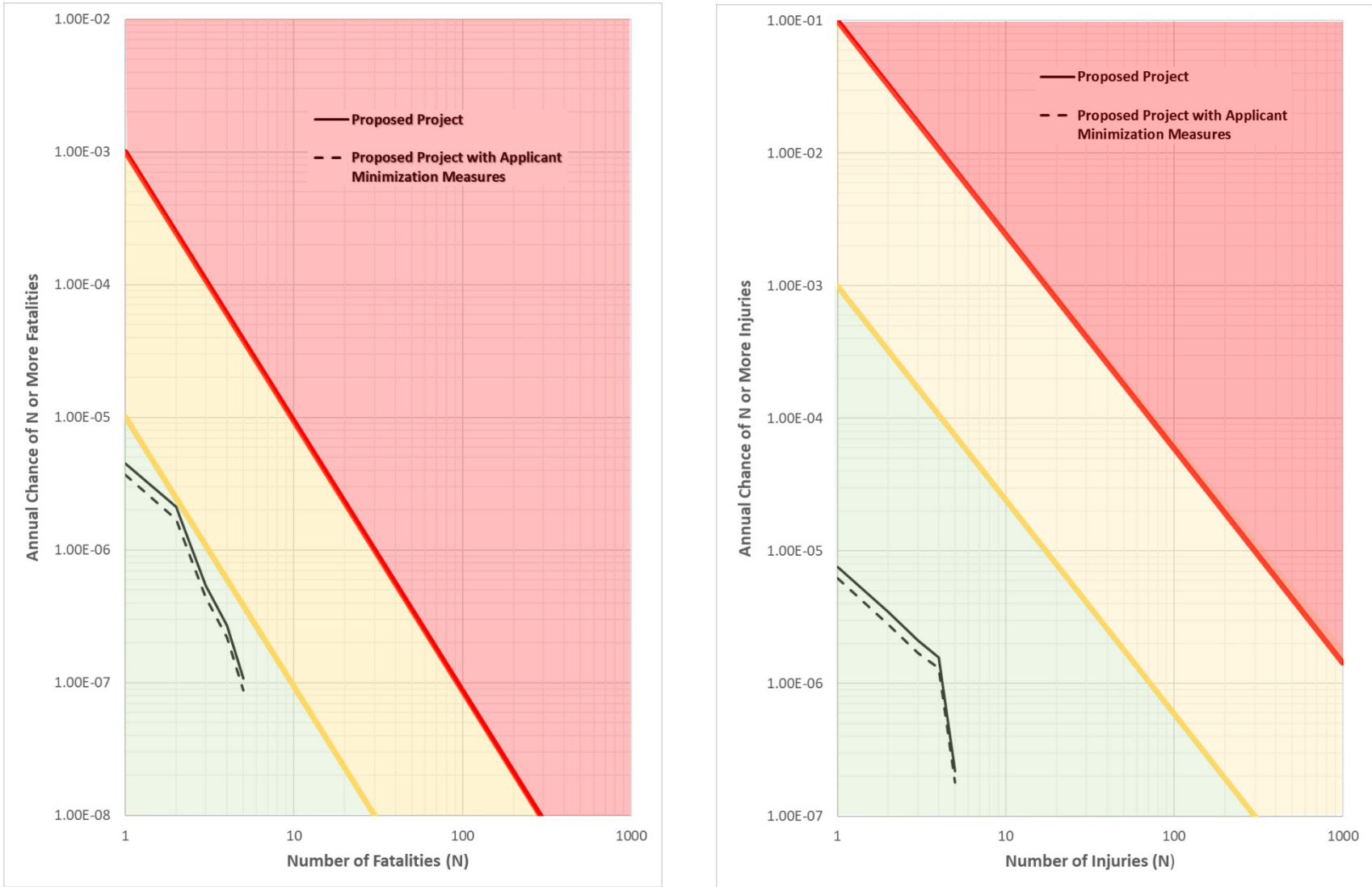
Figure 4.3-12 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the SMPS





Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

Figure 4.3-13 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the Plains Pentland Terminal



Source: ExxonMobil TQRA 2020

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
RISK.2	The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from the truck loading operations at LFC.	Accidental Spill	Class III

Risks to the public from accidental releases of crude oil and gas are associated with the existing operations at the LFC facilities, including: large storage tanks of crude oil; gas processing activities; ammonia storage; and NGL storage. The incremental increase in risk due to the installation of crude oil truck loading operations at the LFC are based on the different crude oil release scenarios that could occur from the truck loading operations, as well as the potential for these scenarios to produce impacts that extend offsite.

The truck loading operations would involve the transfer of crude oil from the existing crude oil storage tanks via new piping that would transfer the crude to the truck loading racks. At the loading racks, loading lines would be used to transfer the crude to trucks.

Crude oil spills could occur due to equipment or operational failures associated with piping and loading lines, or spills from the crude oil trucks associated with equipment or operational failures. A crude oil spill could produce the potential for a pool fire if an ignition source is encountered, or could produce a flammable vapor cloud from volatile components of the oil vaporizing off, that could then ignite if an ignition source is encountered.

There are several different scenarios that could produce crude oil spill, including leaks or ruptures of piping, valves, meters, and various other components at the truck loading racks. A set of worst-case scenarios were determined based on a review of the truck loading operations and analyzed to determine if those associated hazard zones would impact offsite areas. The identified worst-case scenarios are:

- A release from the feed piping associated with a full rupture, resulting in a pool fire or flammable vapor hazard;
- A release from the loading line associated with a full rupture, resulting in a pool fire or flammable vapor hazard; and
- Releases from the crude oil truck, resulting in a pool fire or flammable vapor hazard.

Table 4.3-17 provides the key inputs and maximum downwind distances for each of the hazard scenarios that would be associated with the trucking activities at the LFC facility.

Table 4.3-17 LFC Trucking Release Scenarios and Associated Hazard Zones

Modeling Parameters	Value	
Crude oil pentane fraction	5%	
Wind speeds and stability	1.5 m/s – F stability 4 m/s – D stability	
Crude oil temperature (°F)	100	
Spill surface	Pavement	
Release pumping duration (minutes)	5	
Piping pressure (psig)	61.5	
Truck Loading Release Scenarios	**Loading Line**	**Feed Piping**
Loading Line diameter (inches)	4	10
Peak pumping rate (gpm)[1]	149	597

Table 4.3-17 LFC Trucking Release Scenarios and Associated Hazard Zones

Modeling Parameters	Value	
Pool diameter (feet)	22	37
Thermal Radiation Fatality (maximum downwind distance in feet)[2]	64	82
Thermal Radiation Injury (maximum downwind distance in (feet)[2]	36	36
Maximum Vapor Cloud Distance to LFL (feet)[3]	39	45
Maximum Vapor Cloud Distance to ½ LFL (feet)[3]	22	37
Tanker Truck Release Scenarios	**Large Release (160 bbls)**	**Small Release (16 bbls)**
Pool diameter (feet)	118	38
Thermal Radiation Fatality (maximum downwind distance in feet)[2]	180	110
Thermal Radiation Injury (maximum downwind distance in feet)[2]	240	130
Maximum Vapor Cloud Downwind Distance to LFL (feet)[3]	130	36
Maximum Vapor Cloud Downwind Distance to ½ LFL (feet)[3]	180	57

1. Peak pumping rate for loading line is based on loading a single 160 bbl truck in 45 minutes. Peak pumping rate for feed piping is based upon loading four trucks simultaneously.
2. Maximum thermal radiation distances are for D stability and 4 m/sec windspeed.
3. Maximum vapor cloud distances are for F stability and 1.5 m/sec windspeed.

The consequence modeling results for the tanker truck release scenarios are provided in Appendix C1-TQRA.
The consequence modeling results for the loading hose and feed pipeline are provided in Appendix C2-LFC Release Modeling Results.

This analyses demonstrates that the proposed trucking loading operations at the LFC facility would not result in any new risk to the public, as the worst-case hazard zones would not extend offsite. Therefore, the impacts to public safety from the loading operations would be **less than significant (Class III)**.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
RISK.3	Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.	Accidental Spill	Class I

In the event of an oil spill from a tanker truck, there could be impacts to sensitive natural resources depending upon the location of the spill, the size of the spill, and the weather conditions when the spill occurred. The probability of a spill of about five gallons[2] or more has been estimated to be once in 34 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 12 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. This probability assumes no mitigation or Applicant-proposed minimization measures, such as AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1 (discussed below in RISK.3 Impact) which includes the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of about five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

Tanker truck oil spills have the potential to impact onshore biological/water resources, marine resources, and cultural resources that are present along the proposed truck routes. Each of these sensitive resource categories is discussed below.

Onshore Biological/Water Resources

Oil spills at the truck loading area in LFC would likely be contained on the large existing graded pad where the proposed truck loading rack would be installed. This large existing graded pad, which is about 2.91 acres in size, is slightly sloped to drain into the existing emergency containment basin. Therefore, any oil

[2] Five gallons is the Federal reportable quantity for transportation (49 CFR part 171.16).

spill that was not contained on the pad would be contained within the emergency containment basin and would not impact onshore biological and water resources.

Oil spills from the transportation of crude oil along the trucking route could have direct and indirect effects on onshore biological resources such as special-status species, habitat, and vegetation communities, as well as impacts on streams and other jurisdictional resources (e.g., drainages). In addition, for the portion of the transportation route along the Gaviota coast, an oil spill that entered a drainage could potentially reach the ocean, resulting in direct effects to marine resources (see discussion below on potential marine resource impacts).

The maximum spill from a truck would be about 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). In most cases, a spill would be confined to the road surface and the area within about 500 feet of the roadway. Spill modeling done for pavement surfaces estimated that a spill of 160 barrels would result in a pool of oil with a diameter of about 118 feet. However; the volume, location, and seasonal timing of any potential spill would influence the severity of impacts to biological and water resources. For example, there are stretches of State Highway 166 that parallel and run near sensitive waterways such as the Cuyama River. If a truck accident and associated spill were to occur in sensitive areas, the likelihood of the oil entering a waterway and affecting sensitive biological resources would be greatly increased.

In the most likely scenarios, the maximum extent of a spill of a full tanker would extend approximately 0.25 acre (11,000 ft^2) and would be confined to the road surface and habitat within an area of about 500 feet of the roadway. Other potential scenarios include the following:

- Should an accident occur that results in an oil spill into adjacent native habitats, the oil spill and associated cleanup effort could significantly affect biological resources through the following: the removal or degradation of native habitats; the reduction of a population of special status species; and/or the take of a federal or state-listed species either directly (e.g. by burying or coating individuals), or indirectly (e.g. through ingestion or contamination).
- Should an accident occur that results in an oil spill into an area containing critical habitat, critical habitat for species such as La Graciosa thistle, Gaviota tarplant, Tidewater goby, California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, Southwestern willow flycatcher, and Steelhead could be impacted.
- Should an oil spill occur that results in a fire or the contamination of waterways, there could be a reduction in species' breeding success (e.g. nesting birds), causing regional effects and potential long-term consequences. This would be true especially for species that are restricted in distribution, are less mobile, are considered regionally important, and/or are federally and state-listed.
- Should an oil spill occur that enters a perennial stream or major drainage, there could be impacts to water quality and the aquatic habitat. Some of the creeks that could be affected by an oil spill flow into major waterways such as the Santa Ynez River, Cuyama River, Santa Maria River, and Twitchell Reservoir. If the oil spill occurred during periods when these creeks were flowing, it is possible that oil could enter these major waterways and impact biological and water resources. Spills that enter these types of waterways could spread into sensitive habitats and could substantially degrade their value, with potential long-term impacts to biological resources.
- Should an oil spill occur near waterways or drainages during the rainy season, oil could be transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to biological and water resources by increasing the affected area.

Many spills could affect less of an area if cleanup efforts begin immediately, or if more of the spill is constrained by the road. However, the volume, location, and timing (seasonal) of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to onshore biological resources and waterways.

When an oil spill does occur, it is critical to contain the spill as quickly as possible to minimize potential damage to biological and water resources. This requires quick notification to first responders of the accident, and mobilization of the proper containment equipment. This is particularly true for spills that have entered waterways. For example, in the March 20, 2020 oil spill into the Cuyama River, Santa Barbara County Fire was able to respond with the appropriate resources and construct an oil spill containment system within about 12-hours of the spill occurring. This served to minimize the downstream impacts of the spill and prevented the oil from moving downstream into Twitchell Reservoir.

Local and State agencies have responsibility for responding to accidents and associated oil spills that occur along public transportation routes. For the March 20, 2020 tanker truck oil spill along State Route 166, The Santa Barbara County Fire Department was the initial responder for spill containment. They were joined by several other State and Federal agencies in establishing an incident command to oversee the spill cleanup activities. For the State of California, CDFW-OSPR is a key oil spill response and cleanup agency for spills that enter state waterways. The truck transportation company, who is the responsible part, are part of the incident command team and may have equipment and resources, including CDFW approved contractors, that can be made available to support the overall cleanup operation.

Depending on the location of the spill, the environmental conditions, and the biological resources present, the short and long-term effects to biological resources associated with a truck accident has the potential to be significant and unavoidable. The best method for preventing oil spills from truck transportation is to reduce the probability of a truck accident occurring. Mitigation Measure RISK-1 requires additional safety features for the trucks that would serve to reduce the probability of a truck accident, thereby reducing the likelihood of an oil spill. These additional safety features include the following, which are incorporated in Mitigation Measure RISK-1:

- Drivers shall have a minimum of two years of commercial driver experience for hazardous materials, plus extensive training in defensive driving, emergency response, and other driving skills.
- Drivers shall be trained on Project-specific requirements, including loading and transportation procedures, local traffic concerns and hazards, driver safety, and driver courtesy.
- Drivers shall be trained to use dedicated routes.
- All trucks shall be linked to an integrated fleet geographical information management system (GIS) that provides real-time satellite tracking and mapping of locations, speeds, and other parameters.
- The GIS shall be used to set and measure compliance to speed limits, acceleration, and de-acceleration for trucks in a specific area and/ or at a specific time of day.
- All tanker trucks shall be equipped with dual-sided dashboard video cameras.
- All tanker trucks shall be equipped with Roll Stability Control (RSC) systems.
- The fleet shall operate an Electronic Driver Vehicle Inspection Report system, integrated with its maintenance system.

Mitigation Measure RISK-1, which includes the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1, would reduce the likelihood of an truck accident by about 33% (Santa Barbara County 2018a).

In addition, Mitigation Measure RISK-2 requires updates to some of the existing SYU/LFC emergency response plans (see Section 4.3.1.3) to include the crude oil trucking loading operations. Mitigation Measures RISK-3 and RISK-4 require financial responsibility and an oil spill contingency plan for the trucking companies that would transport crude oil from LFC. These measure would help to improve the response to an oil spill by having documented information on the location of sensitive biological/water resources along the truck routes, and would identify specific containment and cleanup methods for sensitive areas. These plans would allow for better coordination with the first responders, particularly Santa Barbara County Fire Department and CDFW-OSPR.

However, even with the implementation of these mitigation measures, the impacts to onshore biological and water resources, in the event an oil spill affecting these resources, would be significant and unavoidable.

Marine Resources

For the portion of the route within the Coastal Zone along the Gaviota coast, oil could flow to the shoreline, resulting in impacts to marine resources. Spills that reached the ocean could impact the local kelp ecosystem, as well as marine mammals, marine birds, and other sensitive marine species such as abalone, California Brown Pelican, and southern steelhead.

The potential for marine impacts from the proposed Project can be evaluated using the large amount of data and analyses generated as a result of the 2015 Refugio Oil Spill and the associated cleanup effort. At the time this SEIR section was written, the Spill's Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) had yet to be completed, but a comprehensive set of spill-related studies was publicly available as part of the NRDA Administrative Record (NOAA 2019). These studies lend insight into the similarities and differences between the marine impacts that resulted from the Refugio Spill, and those that could potentially arise as a result of an onshore oil spill associated with truck transport. The Refugio Spill Record also characterizes the area-specific marine biological resources along the Gaviota coastline and provides lessons-learned that can be implemented in this SEIR's mitigation measures for the proposed Project.

Relevant aspects of the Refugio Spill include its location, volume, reach, as well as emergency notification procedures, response, and containment times. The Refugio Spill resulted from a subterranean pipeline breach 250 ft north of the northern edge of U.S. Highway 101 roadway at a location ¾ of a mile west of where the northbound Refugio on-ramp merges with U.S. Highway 101. Approximately 2,934 barrels (123,228 gallons) of oil spilled from the pipeline over four hours. One study (Exponent 2017) estimated that 598 barrels (25,116 gallons) (about 20% of the total spill) flowed through the stormwater drainage system before reaching the shoreline. Another study (Baker 2018) estimated that 1,262 barrels (53,000 gallons) (about 43% of the total spill) reached the ocean. Delays in locating, reporting, and containing the pipeline leak exacerbated the spread of oil to the marine environment. Well before the marine oil spill was reported, first responders were investigating reports of a strong smell in the area; however, were unprepared for a large scale oil-spill containment and cleanup effort. Importantly, they did not have sandbags and other equipment needed to dam stormwater culverts and prevent oil flow to the shoreline. Most oil that reached the shoreline stranded along an 8-mile section of coastline to the east of the spill and included areas of Refugio and El Capitan State Beaches. The spill's volume was enough to cause injury to a variety of marine resources, including intertidal and subtidal fauna and habitat, marine water quality, benthic and water-column biota, surfgrass, marine mammals, and seabirds.

Assessments of marine resources impacted by the Refugio Spill were conducted to document injuries resulting from the spill and response activities, and to develop and implement a plan for restoration of the impacted resources. Much of the field data concerning seabirds and marine mammals resulted from

recovery efforts. California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) accounted for the vast majority of stranded marine mammals in the spill-response area, although their high numbers may have been partially related to a separate California Sea Lion Unusual Mortality Event, as declared by NOAA that was in progress at the time of the Refugio Spill. In addition, unusually high numbers of long-beaked common dolphins (*Delphinus capensis*) were also found dead or dying on beaches in the aftermath of the Refugio Spill.

Bird recovery teams collected 267 live and dead birds consisting mostly of Brown Pelicans (*Pelecanus occidentalis*), Common Murres (*Uria aalge*), and Pacific Loons (*Gavia pacifica*). No obvious mortality in the adult western snowy plover (*Charadrius nivosus nivosus*) population was observed at Coal Oil Point following the Refugio Spill, although over half had oil on their body or beak. This increased hydrocarbon exposure may have caused the significant increase in the rate of infertile eggs that was observed during the 2016 nesting season.

Nineteen species of finfish, invertebrates, and plants were collected and analyzed for oil contamination in conjunction with the closure of fisheries in the Refugio Spill area. No samples of offshore finfish, invertebrates, or kelp exceeded established levels of concern (LOCs) for seafood consumption. Mussels (*Mytilus* spp.) at Refugio and El Capitan State Beaches initially exceeded their LOC, but declined in subsequent sampling events, which led to the lifting of the fishery closure. Surfperch (*Embiotocidae*) collected in the Refugio area five days after the Spill exhibited elevated tissue burdens indicative of oil uptake. Aquatic bioassays conducted on three species found that sand crabs (*Emerita analoga*) were more sensitive to oil exposure than blue mussels (*Mytilus* spp.) or inland silversides (*Menidia beryllina*). Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) concentrations in beach porewater exhibited spatiotemporal trends that were similar to tissue burdens in sand crabs, bloodworms (*Thoracophelia* spp.), and wrack-associated talitrid beach hoppers (*Megalorchestia* spp.).

In the months following the Refugio Spill, bleached and discolored surfgrass (*Phyllospadix torreyi*) and seaweed were observed along the shoreline between Refugio State Beach and Coal Oil Point. The following year, less than 10% of the surfgrass and seaweed were discolored, suggesting recovery from the Refugio Spill.

In contrast to a pipeline breach, a truck accident with corresponding smaller spill volumes than the pipeline spill, is unlikely to produce marine impacts on the scale observed during the Refugio Spill. The reduced impact of the smaller spill volume alone is further reduced by the onshore location of a potential spill. During the Refugio Spill, more than half of the oil remained stranded along the pathway to the shoreline where it coated, filled, pooled, and saturated the vegetated drainage channels, unlined open ditches, and stormwater culverts. It was only after this “first oil” filled and coated the pathway that the oil continued to be released from the ruptured pipeline and flowed unimpeded to the shoreline.

The flow-path analyses done for the Refugio Spill (Exponent 2017 and Baker 2018) demonstrates that if a 160-barrel truck spill had occurred at the location of the Refugio Spill, and under identical circumstances, none of the spilled oil would have reached the marine environment. Instead, it would have remained stranded onshore along. Comparing these two spill scenarios is reasonable because a truck spill could plausibly occur near the location of the Refugio Spill. The pipeline rupture was located north of the northbound lanes of U.S. Highway 101 immediately west of the Refugio on-ramp, which is the same on-ramp that will be used by the trucks under the proposed Project.

The flow-path analyses for the Refugio Spill (Exponent 2017 and Baker 2018) also provides insight into the potential for marine impacts from tanker-truck accidents elsewhere along the truck route. Spills of potential marine significance would only occur as an outbound, fully laden truck traveled westward along the Gaviota coast. This entire portion of U.S. Highway 101 is separated from the shoreline by upland

habitat containing the southbound Highway lanes and the Union Pacific Railroad corridor. Thus, the flow-path to the shoreline from a potential truck spill would encounter the same physical barriers as that of the Refugio Spill. However, the length of that flow path varies along the route and there are several locations where a tanker truck's closest ground-length approach to the shoreline is about 250-ft. Still, scaling of the Refugio Spill indicates that a 250-ft upland flow path would most likely be able to retain more than the maximum volume of a truck spill before entering the marine environment. Based upon the Baker 2018 flow to ocean analysis the rate of absorption for the spill along the flow path was about 2.2 barrels per foot. For a 160 barrel tanker spill the length of adsorption would be about 72 feet, which is well less than the minimum 250-feet from U.S. Highway 101 to the marine environment.

The foregoing analyses indicates that truck spills along most of the coastal portion of the trucking route are unlikely to impact marine resources in the absence of flowing water. This is the case even if an accident resulted in an onshore spill of the entire 160-barrel truck capacity, and even if all that oil flowed unchecked into the extensive stormwater drainage network along U.S. Highway 101. Moreover, compared to the Refugio Spill, rapid localized containment of a truck spill is more likely to occur. Presumably, in the event of a truck accident, the truck driver, or a passing motorist could promptly notify the California Highway Patrol or other first response agencies that would be capable of rapidly deploying to contain spilled oil on the roadway or adjacent area, thereby preventing shoreline impingement through existing flow pathways. As described above, this was not the case in the Refugio Spill, which remained undetected and uncontained for four hours as oil flowed mostly unchecked into the stormwater drainage system.

Nevertheless, a truck spill could occur that does not fit the Refugio Spill scenario of slow oil-migration through the stormwater drainage system. For example, potential marine impacts would be more likely to result if the spilled oil flowed directly into one of creeks listed in Table 4.3.8 that are along the Gaviota Coast. A truck spill close to a creek crossing would likely complicate containment and cleanup, and the creek channel itself would provide a direct path to the shoreline and marine environment. If a truck spill reached the marine environment, there could be short and long-term effects to marine resources that would be considered significant and unavoidable.

Similarly, a truck spill may not occur during clear weather and daylight hours. For example, had the Refugio Spill occurred during a heavy rainstorm, far more oil would have quickly transited the upland flow pathway and impinged on the shoreline. Impacts to marine resources would have undoubtedly increased. This is both because the initial onshore spill-response would have been further compromised, and because an oil-rainwater emulsion would more rapidly transit the flow pathway through the stormwater drainage system. Furthermore, upon reaching the shoreline, the large volume of oily runoff would have extended farther offshore rather than stranding within the intertidal zone. As a result, the Refugio Spill would have impacted larger areas of the marine ecosystem within the northern Santa Barbara Channel. Potential marine impacts associated with a truck spill during a rainstorm would be markedly reduced under the No Trucking during Rainy Periods Alternative that is described in Section 5.2.3.

Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-1 would reduce the probability of a truck accident and associated oil spill by about 33 percent, which would serve to reduce the probability of an oil spill impacting marine resources. In addition, oil spill response plans as described in mitigation measure RISK-4 to explicitly identify reporting and response procedures related to tanker truck accidents along the Gaviota coast would help to reduce potential marine impacts. Accident reporting protocols for tanker-truck drivers to specify spill-response-team contact information and, upon spill notification, response teams' ready access to containment equipment capable of blocking or slowing the flow into roadway stormwater drainages would also help to reduce potential marine impacts. As discussed in Section 4.3.1.3,

oil spill containment equipment is currently staged at both the LFC facility and the Santa Barbara County Gaviota Fire Station.

However, even with the implementation of these mitigation measures, the impacts to marine resources, in the event an oil spill affecting these resources, would be significant and unavoidable.

Cultural Resources

Regular use of the trucking routes would not result in direct impacts to cultural resources. If a truck accident results in an oil spill, disturbance of cultural resources could occur as a result of associated cleanup and/or restoration activities. For there to be a direct impact to cultural resources, the spill would need to occur in the vicinity of these resources. Indirect impacts could occur from a spill in the event a resource's setting is significantly altered. Based upon record searches, there are 184 previously documented prehistoric and historic archaeological resources within a 500-foot radius of the proposed truck routes between, Kern, San Luis Obispo, and Santa Barbara counties. Of those 184 listed resources, 39 intersect or are adjacent to the proposed truck routes. Of the 39, 21 are prehistoric, 12 are historic, and six contain both prehistoric and historic components. The prehistoric resources include lithic and shell scatters, habitation sites, isolated artifacts, rock features, and rock shelters. Historic resources include foundational remnants, historic debris scatters, building remnants, road segments, ranch complexes, bridges, and an adobe building.

If a spill occurred in the vicinity of one of these identified cultural resources, the cleanup activities could impact known and unknown cultural resources from the use of heavy equipment that could be needed to contain or remove any contaminated material. Spill cleanup activities could also impact known and unknown Native American burial sites. Spills of oil that affected native plants, animals, and wetland areas, as discussed above, could also impact areas that are used by Native Americans for food, medicine, basketry, and other crafts. As the exact location and extent of this type of event cannot be reasonably predicted, a resource-specific analysis was not conducted for the preparation of this section.

Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-4, trucking company oil spill response plan, would require the identification of Native American monitors that are property trained for working at oil spill response locations so monitors would be available to direct emergency crews, clean up, and remediation efforts to avoid further impacts to cultural resources. Total avoidance in the event of a spill would not be feasible; therefore, if cultural resources are affected, the impact could be significant and unavoidable.

Mitigation Measures

RISK-1 ***Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan.*** *A Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan shall be prepared that addresses the various aspects of truck operation safety with the goal of minimizing the potential for an accident or release to occur. The Plan shall include the following:*

1. *Drivers shall have a minimum of two years of commercial driver experience for hazardous materials, plus extensive training in defensive driving, emergency response, and other driving skills.*
2. *Drivers shall be trained on Project-specific requirements, including loading and transportation procedures, local traffic concerns and hazards, driver safety, and driver courtesy.*
3. *Drivers shall be trained to use dedicated routes.*
4. *All trucks shall be linked to an integrated fleet geographical information management system that provides real-time satellite tracking and mapping of locations, speeds, and other parameters.*

5. *The geographical information management system shall be used to set and measure compliance to speed limits, acceleration, and de-acceleration for trucks in a specific area and/ or at a specific time of day.*
6. *All tanker trucks shall be equipped with dual-sided dashboard video cameras.*
7. *All tanker trucks shall be equipped with Roll Stability Control (RSC) systems.*
8. *The fleet shall operate an Electronic Driver Vehicle Inspection Report system, integrated with its maintenance system.*
9. *Truck carriers shall be required to complete a Crude Oil - Motor Carrier Safety Survey prior to starting shipments from LFC to assure proper contractor selection.*
10. *Crude oil trucks shall be equipped with speed monitor and limiting systems.*
11. *LFC Operators shall have an approved procedure for the trucks to follow during the truck loading that includes over filing and grounding protections.*
12. *All crude oil trucks shall be model year 2017 or newer.*
13. *LFC operations personnel shall conduct a safety and operability inspection of each crude oil truck prior to loading and prior to departing from LFC. Any crude oil truck that receives an unsatisfactory inspection shall no longer be permitted to transport crude from LFC until the issue has been corrected.*

In addition, incident and annual reporting procedures shall be included. This Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan can be included as part of the Crude Oil-Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Plan (CO-TRMPP).

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *The Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan shall be submitted to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance.*

MONITORING*: P&D shall verify implementation of the approved Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan through review of incident and annual reports, and site inspection as needed throughout Project operations.*

RISK-2 ***Updated SYU Emergency Plans.*** *The following existing plans shall be updated to include the trucking operations that would occur at the LFC facility.*

a. ***LFC Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC) –*** *Section 2.6 shall be updated to cover the truck loading rack. The section shall include a brief description of the rack and loading operations, and the measures in place to avoid releases of oil.*

b. **LFC Emergency Response Plan (ERP) -** *The ERP shall be updated to include the truck loading operations with the FLC facility. This shall include a discussion of the actions to be taken in the event of an oil spill from the loading operations, and trucks traveling within the LFC facility including reference to other emergency plans.*

c. ***SYU Facility Response Plan (FRP)*** *– The FRP shall be updated to include the truck loading operations with the LFC facility. This shall include a discussion of the actions to be taken in the event of an oil spill from the loading operations, and trucks traveling within the LFC facility including reference to other emergency plans.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *The updated emergency plans shall be submitted to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. The requirements of the approved Emergency Plans shall be implemented by the Owner/Applicant as necessary in the*

event of a spill with the LFC facility. The Owner/Applicant shall report its implementation of emergency measures to P&D consistent with the Santa Barbara County's Emergency Notification Guidance Matrix, which is part of the approved LFC Emergency Response Plan.

***MONITORING**: P&D shall conduct onsite inspection(s) to verify and document implementation of emergency action measures.*

RISK-3 ***Trucking Company Financial Responsibility.*** *The Applicant shall assure that the trucking companies have demonstrated financial responsibility to cover the costs of an oil spill cleanup in the amount of at least $5,000,000.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *The Applicant shall provide evidence of financial responsibility from the trucking companies to P&D for review and approval prior to the Applicant using a trucking company to haul SYU crude from the LFC facility. The Applicant may use any of the methods identified in CCR Title 14, Division 1, Subdivision 4, Chapter 2, § 795. (Evidence of Financial Responsibility) to demonstrate financial responsibility. The Applicant shall assure that the financial responsibility is maintained by the trucking company for the duration of the trucking contract.*

***MONITORING**: P&D shall review the evidence of financial responsibility on an annual basis for all trucking companies under contract with the Applicant to transport crude oil.*

RISK-4 ***Trucking Route Oil Spill Contingency Plan**. The Applicant shall assure that each trucking company used to haul SYU crude from the LFC facility has an Oil Spill Contingency Plan that covers the trucking routes. The Oil Spill Contingency Plans shall contain at a minimum the following.*

a. ***Spill Notification Procedures –*** *A list of immediate contacts and phone numbers to call in the event of a threat of or actual spill of oil. This list shall include a designated qualified individual with the trucking company, the California Highway Patrol, the local fire department, California Governor's Office of Emergency Services, State Warning Center, the National Response Center, the spill response organizations listed in the contingency plan, the shipper of the oil, Santa Barbara County Planning and Development, and any other care or treatment organizations listed in the contingency plan. The notification procedures shall contain a checklist of the information that shall be reported to the various parties.*

b. ***Spill Protection Measures –*** *The contingency plan shall describe measures that reduce or mitigate the potential for truck accidents. Such description may include, but is not limited to the following: (1) Schedules, methods and procedures for testing, maintaining and inspecting the trucks; and (2) items that are included in the design and operation of the trucks that serve to reduce the potential for an accident. At a minimum this would include the measures identified in mitigation measures RISK-1.*

c. ***Resources at Risk –*** *The contingency plan shall contain the following information for the specific truck routes.*

1. Habitat and shoreline types, as identified in Table 1 and in Appendix C of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Shoreline Assessment Manual (Aug. 2013), or as identified in the American Petroleum Institute's Options for Minimizing Environmental Impacts of Inland Spill Response (Oct. 2016).

2. *A summary of potential state or federally-listed rare, fully protected, or threatened or endangered species, or state species of special concern, which includes aquatic and terrestrial animal, fish, and plant resources.*

3. *A summary of aquatic resources including state fish, amphibians, invertebrates, and plants including important spawning, migratory, nursery and foraging areas.*

4. *A summary of potential terrestrial animal and plant resources.*

5. *A summary of potential migratory and resident bird and mammal, including relevant migration routes, breeding, stopover, nursery, haul-out, and population concentration areas by season.*

6. *Identify the following, and include appropriate contacts, as applicable to emergency response: (i) commercial and recreational fisheries areas, aquaculture sites, public beaches, parks, marinas, boat ramps, and recreational use areas; (ii) Industrial, irrigation, and drinking water intakes, dams, power plants, salt pond intakes, and important underwater structures; and (iii) Known historical and archaeological sites, and areas of cultural or economic significance to Native Americans.*

The contingency plan may rely on and cite applicable State Area Contingency Plans, Geographic Response Plans, Santa Barbara County Operational Area Oil Spill Contingency Plan, and other sources to identify the information required by items 1 through 5 above.

d. ***Response Resources –*** *The contingency plan shall provide the following:*

1. *A list of rated oil spill response organizations that are under contract. A rated oil spill response organization is one who has been certified by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife-Office of Spill Prevention and Response pursuant to CCR Title 14, Division 1, Subdivision 4, Chapter 3, Subchapter 3.5 § 819. (Oil Spill Response Organization Ratings). Oil spill response organizations under contract shall include ones for near shore marine, on-waters, and terrestrial services.*

2. *A list of properly trained Native American Monitors who are qualified to monitor oil spill cleanup activities.*

e. ***Training –*** *The contingency plan shall document that trucking company personnel employed by the plan holder regularly receive training applicable to their role in a spill including but not limited to:*

1. *Incident command system, including command or general staff position-specific training;*

2. *Oil spill emergency response training as required by state and federal health and safety laws for trucking company personnel likely to be engaged in oil spill response. The level of training shall be commensurate with the level of engagement for each of the trucking company personnel that would be involved in the oil spill response; and*

3. *Training records shall be maintained for three years from the date of the training.*

f. ***Exercises –*** *The plan holder shall conduct an annual tabletop exercise that covers the following:*

1. *Notifications: Make actual notifications about the spill scenario to the oil spill response organization, qualified individual, and spill management team listed in the contingency plan, and to the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services and the National Response Center.*
2. *Staff Mobilization: Assemble the trucking company spill management team and other personnel identified in the contingency plan as appropriate for the training and discuss the approach to spill response along with required roles and responsibilities.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *The trucking route contingency plans shall be submitted to P&D and Santa Barbara County Fire for review and approval prior commencing of a trucking company operation to haul SYU crude from the LFC facility. The requirements of the approved contingency plans shall be implemented by the plan holder in the event of a spill along the trucking routes.*

MONITORING*: P&D and Santa Barbara County Fire shall be invited in the annual tabletop drills and in the event of a spill, onsite inspection(s) to verify and document implementation of emergency action measures.*

RISK-5 ***Oil Spill Response Trailer.*** *The Applicant shall fund the cost of an oil spill response trailer for the Santa Barbara County Fire Department to be located at one of the County Fire Stations in Santa Maria. The Applicant funding shall be limited to a maximum of $25,000.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *Santa Barbara County Fire shall provide the Applicant with a cost breakdown of the oil spill response trailer and the Applicant shall provide the required funding to Santa Barbara County Fire prior to any oil being hauled via truck from the LFC facility.*

MONITORING*: P&D shall verify that the oil spill response trailer is stationed at one of the County Fire Stations in Santa Maria.*

RISK-6 ***Unmanned Aerial Vehicle.*** *The Applicant shall fund the cost of an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) for the Santa Barbara County Fire Department. The Applicant funding shall be limited to a maximum of $8,000.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *Santa Barbara County Fire shall provide the Applicant with a cost quote for the UAV and the Applicant shall provide the required funding to Santa Barbara County Fire prior to any oil being hauled via truck from the LFC facility.*

MONITORING*: P&D shall verify that Santa Barbara County Fire has purchased the UAV.*

Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-1, which included the Applicant proposed AMM-RISK-1, would reduce the likelihood of a truck accident by about 33%. This would serve to reduce the probability of an oil spill impacting sensitive biological, water, marine, and cultural resources.

Mitigation Measures RISK-2 through RISK-6 would help to improve the response to an oil spill by having truck route specific oil spill response plans and providing additional oil spill response resources. These oil spill plans would allow quicker notification in the event an oil spill and for better coordination with the first responders, particularly Santa Barbara County Fire Department and CDFW-OSPR.

However, even with the implementation of these mitigation measures, the impacts to sensitive biological, water, marine and cultural resources would be **significant and unavoidable (Class I)** if a spill were to impact any of these resources.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
FIRE.1	New Development in an Area without Adequate Fire Fighting Capabilities or Adequate Access for Fire Fighting	Operations	Class III

New development would include the truck loading racks and associated pipelines that would be constructed with the confines of the existing LFC facilities. In the unlikely event of a spill and resultant fire from the truck loading operations, any oil would be contained within the transportation terminal and adjacent spill containment system. The loading rack would be equipped with a firefighting equipment including a fire monitor (converted from an existing fire hydrant).

The Applicant has an existing Integrated Fire Protection Plan (IFPP) for the LFC facilities. The IFPP was prepared pursuant to Permit Condition Xl-2.i of the Santa Barbara County Final Development Plan for ExxonMobil's onshore oil and gas facilities at LFC and Permit Condition P-2 of the POPCO Compliance Program. The IFPP addresses the potential fire hazards associated with operations within LFC and identifies the firefighting capabilities available at the site. The IFPP contains a section that addresses the Transportation Terminal and the Truck Loading Area, which is the area in LFC where the truck loading rack would be constructed. The County has found the IFPP adequate for the current LFC facilities.

The truck loading operations would represent a small change to the overall fire hazards at the LFC facility and would not occur within an area without adequate fire prevention or fire suppression and protection systems, including firefighting access. Therefore, the impacts to firefighting capabilities and access would be **less than significant (Class III)**.

4.3.5 Cumulative Effects

Risk of Upset

As detailed within Section 4.3.1, the baseline conditions are the average of the last three years of the SYU facility operations prior to shutdown of the facilities (2012-2014). Therefore, hazards associated with the operation of the onshore and offshore facilities will remain the same as the baseline operations which was evaluated under prior environmental analysis and no new hazards at the SYU facilities would occur except for the truck loading hazards at the LFC facilities, which are discussed under Impact RISK.2. Since none of the truck loading hazards would extend to offsite areas, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative risk at the LFC facilities would be less than significant.

For the trucking routes, as discussed in Section 3.2.2, there are several proposed oil development projects in Northern Santa Barbara County that would involve the trucking of crude oil and/or light oil for blending. The ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project would use the Foxen Petroleum Pipeline (FPP) when and if it becomes operational. This project would truck their oil to the SMPS until the FPP is operational or when the FPP is down during maintenance periods. If the ERG Project trucked oil to the SMPS, they would not use U.S. Highway 101. However, even with the use of the FPP, the ERG Project would need to truck light oil to their sites for blending. The source location for the light oil is unknown but will likely come from suppliers in Kern County. If the light oil is trucked from Kern County, there could be an overlap with the proposed Project trucks on U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and Betteravia Road for trucks going to the SMPS, and U.S. Highway 101 north of Betteravia Road and State Route 166 for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

There are several other smaller North County oil development projects identified in the cumulative scenario (see Section 3.0). These smaller project could also add additional oil trucks along portions of U.S. Highway 101 that would be used by the proposed Project.

Table 4.3-18 provides an estimate of the daily laden trucks for the cumulative oil projects by year during the seven years that trucking for the proposed Project could be occurring along the stretch of U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and State Route 166 East. These numbers include light oil for ERG and the other smaller North County cumulative oil projects.

Table 4.3-18 Cumulative Development Laden Oil Trucks on U.S. Highway 101 Between Clark Road and State Route 166 East (# of laden truck trips per day)

Year	ExxonMobil SYU Interim Trucking	ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project	Other Small North County Oil Projects	Total Laden Trucks
1	68	In Permitting	1	69
2	68	In Construction	1	69
3	68	3	1	72
4	68	5	1	74
5	68	8	1	77
6	68	10	1	79
7	68	13	1	82
8 and Greater	0	15	1	16

1. For ExxonMobil trucking to the SMPS, the overlap is from Clark Road to Betteravia Road.
2. For ExxonMobil trucking to the Pentland Terminal the overlap is from Clark Road to State Route 166 East.
3. ERG light oil truck numbers based upon ratio of peak light oil trucks to total trucks (light oil and blend oil).
4. Assumes all ERG and other project light oil comes from Kern County..
5. Peak numbers used for other small North County Oil Projects.
6. Year 8 and greater is post ExxonMobil trucking and assumes peak trucking numbers for ERG project.

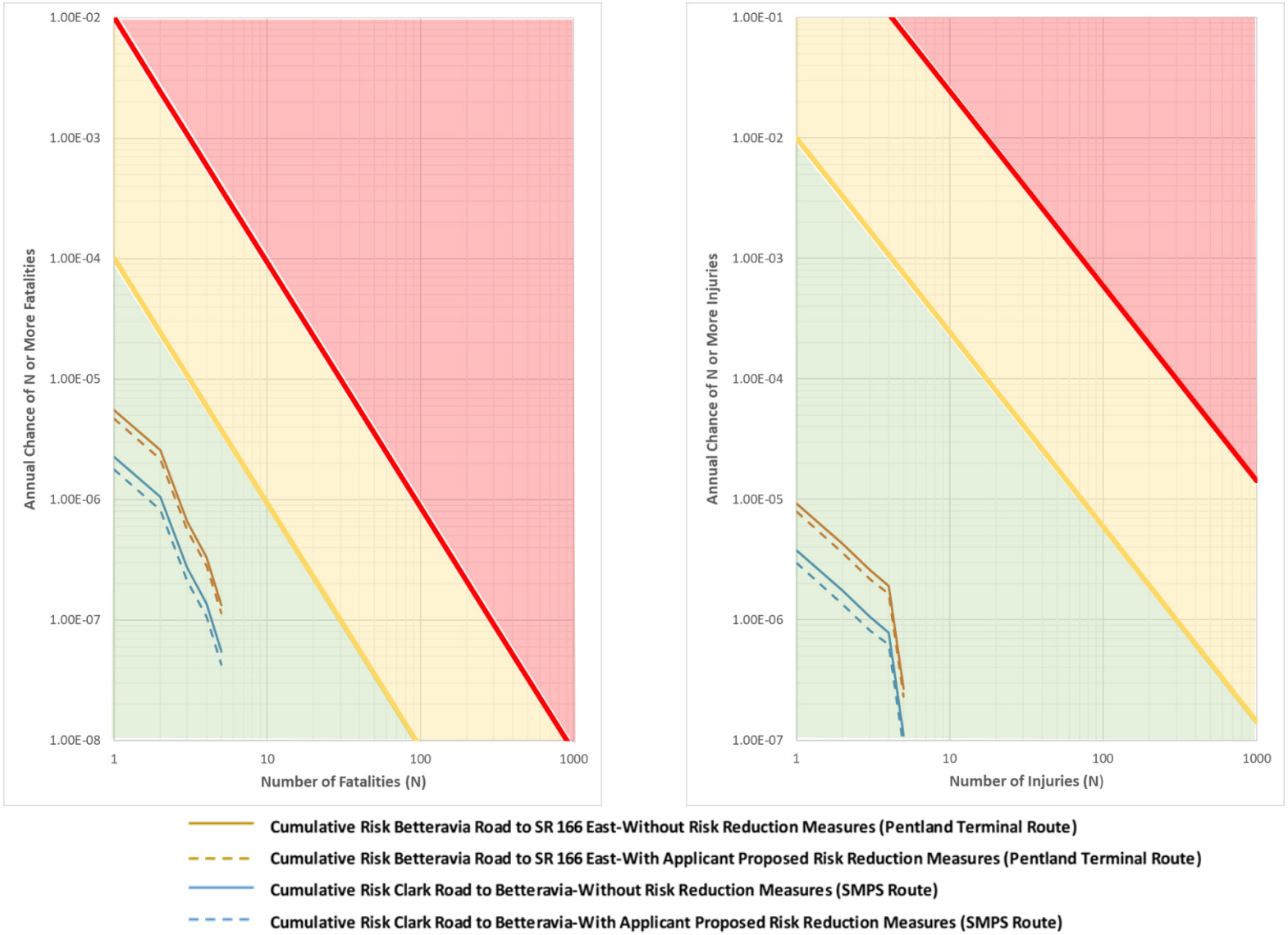
If all the LFC crude was trucked to the Pentland Terminal, the stretch of U.S. Highway 101 from Clark Road to the intersection of State Route 166 East could see as many as 82 trucks per day carrying crude oil, blended crude, or light crude from the cumulative projects (68 LFC trucks to Pentland). This assumes that the ERG Project imports their light oil from Kern County. Most of the trucks would be associated with the proposed Project. If all the LFC oil was trucked to SMPS then the stretch of U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and Betteravia Road would see as many as 84 trucks per day carrying crude oil, blended crude, or light crude from the cumulative projects (70 LFC trucks to SMPS).

Estimates of the cumulative transportation risk were developed for proposed Project routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal using TQRA data from the proposed Project and the recently withdrawn Aera East Cat Canyon Project TQRA. Appendix C provides the cumulative transportation risk calculations.

Figure 4.3-14 shows the cumulative trucking risk profiles for both injury and fatality for each of the proposed Project truck delivery routes. This figure shows that the peak cumulative transportation risk would be less than significant. Implementation of mitigation measures RISK-1 and RISK-2 would serve to reduce the overall incident rate for the trucking operations, which would serve to further reduce the overall cumulative risk.

For the SMPS route, the peak cumulative transportation risk occurs on the stretch of U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and Betteravia Road. For the Pentland Terminal, the peak cumulative transportation risk occurs on the stretch of U.S. Highway 101 between Betteravia Road and State Route 166 East.

Figure 4.3-14 Cumulative Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation



The transportation risk on the segment of U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and Betteravia Road has a lower risk due to: (1) a lower truck accident rate; (2) lower annual average daily traffic; and (3) lower population density than the segment from Betteravia Road to State Highway 166 East.

Oil Spills

Spill risk related to the operation of the existing onshore LFC and offshore SYU facilities were addressed in prior environmental analyses and have been discussed in Section 4.3.1.2. the major spill risk associated with the existing SYU facilities include an oil spill from the platforms due to equipment and pipeline failures and release from production wells. LFC oil spills could occur from equipment and pipeline failures, and storage tank failures. These spill impacts were found to be significant and unavoidable in the previous EIRs/EIS that were prepared for these facilities.

Under the proposed Project, no new potential spill risk at the SYU facilities would occur except for the spills associated with the truck loading operations, which are discussed under Impact RISK.3. Spills from the truck loading operations would be limited to a maximum of about 160 barrels or approximately 6,720 gallons. Truck loading spills would be contained within the existing emergency containment basin. Therefore, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative oil spill impacts at the LFC facilities would be less than significant.

For the truck routes, the cumulative oil trucking projects would result in several overlapping truck route segments. Along certain portions of the truck routes, there could be as many as 84 trucks per day from the cumulative projects carrying crude oil, blended crude, or light crude during the peak year overlap with the proposed Project. Of these, most of the trucks would be associated with the proposed Project (83%).

In the event of an accidental oil spill resulting from a truck accident, the potential to impact sensitive biological, marine, cultural, and water resources exists. In most cases, the initial spillage would likely be on the road pavement, and in most cases would be confined to the road surface and within an area about 500 feet of the roadway, as the spill size of a full tanker would be approximately 11,000 ft^2. However, the volume, location, and seasonal timing of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to these sensitive resources. Spills that occurred near waterways or drainages during the rainy season could be transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to biological and water resources.

The major cumulative effect is associated with the overall increase in the probability of a truck accident and associated spill. As more oil trucks are placed on the roadways, the annual probability of an accident and associated oil spill increases. All the cumulative oil trucking projects would use truck routes that have sensitive resources in proximity to the roadway. In the event of a spill from any of these trucks, there is the potential for impacts to sensitive resources.

Should an accidental spill occur with any of these cumulative projects, and the spill was to reach sensitive resources, the spill and associated cleanup operations could also significantly affect biological, marine, cultural, and water resources by the removal or degradation of native habitats, reduction of a population of special status species, the take of a federal or state-listed species (e.g. either directly by burying or coating an individuals or indirectly through contamination), the loss of cultural resources, or the degradation of water resources. The short and long term effects of these impacts could be significant and unavoidable depending upon the location and extent of the spill as well as what resources were affected.

Any oil truck spill that affected sensitive biological, marine, cultural, and water resources would be considered significant and unavoidable. As such, since the cumulative projects would increase the overall probability of a truck accident and associated spill, the cumulative impacts to sensitive biological, marine,

water, and cultural resources would be considered significant and unavoidable if such a spill were to impact these resources.

The Project would be required to have emergency response and restoration plans that cover spills. Similarly, mitigation measure RISK-2 would require the Applicant to assure that trucking companies have oil spill and restoration plans to cover the proposed trucking operations. However, even with these plans in place, the potential for an oil spill and the associated environmental effects of the spill and its clean-up still exists, and the cumulative impact in the event an oil spill impacted sensitive resources would be significant and unavoidable.

Fire

The proposed Project, in conjunction with other planned and pending projects would result in an incremental increase in the creation of temporary and permanent fire hazard activities. All projects within fire hazard areas which have the potential for the risk of fire must have a Fire Protection Plan, which is submitted to the County Fire Department and Planning and Development for approval. The LFC facilities have an approved Integrated Fire Protection Plan, and County Fire vegetation abatement and access requirements are implemented and verified through ongoing inspections at the LFC facilities. The truck loading operations would represent a negligible addition to the existing fire risk the LFC facilities.

Given the fact that the existing LFC facilities have acceptable fire response times and adequate accesses to the site is available, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative fire risk impacts would be less than significant.

4.3.6 Mitigation Monitoring Program

Table 4.3-19 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
RISK-1	Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan	Prepare and Implement a Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan.	Approval of Hazard Mitigation Plan prior to Issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of trucking records and site inspections.	P&D review and approval. P&D staff to monitor implementation.	Prepare and submit a Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan as part of CO-TRMPP. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
RISK-2	Updated SYU Emergency Plans	Update and implement the SPCC, ERP, and FRP to include the trucking loading operations.	Approval of updated Plans prior to Issuance of Zoning Clearance. Onsite review of implementation requirements and participation in spill drills.	P&D review and approval. P&D staff to monitor implementation.	Prepare and submit the updates to the SPCC, ERP, and FRP to include the trucking loading operations. Implement requirements of the Plans for the life of the trucking Project.
RISK-3	Trucking Company Financial Responsibility	Obtain proof of financial responsibility from each trucking company.	Verify proof of financial responsibility prior to use of trucking company.	P&D review and approval of financial responsibility documents.	Obtain financial responsibility documents from truck companies. Assure financial responsibility maintained

Table 4.3-19 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
					for duration of trucking contract.
RISK-4	Trucking Route Oil Spill Contingency Plan	Obtain copy of trucking company Oil Spill Contingency Plan for the trucking routes.	Approval of trucking route Oil Spill Contingency Plan prior to use of trucking company. Onsite review of implementation requirements and participation in spill drills.	P&D review and approval. P&D staff to monitor implementation.	Obtain copy of trucking company Oil Spill Contingency Plan for the trucking routes and assure meets all the specified requirements.
RISK-5	Oil Spill Response Trailer	Provided to SBCFD funds for the purchase of an oil spill trailer.	Funds for oil spill trailer have been provide to SBCFD prior to shipment of oil from LFC via truck.	SBCFD receives funds for oil spill response trailer. P&D verifies receipt of funds and purchase of trailer.	Provide funds to SBCFD for the oil spill response trailer.
RISK-6	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle	Provided to SBCFD funds for the purchase of an unmanned aerial vehicle.	Funds for unmanned aerial vehicle have been provide to SBCFD prior to shipment of oil from LFC via truck.	SBCFD receives funds for unmanned aerial vehicle. P&D verifies receipt of funds and purchase of unmanned aerial vehicle.	Provide funds to SBCFD for the unmanned aerial vehicle.

4.3.7 References

ABS Consulting. 2016. 2016 Update of Occurrence Rates for Offshore Oil Spills. [online]: https://www.bsee.gov/sites/bsee.gov/files/osrr-oil-spill-response-research/1086aa.pdf. July 13, 2016.

Arkush. 1993. Yokuts Trade Networks and Native Culture Change in Central and Eastern California. *Ethnohistory* 40:619–640.

Baker. 2018. Summary of Trustees' Analysis of the Volume of Line 901 Oil Released to the Ocean. United States Department of Commerce. February 8, 2018.

Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM). 2019. "Environmental Setting of the Southern California OCS Planning Area." U.S. Department of the Interior. OCS Report BOEM 2019-038. http://www.boem.gov/about-boem/environmental-setting-southern-california

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2019. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) – Commercial version accessed July 2019 from https://map.dfg.ca.gov/rarefind/view/RareFind.aspx.

_____. 2018a. California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project. [online]: https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Planning/Connectivity/CEHC. Accessed September 2018.

_____. 2018b. Natural Diversity Database. Special Animals List. Periodic Publication. November 2018.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Rare Plant Program. 2018. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-03 0.39). [online]: http://www.rareplants.cnps.org. Accessed July 2018.

Exponent, Inc. 2017. Line 901 Incident Investigation Report. Determination of the Volume and Fate of Line 901 Oil that Reached the Pacific Ocean. Online at: https://pub-data.diver.orr.noaa.gov/admin-record/6104/Exponent%20Report%2003-05-17.pdf Accessed September 2019.

ExxonMobil. 2017. Emergency Response Plan Las Flores Canyon. June 2017.

_____. 2017. Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan. December 2017.

_____. 2018. Pacific Region Oil Spill Response Plan. 2018.

Hudson. 1977. Marine Archaeology along the Southern California Coast. San Diego Museum Papers No. 9. San Diego.

Johnson. 1987. Chumash Social Organization: An Ethnohistoric Perspective. Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara.

King. 1994. *Native American Placenames in the Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area, Agoura Hills.* Topanga Anthropological Consultants, California.

Miller. 1988. *Chumash: A Picture of Their World*. Sand River Press, Los Osos, California.

Mithun. 2001. *The Languages of Native North America*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Originally published 1999.

National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2019. NOAA's Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Natural Resource Damage Assessment & Restoration, Data & Visualization. [online]: https://www.diver.orr.noaa.gov/web/guest/diver-admin-record?diverWorkspaceSiteId=6104. Accessed September 11, 2019.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries (NOAA Fisheries), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018. California Species List Tools. [online]: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/maps_data/california_species_list_tools.html. Accessed July 2019.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). 2005. Endangered and Threatened Species: Designation of Critical Habitat for Seven Environmentally Significant Units of Pacific Salmon and Steelhead in California. Federal Register Vo. 70, No 170; September 2, 2005. Pp 52488-52624.

National Park Service. 2011. "Channel Islands – Bird Checklist." United States Department of the Interior Channel Islands National Park. Accessed October 30, 2019. https://www.nps.gov/chis/learn/nature/upload/bird-list-all-final.pdf.

Santa Barbara County (SBC) Planning and Development Department. 2016. Gaviota Coast Plan Board of Supervisors Draft Final. October 2016.

_____. 1984. Final Environmental Impact Statement/Report for Santa Ynez Unit/Las Flores Canyon Development and Production Plan. June 1984.

_____. 1986. Supplemental Environmental Impact Report for Exxon Santa Ynez Unit Project. August 6, 1986.

_____. 2018. ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report. June 2018. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/WCC_DEIR.asp

_____.2018a. Aera East Cat Canyon Draft Environmental Impact Report. November 2018. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/projects/ECC_DEIR.asp

_____.2015. Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual. Revised July 2015. [online]: http://www.sbcountyplanning.org/permitting/ldpp/auth_reg/documents/Environmental%20Thresholds%20October%202008%20(Amended%20July%202015).pdf

_____. 2016. Gaviota Coast Plan Final Environmental Impact Report. October 2016. [online]: http://longrange.sbcountyplanning.org/planareas/gaviota/gaviota.php

Spencer, W.D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Strittholt,M. Parisi, and A. Pettler. 2010. California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for Conserving a Connected California. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highways Administration. February 2010.

United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive. 2001. Reducing Risks, Protecting People, HSE's Decision Making Process. 2001. [online]: http://www.hse.gov.uk/risk/theory/r2p2.pdf

United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive. Annex 39-Societal Concerns and Societal Risk. Undated. [online]: http://www.hse.gov.uk/foi/internalops/hid_circs/permissioning/39annex.pdf

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2019. Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC), Unofficial Resources List (not for consultation). [online]: https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/. Accessed July 2019.

United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2020. National Wetland Inventory, Wetlands Mapper: https://www.fws.gov/wetlands/data/Mapper.html. Accessed March 2, 2020.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2014. National Hydrography Dataset. [online]: http://nhd.usgs.gov/. Site accessed July 2018.

University of California Davis. 2020. Real-time Deer Incidents & Wildlife-Vehicle Conflict (WVC) Hotspots. [online]: https://roadecology.ucdavis.edu/hotspots/map

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. Department of the Interior, USGS. Biodiversity Information Serving Our Nation (BISON) web-based Federal mapping resource for species occurrence data in the United States and its Territories. Website accessed July 2019: https://bison.usgs.gov/#home.

Wallace. 1978 Post-Pleistocene Archaeology, 9000 to 2000 B.C. In *California*, edited by Robert F. Heizer, pp. 25–36. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 8, William G. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

4.4 Land Use and Policy Consistency

This section describes land uses in the vicinity of the proposed Project area and the land use impacts of the proposed Project. The baseline environmental setting was developed by reviewing State and Local land use policy, plans, zoning, maps, and aerial images to establish the zoning and land uses of the area near the Project site. The last part of this section provides a preliminary policy consistency analysis.

4.4.1 Environmental Setting

ExxonMobil is proposing the Interim Trucking Project to allow for the phased restart of offshore oil production at the SYU and transportation of crude oil via tanker truck for a total of seven years or until a pipeline becomes available to transport crude oil to a refinery destination, whichever is shorter. The Project request is a revision to ExxonMobil's existing Development Plan 87-DP-32cz.

Trucking would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 70 trucks leaving the facility within a 24-hour period to two receiver sites located in Santa Maria and Maricopa. The Project would include minor modifications to the LFC facilities including the installation of four LACT Units, associated piping, electrical and communication connections, pipe and equipment supports, truck loading racks, an operator shelter, and the paving of selected areas, and minor containment and drainage grading.

The LFC facility is approximately twelve miles west of the City of Goleta and one mile north of Highway 101. The LFC facility is located on a 550-acre parcel zoned M-CR (Coastal Related Industry) APN 081-220-014, at 12000 Calle Real in the Goleta area. Surrounding properties are zoned AG-II-100, AG-II-320 and REC and land uses include agriculture, commercial agriculture, and recreation/open space, respectively. Figures 2-1 through 2-5 in Section 2.0, Project Description, provide the following maps and figures for the proposed Project:

- Figure 2-1 - Vicinity Map
- Figure 2-2 - Las Flores Canyon Facilities Site Map
- Figure 2-3 - Proposed Truck Loading Facility Layout
- Figure 2-4 - Proposed Truck Route to Receiving Facilities
- Figure 2-5 - Truck Route within the Las Flores Canyon Facility

4.4.2 Regulatory Setting

This section presents a summary of the key land use regulations that would be applicable to the proposed Project. Other regulations that indirectly affect land use such as those pertaining to air quality and traffic are discussed in those other issue area sections.

4.4.2.1 State Regulations

The California Public Resource Code Section of the California Coastal Act

The proposed truck loading rack would be located outside of the coastal zone. The lower portion of LFC and portions of the proposed trucking route are in the coastal zone. Sections of the Coastal Act applicable to the proposed Project are listed below.

- **Section 30260 Coastal-dependent industrial facilities.** Shall be encouraged to locate or expand within existing sites and shall be permitted reasonable long-term growth where consistent with

this division. However, where new or expanded coastal-dependent industrial facilities cannot feasibly be accommodated consistent with other policies of this division, they may nonetheless be permitted in accordance with this section and Sections 30261 and 30262 if: (1) alternative locations are infeasible or more environmentally damaging; (2) to do otherwise would adversely affect the public welfare; and (3) adverse environmental effects are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

- **Section 30231 Biological productivity; water quality.** The biological productivity and the quality of coastal waters, streams, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes appropriate to maintain optimum populations of marine organisms and for the protection of human health shall be maintained, and where feasible, restored through, among other means, minimizing adverse effects of waste water discharges and entrainment, controlling runoff, preventing depletion of ground water supplies and substantial interference with surface waterflow, encouraging waste water reclamation, maintaining natural vegetation buffer areas that protect riparian habitats, and minimizing alteration of natural streams.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30232 Oil and Hazardous Substance Spills.** Protection against the spillage of crude oil, gas, petroleum products, or hazardous substances, shall be provided in relation to any development or transportation of such materials. Effective containment and cleanup facilities and procedures shall be provided for accidental spills that do occur.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30240 - Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas (ESHAs).**

  (a) The ESHAs shall be protected against any significant disruption of habitat values, and only uses, dependent on those resources, shall be allowed within those areas.

  (b) Development in areas adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas, and parks and recreation areas, shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts, which would significantly degrade those areas, and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30244 - Archaeological or Paleontological Resources.** Where development would adversely impact archaeological or paleontological resources as identified by the State Historic Preservation Officer, reasonable mitigation measures shall be required.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30250 - Location in Existing Developed Area.** New residential, commercial, or industrial development, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall be located within, contiguous with, or in close proximity to existing developed areas able to accommodate it or, where such areas are not able to accommodate it, in other areas with adequate public services and where it will not have significant adverse effects, either individually or cumulatively, on coastal resources.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30251 - Scenic and Visual Qualities.** The scenic and visual qualities of coastal areas shall be considered and protected as a resource of public importance. Permitted development shall be sited and designed to protect views to, and along the ocean and scenic coastal areas, to minimize the alteration of natural land forms, to be visually compatible with the character of surrounding areas, and, where feasible, to restore and enhance visual quality in visually degraded areas.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30253 - New Development, Risk and Stability.** New development shall (1) Minimize risks to life and property in areas of high geologic, flood, and fire hazard; and (2) Assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create, nor contribute significantly to erosion,

geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area, or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluffs and cliffs.

- **Coastal Act Policy 30253.3 - New Development, APCD and CARB Rules.** New development shall be consistent with requirements imposed by an air-pollution control district or the State Air Resources Control Board, as to each particular development.
- **Coastal Act Policy 30262 - Oil and Gas Development.** (a) Oil and gas development shall be permitted in accordance with Section 30260, if the following conditions are met:

  (2) New or expanded facilities related to that development are consolidated, to the maximum extent feasible and legally permissible. (…)

  (5) The development will not cause or contribute to subsidence hazards, unless it is determined that adequate measures will be undertaken to prevent damage from such subsidence. (…)

  (7)(B) Once oil produced offshore California is onshore, it shall be transported to processing and refining facilities by pipeline.

Section 30265 Legislative findings and declarations; offshore oil transportation. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

- a) Transportation studies have concluded that pipeline transport of oil is generally both economically feasible and environmentally preferable to other forms of crude oil transport.
- b) Oil companies have proposed to build a pipeline to transport offshore crude oil from central California to southern California refineries, and to transport offshore oil to out-of-state refiners.
- c) California refineries would need to be retrofitted if California offshore crude oil were to be used directly as a major feedstock. Refinery modifications may delay achievement of air quality goals in the southern California air basin and other regions of the state.
- d) The County of Santa Barbara has issued an Oil Transportation Plan which assesses the environmental and economic differences among various methods for transporting crude oil from offshore California to refineries.
- e) The Governor should help coordinate decisions concerning the transport and refining of offshore oil in a manner that considers state and local studies undertaken to date, that fully addresses the concerns of all affected regions, and that promotes the greatest benefits to the people of the state.

4.4.2.2 Local Regulations

County of Santa Barbara Comprehensive Plan

The County's Comprehensive Plan consists of the following elements (County of Santa Barbara, 2015a):

- **Circulation Element:** Identifies the general location and extent of existing and proposed major roads, transit routes, terminals, and public utilities and facilities.
- **Conservation Element:** Addresses the conservation, development, and use of natural resources including water, forests, soils, rivers, and mineral deposits.

- **Land Use Element:** Lays out the general patterns of development throughout the County, including the distribution of real estate, open space and agricultural land, mineral resources, recreational facilities, schools, and waste facilities. This is one of the broadest elements of the Comprehensive Plan, and includes the following four fundamental goals:
  - Environment: Environmental policies on development shall be respected. Economic and population growth shall proceed at a rate that can be sustained by available resources.
  - Urbanization: In order for the County to sustain a healthy economy in the urbanized areas and to allow for growth within its resources and within its ability to pay for necessary services, the County shall encourage infill, prevent scattered urban development, and encourage a balance between housing and jobs.
  - Agriculture: In the rural areas, cultivated agriculture shall be preserved and, where conditions allow, expansion and intensification should be supported. Lands with both prime and non-prime soils shall be reserved for agricultural uses.
  - Open Lands: Certain areas may be unsuited for agricultural uses due to poor or unstable soil conditions, steep slopes, flooding, or lack of adequate water. These open lands have importance as grazing, water-shed, wildlife habitat, mineral resources, recreation, and scenic qualities. These lands are usually located so that they are not necessary or desirable for urban uses. There is no basis for the proposition that all land, no matter where situated or whatever the need, must be planned for urban purposes if they cannot be put to some other profitable economic use.
- **Noise Element:** Identifies and appraises noise problems within the community and influences the distribution of land uses.
- **Open Space Element:** Details plans and measures for preserving open space for natural resources, outdoor recreation, public health and safety, and agriculture.
- **Seismic Safety & Safety Element:** Establishes policies to protect the community from natural and manmade hazards (e.g. seismic, geologic, flood, wildfire, and toxic materials hazards).
- **Safety Supplement:** Amends the Seismic Safety & Safety Element and addresses facilities that handle acutely hazardous materials and are fixed in location to a single site; and gas pipelines which are fixed in location to a corridor.
- **Agricultural Element:** Addresses the future use of agricultural lands and resources and includes goals and policies applicable to projects that affect agricultural resources.
- **Energy Element:** Contains long-range planning guidelines and strategies to encourage energy efficiency and alternative energy sources in Santa Barbara County.
- **Environmental Resource Management Element:** Summarizes the various environmental factors analyzed in the Seismic Safety and Safety, Conservation, and Open Space Elements, and identifies policies which define whether development is appropriate given the severity of constraints.
- **Hazardous Waste Element:** Includes goals, policies and siting criteria that must be evaluated for proposed hazardous waste facilities.
- **Scenic Highways Element:** Presents the County's scenic highway goals, evaluation standards, preservation measures and procedures for obtaining official "Scenic Highway" designation for State and County roads.

Santa Barbara County Local Coastal Plan

The lower portion of LFC and portions of the proposed trucking route are in the coastal zone. Sections of the Santa Barbara Local Coastal Plan applicable to the proposed Project are listed below.

- **Coastal Plan Policy 2-11.** All development, including agriculture, adjacent to areas designated on the land use plan or resource maps as environmentally sensitive habitat area, shall be regulated to avoid adverse impacts on habitat resources. Regulatory measures include, but are not limited to, setbacks, buffer zones, grading controls, noise restrictions, maintenance of natural vegetation, and control of runoff.

- **Coastal Plan Policy 3-13.** The plans for development shall minimize cut and fill operations. Plans requiring excessive cutting and filling may be denied, if it is determined that the development could be carried out with less alteration of the natural terrain.

- **Coastal Plan Policy 3-19.** Degradation of the water quality of groundwater basins, nearby streams, or wetlands shall not result from development of the site. Pollutants, such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, raw sewage, and other harmful waste, shall not be discharged into or alongside coastal streams or wetlands either during or after construction.

- **Coastal Plan Policy 3-14.** All the development shall be designed to fit the site topography, soils, geology, hydrology, and any other existing conditions, and be oriented so that grading and other site preparation is kept to an absolute minimum. Natural features, landforms, and native vegetation, such as trees, shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible. Areas of the site, which are not suited for development because of known soils, geologic, flood, erosion, or other hazards, shall remain in open space.

- **Coastal Plan Policy 6-8.** If an onshore pipeline for transporting crude oil to refineries is determined to be technically and economically feasible, proposals for expansion, modification, or construction of new oil and gas processing facilities shall be conditioned to require transportation of oil through the pipeline when constructed, unless such condition would not be feasible for a particular shipper. *(Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284; 11/19/91, B/S Resol#91-670*).

  a. Pipeline transportation of crude oil to a refining center served by a pipeline is presumed to be technically and economically feasible and the required method of transportation to that center. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*).

  b. Pipeline transportation of crude oil is presumed feasible for a particular shipper if a pipeline is in operation to the refining center of the shipper's choice. (*Revised 6/18/84, S/S Resol #84-284*).

  c. Crude oil processing facilities shall be conditioned to require that each shipper's oil leaving those facilities be transported by pipeline when a pipeline is in operation to the refining center of the shipper's choice. (*Revised 6/18/84, S/S Resol #84-284*).

  d. Until pipelines become available, and for refining centers not served by pipeline, other modes of oil transportation are allowed consistent with County policies. Rail is not preferred for large volume shipments of oil. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*).

  e. For refining centers served by pipeline, other modes of transportation up to the limits of permitted capacity for those modes, and with assurances that the shipper or transportation facility operator can and will mitigate the environmental impacts caused by the alternate transportation mode, are allowed only under the following circumstances:

    1) Pipeline unavailability or inadequate capacity; or

2) A refinery upset lasting no longer than two (2) months and only where the alternate refining center is not served by pipeline; or

3) An emergency which may include a national state of emergency. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*).

- **Coastal Plan Policy 6-11**. If an onshore pipeline is determined to be technically and economically feasible, existing marine terminals shall become, after a specified period, non-conforming uses. Crude oil shall be transported by pipeline, unless the County makes the finding that transportation of oil by pipeline is not feasible for a particular shipper according to the provisions of Policies 6-8 and 6-8A. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-28*4). Policy 6-8a is discussed above under Coastal Plan Policy 6-8.
- **Coastal Plan Policy 9-2**. Because of their State-wide significance, coastal dune habitats shall be preserved and protected from all but resource dependent, scientific, educational, and light recreational uses. Sand mining and oil well drilling may be permitted if it can be shown that no alternative location is feasible and such development is sited and designed to minimize impacts on dune vegetation and animal species. Disturbance or destruction of any dune vegetation shall be prohibited, unless no feasible alternative exists, and then only if re-vegetation is made a condition of project approval. Such re-vegetation shall be with native California plants propagated from the disturbed sites or from the same species at adjacent sites.
- **Coastal Plan Policy 9-14**. New development adjacent to or in close proximity to wetlands shall be compatible with the continuance of the habitat area and shall not result in a reduction in the biological productivity or water quality of the wetland due to runoff (carrying additional sediment or contaminants), noise, thermal pollution, or other disturbances.
- **Coastal Plan Policy 9-18**. Development shall be sited and designed to protect native grassland areas.
- **Coastal Plan Policy 9-21**. Development shall be sited and designed to avoid vernal pool sites as depicted on the resource maps.
- **Coastal Plan Policy 9-25**. Marine mammal rookeries shall not be altered or disturbed by recreational, industrial, or any other uses during the times of the year when such areas are in use for reproductive activities, i.e., mating, pupping, and pup care.

County of Santa Barbara Gaviota Coast Plan

Santa Barbara County adopted the Gaviota Coast Plan in 2016, potentially applicable development standards, actions and policies are listed below:

- **Policy NS-2: Natural Resources Protection. (INLAND)** Environmentally Sensitive Habitat (ESH) areas and important or sensitive biological and natural resources shall be protected to the maximum extent feasible. Where special-status plant and animal species are found pursuant to the review of a discretionary project, the habitat in which the sensitive species is located shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible. Development in areas adjacent to ESH areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade those areas and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas.

- **Policy NS-2: Environmentally Sensitive Habitat (ESH) Protection. (COASTAL)** Environmentally Sensitive Habitat (ESH) areas shall be protected against any significant disruption of habitat values, and only uses dependent on those resources shall be allowed within those areas. A resource dependent use is a use that is dependent on the ESH resource to function (e.g., nature study, habitat restoration, public trails, and low-impact campgrounds). Resource-dependent uses shall be sited and designed to avoid significant disruption of habitat values to ESH through measures including but not limited to: utilizing established disturbed areas where feasible, limiting grading by following natural contours, and minimizing removal of native vegetation to the maximum extent feasible. Non-resource dependent development, including fuel modification and agricultural uses, shall be sited and designed to avoid ESH and ESH buffer areas. If avoidance is infeasible and would preclude reasonable use of a parcel or is a public works project necessary to repair and maintain an existing public road or existing public utility, then the alternative that would result in the fewest or least significant impacts shall be selected and impacts shall be mitigated. Development in areas adjacent to ESH areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade those areas and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas.
- **Policy NS-6: Wildlife Corridors.** Development shall avoid to the maximum extent feasible and otherwise minimize disruption of identified wildlife travel corridors.
- **Policy NS-7: Riparian Vegetation. (INLAND)** Riparian vegetation shall be protected to the maximum extent feasible. Riparian vegetation shall not be removed except where clearing is necessary for the maintenance of existing roads and/or free flowing channel conditions, the removal of invasive exotic species, stream/creek restoration, or the provision of essential public services. Any unavoidable riparian vegetation removal conducted in compliance with the activities identified by this policy shall be conducted in compliance with the Environmentally Sensitive Habitat and resource protection policies and provisions of the Gaviota Coast Plan, the Comprehensive Plan, and the Local Coastal Program.
- **Policy NS-7: Riparian Vegetation. (COASTAL)** New development, including fuel modification, shall be sited and designed to protect riparian ESH, consistent with Policy NS-2 and all other applicable policies and provisions of this Plan and the LCP.
- **Policy NS-9: Natural Stream Channels. (INLAND)** With the exception of local, state, or federal resource agency permitted activities, natural stream channels and conditions shall be maintained in an undisturbed state to the maximum extent feasible in order to protect banks from erosion, enhance wildlife passageways, and provide natural greenbelts.
- **Policy NS-9: Natural Stream Channels. (COASTAL)** Channelization or other substantial alterations of streams shall be prohibited except for: 1) necessary water supply projects where no feasible alternative exists; 2) flood control projects for existing development where necessary for public safety and there is no other feasible alternative, or 3) development with the primary purpose of improving fish and wildlife habitat. Any channelization or stream alteration permitted for one of these three purposes shall minimize impacts to coastal resources, including ESH and the depletion of groundwater, and shall include maximum feasible mitigation measures to mitigate unavoidable impacts. Bioengineering alternatives shall be preferred for flood protection over “hard” solutions such as concrete or riprap channels.
- **Policy NS-12: Protected Trees. (COASTAL)** Existing trees shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible, prioritizing “protected trees.” Protected trees are defined for the purpose of this

policy as mature native or roosting/nesting trees that do not pose a threat to health and safety. All existing "protected trees" shall be protected from damage or removal to the maximum extent feasible. Where the removal of protected trees cannot be avoided through the implementation of project alternatives, or where development encroachments into the protected zone of protected trees result in the loss or worsened health of the trees, mitigation measures shall include, at a minimum, planting of replacement trees on-site, if suitable area exists on the project site, at a ratio of 10 replacement trees for every one tree removed. Where on-site mitigation is not feasible, the most proximal off-site mitigation shall be required.

- **Policy CS-1: Cultural Resources Preservation & Protection.** Preserve and protect significant cultural, archaeological and historical resources to the maximum extent feasible.
- **Policy CS-2: Properties of Concern**. Significant cultural resources including historic structures, Rural Historic Landscapes, archaeological sites, Traditional Cultural Properties, and Tribal Cultural Resources shall be protected and preserved to the maximum extent feasible.
- **Policy REC-13: Roadside Parking.** Existing free roadside parking on county roads and U.S. Highway 101 are key to public use and enjoyment of the Gaviota Coast and shall be protected.
- **Policy REC-13a: Public Parking. (COASTAL)** Provide adequate parking to serve recreation uses. Existing parking areas serving recreational uses shall not be displaced unless a comparable replacement area is provided. New parking areas and associated facilities shall be distributed throughout the Plan area to minimize the impacts, social and otherwise, of overcrowding or overuse by the public of any single area.
- **Policy REC-21: Las Flores Canyon.** The County shall consider opportunities for recreational uses within Las Flores Canyon including the development of a full-service campground and at least one trail to West Camino Cielo at such time the Las Flores Canyon Oil & Gas Processing Plant is decommissioned.
- **Policy VIS-10: Energy Development.** Energy development (e.g., wind, solar, oil and gas, and associated infrastructure) shall demonstrate to the extent feasible consistency with the visual resources policies of the Gaviota Coast Plan.
- **Policy TEI-7: U.S. Highway 101 Operational Conflict Impacts.** Proposed new or expanded public or private uses, commercial uses, and visitor-serving uses may be required to submit an analysis that evaluates the anticipated operational conflicts impacts to U.S. Highway 101 operations and makes recommendations on how conflicts can be overcome or mitigated. All uses for which primary property ingress and egress is either directly or indirectly through an at-grade intersection with Highway 1 or Highway 101, shall be submitted to Caltrans for comment prior to permit approval by the Planning and Development Department. Caltrans review shall be in the form of a letter commenting on the effects, if any, of the proposed highway access, and identify any recommended safety requirements applicable to the project. Confirmation of compliance with any applicable safety requirements must be verified prior to zoning clearance.

County of Santa Barbara Codes and Ordinance

As noted in the Section 2.0, Project Description, the SYU onshore oil and gas processing facilities are located in Las Flores Canyon on the Gaviota Coast. The LFC facility property boundary extends from Highway 101 on the coastline to approximately 1.6 miles up the canyon. As such, the facility is located in both the Coastal Zone and the Inland area of the County's Land Use Development Code. The oil and gas

processed at the LFC facilities is produced from offshore reservoirs from Platforms Hondo, Harmony, and Heritage, and is transported through pipelines which pass through the coastal zone. The actual oil and gas processing facilities in LFC are in the inland area. The site is zoned MC-R (Coastal Related Industry). The proposed Project loading rack facility would also be located in the inland area. The proposed crude oil trucking routes travel through both coastal and inland areas. Therefore, for the purposes of applying ordinance standards, the proposed Project is subject to both the Land Use Development Code Ordinance (inland) and the Coastal Zoning Ordinance.

County of Santa Barbara Land Use and Development Code (LUDC)

The County's Land Use and Development Code (LUDC) constitutes a portion of Chapter 35 of the Santa Barbara County Code. The LUDC is currently applicable to the unincorporated areas of the County outside the Coastal Zone and the Montecito Planning Area.

The LUDC effectuates the policies of the County's Comprehensive Plan by classifying and regulating the uses of land and structures within the County. The purpose of the LUDC is to protect and promote the public health, safety, comfort, convenience, prosperity, and general welfare of residents and businesses in the County (LUDC Section 35.10.010 - Purpose of LUDC)(County of Santa Barbara, 2018b). Oil and gas facilities are allowed uses in the Inland Areas for land zoned AG-I, AG-II, M-2, and M-CR (LUDC Section 35.52.040, Allowed Used and Permit/Plans Requirements for Oil and Gas Facilities) subject to the requirements of the LUDC (Chapter 35 of the County Code) (County of Santa Barbara, 2018b).

Within the South Coast Consolidated Planning Area[1], offshore oil production can only be processed at the LFC facility which is the only South Coast consolidated onshore processing facility.

Article II, Coastal Zoning Ordinance

The Coastal Zoning Ordinance is applicable to Santa Barbara County's unincorporated coastal zone and implements the Coastal Land Use Plan by classifying and regulating the uses of land, buildings, and structures in the coastal zone. Division 9 of the Coastal Zoning Ordinance covers oil and gas facilities. This Division sets forth specific regulations for those oil and gas facilities designated as permitted uses or uses permitted with a Conditional Use Permit in the applicable zoning districts within the Coastal Zone.

On the South Coast, offshore oil production can only be processed at the LFC facility, which is the only consolidated onshore processing facility within the South Coast Consolidated Planning Area, without voter approval.

Section 35-154 details the specific requirements and regulations applicable to structures, equipment, or facilities that are necessary and incidental to Onshore Processing Facilities Necessary or Related to Offshore Oil and Gas Development within the Coastal Zone.

4.4.3 CEQA Appendix G Land Use Thresholds

Appendix G of the CEQA Statute and Guidelines provides the following thresholds for determining the potential environmental impact of a proposed project regarding land use. Appendix G asks would the proposed Project:

[1] The unincorporated area from Point Arguello to the City of Santa Barbara and from the ridge of the Santa Ynez Mountains to the three-mile offshore limit line to the south and southeast.

- Physically divide an established community;
- Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect; or
- Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?

Section 4.4.4 discusses potential Project impacts in relation to these CEQA Appendix G thresholds.

4.4.4 Project Impacts and Mitigation Measures

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
LU.1	The proposed Project could physically divide a community.	Construction Operations	Class III

The proposed Project is in a County approved consolidated oil and gas processing site on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR) and therefore would not divide an established community. Potential impacts for Land Use and Policy 1 are **less than significant (Class III)**.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
LU.2	The proposed Project may conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect.	Construction Operations	Class III

The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities, a County approved consolidated oil and gas processing site, on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The preliminary analysis in Table 4.4-2 finds the proposed Project potentially consistent with applicable land use plans, policies, and regulations; however, due to the subjectivity of policy interpretation, it is the responsibility of the County decision makers to make the final determination regarding consistency issues as it relates to applicable County policies. Based on the preliminary analysis presented in Table 4.4-2, potential impacts for Land Use and Policy 2 would be **less than significant (Class III)**.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
LU.3	Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?	Construction Operations	Class III

As noted above, the proposed Project is in a County approved consolidated oil and gas processing facility and therefore would not conflict with a habitat conservation or natural community conservation plan. Potential impacts for Land Use and Policy 3 are **less than significant (Class III)**.

4.4.5 Preliminary Consistency Analysis

State CEQA Guidelines §15125(d) requires that an EIR discuss any inconsistencies between a proposed project and applicable general plans, specific plans, and regional plans. Table 4.4-2 (located at the end of Section 4.4) provides a preliminary evaluation of the proposed Project's potential inconsistency or consistency with applicable local policies. Inconsistency with a plan or policy that does not have a physical impact on the environment may not be considered an impact under CEQA.

The County staff report for the Project will contain a final Project Consistency Analysis, which will serve as the basis for the County decision maker deliberations. The final determination of consistency or inconsistency with adopted plans rests with County decision makers.

Most of the applicable policies are directed at development. The County plans and ordinances define development as follows:

Coastal Zone. On land, in or under water, the placement or erection of any solid material or structure; discharge or disposal of any dredged material or of any gaseous, liquid, solid, or thermal waste; grading, removing, dredging, mining, or extraction of any materials; change in the density or intensity of use of land, including subdivision in compliance with the Subdivision Map Act (Government Code Section 66410 et seq.), and any other division of land, except where the land division is in connection with the purchase of the land by a public agency for public recreational use; change in the intensity of use of water, or of access thereto; construction, reconstruction, demolition, or alteration of the size of any structure, including any facility of any private, public, or municipal utility; and the removal or harvesting of major vegetation other than for agricultural purposes, kelp harvesting, and timber operations which are in accordance with a timber harvesting plan submitted pursuant to the provisions of the Z'berg-Nejedly Forest Practice Act of 1973 (commencing with Section 4511). Also includes a change in the land use of a site and/or the change in the intensity of an existing land use, and Lot Line Adjustments.

Inland Area. A change made by a person to unimproved or improved real property, including the placement, the moving, construction, reconstruction, enlarging, demolition, or alteration of buildings or structures, landscaping improvements, mining excavation, or drilling operations.

For the proposed Project, polices that address "development" would apply to the physical changes that are proposed for the LFC facility, which include the construction and operation of the truck loading rack. Based upon the County definitions for development, the movement of oil trucks along existing local and State roadways would not be considered "development" as it relates to consistency with various policies.

4.4.6 Transportation of Crude Oil by Truck

Santa Barbara County Policies and ordinance standards require that offshore oil that is processed at onshore locations be transported by pipeline unless a pipeline is not available to the shipper's oil refining center of choice. This requirement is codified in Article II Coastal Zoning Ordinance, Section 35-154.5-Onshore Processing Facilities Necessary or Related to Offshore Oil and Gas Development. It is also codified in Section 435.52.060: Treatment and Processing Facilities (for Offshore Oil) of the Inland Land Use & Development Code.

In addition, The Final Development Plan for the SYU facilities has conditions (VI-1) covering oil transportation that state: "All oil processed by ExxonMobil's oil treatment facility shall be transported from the facility and the County by pipeline in a manner consistent with Santa Barbara Local Coastal Plan Policy 6-8. Transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be permitted only in accordance with

Coastal Zoning Ordinance Section 35-154.5(i), applicable Local Coastal Plan policies and Control Measure R-12 of the Air Quality Attainment Plan, to the extent it is applicable."

Coastal Zoning Ordinance Section 35-154.5(i) states the following:

Permits for expanding, modifying, or constructing crude oil processing or related facilities shall be conditioned to require that all oil processed by the facility shall be transported from the facility and the County by pipeline as soon as the shipper's oil refining center of choice is served by pipeline.

Transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be permitted only:

1) *Within the limits of the permitted capacity of the alternative mode; and*
2) *When the environmental impacts of the alternative transportation mode are required to be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible; and*
3) *When the shipper has made a commitment to the use of a pipeline when operational to the shipper's refining center of choice; and*
4) *When the County has determined use of a pipeline is not feasible by making one of the following findings:*
    a) *A pipeline to the shippers' refining center of choice has inadequate capacity or is unavailable within a reasonable period of time;*
    b) *A refinery upset has occurred, which lasts less than two months, precludes the use of a pipeline to that refinery, and requires temporary transportation of oil to an alternative refining center not served by pipeline;*
    c) *The costs of transportation of oil by common carrier pipeline is unreasonable taking into account alternative transportation modes, economic costs, and environmental impacts; or*
    d) *An emergency, which may include a national state of emergency, has precluded use of a pipeline.*

A permit based on finding b. or d. may be granted by the Director of the Planning and Development Department and shall be subject to appeal to the Planning Commission. A permit based on findings a. and c. may be granted by the Board of Supervisors. All permits in this section are subject to appeal to the Coastal Commission.

All permits for the use of a non-pipeline mode of transportation may specify the duration for such permitted use. Such permit may be extended upon a showing of good cause based upon a consideration of the findings listed above. A permit based on finding b. shall be granted for two months only. If refinery upset conditions continue beyond two months and the shipper wishes to continue use of a non-pipeline transportation mode, the shipper must seek a new or modified permit that is based on a consideration of finding a., c., or d. In all cases, the burden of proof as to pipeline unavailability or inadequate capacity, unreasonable tariffs, and the need for and use of other transportation systems shall be on the shipper.

Each of the four key items in the ordinance are discussed below.

Within the Limits of the Permitted Capacity of the Alternative Mode

The Applicant has applied to build and operate a truck loading rack at the LFC facility that would have a permitted annual average capacity of 11,200 barrels per day. If the proposed Project is approved, trucking would be limited to this permitted capacity.

When the Environmental Impacts of the Alternative Transportation Mode are Required to be Mitigated to the Maximum Extent Feasible

The CEQA guidelines require than an EIR shall describe feasible measures which could minimize significant adverse impacts, and that mitigation measures are not required for effects which are not found to be significant. CEQA does not require that impacts be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible, except for impacts that cannot be mitigated to a level of insignificance (Class I Impacts).

In order to comply with this zoning ordinance requirement, additional mitigation measures could be implemented through the hearing process to help ensure impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible for all impact categories, not limited to significant impacts. These measures could include the following.

LU-1 ***Fugitive Emissions.*** *Welded piping connections shall be used for the truck loading facilities to the maximum extent feasible. Where welded connections cannot be used, low leak connections shall be used. All valves shall be low leak design. All pumps shall be equipped with dual seals. All truck loading rack components shall be included in the existing LFC Leak Detection and Repair (LDAR) at an SBCAPCD Category G level.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING*: The Applicant shall provide truck loading rack pipping & instrument drawings (P&IDs) to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance. These drawings shall specify the types of connections and design specifications for the valve and pumps.*

MONITORING*: P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved drawings on file and review the as-built facilities.*

LU-2 ***Vapor Recovery System.*** *The vapor recovery system for the truck loading rack shall be connected to the existing Transportation Terminal (TT) vapor recovery compressor system. Fuel gas from the existing LFC facilities shall be injected into the truck loading rack vapor recovery system to minimize oxygen content.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING*: The Applicant shall provide truck loading rack piping & instrument drawings (P&IDs) to P&D for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance.*

MONITORING*: P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved drawings on file and review the as-built facilities.*

LU-3 ***Construction Emissions.*** *The Applicant shall provide emission offsets or other similar methods, such as voluntary emission reduction agreements (VERAs) to the SBCAPCD in an amount equal to that needed to ensure that total construction emissions of NO_x, ROC, SO_x, and PM_{10} are offset to zero. This requirement shall be included in the Truck Emissions Management Plan.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING*: The Applicant shall provide the required plans, offsets and/or certifications to P&D and the SBCAPCD. The Applicant shall provide P&D and SBCAPCD with the Plan for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, review the activity logs and monitor for compliance during operational activities in consultation with the SBCAPCD.*

LU-4 ***Operational Emissions.** The Applicant shall provide emission offsets or other similar methods, such as voluntary emission reduction agreements (VERAs) to the SBCAPCD in an amount equal to that needed to ensure that total operational emissions of NO_x, ROC, PM_{10}, and GHGs are offset to zero. This requirement shall be included in the Truck Emissions Management Plan.*

***PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING**: The Applicant shall provide the required plans, offsets and/or certifications to P&D and the SBCAPCD. The Applicant shall provide P&D and SBCAPCD with the Plan for review and approval prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, review the activity logs and monitor for compliance during operational activities in consultation with the SBCAPCD.*

LU-5 ***Improve Visibility for Calle Real.** The Applicant shall provide a Vegetation Trimming Plan for the truck route along Calle Real. The Applicant shall work with the County of Santa Barbara in determining what vegetation should be trimmed along the truck route on Calle Real to improve visibility and maximize truck operational safety. At a minimum, the oak tree located just east of Venadito Canyon Road on the northside of Calle Real shall be included in the plan. The plan shall be updated on an annual basis for as long as trucking is occurring.*

***PLAN REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING**: The Applicant shall submit the Vegetation Trimming Plan to the County for review and approval prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will maintain the approved plan on file, and inspect the vegetation trimming work once complete.*

LU-6 ***Santa Maria Pump Station Only.** Trucks shall be limited to delivering crude oil to the SMPS only, unless the truck loading facilities at the SMPS are down for an extended period of time (10 days or more), as described in the Santa Maria Pump Station Only Alternative.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will monitor compliance through review of trucking logs and truck GPS data for the life of the trucking project.*

LU-7 ***Jake Brakes.** Trucks shall be prohibited from using their jake brakes (i.e., compression release engine brakes on most trucks), while traveling on Calle Real or within LFC except in emergency situations.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will monitor compliance through review of trucking activities for the life of the trucking project.*

LU-8 ***Crossing Guards.** During periods when the El Capitan U.S. Highway 101 Southbound offramp is utilized, and between 8 AM and 7 PM Friday through Sunday, the Applicant shall have a crossing guard stationed at the Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road.*

***MONITORING**: P&D compliance monitoring staff will monitor compliance through site visits to the intersection during periods when the trucks are using the El Capitan U.S. Highway 101 Southbound offramp.*

Ultimately, County decision makers must make a finding that the impacts of the proposed Project have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. Additional mitigation measures could be added by decision-makers during the hearing process.

When the Shipper has Made a Commitment to the use of a Pipeline when Operational to the Shipper's Refining Center of Choice

The Applicant has stated in their application that once the Plains Pipeline is restored to operation, they would use the pipeline and cease trucking. The Applicant has requested that the trucking permit be limited to the start of operation of the Plains All American Pipeline system or seven years, whichever is shorter.

When the County has Determined use of a Pipeline is not Feasible by Making one of the Following Findings

The finding that would apply to the proposed Project is (a), which covers the unavailability of a pipeline within a reasonable period of time. The separate Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is currently undergoing environmental review and permitting with various Federal, State, and local agencies, including the County. If the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is approved, it is likely that the pipeline would not be operational for four to seven years. It is up to the County decision makers to determine if the time required to have an operational Plains Pipeline system is "within a reasonable period of time".

4.4.7 Mitigation Monitoring Program

Table 4.4-1 outlines the mitigation measures that could be implemented through the hearing process to help ensure impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible for all impact categories, not limited to significant impacts. Table 4.4-2 lists the preliminary policy consistency analysis.

Table 4.4-1 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
LU-1	Fugitive Emissions	Include connection types on P&IDs. Submit P&IDs to County.	Approval of P&IDs prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. Site inspection of as-built truck loading racks prior to operation.	County review and approval of P&IDs and verifies required fugitive components in the field.	Develop P&IDs that show fugitive connections types. Construct truck loading racks to match approved P&IDs.
LU-2	Vapor Recovery System	Include vapor recovery system on P&IDs. Submit P&IDs to County.	Approval of P&IDs prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. Site inspection of as-built truck loading racks prior to operation.	County review and approval of P&IDs and verifies required vapor recovery connections in the field.	Develop P&IDs that show vapor recovery system connections. Construct truck loading racks to match approved P&IDs.
LU-3	Construction Emissions	Obtain emission offsets or other approved emission reduction credits for construction emissions and	Approval of documentation of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits	County and SBCAPCD approves the validity of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.	Secure required offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.

Table 4.4-1 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
		include in Truck Emissions Management Plan.	prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.		
LU-4	Operational Emissions	Obtain emission offsets or other approved emission reduction credits for operational emissions and include in Truck Emissions Management Plan.	Approval of documentation of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County and SBCAPCD review and approve the validity of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.	Secure required offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.
LU-5	Improved Visibility for Calle Real	Prepare a Vegetation Trimming Plan for vegetation along Calle Real. Submit plan to County.	County approval of Vegetation Trimming Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. Field inspection of trimming prior to operation.	County review and approval of Vegetation Trimming Plan and conducts field verification.	Evaluate areas of Calle Real where vegetation should be trimmed for improved visibility and develops Vegetation Trimming Plan.
LU-6	Santa Maria Pumps Station Only	Obtain a contract with Phillips 66 for delivery of crude oil to the SMPS. Submit letter from Philips 66 that documents their agreement to take up to 78 trucks per day from SYU.	County receipt of commitment letter from Phillips 66 prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County review of truck logs and GPS data.	Contract with Phillips 66 for delivery of up to 78 trucks per day to the SMPS.
LU-7	Jake Brakes	Include requirement for non-use of jake brakes with contractor contracts.	Approval of jake brake use language in contracts prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County review of contracts and periodic field inspections.	Implement no jake brakes requirement with contractors.
LU-8	Crossing Guards	Provide advanced notice to County when trucks would be using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp during Friday through Sunday.	Friday through Sunday (8 AM till 7 PM) when trucks are using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp.	Conduct periodic field inspections when trucks are using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp.	Hire crossing guards for weekends when truck would be using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
Santa Barbara County Local Coastal Plan			
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 2-11	All development, including agriculture, adjacent to areas designated on the land use plan or resource maps as environmentally sensitive habitat area, shall be regulated to avoid adverse impacts on habitat resources. Regulatory measures include, but are not limited to, setbacks, buffer zones, grading controls, noise restrictions, maintenance of natural vegetation, and control of runoff.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project TLA site is currently graded and has been used in the past for equipment and supply storage. Mapped EHS runs through the middle of the LFC facility and generally follows Corral Creek. The proposed TLA would be over 300 feet from the ESH and construction of the truck loading facilities would not result in any impacts to the ESH. In the event of a spill from the truck loading operations, oil would be contained by the proposed containment berms and/or existing secondary containment basin. The entire TLA pad drains into the existing secondary containment basin.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 3-13	The plans for development shall minimize cut and fill operations. Plans requiring excessive cutting and filling may be denied, if it is determined that the development could be carried out with less alteration of the natural terrain.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located on a previously disturbed and developed area and only minor grading (up to 500 cubic yards) would be necessary to prepare the existing site, no alteration of natural terrain is proposed.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 3-14	All the development shall be designed to fit the site topography, soils, geology, hydrology, and any other existing conditions, and be oriented so that grading and other site preparation is kept to an absolute minimum. Natural features, landforms, and native vegetation, such as trees, shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible. Areas of the site, which are not suited for development because of known soils, geologic, flood, erosion, or other hazards, shall remain in open space.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located on a previously disturbed and developed area and only minor grading (up to 500 cubic yards) would be necessary to prepare the existing site. No vegetation or trees are proposed to be removed and no alteration of natural terrain is required for the proposed Project.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 3-19	Degradation of the water quality of groundwater basins, nearby streams, or wetlands shall not result from development of the site. Pollutants, such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, raw sewage, and other harmful waste, shall not be discharged into or alongside coastal streams or wetlands either during or after construction.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project TLA site is currently graded and has been used in the past for equipment and supply storage. In the event of a spill from the truck loading operations oil would be contained by the proposed containment berms and/or existing secondary containment basin. The entire TLA pad drains into the existing secondary containment basin which would prevent discharge to coastal streams or wetlands.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 6-8	If an onshore pipeline for transporting crude oil to refineries is determined to be technically and economically feasible, proposals for expansion, modification, or construction of new oil	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is for temporary trucking of crude oil until the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project becomes operational, or until the existing Plains All American

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		and gas processing facilities shall be conditioned to require transportation of oil through the pipeline when constructed, unless such condition would not be feasible for a particular shipper. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284; 11/19/91, B/S Resol#91-670*). a. Pipeline transportation of crude oil to a refining center served by a pipeline is presumed to be technically and economically feasible and the required method of transportation to that center. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*). b. Pipeline transportation of crude oil is presumed feasible for a particular shipper if a pipeline is in operation to the refining center of the shipper's choice. (*Revised 6/18/84, S/S Resol #84-284*). c. Crude oil processing facilities shall be conditioned to require that each shipper's oil leaving those facilities be transported by pipeline when a pipeline is in operation to the refining center of the shipper's choice. (*Revised 6/18/84, S/S Resol #84-284*). d. Until pipelines become available, and for refining centers not served by pipeline, other modes of oil transportation are allowed consistent with County policies. Rail is not preferred for large volume shipments of oil. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*). e. For refining centers served by pipeline, other modes of transportation up to the limits of permitted capacity for those modes, and with assurances that the shipper or transportation facility operator can and will mitigate the environmental impacts caused by the alternate transportation mode, are allowed only under the following circumstances: 1) Pipeline unavailability or inadequate capacity; or 2) A refinery upset lasting no longer than two (2) months and only where the alternate refining center is not served by pipeline; or 3) An emergency which may include a national state of emergency. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*).	Pipeline is repaired and is placed back in service, or for a maximum of seven years. Oil transportation by an existing pipeline is not possible at this time since no pipeline is currently available. *Policy 6-8.a* Transportation of crude oil by an existing pipeline is not possible, as no pipeline is currently available. An application has been submitted by Plains All American for the replacement of the Lines 901 and 903 pipeline system and is proceeding under separate environmental, safety and land use policy review. The proposed Project is for temporary trucking of crude oil until a repaired or replaced pipeline is available. *Policy 6-8.b.* Normal operations for the LFC facility utilize pipelines for transportation of the produced crude oil. Plains All American Lines 901 and 903 are not currently available at this time. *Policy 6-8.c*. See discussion for Policy 6-8.b above. *Policy 6-8.d*. See discussion for Policy 6-8.b above. *Policy 6-8.e*. See discussion for Policy 6-8.b above.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 6-11	If an onshore pipeline is determined to be technically and economically feasible existing marine terminals shall become, after a specified period, non-conforming uses. Crude oil shall be transported by pipeline, unless the County makes the finding that transportation of oil by pipeline is not feasible for a particular	**Potentially Consistent.** See discussion for Coastal Policy 6-8 above. The proposed Project would not involve construction or the use of a marine terminal. Under the current FDP (Case No. 87-DP-32cz) Exxon is not able to construct a marine terminal since construction of the previously approved terminal did not begin prior to April 1, 1994.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		shipper according to the provisions of Policies 6-8 and 6-8A. (*Revised 6/18/84, B/S Resol #84-284*)	
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 9-2	Because of their State-wide significance, coastal dune habitats shall be preserved and protected from all but resource dependent, scientific, educational, and light recreational uses. Sand mining and oil well drilling may be permitted if it can be shown that no alternative location is feasible and such development is sited and designed to minimize impacts on dune vegetation and animal species. Disturbance or destruction of any dune vegetation shall be prohibited, unless no feasible alternative exists, and then only if re-vegetation is made a condition of project approval. Such re-vegetation shall be with native California plants propagated from the disturbed sites or from the same species at adjacent sites.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The project would not involve any development in coastal dune habitats or the disturbance of any dune vegetation.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 9-14	New development adjacent to or in close proximity to wetlands shall be compatible with the continuance of the habitat area and shall not result in a reduction in the biological productivity or water quality of the wetland due to runoff (carrying additional sediment or contaminants), noise, thermal pollution, or other disturbances.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project would not involve development adjacent to or in close proximity to wetlands. In the event of a spill from the truck loading operations at the LFC, oil would be contained by the proposed containment berms and/or existing secondary containment basin. The entire TLA pad drains into the existing secondary containment basin.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 9-18	Development shall be sited and designed to protect native grassland areas.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project would not involve development in or adjacent to a native grassland area.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 9-21	Development shall be sited and designed to avoid vernal pool sites as depicted on the resource maps.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project would not involve development in or adjacent to any vernal pools as designated on resource maps.
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 9-25	Marine mammal rookeries shall not be altered or disturbed by recreational, industrial, or any other uses during the times of the year when such areas are in use for reproductive activities, i.e., mating, pupping, and pup care.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project would not involve development in or adjacent to marine mammal rookeries.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
Coastal Land Use Plan	Policy 10-2	When developments are proposed for parcels where archaeological or other cultural sites are located, project design shall be required which avoids impacts to such cultural sites if possible.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed truck loading rack would be built on an existing pad and would require minimal grading (up to 500 cubic yards) and ground disturbance. The proposed site of the truck loading rack is comprised of fill material that was constructed as part of the original LFC facilities and would not involve the disturbance of any native soils. The proposed site would not contain any archaeological or other cultural sites.
Chapter 35 Coastal Zoning Ordinance			
Article II Coastal Zoning Ordinance	Section 35-154.5-Onshore Processing Facilities Necessary or Related to Offshore Oil and Gas Development	a. The level of noise generated by the facility at the property boundary shall not exceed 70 db(A). b. The applicant has received "authority to construct" from the Air Pollution Control District. c. There shall be no visible emission of smoke. d. The installation shall be visually compatible with the potential surroundings by use of any or all of the following measures where applicable: buffer strips, depressions, natural or artificial; screen planting and landscaping continually maintained; camouflage and/or blending colors. e. All lights shall be shielded so as not to directly shine on adjacent properties. f. Grading and alteration of natural drainages shall be minimized. g. Adequate provisions shall be made to prevent erosion and flood damage. h. Permanent structures and equipment shall be painted a neutral color so as to blend in with natural surroundings. i. Permits for expanding, modifying, or constructing crude oil processing or related facilities shall be conditioned to require that all oil processed by the facility shall be transported from the facility and the County by pipeline as soon as the shipper's oil refining center of choice is served by pipeline. Transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be permitted only: 1) Within the limits of the permitted capacity of the alternative mode; and	**Potentially Consistent.** (a) The proposed Project would add some noise to the LFC facility from trucks traveling on the access road to the loading rack. The Project on average would add about 6 one-way truck trips per hour on the access road to the loading rack. Trucks at slow speed have a noise level of about 85 dBA at 50 feet. The nearest property line is about 200 feet from the roadway which would give a noise level of about 38 dBA. Therefore, the tucks would not be expected to result in an exceedance of the 70 dBA standard at the property line. The only major noise generating equipment associated with the loading operations would be the pumps, which are existing equipment and part of the baseline noise levels. (b) The applicant would be required to obtain an ATC permit for the loading rack from the SBCAPCD. (c) None of the equipment associated with the proposed Project would generate smoke. (d) The loading rack would be installed within the existing LFC facility and would be a minor addition of equipment to an existing large industrial facility and therefore would be compatible with the existing surroundings. (e) The proposed Project has the addition of lights that will be shielded. The lights would be placed within the middle of the existing LFC facility which already as a substantial number of lights. The proposed Project would not add any additional amount of glare to the LFC facility. (f) The proposed Project would not result in any grading or alternations of natural drainages.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		2) When the environmental impacts of the alternative transportation mode are required to be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible; and 3) When the shipper has made a commitment to the use of a pipeline when operational to the shipper's refining center of choice; and 4) When the County has determined use of a pipeline is not feasible by making one of the following findings: a) A pipeline to the shippers' refining center of choice has inadequate capacity or is unavailable within a reasonable period of time; b) A refinery upset has occurred, which lasts less than two months, precludes the use of a pipeline to that refinery, and requires temporary transportation of oil to an alternative refining center not served by pipeline; c) The costs of transportation of oil by common carrier pipeline is unreasonable taking into account alternative transportation modes, economic costs, and environmental impacts; or d) An emergency, which may include a national state of emergency, has precluded use of a pipeline. A permit based on finding b. or d. may be granted by the Director of the Planning and Development Department and shall be subject to appeal to the Planning Commission. A permit based on findings a. and c. may be granted by the Board of Supervisors. All permits in this section are subject to appeal to the Coastal Commission. All permits for the use of a non-pipeline mode of transportation may specify the duration for such permitted use. Such permit may be extended upon a showing of good cause based upon a consideration of the findings listed above. A permit based on finding b. shall be granted for two months only. If refinery upset conditions continue beyond two months and the shipper wishes to continue use of a non-pipeline transportation mode, the shipper must seek a new	(g) The proposed loading rack would be constructed on an existing flat pad. The pad is already designed to control erosion and flood damage. (h) The loading rack equipment would be painted to match the color scheme, approved by the County, which is used for the other parts of the LFC facilities. (i.1) The proposed Project is to construct and operate a truck loading rack with an annual average daily capacity of 11,200 barrels per day of oil. If the proposed Project is approved, trucking would be limited to this permitted capacity. Therefore, the project is consistent with provision i.1. (i.2) The SEIR has identified mitigation measures that would eliminate or substantially reduce the significant impacts of the proposed Project. Additional mitigation measures have been discussed above in Section 4.4.6 that would further mitigate less than significant impact (Class III) or impacts that the SEIR identified could be mitigated to less than significant (Class II). These additional measures would help to assure that the impacts of trucking were mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. However, only the County decision makers can determine if the impacts of the alternative transportation project have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. (i.3) The proposed Project is to ship crude oil via tanker truck to two receiving sites until the Plains All American Lines 901 and 903 are replaced or repaired. Plains All American is in the process of obtaining permit approval to replace Lines 901 and 903. Once the Plains pipeline system becomes available, the trucking of crude oil would cease. Therefore, the Project is consistent with provision i.3. The proposed Project would limit trucking until the Plains pipeline system is available, or for seven years, whichever is shorter. If trucking is needed beyond seven years, the trucking period would have to be extended by the Santa Barbara County decision makers.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		or modified permit that is based on a consideration of finding a., c., or d. In all cases, the burden of proof as to pipeline unavailability or inadequate capacity, unreasonable tariffs, and the need for and use of other transportation systems shall be on the shipper. j. Except in an emergency, no materials, equipment, tools, or pipes used for plant operation shall be delivered to or removed from the plant site through streets within a residential district between the hours of 7 p.m. and 7 a.m. of the next day.	(i.4) The finding that would apply to the proposed Project is (a) which covers the unavailability of a pipeline within a reasonable period of time. The Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is currently undergoing environmental review and permitting with various Federal, State, and local agencies, including the County. If the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is approved by all the permitting agencies it is likely the pipeline would not be operational for four to seven years. It is up to the County decision makers to determine if the time required to have an operational Plains pipeline system is "within a reasonable period of time".
Santa Barbara County Land Use Development Code			
Land Use & Development Code-Inland	Section 35.35.030: Industrial Zones Allowable Land Uses	Table 2-22 (Allowed Land Uses and Permit Requirements for Industrial Zones).	**Potentially Consistent.** Oil and gas uses are allowable on lands zoned M-CR Coastal Related Industry with issuance of the appropriate permit(s). The proposed Project site is zoned M-CR.
Land Use & Development Code-Inland	Section 435.52.060: Treatment and Processing Facilities (for Offshore Oil)	1. **Noise.** The level of noise generated by the facility at or beyond the property boundary shall not exceed 70 dB(A). 2. **Outdoor lighting.** Lights shall be shielded to ensure that lighting is confined to the project site. 3. **Visible gas flares.** Visible gas flares shall not be allowed except for emergency purposes unless deemed infeasible for a particular operator. 4. **Grading.** Grading and alteration of natural drainages shall be minimized. 5. **Erosion.** Adequate provisions shall be made to prevent erosion and flood damage. 6. **Prevention of access.** The site shall be enclosed with a fence or wall to prevent unauthorized access. 7. **Truck operation hours and routes.** It shall be prohibited to operate trucks exceeding one and a half tons for use in oil and gas operations between the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m. of the next day upon streets within a residential neighborhood. This prohibition shall not apply in an emergency as determined by the County Sheriff, Fire Department, or Petroleum Administrator. This regulation shall go into effect and shall apply to streets or parts of streets only after signs giving notice of the prohibition are posted at entrances to the affected streets or parts of	**Potentially Consistent.** (1) The proposed Project would add some noise to the LFC facility from trucks traveling on the access road to the loading rack. The Project on average would add about 6 one-way trips per hour on the access road. Trucks at slow speed have a noise level of about 85 dBA at 50 feet. The nearest property line is about 200 feet from the roadway which would give a noise level of about 38 dBA. Therefore, the tucks would not be expected to result in an exceedance of the 70 dBA standard at the property line. The only major noise generating equipment associated with the loading operations would be the pumps, which are existing equipment are part of the baseline noise levels. (2) The proposed Project has the addition of lights that will be shielded. The lights would be placed within the middle of the existing LFC facility which already as a substantial number of lights. The proposed Project would not add any additional amount of glare to the LFC facility. (3) The proposed Project would not involve the installation of any visible gas flares. (4) The proposed Project would not result in any grading or alternations of natural drainages.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		streets. Truck routes shall be reviewed for proposed oil or gas facilities to ensure that oil field support traffic is not routed through residential neighborhoods unless alternative routes do not exist. 8. **Noxious odors.** Noxious odors associated with the facilities shall not be detectable at the property boundary. 9. **Equitable, nondiscriminatory access to consolidated facilities.** Within the South Coast Consolidation Planning Area, operators and owners of County designated consolidated facilities and sites shall make their facilities and property available for commingled processing and consolidation of oil and gas facilities on an equitable and nondiscriminatory basis. If existing processing capacity is insufficient to accommodate proposed production and necessary new facilities are not allowed in compliance with the County's consolidated policies, operators of consolidated facilities shall reduce throughput on a pro-rata basis to accommodate other developers. **10. Transportation of processed oil.** a. Overland pipeline transport. Oil processed by facilities that receive oil from offshore fields exclusively or from both offshore and onshore fields shall be transported from the facility and the County to the final refining destination by overland pipeline, except in the case of highly viscous oil or during an emergency, as stipulated below. For the purposes of this Subsection, final refining destination shall mean a refinery in California where final refining of the subject oil into products is accomplished. In addition, oil shall be considered to reach its final refining destination if the oil has been: (1) Transported out of the State of California, and does not reenter before final refining; or (2) Transferred to truck or train after leaving the County by pipeline and does not re-enter the County by truck or train and is not transferred to a	(5) The proposed truck loading rack would be constructed on an existing flat pad. The pad is already designed to control erosion and water flow. (6) The proposed truck loading rack would be installed within the existing LFC site which is fully enclosed with fencing. (7) None of the proposed truck routes would pass through areas that are zoned residential. (8) Hydrocarbon vapors generated from the truck loading operations would be collected and routed to the existing LFC vapor recovery system. The only source of odors would be related to fugitive emissions. The fugitive emissions would be less than two percent of the permitted fugitive and tank emissions for the existing LFC facility. This small increase would not affect the overall noxious odors from the LFC facility. (9) The Applicant has committed as part of their Final Development Plan to provide equitable, nondiscriminatory access to the LFC site. (10) Historically, crude treated and processed at the LFC facility has been transported through the Plains Pipelines 901 and 903 in compliance with the provision. The Applicant's SYU operations and LFC facility has been shut-in since Plains Pipelines 901 and 903 went out of operations in 2015. Since this time, the Applicant has not been possible to move crude oil from the LFC via pipeline. The proposed Project is to ship crude oil via tanker truck until Plains Lines 901 and 903 are replaced or repaired. Plains All American is in the process of obtaining permit approval to replace Lines 901 and 903. Once these pipelines become available, the trucking of crude oil would cease. The proposed Project would limit trucking until the pipeline is available, or for seven years, whichever is shorter. If trucking is needed beyond seven years, the trucking period would have to be extended by the Santa Barbara County decision makers. Since the oil currently cannot be transported via an existing pipeline, and the impacts of the trucking project have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible through the implementation of the mitigation measures identified in the SEIR,

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		marine terminal vessel for further shipment to a port in California before final refining. b. Other transportation methods. Transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be allowed only: (1) For that fraction of the oil that cannot feasibly be transported by pipeline; and (2) When the environmental impacts of the alternative transportation mode are required to be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. 11. **Additional standards if deemed necessary by Commission.** In addition, the following development standards shall be applied to the extent deemed necessary by the Commission. a. **Visual compatibility.** The installation shall be visually compatible with the existing and anticipated surroundings by use of any or all of the following measures where applicable: buffer strips; depressions, natural or artificial; screen planting and landscaping continually maintained, and camouflage and/or blending colors. b. **Monitoring system.** A monitoring system to measure off-site impacts, including noise, vibration, odor, and air or water quality degradation, shall be required as a condition of approval.	the proposed Project appears to meet the requirements of provision 10(b). (11a) The truck loading rack would be within the existing LFC facility. The loading rack would be a small additional component to a much larger industrial facility and therefore, would be visually compatible with the surrounding area. (11b) The current SYU Final Development Plan permit has several conditions that require monitoring. These conditions would also apply to the truck loading operations. Mitigation Measure AQ-1 would require additional air emission monitoring for truck operations.
Santa Barbara County Comprehensive Plan			
Conservation Element- Oak Tree Protection in Rural Areas of Santa Barbara County	Oak Tree Protection Policy 1	Native oak trees, native oak woodlands and native oak savannas shall be protected to the maximum extent feasible in the County's rural and/or agricultural lands. Regeneration of oak trees shall be encouraged. Because of the limited range and increasing scarcity of valley oak trees, valley oak woodlands and valley oak savanna, special priority shall be given to their protection and regeneration.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would not require the removal of any trees and would not impact any oak woodlands or oak savannas.
Hazardous Waste Element	Policy 7-1	To ensure the safe transport of hazardous wastes from the source of generation to the point of ultimate disposal. The County and cities should promote the strong enforcement of existing laws regarding vehicle safety, inspections, and the	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would not involve transportation of hazardous wastes; however, the Project would add up to 70 daily tanker trucks transporting crude oil through the County. All tanker trucks would be operated in accordance with the rules and regulations of the California Vehicle Code.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		hazardous waste manifest system for full protection of public health and the environment. Note: The Hazardous Waste Element states that *"…for some issues areas such as transportation, there is no clear delineation between wastes and materials."* (HW Element, Chapter 7, page 116)	compliance with Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations (Hazardous Materials Transportation) would be required. In addition, Mitigation Measure Risk-1-Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan would provide for additional safety oversight for vehicles that transport crude oil on public roadways by requiring audits of trucking carriers, identification of transportation routes, inspection of vehicle maintenance records, inspection of driver training programs, and enhanced documentation of loading procedures.
Hazardous Waste Element	Policy 8-1	Any land use permit for a hazardous waste generator or a hazardous waste facility shall require submittal of an emergency response plan prior to operations, if such a plan is required under Chapter 6.95 (section 25500 et seq.) of the California Health and Safety Code.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would be an addition to the existing operations at the LFC facilities. The existing LFC facilities are subject to the requirements of County permit FDP 87-DP-32cz and the Applicant maintains a Facility Response Plan (FRP), a Spill Cleanup Impact Reduction and Restoration Supplement (IRRS), and a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC). These plans include measures for emergency response and are reviewed and approved by appropriate County departments. Mitigation measure RISK-2 requires updates to these plans to include the proposed Project trucking and loading activities.
Hazardous Waste Element	Goal 13-1	To protect the public health and safety and the environment by ensuring that all hazardous waste generators and facilities are operating safely and are in compliance with all appropriate local, state, and federal laws.	**Potentially Consistent.** County requirements include continued implementation of the existing LFC facilities FRP, IRRS, and SPCC plans. Mitigation measure RISK-2 requires these plans to be amended to reflect proposed Project operations. In addition, the proposed Project would be required to comply with all applicable federal, State and County regulations for the storage, use and disposal for hazardous materials and waste, as outlined in SEIR Section 4.3.2 (Regulatory Setting for Hazardous Materials/Risk of Upset).
Land Use Element	Land Use Development Policy 4	Prior to issuance of a development permit, the County shall make the finding, based on information provided by environmental documents, staff analysis, and the applicant, that adequate public or private services and resources (i.e., water, sewer, roads, etc.) are available to serve the proposed development. The applicant shall assume full responsibility for costs incurred in service extensions or improvements that are required as a result of the proposed project. Lack of available public or private	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would be an addition to the existing operations at the LFC facilities. The proposed Project would be serviced by existing public and private roads and resources, and no expansion of public or private services and resources would be required as part of the proposed Project. As addressed in SEIR Section 4.5 (Transportation and Circulation), temporary vehicle trips during construction would not decrease existing roadway or intersection

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		services or resources shall be grounds for denial of the project or reduction in the density otherwise indicated in the land use plan. (The remainder of this policy does not apply to the proposed Project.)	levels of service or exceed County thresholds for roadway and intersection volume-to-capacity ratios. Operation of the proposed Project would exceed the County traffic thresholds for the AM and PM peak hours at the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 East intersection. Implementation of mitigation measures TR-1 and TR-4 would prevent trucks from using this intersection during the peak AM and PM hours. All other roadways and intersections would not decrease existing levels of service or exceed County thresholds for roadway and intersection volume-to-capacity ratios. The proposed Project would require limited fresh water for construction of the loading rack, which would be provided by the Applicant's onsite private water wells. No water would be needed for operation of the loading rack. Existing LFC facilities sewer and other services are enough for the temporary increase in personal for construction activities. Operation of the truck loading facilities would require no new additional employees so the existing LFC facilities sewer and other services would not be impacted during operations.
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 1	Plans for development shall minimize cut and fill operations. Plans requiring excessive cutting and filling may be denied if it is determined that the development could be carried out with less alteration of the natural terrain.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located on a previously disturbed and developed area and only minor grading (up to 500 cubic yards) would be necessary to prepare the existing site for the Project.
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 2	All developments shall be designed to fit the site topography, soils, geology, hydrology, and any other existing conditions and be oriented so that grading and other site preparation is kept to an absolute minimum. Natural features, landforms, and native vegetation, such as trees, shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible. Areas of the site which are not suited to development because of known soil, geologic, flood, erosion or other hazards shall remain in open space.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located on a previously disturbed and developed area and only minor grading (up to 500 cubic yards) would be necessary to prepare the existing site. Erosion control measures, including implementation of existing construction and/or industrial SWPPP and Best Management Practices, would minimize offsite soil transport. No vegetation is proposed for removal and no natural landforms or features would be altered or disturbed.
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 3	For necessary grading operations on hillsides, the smallest practical area of land shall be exposed at any one-time during development and the length of exposure shall be kept to the shortest practicable amount of time. The clearing of land should be avoided during the winter rainy season and all measures for removing sediments and stabilizing slopes should be in place before the beginning of the rainy season.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located on a previously disturbed and developed area and only minor grading (up to 500 cubic yards) would be necessary to prepare the existing site. No grading on hillsides is proposed as the existing pad is level. The existing Erosion Control Plan, including implementation of SWPPP and Best Management Practices, would minimize offsite soil transport.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 4	Sediment basins (including debris basins, desilting basins, or silt traps) shall be installed on the project site in conjunction with the initial grading operations and maintained through the development process to remove sediment from runoff waters.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project site has been previously developed and all new graded areas would be connected to the existing storm water runoff system. The LFC facilities were constructed under an approved Grading Plan and an Erosion Control Plan as required by FDP 87-DP-32cz. The FDP requires a facility Erosion Control Plan for the LFC facility, including implementation of existing construction and/or industrial SWPPP and Best Management Practices, to minimize offsite soil transport. Furthermore, grading over 50 cubic yards would require a Grading Permit from SB County's Building and Safety Department.
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 5	Temporary vegetation, seeding, mulching, or other suitable stabilization method shall be used to protect soils subject to erosion that have been disturbed during grading or development. All cut and fill slopes shall be stabilized as rapidly as possible with planting of native grasses and shrubs, appropriate non-native plants, or with accepted landscaping practices.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project site has been previously developed and the minor grading (up to 500 cubic yards) to prepare the existing pad would not require soil stabilization activities. The Project would not involve any cut and fill on slopes nor the removal of vegetation. See discussion for Hillside and Watershed Policy 4 above.
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 6	Provisions shall be made to conduct surface water to storm drains or suitable watercourses to prevent erosion. Drainage devices shall be designed to accommodate increased runoff resulting from modified soil and surface conditions as a result of development. Water runoff shall be retained onsite whenever possible to facilitate groundwater recharge.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project site has been previously developed and all new graded areas will be connected to the exiting storm water runoff system. The LFC facilities were constructed with an approved Erosion Control Plan as required by the County FDP (Case No. 87-DP-32cz), which would also apply to any grading for the proposed Project. Any new grading over 50 cubic yards would require a Grading Permit from SB County's Building and Safety Division. See discussion for Hillside and Watershed Policy 4 above.
Land Use Element	Hillside and Watershed Policy 7	Degradation of the water quality of groundwater basins, nearby streams, or wetlands shall not result from development of the site. Pollutants, such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, raw sewage, and other harmful waste, shall not be discharged into or alongside coastal streams or wetlands either during or after construction.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project site has been previously developed and stormwater run-off would be routed to the existing storm water runoff system. The proposed Project would continue to adhere with the LFC facility SWPPP and would not discharge any material adjacent to or into a stream or wetland. See discussion for Hillside and Watershed Policy 4 above. Furthermore, the TLA would be graded to drain into the existing containment channel for the Crude Oil Storage Tanks that connect to the Emergency Containment Basin. Release of any liquids or material would drain into the containment channel

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
			and would not be discharged into or alongside coastal streams or wetlands during or after construction.
Land Use Element	Streams and Creeks Policy 1	All permitted construction and grading within stream corridors shall be carried out in such a manner as to minimize impacts from increased runoff, sedimentation, biochemical degradation, or thermal pollution.	**Potentially Consistent.** No grading within stream corridors would occur as a result of a proposed Project. Any accidental release of produced oil at the loading rack facility would be captured by the proposed containment berms at the truck loading area or by existing secondary containment devices at the LFC facility. Specifically, the area for truck loading operations would drain into the existing containment catch basin.
Land Use Element	Flood Hazard Area Policy 1	All development, including construction, excavation, and grading, except for flood control projects and non-structural agricultural uses, shall be prohibited in the floodway unless off-setting improvements in accordance with federal regulations are provided. If the proposed development falls within the floodway fringe, development may be permitted, provided creek setback requirements are met and finished floor elevations are two feet above the projected 100-year flood elevation, and the other requirements regarding materials and utilities as specified in the Flood Plain Management Ordinance are in compliance.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project site has been previously developed. The LFC facilities originally approved under the County's FDP (Case No. 87-DP-32cz), were reviewed and approved by various departments including SB County Public Works' Flood Control District. The proposed development would not be located within any designated floodway or flood hazard overlay and would not cause or contribute to flood hazards or lead to expenditure of public funds for flood control works.
Land Use Element	Flood Hazard Area Policy 2	Permitted development shall not cause or contribute to flood hazards or lead to expenditure of public funds for flood control works, i.e., dams, stream channelizations, etc.	**Potentially Consistent.** See discussion of Flood Hazard Area Policy 1 above.
Land Use Element	Flood Hazard Area Policy 3	All development shall be reviewed in accordance with the requirements of County Code Chapter 15A–Floodplain Management and 15B–Development Along Watercourses.	**Potentially Consistent.** See discussion of Flood Hazard Area Policy 1 above.
Land Use Element	Parks/Recreation Policy 4	Opportunities for hiking and equestrian trails should be preserved, improved, and expanded whenever compatible with surrounding uses.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would be located on private property within a gated facility closed to the public. The proposed Project would have no effect on local or regional hiking and equestrian trails.
Land Use Element	Visual Resource Policy 2	In areas designated as rural on the land use plan maps, the height, scale, and design of structures shall be compatible with the character of the surrounding natural environment, except where technical requirements dictate otherwise. Structures shall be subordinate in appearance to natural landforms; shall be designed to follow the natural contours of the landscape; and shall be sited so as not to intrude into the skyline as seen from public viewing places.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located within the existing LFC facilities and the addition of the proposed Project infrastructure would not cause a visual change to the facility as seen from the public roads or vantage points. The Project location, the TLA, is not visible to the public from Highway 101. Proposed modifications to the current site for the TLA would not alter any natural landforms and would not intrude into the skyline as seen from public viewing places.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
Land Use Element	Historical and Archaeological Sites Policy 2	When developments are proposed for parcels where archaeological or other cultural sites are located, project design shall be required which avoids impacts to such cultural sites if possible.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located within the existing LFC facilities on an existing previously disturbed and graded pad. This pad was constructed from fill material when the LFC facility was built. No historical, archaeological, or cultural sites were found at that time and none are expected.
Noise Element	Noise Policy 1	In the planning of land use, 65 dB Day-Night Average Sound Level should be regarded as the maximum exterior noise exposure compatible with noise-sensitive uses unless noise mitigation features are included in project designs.	**Potentially Consistent.** No new noise sources except for the operation of tanker trucks are proposed for the Project. Existing shipping pumps would be used to transfer the oil to the truck loading rack. The Project on average would add about 6 one-way trips per hour on the access road. Trucks at slow speed have a noise level of about 85 dBA at 50 feet. At 200 feet from the roadway, the noise level of the trucks would be about 38 dBA. Therefore, noise from the operation of the tanker trucks would not be expected to exceed a 65-dB day-night average sound level.
Noise Element	Noise Policy 5	Noise-sensitive uses proposed in areas where the Day-Night Average Sound Level is 65 dB or more should be designed so that interior noise levels attributable to exterior sources do not exceed 45 dB LDN when doors and windows are closed. An analysis of the noise insulation effectiveness of proposed construction should be required, showing that the building design and construction specifications are adequate to meet the prescribed interior noise standard.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is not considered to be a noise-sensitive use and would require the use of an operator shelter. No noise insulation analysis is needed for the proposed Project. See discussion above for Noise Policy 1.
Safety Element	Hazardous Facility Safety Policy 1-A	Risk Estimates: The County shall employ accurate estimates of risk associated with hazardous facilities to inform discretionary land-use decisions where substantial, preliminary evidence indicates involuntary public exposure to significant risk may result from the land-use decision.	**Potentially Consistent.** Quantitative Risk Assessment (QRA) studies were prepared for the operation of the tanker trucks and for the loading rack activities. The QRAs were prepared in accordance with the County's environmental thresholds which require a Quantitative Risk Analysis to determine the societal risk attributable to the full set of possible accidents that can occur from the operation of a hazardous facility or undertaking of an activity that involves handling of hazardous materials. The QRA for trucking loading operations included the potential for leaks and spills from truck loading and the potential for truck accidents during transport of the crude oil to the two possible offloading destinations. As detailed in Section 4.3 of this SEIR, the QRA analysis determined that the risk to the public from

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
			loading rack activities at the LFC facility would be less than significant since none of the identified hazard zones would extend beyond the LFC facility boundary. As discussed in Section 4.3 of this SEIR, modeling completed as part of the Transportation QRA determined the trucking risk was in the green region of the County's F/N risk profiles and is below the significance thresholds and therefore was found to be less than significant. Both offloading destination options currently operate crude oil truck unloading operations and the proposed Project would not represent a significant change to those operations, and therefore no significant increase in risk.
Safety Element	Hazardous Facility Safety Policy 2-A	Unacceptable Risk Involving New Development: Proposed new development that meets either of the following two criteria shall represent an unacceptably high level of risk and constitute a prima facie standard for denial of the proposed development. (1) All proposed development that registers mitigated risk in the red zone of the County's risk thresholds unless the proposed development is determined to be urban dependent as defined in this supplement, it avoids exposure of highly sensitive land uses to significant risk, and no other feasible location is available. (2) All new development that registers mitigated risk in the amber zone of the County's risk thresholds if exposure of a highly sensitive land use would occur as result of project approval.	**Potentially Consistent.** See Policy Hazardous Facility Safety 1-A above. Based on the Transportation QRA, risk associated with the proposed Project would not fall within the amber or red zones of the County's risk thresholds. All risk scenarios analyzed for both crude oil tanker truck operations and loading rack operations were determined to be less than significant (Class III). None of the hazard zones for the truck loading operations in LFC would impact offsite areas.
Safety Element	Hazardous Facility Safety Policy 3-A	New hazardous facilities shall be sited to prevent unacceptable risk to offsite population as defined in this chapter. New hazardous facilities should also be sited to avoid significant offsite risk to populated areas, as defined in this chapter. Siting considerations undertaken to optimize public safety shall also examine routes used for transporting acutely hazardous materials to or from a new hazardous facility.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would be an addition to the existing operations at the LFC facilities. The facility was sited in LFC since the area reduced safety and risk impacts to the offsite population. In addition, the QRA for loading rack operations determined potential accidents were less than significant (Class III) with no offsite impacts.
Safety Element	Hazardous Facility Safety Policy 3-C	New hazardous facilities shall employ primary and secondary preventative measures to eliminate or reduce significant risk to offsite population.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would be an addition to the existing operations at the LFC facilities. The QRA for loading rack operations in LFC determined potential accidents were less than significant (Class III) with no offsite impacts.
Seismic Safety and Safety Element	Land Use Planning Objective 1	Avoid the construction of buildings of all types and most structures on or across historically active or active faults. This is	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would be an addition to the existing operations at the LFC facilities. The

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		not always possible with long linear structures or facilities such as utility lines, roads, and irrigation canals. However, certain safety features such as shut-off valves, can be required to minimize damage and expedite repair. The appropriate setback distance from the trace of the fault would be variable, depending on the conditions, but normally would be a minimum of at least fifty feet on either side of the sheared zone.	location of the truck loading rack is not on or across historically active or active faults.
Congestion Management Plan			
Circulation	CMP LOS Goals	LOS D or better on U.S. 101 through the Project area.	**Potentially Consistent**. All U.S. 101 Highway mainline segments that would be used by the proposed Project operate at LOS B or better under daily and peak hour conditions. The proposed Project would not affect this Level of Service. This covers only U.S. 101 freeway and not the associated intersections.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy NS-2	Natural Resources Protection. (INLAND) Environmentally Sensitive Habitat (ESH) areas and important or sensitive biological and natural resources shall be protected to the maximum extent feasible. Where special-status plant and animal species are found pursuant to the review of a discretionary project, the habitat in which the sensitive species is located shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible. Development in areas adjacent to ESH areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade those areas and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas. Environmentally Sensitive Habitat (ESH) Protection. (COASTAL) Environmentally Sensitive Habitat (ESH) areas shall be protected against any significant disruption of habitat values, and only uses dependent on those resources shall be allowed within those areas. A resource dependent use is a use that is dependent on the ESH resource to function (e.g., nature study, habitat restoration, public trails, and low-impact campgrounds). Resource-dependent uses shall be sited and designed to avoid significant disruption of habitat values to ESH through measures including but not limited to: utilizing established disturbed areas where feasible, limiting grading by following natural contours, and minimizing removal of native vegetation to the maximum	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The project would not involve development adjacent to or in close proximity to ESH areas. In the event of a spill from the truck loading operations, oil would be contained by the proposed containment berms and/or existing secondary containment basin. The entire TLA pad drains into the existing secondary containment basin.

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		extent feasible. Non-resource dependent development, including fuel modification and agricultural uses, shall be sited and designed to avoid ESH and ESH buffer areas. If avoidance is infeasible and would preclude reasonable use of a parcel or is a public works project necessary to repair and maintain an existing public road or existing public utility, then the alternative that would result in the fewest or least significant impacts shall be selected and impacts shall be mitigated. Development in areas adjacent to ESH areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade those areas and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas.	
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy NS-6	Wildlife Corridors. Development shall avoid to the maximum extent feasible and otherwise minimize disruption of identified wildlife travel corridors.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project would not involve development adjacent to or in close proximity to any identified wildlife corridors.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy NS-7	Riparian Vegetation. (INLAND) Riparian vegetation shall be protected to the maximum extent feasible. Riparian vegetation shall not be removed except where clearing is necessary for the maintenance of existing roads and/or free flowing channel conditions, the removal of invasive exotic species, stream/creek restoration, or the provision of essential public services. Any unavoidable riparian vegetation removal conducted in compliance with the activities identified by this policy shall be conducted in compliance with the Environmentally Sensitive Habitat and resource protection policies and provisions of the Gaviota Coast Plan, the Comprehensive Plan, and the Local Coastal Program. Riparian Vegetation. (COASTAL) New development, including fuel modification, shall be sited and designed to protect riparian ESH, consistent with Policy NS-2 and all other applicable policies and provisions of this Plan and the LCP.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The project would not involve removal of any riparian vegetation.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy NS-9	Natural Stream Channels. (INLAND) With the exception of local, state, or federal resource agency permitted activities, natural stream channels and conditions shall be maintained in an undisturbed state to the maximum extent feasible in order to	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The project would not involve development adjacent to or in close proximity to natural stream channels. In the event of a spill from the truck loading operations, oil would be contained

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
		protect banks from erosion, enhance wildlife passageways, and provide natural greenbelts. Natural Stream Channels. (COASTAL) Channelization or other substantial alterations of streams shall be prohibited except for: 1) necessary water supply projects where no feasible alternative exists; 2) flood control projects for existing development where necessary for public safety and there is no other feasible alternative, or 3) development with the primary purpose of improving fish and wildlife habitat. Any channelization or stream alteration permitted for one of these three purposes shall minimize impacts to coastal resources, including ESH and the depletion of groundwater, and shall include maximum feasible mitigation measures to mitigate unavoidable impacts. Bioengineering alternatives shall be preferred for flood protection over "hard" solutions such as concrete or riprap channels.	by the proposed containment berms and/or existing secondary containment basin. The entire transportation loading area pad drains into the existing secondary containment basin.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy NS-12	Protected Trees. (COASTAL) Existing trees shall be preserved to the maximum extent feasible, prioritizing "protected trees." Protected trees are defined for the purpose of this policy as mature native or roosting/nesting trees that do not pose a threat to health and safety. All existing "protected trees" shall be protected from damage or removal to the maximum extent feasible. Where the removal of protected trees cannot be avoided through the implementation of project alternatives, or where development encroachments into the protected zone of protected trees result in the loss or worsened health of the trees, mitigation measures shall include, at a minimum, planting of replacement trees on-site, if suitable area exists on the project site, at a ratio of 10 replacement trees for every one tree removed. Where on-site mitigation is not feasible, the most proximal off-site mitigation shall be required.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). The Project would not involve removal of any trees.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy CS-1	Cultural Resources Preservation & Protection. Preserve and protect significant cultural, archaeological and historical resources to the maximum extent feasible.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). Cultural resources were considered during the CEQA process for the existing site development. The proposed site of the truck loading rack is comprised of fill material that was constructed as part of the original LFC facilities and would not

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
			involve the disturbance of any native soils. The proposed site would not contain any archaeological or other cultural sites.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy CS-2	Properties of Concern. Significant cultural resources including historic structures, Rural Historic Landscapes, archaeological sites, Traditional Cultural Properties, and Tribal Cultural Resources shall be protected and preserved to the maximum extent feasible.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project is located at the existing LFC facilities on land zoned Coastal Related Industry (M-CR). Cultural resources were considered during the CEQA process for the existing site development. The proposed site of the truck loading rack is comprised of fill material that was constructed as part of the original LFC facilities and would not involve the disturbance of any native soils. The proposed site would not contain any historical, archaeological, or other cultural sites.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy REC-13	Roadside Parking. Existing free roadside parking on county roads and U.S. Highway 101 are key to public use and enjoyment of the Gaviota Coast and shall be protected.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project trucks would use Calle Real and Refugio Road, which both provide roadside parking for recreational users. Trucks traveling along these local roads would not result in the elimination of any of the existing roadside parking.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy REC-13a	Public Parking. (COASTAL) Provide adequate parking to serve recreation uses. Existing parking areas serving recreational uses shall not be displaced unless a comparable replacement area is provided. New parking areas and associated facilities shall be distributed throughout the Plan area to minimize the impacts, social and otherwise, of overcrowding or overuse by the public of any single area.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project trucks would use Calle Real and Refugio Road, which both provide roadside parking for recreational users. Trucks traveling along these local roads would not result in the elimination of any of the existing roadside parking.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy REC-21	Las Flores Canyon. The County shall consider opportunities for recreational uses within Las Flores Canyon including the development of a full-service campground and at least one trail to West Camino Cielo at such time the Las Flores Canyon Oil & Gas Processing Plant is decommissioned.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project would not extend the life of the SYU facilities. The trucking facilities would only be in service for seven years or until the Plains Pipeline system becomes operational, whichever is shorter. The construction and operation of truck loading facilities at the LFC facility would not prevent the potential development of a full-service campground, and at least one trail to West Camino Cielo at such time the Las Flores Canyon Oil & Gas Processing Plant is decommissioned.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy VIS-10	Energy Development. Energy development (e.g., wind, solar, oil and gas, and associated infrastructure) shall demonstrate to the extent feasible consistency with the visual resources policies of the Gaviota Coast Plan.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project truck loading facilities would be located within the existing LFC facility. The oil and gas processing facilities within the Canyon are substantially larger and taller than the proposed truck loading rack, and as such would not change the overall visual quality of the LFC site. The proposed truck loading facilities would not be visible from

Table 4.4-2 Preliminary Policy Consistency Analysis

Source	Item	Plan, Ordinance, Regulation or Standard	Preliminary Analysis
			areas within the Gaviota Coast Critical Viewshed Corridor Overlay.
Gaviota Coast Plan	Policy TEI-7	U.S. Highway 101 Operational Conflict Impacts. Proposed new or expanded public or private uses, commercial uses, and visitor-serving uses may be required to submit an analysis that evaluates the anticipated operational conflicts impacts to U.S. Highway 101 operations and makes recommendations on how conflicts can be overcome or mitigated. All uses for which primary property ingress and egress is either directly or indirectly through an at-grade intersection with Highway 1 or Highway 101, shall be submitted to Caltrans for comment prior to permit approval by the Planning and Development Department. Caltrans review shall be in the form of a letter commenting on the effects, if any, of the proposed highway access, and identify any recommended safety requirements applicable to the project. Confirmation of compliance with any applicable safety requirements must be verified prior to zoning clearance.	**Potentially Consistent.** The proposed Project trucks would use U.S. Highway 101. Section 4.5, Transportation and Circulation discusses the operational impacts the proposed Project would have on U.S. Highway 101. This analysis looked at the effect of the proposed Project on roadway traffic volumes and traffic safety. The proposed Project would not use any at-grade intersections with U.S. Highway 101. The traffic analysis for the proposed Project was submitted to Caltrans for review and comments, and multiple meetings were held with Caltrans regarding the traffic impacts of the proposed Project. Caltrans has no issues with the proposed Project's traffic on U.S. Highway 101 along the Gaviota Coast.

4.4.8 References

California Coastal Commission. 2018. California Coastal Act. [online]: https://www.coastal.ca.gov/coastact.pdf Accessed August 2018.

Santa Barbara County. 2015a. Comprehensive Plan. [online]: http://longrange.sbcountyplanning.org/general_plan.php Accessed August 2018.

_____. 2014. Coastal Land Use Plan. [online]: http://longrange.sbcountyplanning.org/programs/genplanreformat/PDFdocs/CoastalPlan.pdf Access August 2018.

_____.2018. Gaviota Coast Plan. Prepared by Santa Barbara County Planning & Development. November 8, 2016.

_____. 2015b. Santa Barbara County Land Use and Development Code (Chapter 35). Prepared by Santa Barbara County Planning & Development Department. Published December 2011. Updated December 2015. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/pdf/forms/LUDC/LUDC.pdf Accessed August 2018.

_____. 2015c. Petroleum Code – Chapter 25. [online]: https://library.municode.com/ca/santa_barbara_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=CH25PECO Accessed August 2018.

SBCAG (Santa Barbara County Association of Governments). 2009. Congestion Management Program. [online]: http://www.sbcag.org/uploads/2/4/5/4/24540302/2009_congestion_management_plan.pdf Accessed August 2018.

4.5 Transportation and Circulation

This section addresses existing transportation and circulation conditions along the proposed truck routes, details Project-related traffic, identifies potential impacts to intersections/roadways, and recommends mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate significant Project impacts. Major portions of this section are based on a Traffic Impact Study and Addendum prepared by Associated Transportation Engineers, which are included in Appendix D.

4.5.1 Environmental Setting

4.5.1.1 Physical Setting

Roadways are classified according to their function. The County of Santa Barbara classifies roadways based on their design characteristics and the types of land uses served. Table 4.5-1 summarizes the County's roadway classifications, their daily vehicle design capacity, and their daily vehicle Level of Service (LOS) threshold. LOS is a quantitative measure of transportation conditions. LOS can be calculated using Average Daily Traffic (ADT) volumes or using peak hour traffic volumes where the LOS grades correspond to specific levels of calculated vehicle delay.

Table 4.5-1 Santa Barbara County Roadway Classifications

Classification	Description	Policy Capacity ADT[1]
Freeway	A four or six lane divided arterial highway with full control of access and with grade separations at intersections. As the highest type of road facility, Freeways carry traffic between cities, traffic generators, and points of interest.	Four Lane Urban: 67,000 Four Lane Rural: 44,000 Six Lane Urban: 100,000 Six Lane Rural: 67,000
Expressway	An arterial highway with at least partial control of access with may or may not be divided or have grade separations at intersections.	Four Lane Urban: 50,000 Four Lane Rural: 33,000 Two Lane Urban: 16,000 Two Lane Rural: 11,000
Arterial	A divided four lane road with intersections at grade, and partial control of access. Arterial roads serve as the highest type of facility carrying local traffic within communities.	30,000
Major Road	An undivided road with intersections at grade and partial control of access. Major roads serve as a secondary type of arterial facility carrying local through traffic within communities.	Four Lane: 20,000 Two Lane: 10,000
Collector Road	A two-lane undivided road with intersections at grade and designed to have minimal interference from driveways. Collector roads provide principal access to residential areas and connect streets of higher classifications.	5,000

Notes: 1. ADT=Average Daily Traffic. Policy capacity is limited not by the physical capacity of the road, but by other neighborhood considerations.
Source: Santa Barbara County, 2014

Santa Barbara County has adopted LOS criteria based on daily traffic volumes. Table 4.5-2 describes LOS conditions at signalized and unsignalized intersections. Table 4.5-3 presents generalized LOS criteria for roadway segments. Note that specific roadway characteristics, including intersection density and control, roadway width, vertical and horizontal curves, and vehicle mix, all affect the LOS for a specific roadway.

Table 4.5-2 Intersection Levels of Service & Delay

Level of Service	Signalized Intersection Delay (seconds per vehicle)	Unsignalized Intersection Delay (seconds per vehicle)	Description of Operating Conditions
A	Less than 10	Less than 10	Excellent conditions. No loaded cycles and little to no delay.
B	> 10 to 20	> 10 to 15	Very good conditions. A stable flow of traffic.
C	> 20 to 35	> 15 to 25	Good conditions. Stable operations continue. Loading is intermittent. Occasionally drivers may have to wait, and backups may develop behind turning vehicles.
D	> 35 to 55	> 25 to 35	Fair conditions. Approaching instability. Delays may be lengthy during short times within the peak hours.
E	> 55 to 80	> 35 to 50	Poor conditions. At or near capacity with possible long queues for left turning vehicles. Full utilization of every signal cycle is seldom attained.
F	> 80	> 50 or v/c>1	Failure conditions. Gridlock with stoppages of long duration.

Source: Highway Capacity Manual, 6th Edition, Transportation Research Board, 2016.
V/C= volume to capacity ratio measuring the portion of a roadway's capacity that is used by the volume of traffic.

Table 4.5-3 Santa Barbara County Roadway LOS Thresholds

Classification	Number of Lanes	LOS (Based on Average Daily Traffic Volumes)				
		A	B	C	D	E
Arterial	4	23,900	27,900	31,900	35,900	39,900
Arterial	2	12,000	14,000	16,000	18,000	20,000
Major	4	19,200	22,300	25,500	28,700	31,900
Major	2	9,600	11,200	12,800	14,400	16,000
Collector	2	7,100	8,200	9,400	10,600	11,800

Source: Santa Barbara County, 2014 and FHWA, 2015

The LOS definition for freeway segments is shown in Table 4.5-4. These values are defined by Santa Barbara County and Caltrans. The County's definition is based upon ADT, while Caltrans' is based upon vehicles per lane per hour as noted in the table.

Table 4.5-4 Santa Barbara County and Caltrans Freeway LOS Thresholds

Classification	Number of Lanes	LOS				
		A	B	C	D	E
Santa Barbara County (Average Daily Traffic)						
Freeway	6	44,000	74,400	88,800	99,900	111,000
Freeway	4	29,600	49,600	59,200	66,600	74,000
Caltrans (vehicles per lane per hour)						
Freeway	Vehicles/Lane/Hour	710	1,170	1,680	2,090	2,350

Source: Santa Barbara County, 2014; Caltrans, 2016

4.5.1.2 Study Area Roadways

Figure 4.5-1 shows the study area and proposed transportation routes.

Figure 4.5-1 Study Area Roadways

Source: ExxonMobil, 2018

U.S. Highway 101 operates in the north-south direction and provides primary access between the Project and unloading locations. It provides four to six lanes within Santa Barbara County. Access between U.S. Highway 101 and the Project site is provided via a grade separated interchange at Refugio Road.

State Route 166 is an east-west two-lane state highway connecting U.S. Highway 101 to I-5.

Calle Real is an east-west rural collector road that has two lanes for the stretch from the LFC facility to the U.S. Highway 101 interchanges at either end.

Betteravia Road is an east-west arterial that with two lanes from the City of Santa Maria to Foxen Canyon Road. Betteravia Road has designated Class II bicycle lanes east of U.S. Highway 101.

Rosemary Road is a north-south collector with two lanes extending north of Betteravia Road.

Battles Road is an east-west collector with two lanes that provides access to the Phillips 66 SMPS.

Basic School Road is a north-south collector with two lanes in Kern County. It connects State Route 166 to the Pentland Terminal.

4.5.1.3 Existing Operating Conditions

Baseline traffic volumes were compiled from multiple sources. Caltrans publishes traffic counts along State Highways. The most recent available counts were from 2015 and 2016 and were adjusted with an annual growth factor to represent 2018 conditions. Traffic counts at the U.S. Highway 101 ramps/Betteravia Road intersections were collected in August 2016 and were adjusted to reflect full occupancy of the Enos Ranch Specific Plan.

Traffic counts at the remaining study locations were collected in November 2017 when staffing at the LFC was reduced to 60 employees. Prior to the Plains All American Pipeline shutdown and SYU shut-in, there were 100 employees traveling to and from the LFC facility each day during regular operations. The 2017 traffic counts were adjusted to add trips from 40 additional employees in order to reflect baseline conditions prior to the SYU shut-in. Refer to Appendix D for additional details.

Regional Access

Regional access to the Project will be provided via U.S. Highway 101. Table 4.5-5 shows the freeway Annual ADT and corresponding LOS under existing conditions.

Table 4.5-5 Existing U.S. Highway 101 Freeway Levels of Service

U.S. 101 Freeway Segment	Daily		Peak Hour			
	AADT	Daily LOS	Northbound PH Volume	Northbound PH LOS	Southbound PH Volume	Southbound PH LOS
North of Refugio Road	30,300	B	1,560	B	749	A
North of SR 1	23,500	A	987	A	655	A
North of SR 246	32,200	B	1,208	A	987	A
North of Clark Ave	42,200	B	1,591	B	1,363	A
North of Santa Maria Way	59,900	B	2,295	B	1,957	A
North of Betteravia Road	75,500	C	2,892	B	2,768	B

Source: Caltrans, 2016, ATE, 2019.
SR-State Route

The Project would deliver crude oil to two potential offloading sites: 1) the Phillips 66 SMPS in northern Santa Barbara County, and/or 2) the Pentland Terminal in southwestern Kern County. Existing baseline conditions along routes to both sites are described below.

Phillips 66 SMPS Truck Route

Project traffic destined to the SMPS would use Calle Real to Refugio Road to northbound U.S. Highway 101, exit at Betteravia Road, head east approximately one mile to Rosemary Road, and head north to Battles Road (a private road) to offload product at the SMPS. The return trip would reverse this route. While the Refugio Bridge is being replaced, trucks returning to the LFC facility would use the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp to El Capitan State Beach Road to Calle Real. Caltrans has estimated that the US Highway 101 Southbound exit to Refugio Road would be closed to Project trucks for one week per year for three years. Work on the bridge is estimated to begin in 2024 and be complete in 2027.

Figure 4.5-2 shows the baseline traffic volumes along the route to SMPS. Figure 4.5-3 shows the baseline traffic volumes at the key intersections. Table 4.5-6 summarizes the baseline operations along the County roadways used to access the SMPS, and shows that all roadway segments operate at LOS A. Table 4.5-7 summarizes the peak hour LOS at the study intersections, and shows that the intersection of U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road operates at LOS D during the AM peak hour and LOS F during the PM peak hour prior to the recent improvements completed by Caltrans and the City of Santa Maria in

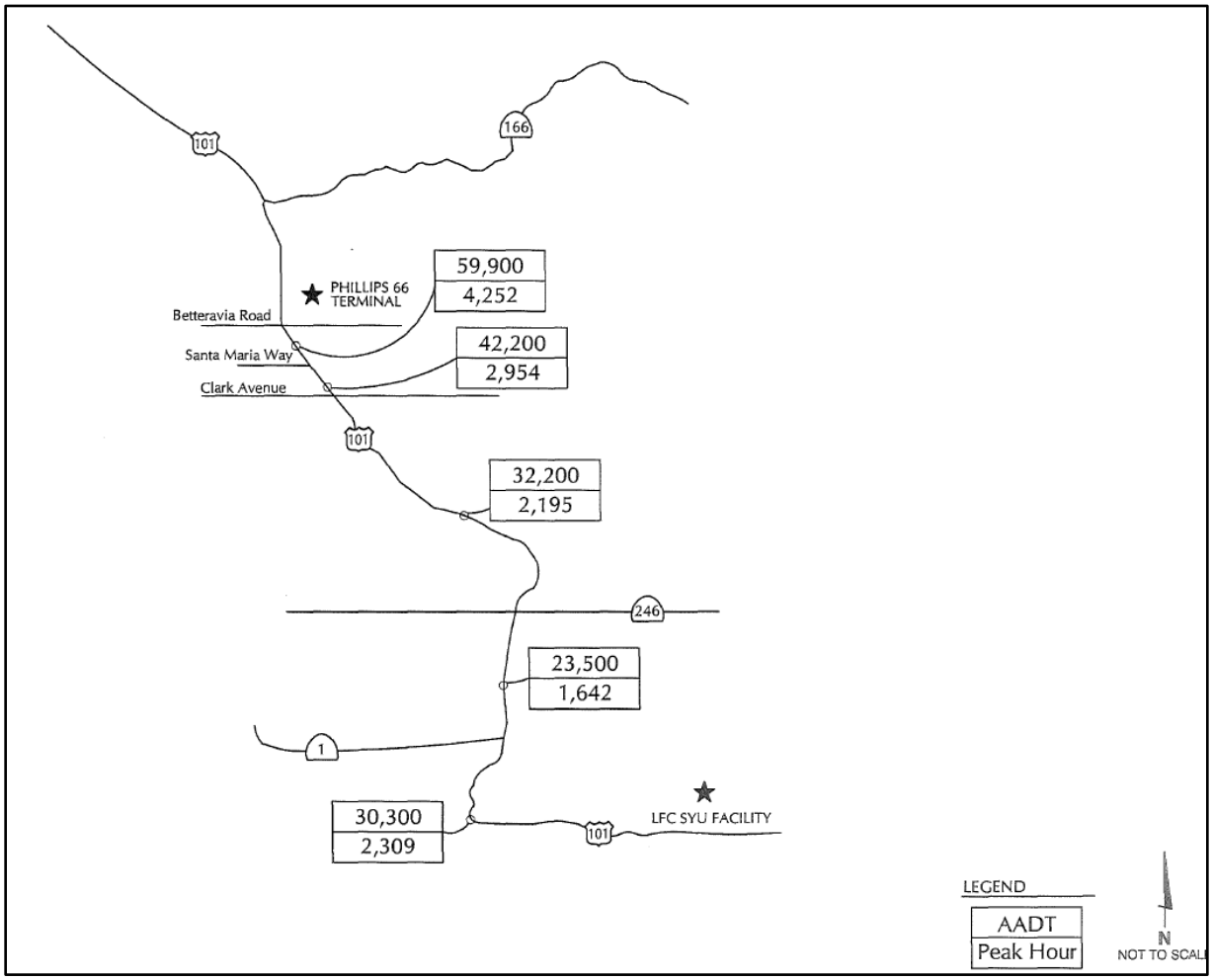
December 2019. With these improvements, the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection operates at LOS B during the AM and PM peak hours. The remaining study intersections operate acceptable at LOS B or better.

Table 4.5-6 SMPS Route Existing Roadway Daily Levels of Service

Segment	Average Daily Traffic	LOS
Calle Real east of Refugio Road	160	A
Betteravia Road east of US 101	9,300	A
Rosemary Road north of Betteravia Road	1,800	A
Battles Road east of Rosemary Road	590	A

Source: ATE, 2019

Figure 4.5-2 SMPS Route Baseline Traffic Volumes



Source: ATE 2019

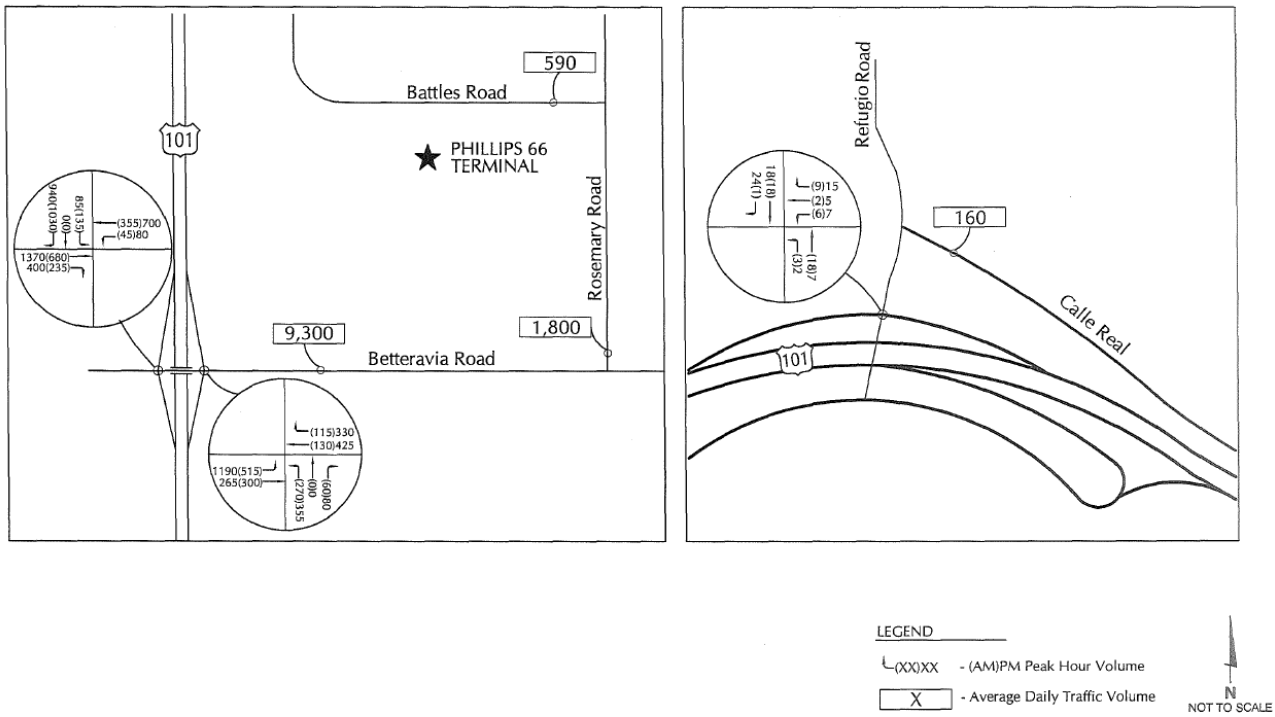
Table 4.5-7 SMPS Route Existing Intersection Peak Hour Levels of Service

Intersection	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS
US 101 NB/Refugio Road (worst approach)	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A
US 101 SB/Refugio Road	0 / LOS A	0 / LOS A
US 101 NB/Calle Real (worst approach)	7.3 / LOS A	7.3 / LOS A
US 101 SB / El Capitan State Beach Road (worst approach)	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A
US 101 NB/Betteravia Road (pre-Improvements)	17.1/ LOS B	16.9 / LOS B
US 101 SB/Betteravia Road (pre-improvements)	**48.5 / LOS D**	**>80.0 / LOS F**
US 101 SB/Betteravia Road (post-improvements) [1]	11.5 /LOS B	12.4/ LOS B

1. Caltrans and the City of Santa Maria completed several improvements to this intersection in December 2019.

Source: ATE, 2019, 2020

Figure 4.5-3 SMPS Route Baseline Key Intersection Traffic Volumes



Source: ATE 2019

Collisions for all vehicles were evaluated from 2015 through 2017 on the highways within the study area. To determine if an above-average collision rate is statistically significant and merits further investigation, a statistical significance test was applied. The collision rates along the SMPS route are summarized in Table 4.5-8.

There were 28 collisions reported on U.S. Highway north of Refugio Road which resulted in a calculated collision rate of 0.67 during the three-year study period. The number of accidents required to be statistically significant is 361, indicating that the 395 reported collisions are statistically significant.

There were 28 collisions reported on the U.S. Highway 101 southbound off-ramp at Betteravia Road which resulted in a calculated collision rate of 2.55 during the three-year study period. The number of accidents required to be statistically significant is 21, indicating that the 28 reported collisions are statistically significant.

Table 4.5-8 SMPS Route Collision Analysis

Location	Calculated Collision Rate (collisions per million vehicle miles)	Statewide Average Rate	Statistically Significant?
US 101 north of Refugio Road	0.67	0.53	***Yes***
US 101 north of SR 246	0.29	0.51	No
US 101 north of Clark Avenue	0.36	0.43	No
US 101 NB On-Ramp at Refugio Road	3.85	0.50	No
US 101 NB Off-Ramp at Refugio Road	0.0	0.98	No
US 101 SB On-Ramp at Refugio Road	0.0	0.43	No
US 101 SB Off-Ramp at Refugio Road	0.0	1.48	No
US 101 NB On-Ramp at El Capitan	0.0	0.41	No
US 101 NB Off-Ramp at El Capitan	0.0	0.49	No
US 101 SB On-Ramp at El Capitan	0.0	0.50	No
US 101 SB Off-Ramp at El Capitan	4.72	0.49	No
US 101 NB On-Ramp at Betteravia Road	0.55	0.60	No
US 101 NB Off-Ramp at Betteravia Road	0.76	0.92	No
US 101 SB On-Ramp at Betteravia Road	0.42	0.60	No
US 101 SB Off-Ramp at Betteravia Road	2.55	0.92	***Yes***

Source: ATE, 2019
SB-Southbound, NB-Northbound

Plains Pentland Terminal Truck Route

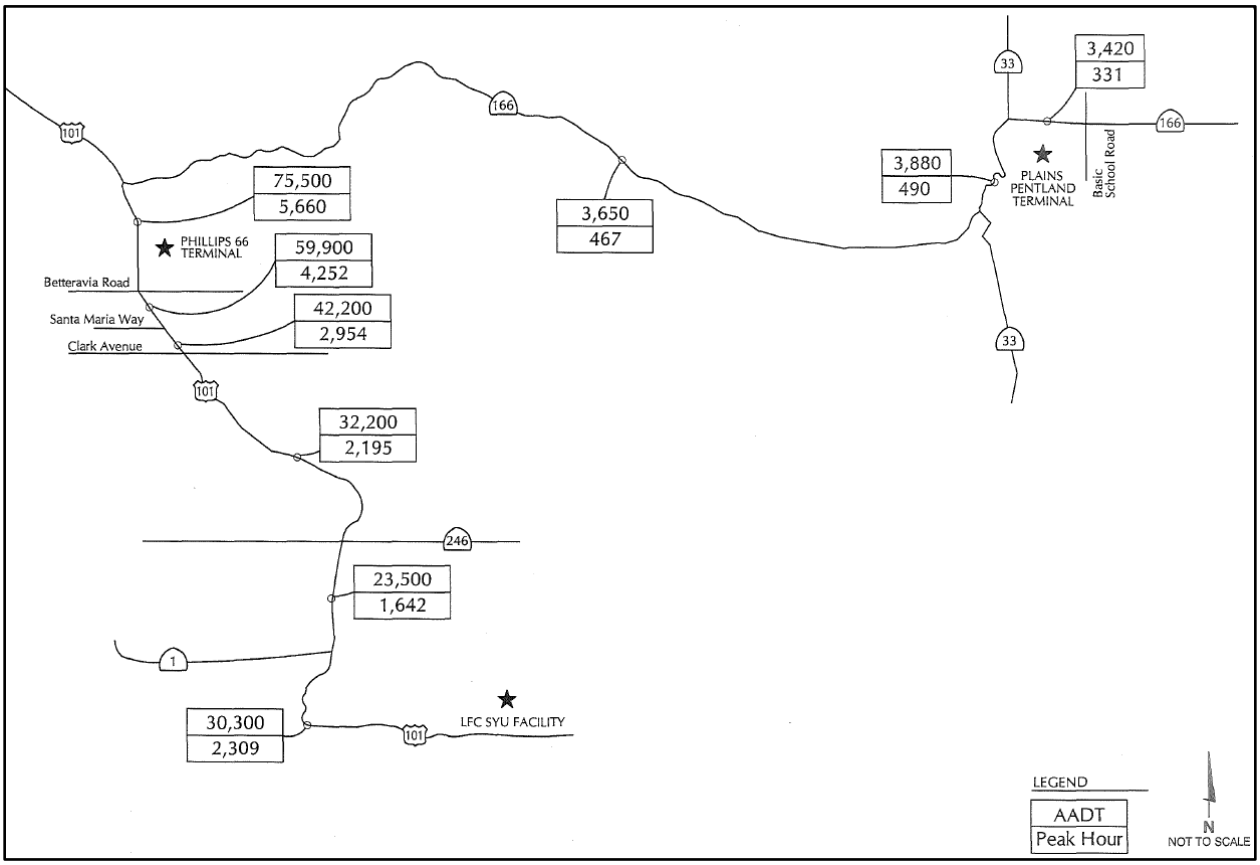
Project traffic traveling to the Pentland Terminal would follow the same route to northbound U.S. Highway 101, however would continue through the City of Santa Maria to State Route 166, turning on Basic School Road and ending at the Pentland Terminal. Return trips would reverse this route. Figure 4.5-4 shows the baseline traffic volumes along the route to the Pentland Terminal. Figure 4.5-5 shows the baseline traffic volumes at the key intersections. Table 4.5-9 summarizes the baseline operations along State Route 166.

Table 4.5-9 Plains Pentland Route Existing State Route 166 Levels of Service

Segment	Peak Hour Volume	Average Travel Speed (MPH)	Percent Time Spent Following	LOS
SR 166 east of US 101	467	47.6	59.1%	C
SR 166 east of SR 33 south junction	490	47.4	60.6%	C
SR 166 east of SR 33 north junction	331	50.6	45.4%	B

Source: ATE, 2019
SR-State Route

Figure 4.5-4 Plains Pentland Route Baseline Traffic Volumes



Source: ATE 2019

As a two-lane highway, LOS is calculated based on the average travel speed and the percent time spent following another vehicle. Refer to Table 4.5-5 for operations along U.S. Highway 101. The study segments of State Route 166 operate acceptably at LOS C or better during the peak hour. Table 4.5-10 summarizes the baseline operations along the County roadways used to access the Pentland Terminal. The study segments operate acceptably at LOS A.

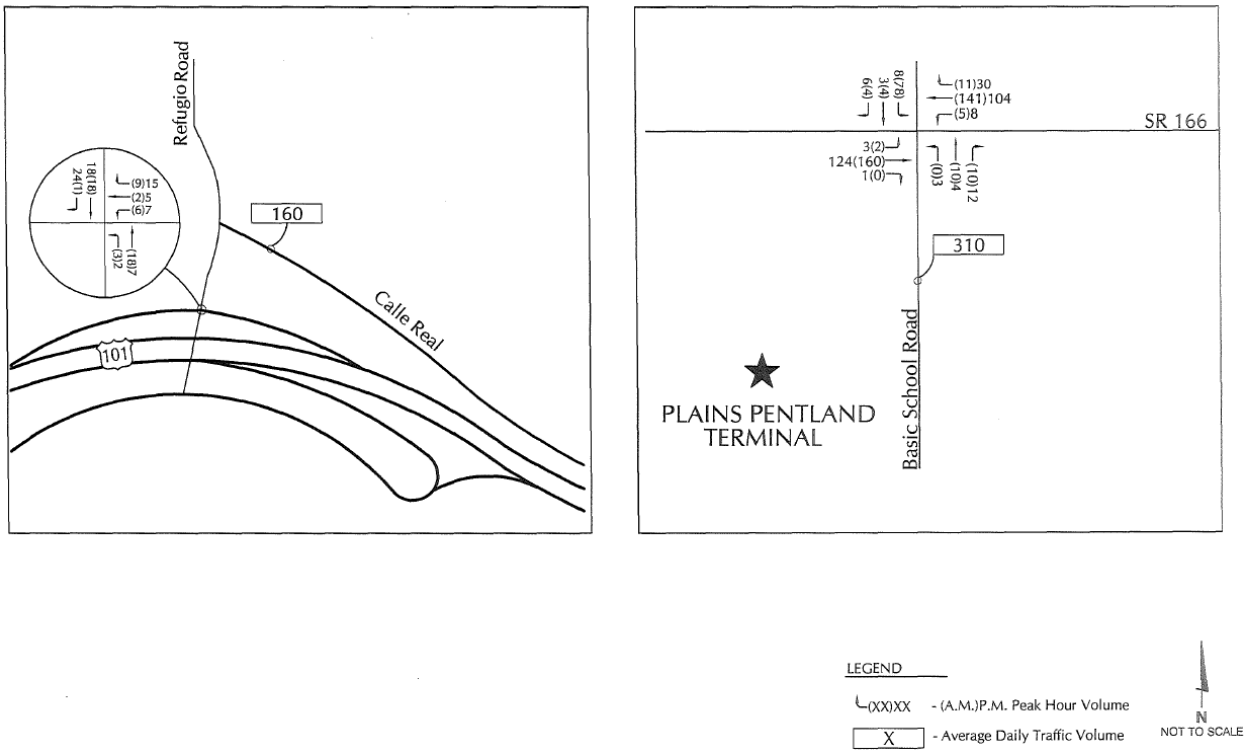
Table 4.5-10 Plains Pentland Route Existing Roadway Daily Levels of Service

Segment	Average Daily Traffic	LOS
Calle Real east of Refugio Road	160	A
Basic School Road south of SR 166	310	A

Source: ATE, 2019
SR-State Route

Table 4.5-11 summarizes the peak hour LOS at the study intersections. The US 101 NB/SR 166 intersection operates at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM hour. The US 101 SB/SR 166 intersection operates at LOS E during the PM peak hour. The remaining study intersections operate acceptable at LOS C or better.

Figure 4.5-5 Plains Pentland Route Baseline Key Intersection Traffic Volumes



Source: ATE 2019

Table 4.5-11 Plains Pentland Route Existing Intersection Peak Hour LOS

Intersection	5:30-6:30 AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	7:00-9:00 AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	4:00-6:00 PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS
US 101 NB/Refugio Road (worst approach)	N/A	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A
US 101 SB/Refugio Road	N/A	0 / LOS A	0 / LOS A
US 101 NB/Calle Real (worst approach)	N/A	7.3 / LOS A	7.3 / LOS A
US 101 SB / Beach Access Road (worst approach)	N/A	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A
US 101 NB/SR 166	**>50 / LOS F**	11.3 / LOS B	23.7 / LOS C
US 101 SB/SR 166 (worst approach)	20.3 / LOS C	21.5 / LOS C	**38.4 / LOS E**
SR 166/Basic School Road (worst approach)	N/A	12.5 / LOS B	10.9 / LOS B

Source: ATE, 2019
SB-Southbound, NB-Northbound
N/A- Time period not studied at that location

Collisions were evaluated for the period of 2015 through 2017 on the study highway facilities for all vehicles. Table 4.5-12 summarizes the collision rates along the Pentland Terminal route. Refer to Table 4.5-8 for collisions along the portion of the route that overlaps with the SMPS.

Table 4.5-12 Plains Pentland Route Collision Analysis

Location	Calculated Collision Rate (collisions per million vehicle miles)	Statewide Average Rate	Statistically Significant?
US 101 north of Betteravia Road	0.71	0.55	**Yes**
US 101 north of SLO County line	0.83	0.51	**Yes**
SR 166 east of US 101	0.82	0.70	No
SR 166 east of SR 33 south junction	1.07	0.68	No
SR 166 east of Kern County line	0.83	0.98	No
SR 166 east of SR 33 north junction	0.80	0.76	No
US 101 NB On-Ramp at SR 166	0.0	0.47	No
US 101 NB Off-Ramp at SR 166	0.0	0.68	No
US 101 SB On-Ramp at SR 166	0.67	0.60	No
US 101 SB Off-Ramp at SR 166	0.88	0.92	No
SR 166/Basic School Road	0.53	0.16	No

Source: ATE, 2019
SB-Southbound, NB-Northbound, SR-State Route

Three study locations along the Pentland Terminal route have statistically significant collision rates above the Statewide average for similar facilities.

- The segment of U.S. Highway 101 north of Refugio Road (Table 4.5-8) had 395 collisions reported on during the three-year study period, above the number of collisions (361) required to be statistically significant.
- There were 222 collisions reported on the segment of U.S. Highway 101 north of Betteravia Road during the three-year study period, above the number of collisions (208) required to be statistically significant.
- There were 53 collisions reported on the segment of U.S. Highway 101 north of the San Luis Obispo County line during the three-year study period, above the number of collisions (48) required to be statistically significant.

ExxonMobil LFC Traffic

Between 2013 and 2015, prior to the SYU shut-in, the traffic to the ExxonMobil LFC facility was composed of workers commuting to the site and trucks servicing the facility. The number of workers commuting to the site was about 100 people per day, which would represent a maximum of 200 one-way trips per day. An average of six trucks per day (12 one-way trips) serviced the LFC facility.

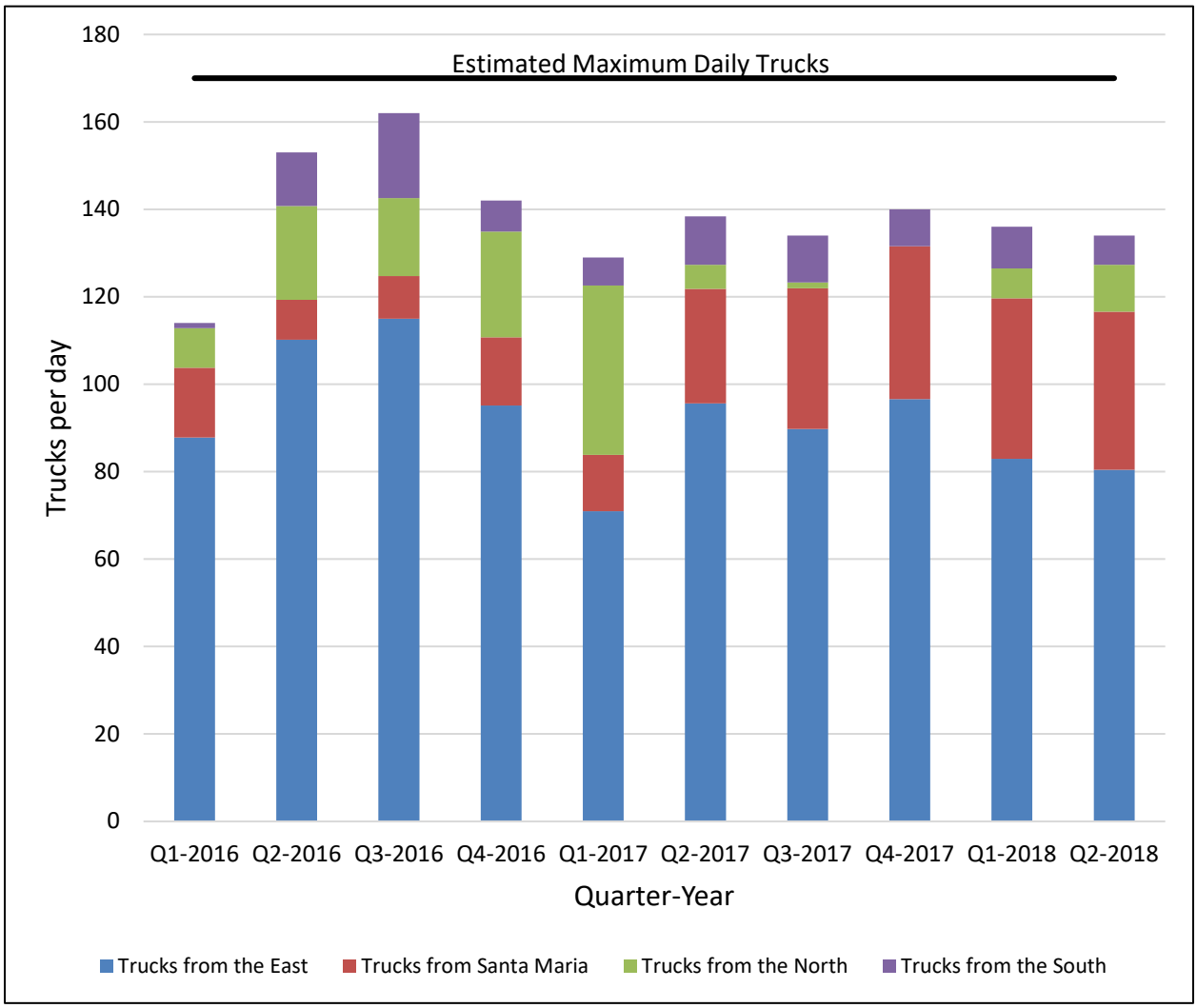
Since the SYU shut-in in 2015, approximately 60 workers per day (120 one-way trips) commute to the LFC facility, and about one truck per day (2 one-way trips) services the facility.

Phillips 66 SMPS Traffic

Trucks servicing the SMPS come from various areas of the State. Based upon monthly data submitted by Phillips 66 to Santa Barbara County, the SMPS unloaded approximately 50 - 60 trucks per day (100-120 one-way trips) in the months just before the shutdown of the Plains Pipelines 901/903 system. Since that time, the number of trucks unloaded at the SMPS has increased to between approximately 62 - 162 trucks

per day (124-324 one-way trips). Between January 2018 and June 2018, the average number of trucks unloaded at the SMPS was approximately 135 trucks per day (270 one-way trips). Figure 4.5-6 shows the average daily truck deliveries to the SMPS by region for the period from 2016 through the second quarter of 2018.

Figure 4.5-6 Average Daily Truck Deliveries to the SMPS by Region



Source: Phillips 66

Trucks coming from the east are likely delivering crude from the San Joaquin Valley. Trucks from the north are likely delivering crude from oil fields in San Luis Obispo and/or Monterey Counties. Trucks from the south are likely delivering crude from oil fields in Ventura and/or Los Angeles Counties. As Figure 4.5-6 shows, the majority of the of the trucks delivering crude to the SMPS are coming from the east and are likely using State Route 166 as a travel route. Some of these trucks could also be using State Route 46.

Plains Pentland Terminal Traffic

The historical unloading at the Pentland Terminal has been about 100 trucks per day (200 one-way trips), with a high of approximately 150 trucks and a low in the 60's.

4.5.2 Regulatory Setting

4.5.2.1 State Regulations

The following Statewide regulations apply to the movement of heavy trucks and transport of crude oil and other hazardous materials on public freeways:

- California Vehicle Code (CVC), Division 6, Chapter 7; Division 14.8; and, Division 15 all include regulations pertaining to the licensing, size, weight, and load of commercial vehicles operated on State highways and the safe operation of vehicles (California, 2018).
- California Streets and Highway Code, Divisions 1 and 2, Chapters 3 and 5 includes regulations for the care and protection of State and county highways as well as provisions for the issuance of written roadway permits (California, 2018).
- California Street and Highway Code Sections 670 through 695 set forth the provisions for Caltrans issuance of roadway permits including, but not limited to, permits for roadway encroachment during truck transportation and delivery and permits for any load that exceeds Caltrans weight, length, or width standards for public roadways (California, 2018).

Caltrans

Caltrans' Guide for the Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies notes that "Caltrans endeavors to maintain a target LOS at the transition between LOS C and LOS D" (Caltrans, 2002). The Transportation Concept Report for U.S. Highway 101 does not provide performance standards for Segment 3, which contains the study area portion of U.S. Highway 101 (Caltrans, 2014). Therefore, the overall Caltrans performance standard applies to U.S. Highway 101.

Caltrans controls the U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166 mainline and ramps and relies on LOS to identify impacts. Caltrans strives to maintain operations at the LOS C/D threshold on state-operated facilities, where LOS C is acceptable, but LOS D is not. If an existing State Highway facility is operating at LOS D, E, or F, the existing service level should be maintained.

California Office of Planning and Research, California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

The CEQA Guidelines discuss use of the LOS methodology described in Section 4.5.1.1 for transportation analyses in CEQA documents. In response to Senate Bill 743, in December 2018, the California Natural Resources Agency certified and adopted CEQA Guideline updates that implement changes to the methodology used to assess traffic impacts in CEQA documents. The Guidelines require an alternative to LOS for evaluating transportation impacts by enhancing or replacing the typical LOS analysis with a vehicle miles traveled (VMT) analysis. These changes include elimination of auto delay, LOS, and other similar measures of vehicular capacity or traffic congestion as a basis for determining significant impacts.

The CEQA Guidelines update states that "A lead agency may elect to be governed by the provisions of this section immediately. Beginning on July 1, 2020, the provisions of this section shall apply statewide." (CEQA Guidelines §15064.3 (d)). Since the County has not adopted this updated approach to the traffic analysis as part of their CEQA Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual, the LOS approach has been used in this analysis.

4.5.2.2 Local Regulations

Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG) 2016 Congestion Management Program

The SBCAG Congestion Management Plan (CMP) sets LOS D or better as the standard for roadways and intersections included within the CMP system. At the project level, if a proposed development is located adjacent to or near one of the CMP designated highways and arterials, then the proposed development must also meet the CMP specified thresholds of significance.

County of Santa Barbara

The County's Public Works Department, Transportation Division, regulates roadway encroachment through Encroachment Permits and Haul Permits. Short-term impacts during construction and temporary activities are regulated through review and approval of Traffic Control Plans. Long-term impacts associated with private activities and improvements on and adjacent to public roads are regulated through Encroachment Permits, including Haul Permits which are required for projects using large and/or heavy trucks.

County of Santa Barbara Comprehensive Plan, Circulation Element

The Circulation Element of the County Comprehensive Plan includes the following policies that are relevant to the proposed Project:

- *Policy B-a, Roadway Standards*: A project that would contribute ADTs (average daily trips) to a roadway where the Estimated Future Volume does not exceed the policy capacity would be considered consistent with this section of the Circulation Element.
- *Policy D-1, Intersection Standards*: Projects contributing PHTs (peak hour trips) to intersections that operate at an Estimated Future Level of Service that is better than LOS C shall be found consistent with this section of this Element unless the project results in a change in V/C (volume/capacity) ratio greater than 0.20 for an intersection operating at LOS A or 0.15 for an intersection operating at LOS B.
- *Policy V-A, Circulation Element Policies*: The roadway classifications, intersection levels of service, and capacity levels adopted in this Element shall apply to all roadways and intersections within the unincorporated area of the County, with the exception of those roadways and intersections located within an area included in an adopted community or area plan. Roadway classifications, intersection levels of service, and capacity levels adopted as part of any community or area plan subsequent to the adoption of this Element shall supersede any standards included as part of this Element.
- *Policy V-E, Circulation Element* Policies: A determination of project consistency with the standards and policies of this Element shall constitute a determination of project consistency with the Land Use Element's Land Use Development Policy #4 with regard to roadway and intersection capacity.

At this time, the County's Circulation Element does not include the proposed Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) CEQA Guidelines VMT analysis. As mandated by the State, the County has begun its regular comprehensive update of the Circulation Element. The current update includes the integration of current traffic information and roadway requirements, new state requirements which seek to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles, facilitate multi-modal transportation, and create complete streets to reduce reliance on the automobile as the primary form of transportation as well as the change from LOS to VMT.

In addition, the County is currently updating Chapter 19, Thresholds of Significance for Transportation Impacts, of the County's Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual to shift from LOS to VMT-based metrics pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3. The update will include new methodologies and thresholds of significance. The County expects to adopt the update in the fall of 2020. Until the new thresholds have been adopted by the County, the County strongly recommends, but does not require, that negative declarations, mitigated negative declarations, and environmental impact reports sent out for public review before July 1, 2020, use VMT-based metrics to analyze the significance of a project's transportation impacts. The County is still requiring that projects comply with LOS-based policies and standards in the Comprehensive Plan, including any applicable community plan. As such environmental documents should still have an LOS analysis.

Governor's Office of Planning and Research, Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impact in CEQA with the new VMT requirement states the following; "For the purposes of this section, 'vehicle miles traveled' refers to the amount and distance of automobile travel attributable to a project." Here, the term "automobile" refers to on-road passenger vehicles, specifically cars and light trucks (2018). Heavy duty trucks, such as the proposed oil tanker trucks, would not be considered in the evaluation of VMT impacts under the requirements of CEQA Guidelines §15064.3.

County of Santa Barbara Land Use and Development Code

Section 35.52 of the County's LUDC provides development standards for oil and gas facilities in the inland portions of the County. Section 35.52.050.B.1 of the LUDC includes the following relevant section:

- Truck Operation Hours and Routes. It shall be prohibited to operate trucks exceeding one and a half tons for use in oil and gas operations between the hours of 9 p.m. and 7 a.m. upon streets within a residential neighborhood. This prohibition shall not apply in an emergency as determined by the County Sheriff, Fire Department, or Petroleum Administrator. This regulation shall go into effect and apply to streets and parts of streets only after signs giving notice of the prohibition are posted at entrances to the affected streets or parts of streets. Truck routes shall be reviewed for proposed oil and gas facilities to ensure that oil field support traffic is not routed through residential neighborhoods, unless alternative routes do not exist.

4.5.3 Significance Thresholds

The NOP for this SEIR identified items related to potential transportation impacts, including addressing the potential for traffic congestion by quantifying the number of daily trips generated by trucking activities, quantifying their distribution and routes, evaluating the potential for increased wear and damage to roadway segments within the study area, and the potential need for mitigation ensuring fair-share contribution of the Project to road maintenance. Based on this determination, the Project was evaluated pursuant to the Santa Barbara County environmental thresholds discussed below.

State Thresholds

Caltrans controls the U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166 mainline and ramps and relies on LOS to identify impacts. Caltrans strives to maintain operations at the LOS C/D threshold on state-operated facilities, where LOS C is acceptable, but LOS D is not. If an existing State Highway facility is operating at LOS D, E, or F the existing service level should be maintained.

Santa Barbara County Thresholds

A significant traffic impact would occur if any of the following conditions are met:

- The addition of project traffic increases the volume to capacity ratio or adds project trips above the levels shown in Table 4.5-13.
- Project access to a major or arterial road would require a driveway that would create an unsafe situation or would require a new traffic signal or major revisions to an existing traffic signal.
- Project adds traffic to a roadway that has design features (e.g., narrow width, road side ditches, sharp curves, poor sight distance, inadequate pavement structure) or receives use which would be incompatible with substantial increases in traffic (e.g. rural roads with use by farm equipment, livestock, horseback riding, or residential roads with heavy pedestrian or recreational use, etc.) that will become potential safety problems with the addition of project or cumulative traffic. Exceeding the roadway capacity designated in the Circulation Element may indicate the potential for the occurrence of the above impacts.
- Project traffic would use a substantial portion of an intersection(s) capacity where the intersection is currently operating at acceptable levels of service (A-C) but with cumulative traffic would degrade to or approach LOS D (V/C 0.81) or lower. Substantial is defined as a minimum change of 0.03 for intersections which would operate from 0.80 to 0.85 and a change of 0.02 for intersections which would operate from 0.86 to 0.90, and 0.01 for intersections operating at anything lower.

Table 4.5-13 County of Santa Barbara Intersection Impact Thresholds

LOS (Including Project)	Increase in V/C Greater Than:
A	0.20
B	0.15
C	0.10
	Or the addition of:
D	15 trips
E	10 trips
F	5 trips

Source: County of Santa Barbara, 2015

4.5.4 Project Impacts and Mitigation Measures

The impact analysis presented below discusses the addition of temporary vehicle trips (during construction activities and operational vehicle trips associated with implementation of the proposed Project. As part of the proposed Project, the Applicant has proposed the following avoidance and minimization measure (AMM):

- **AMM-TR-1 –** Crude truck traffic would not be allowed on Calle Real between the Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange and the LFC facility during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM, and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed.

This AMM has not been included in the traffic impact analysis below since it is not a specific design feature of the Project that was considered part of the project description.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
TR.1	Construction traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments.	Construction	Class III

Short-term construction traffic would be generated by the Project in preparation for trucking operations. This construction activity would involve up to 30 workers and up to 12 deliveries per day. This corresponds to 84 daily trips, two AM peak hour trips, and 32 PM peak hour trips. As shown in Tables 4.5-6, -7, and -8 the roadways and intersections near the project operate at LOS B or better. Construction traffic would increase V/C of the affected roadway and intersection by less than 0.1.

The segment of U.S. Highway 101 north of Refugio Road carries 30,300 vehicles daily. As a worst-case scenario, if all 84 daily trips were added to this segment the daily volume would be 30,384. This is an increase of less than 1/3 of one percent and would not change the LOS or V/C on U.S. Highway 101. The addition of short-term construction traffic would increase daily vehicles on Calle Real from 160 to 244, which would not change the LOS A conditions, and would represent a V/C increase of less than 0.1.

The temporary traffic increases associated with construction is considered negligible and would not diminish the existing operating conditions on the study roadways. Therefore, the impact of temporary construction-related trips to affected roadways would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
TR.2	Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio or LOS for relevant roadway segments and intersections.	Operations	Class II

The Project would generate up to 70 trucks per day, which equates to an average of about three truck trips per hour. No new employees would be required to operate the truck loading facilities. This corresponds to 140 new average daily one-way trips, with an average of six trips occurring during both the AM and PM peak hours. These truck trips were converted to their passenger car equivalent (PCE) to reflect the fact that large trucks accelerate and maneuver more slowly than passenger cars, thereby having a larger effect on traffic operations. Each truck trip was converted to two PCEs for areas with flat terrain, and three PCEs in areas with rolling terrain. Table 4.5-14 summarizes the Baseline Plus Project operations on U.S. Highway 101 during AM and PM peak hours.

Table 4.5-14 Baseline Plus Project U.S. Highway 101 Freeway Levels of Service During Peak Hours

U.S. 101 Freeway Segment	Baseline		Baseline Plus Project			
	Northbound PH Volume/ LOS	Southbound PH Volume/ LOS	Northbound Project Added Trips (PCEs)	Southbound Project Added Trips (PCEs)	Northbound PH Volume/ LOS	Southbound PH Volume/ LOS
North of Refugio Road	1,560 / B	749 / A	9	9	1,569 / B	758 / A
North of SR 1	987 / A	655 / A	9	9	996 / A	664 / A
North of SR 246	1,208 / A	987 / A	9	9	1,217 / A	996 / A
North of Clark Ave	1,591 / B	1,363 / A	6	6	1,597 / B	1,369 / A
North of Santa Maria Way	2,295 / B	1,957 / A	6	6	2,301 / B	1,963 / A
North of Betteravia Road	2,892 / B	2,768 / B	6	6	2,898 / B	2,774 / B

Source: Caltrans, 2016, ATE, 2019.
SR-State Route

As shown in Table 4.5-14, the addition of Project traffic would not degrade LOS on U.S. Highway 101. All studied freeway segments would continue to operate at LOS B or better. Therefore, the Project impact to LOS on U.S. Highway 101 would be **less than significant impact (Class III).**

The Project would deliver crude oil to two potential offloading sites: (1) the Phillips 66 SMPS and/or (2) the Pentland Terminal. Potential impacts to roadways along routes to both sites are discussed below.

SMPS Truck Route

Table 4.5-15 summarizes the intersection LOS under Baseline and Baseline Plus Project conditions for the SMPS truck route. For the SMPS truck route, the intersection of U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/Betteravia Road would operate at LOS F during the PM peak hours and at LOS D during the AM peak hours with the proposed Project traffic. Note that this condition precedes the recently constructed improvements to this intersection.

All the remaining study intersections operate at LOS A or B, and the proposed Project would add less than 0.1 V/C. During the AM peak hours at the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection, a total of 6 PCE's would be added to the intersection, which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS D. During the PM peak hours at the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection, a total of 6 PCE's would be added to the intersection, which is above the County's significance threshold of 5 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS F.

Table 4.5-15 SMPS Route Baseline Plus Project Intersection Levels of Service

Intersection	Baseline		Baseline Plus Project			
	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	Project Added Trips (PCEs)	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	AM/PM Significant Impact?
US 101 NB/Refugio Road (worst approach)	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A	12	8.8 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 SB/Refugio Road	0 / LOS A	0 / LOS A	6	0 / LOS A	0 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 NB/Calle Real (worst approach)	7.3 / LOS A	7.3 / LOS A	6	7.3 / LOS A	7.3 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 SB / El Capitan State Beach Road (worst approach)	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A	6	8.8 / LOS A	9.1 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 NB/ Betteravia Road	18.1 / LOS B	16.9 / LOS B	12	18.2 / LOS B	17.0 / LOS B	No/No
US 101 SB/ Betteravia Road (pre-improvement)	**48.5 / LOS D**	**>80.0 / LOS F**	6	**48.6 / LOS D**	**>80.0 / LOS F**	**Yes/Yes**
US 101 SB/ Betteravia Road (post-improvement) [1]	11.5 / LOS B	12.4 / LOS B	6	11.5 / LOS B	12.5 / LOS B	No/No

1. Caltrans and the City of Santa Maria completed several improvements to this interaction in December 2019.
SB-Southbound, NB-Northbound
Source: ATE, 2019, 2020.

Caltrans, in cooperation with the City of Santa Maria, recently completed an operational improvement project to address the existing deficiency at the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange. The operational improvements included widening the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Off-Ramp to provide a second right turn lane and installing two new eastbound thru lanes on Betteravia Road at the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection. The traffic analysis prepared for the operational improvement project shows that the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road intersection would operate at LOS C or better during the AM and PM peak hours with the improvements (modeling results provided in

Appendix D). This would be below the significance thresholds of both the County and Caltrans. Therefore, the impact of project traffic to this intersection would be **less than significant (Class III).** No further mitigation is required.

Plains Pentland Terminal Truck Route

Project traffic traveling to the Pentland Terminal would follow the same route to northbound U.S. Highway 101 as the route to the SMPS. The route would then continue through the City of Santa Maria to State Route 166 east, turning on Basic School Road to the Pentland Terminal. Return trips would reverse this route. Table 4.5-16 summarizes the Baseline Plus Project operations along State Route 166 to the Pentland Terminal.

Table 4.5-16 Plains Pentland Route Baseline Plus Project State Route 166 Levels of Service

Segment	Baseline LOS	Project Added PCEs	Significant Impact?
SR 166 east of US 101	C	18	No
SR 166 east of SR 33 south junction	C	18	No
SR 166 east of SR 33 north junction	B	12	No

Source: ATE, 2019
SR-State Route

The study segments of State Route 166 operate acceptably at LOS C or better during the peak hour. The proposed Project's contribution V/C would be well below 0.1. Therefore, the Project impact related to LOS on State Route 166 would be **less than significant (Class III).** Table 4.5-17 summarizes the baseline plus project operations along study intersections used to access the Pentland Terminal.

Table 4.5-17 Plains Pentland Route Baseline Plus Project Intersection Levels of Service

Intersection	Baseline				Baseline Plus Project			
	5:30-6:30 AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	7:00-9:00 AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	4:00-6:00 PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	Project Added Trips (PCEs)	5:30-6:30 AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	7:00-9:00 AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	4:00-6:00 PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	AM/PM Significant Impact?
US 101 NB/Refugio Road (worst approach)	N/A	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A	12	N/A	8.8 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 SB/Refugio Road	N/A	0 / LOS A	0 / LOS A	6	N/A	0 / LOS A	0 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 NB/Calle Real (worst approach)	N/A	7.3 / LOS A	7.3 / LOS A	6	N/A	7.3 / LOS A	7.3 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 SB / El Capitan State Beach Road (worst approach)	N/A	8.7 / LOS A	8.9 / LOS A	6	N/A	8.8 / LOS A	9.1 / LOS A	No/No
US 101 NB/SR 166	**>50 / LOS F**	11.3 / LOS B	23.7 / LOS C	12	**>50 / LOS F**	11.4 / LOS B	23.8 / LOS C	**Yes**/No
US 101 SB/SR 166 (worst approach)	20.3 / LOS C	21.5 / LOS C	**38.4 / LOS E**	6	20.3 / LOS C	22.1 / LOS C	**40.0 / LOS E**	No/**Yes**
SR 166/Basic School Road (worst approach)	N/A	12.5 / LOS B	10.9 / LOS B	12	N/A	12.6 / LOS B	10.9 / LOS B	No/No

Source: ATE, 2019.
SB-Southbound, NB-Northbound, N/A- Time period not studied at that location

For the Pentland Terminal route, the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour. The Project would add a total of 12 PCEs to this intersection, which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. It would also exceed the Caltrans threshold of LOS C or better. For the other AM and PM peak hours, the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS C or better.

The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hours with the proposed Project. The Project would add a total of 6 PCE's to the intersection, which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. However, this would exceed the Caltrans threshold of LOS C or better. The recent Caltrans traffic data used for the traffic modeling showed the peak PM hour was 4:00 to 5:00 PM.

The remaining study intersections operate at LOC C or better and the proposed Project would add less than 0.1 V/C at each of these intersections.

A mitigation measure TR-1 has been added that would restrict Project related trucks from using the intersection of U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramps/State Route 166 intersection during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour and U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/State Route 166 intersection during the 4:00-5:00 PM peak hour**.** With this mitigation measure, the impact of Project traffic to local intersections would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II).**

Caltrans is proposing to install signals at the US Highway 101/State Route 166 East interchange sometime in the next two to three years. Implementation of this project could reduce the cumulative impact to less than significant, but there is not sufficient data on the signalization project to verify the possible impact change.

Mitigation Measures

TR-1 ***Truck Trip Restriction.*** *Truck trips shall not pass through the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour or the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the 4:00-5:00 PM peak hour.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP), at a minimum, the schedule for truck loading that avoids truck trips to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/ State Route 166 intersection during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour and the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the 4:00-5:00 PM peak hour.*

MONITORING: *P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the operational plan.*

Potential Impact to Current Trucking to SMPS

The SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. As discussed in Section 4.5.1.3, the average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS for the period 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 135 trucks per day, with about 67% of trucks coming from the east (i.e. San Joaquin Valley). Trucks coming from the east are likely using State Route 166, and some of the trucks could also be using State Route 46.

At this current volume of truck deliveries, the SMPS would be able to handle approximately 32 additional trucks per day from the proposed Project before they reached their estimated full capacity of 170 trucks

per day. However, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east due to transportation distances and economic incentives.

A longer travel distance for the trucks from the east increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There would be an economic incentive for Phillip 66 to displace trucks from the east (San Joaquin Valley crude oil) with crude from the proposed Project due to the lower transportation costs. The proposed Project would need to displace about 38 trucks per day for all 70 trucks per day to go to the SMPS.

Trucks coming from the east that are displaced by the proposed Project would likely reduce truck traffic along State Route 166. However, the proposed Project would increase truck traffic along Highway 101. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in the project impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

Vehicle Miles Traveled

CEQA Guidelines §15064.3 covers the evaluation of a project's transportation impacts and requires that the transportation impact analysis look at VMT. This was added to the CEQA requirements as part of the December 2018 CEQA updates. All lead agencies are required to comply with this section of the CEQA guidelines no later than July 1, 2020. Caltrans has yet to adopt VMT CEQA thresholds or provide final direction on the use of VMT. The County is currently updating Chapter 19, Thresholds of Significance for Transportation Impacts, of the County's *Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual* to shift from LOS to VMT-based metrics pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3. The update will include new methodologies and thresholds of significance. The County expects to adopt the update in the fall of 2020.

CEQA Guidelines §15064.3(a), states, "For the purposes of this section, 'vehicle miles traveled' refers to the amount and distance of automobile travel attributable to a project." Here, the term "automobile" refers to on-road passenger vehicles, specifically cars and light trucks (Governor's Office of Planning and Research, Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impact in CEQA, 2018). Heavy duty trucks, such as the proposed oil tanker trucks, would not be considered in the evaluation of VMT impacts under the requirements of CEQA Guidelines §15064.3.

As discussed in Section 2.0 (Project Description) the proposed Project would not require any additional workers at the LFC facility. Existing staff at the LFC facility would be enough to handle the truck loading operations and the loading rack equipment maintenance. Therefore, the proposed Project would add no new VMT for cars or light trucks. As such, based upon the requirements of CEQA Guidelines §15064.3 there would be no VMT impacts.

If all the tanker trucks went to the SMPS the annual VMT for the trucks would be 1.4 million-miles. If all trucks went to the Pentland Terminal, the annual VMT for the trucks would be 3.5 million-miles.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
TR.3	Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.	Operations	Class II

The Project would add truck traffic to area roadways, including roadways with above-average collision rates and a statistically significant number of collisions. This includes truck traffic associated with construction and operations. The proposed Project would not involve the addition of any new driveways

that would access a major road or arterial road. The proposed Project would not require any revisions to existing traffic signals.

As shown in the above tables, the proposed Project would not result in an exceedance of any of the roadway capacities, nor would the proposed Project result in a substantial increase in traffic on any of the project roadways. The Refugio north bound on-ramp at Highway 101 has a third lane, which would provide space for the trucks to merge onto U.S. Highway 101.

All tanker trucks transporting crude oil would be consistent with the rules and regulations of the California Vehicle Code and the Department of Transportation and would only be driven by authorized drivers in vehicles permitted and licensed to transport crude oil. Mitigation measure RISK-1 requires carrier qualifications, driver selection and training, vehicle inspection/maintenance, and use of onboard safety systems such as speed limiters. As discussed in Section 4.3, implementation of mitigation measure RISK-1 which includes AMM-RISK-01 (A Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program), would reduce the likelihood of an oil truck accident by about 33%. Application of mitigation measure RISK-1 would serve to reduce the likelihood of the crude trucks being in an accident. See Section 4.3 for a discussion of the potential risk of upset hazards associated with crude oil truck transport.

An accident analysis was completed for the proposed Project in November 2018 (ATE 2018) and supplemented with an Addendum in November 2019 (ATE 2019). These studies found that the following road segments have accident rates that are above the statewide average during the 3-year period analyzed in each of the traffic study, and the number of accidents that occurred during the 3-year period is statistically significant based upon the Caltrans requirements.

- U.S. Highway 101 Refugio Road Interchange to State Route 246 Interchange;
- U.S. Highway 101 Betteravia Road Interchange to State Route 166 Interchange; and
- U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Off-Ramp at U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road Interchange.

Each of these road segments are discussed below.

U.S. Highway 101 Refugio Road Interchange to State Route 246 Interchange

The segment of Highway 101 from the Refugio Road interchange to State Route 246 interchange had a three year average accident rate of 0.67 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.53 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.40 accidents per million miles.

This section of U.S. Highway 101 currently carries about 2,242 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). The Project would add 6 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (3 northbound + 3 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 3/10th of 1%, or 0.3%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Refugio Road Interchange to the State Route 246 Interchange the projected number of Project related truck accidents over a three year period was estimated to be 1.28 accidents. This compares with Caltrans expected three year accidents of 313.7 and the actual three year accidents of 395. The Project would add less than 0.5% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three year period. This small increase in the number of projected accidents would not have a material effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.53 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.67 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

As discussed in Section 4.3, implementation of the Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures as well as mitigation measure RISK-2 would reduce the likelihood of an accident by about 33%. These measures would reduce the estimated project specific accident along this road segment to 0.27 accidents per million miles, which is less than Caltrans expected accident rate of 0.53 accidents per million miles.

U.S. Highway 101 Betteravia Road Interchange to State Route 166 Interchange

The segment of Highway 101 between the Betteravia Road interchange and the State Route 166 interchange would be used for trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Kern County. The road segment had a three year average accident rate of 0.73 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.54 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.64 accidents per million miles.

This road segment currently carries about 5,660 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). The Project would add 6 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (3 northbound + 3 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 1/10th of 1%, or 0.1%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Betteravia Road Interchange to the State Route 166 East Interchange the projected number of project related truck accidents over a three year period was estimated to be 0.51 accidents. This compares with Caltrans expected three-year accidents of 205.5 and the actual three-year accidents of 275. The Project would add less than 0.4% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three-year period, which would not have a material effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.54 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.73 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

As discussed in Section 4.3, implementation of the Applicant proposed avoidance and minimization measures as well as mitigation measure RISK-2 would reduce the likelihood of an accident by about 33%. These measures would reduce the estimated Project specific accident along this road segment to 0.43 accidents per million miles, which is less than Caltrans expected accident rate of 0.54 accidents per million miles.

U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Off-Ramp at U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road Interchange

The proposed Project would not use the Highway 101 southbound off-ramp at U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange. Therefore, it would not impact the accident rate at this location.

Calle Real

The crude oil trucks associated with the proposed Project would travel along Calle Real from the LFC facility to the interchange with U.S. Highway 101. This segment of Calle Real it a two lane arterial road. As discussed in the Section 4.5.1.3 this segment of Calle Real has low AADT volumes. There are no posted speed limits signs on this segment of Calle Real. There are some advisory speed limit signs along portions of the road as shown in Figure 4.5-7.

Based upon discussions with the County Public Works Department, the maximum speed limit on this portion of Calle Real is 55 mph. The County does not post maximum speed limits related to the 55 maximum speed limit law other than at the County boundaries where it applies (personal communication

with Bert Johnson, Traffic Engineer, County of Santa Barbara Public Works). As shown in Figure 4.5-7, this portion of Calle Real does not have shoulders, sidewalks, or a bike lane.

Figure 4.5-7 Pictures of Calle Real

This segment of Calle Real runs between El Capitan State Beach Road and Refugio Road. These two roads provide access to El Capitan State Beach Park and Refugio State Beach Park and are used by pedestrians and bicyclists visiting the State Parks. Given the lack of shoulders on the road, pedestrians and bicyclist must travel on the edge of the roadway or the travel lane. Also, vehicle parking occurs in the vicinity of the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, which adds pedestrian and bicycle traffic. Trucks from the proposed Project could create conflicts and safety issues with this pedestrian and bicycle traffic.

Pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicle counts were collected on Friday July 5, 2019 through Sunday July 7, 2019 (the peak fourth of July weekend) on Calle Real at the El Capitan Beach Road and Refugio Road intersections. Counts were also collected at the same locations on Wednesday July 18, 2019 and Thursday July 19, 2019. For each day, counts were collected in 15 minute increments over a 12 hour period (7:00 AM to 7:00 PM). Table 4.5-18 summaries the results of these counts by day.

The highest pedestrian volumes at the Calle Real/Refugio Road intersection occurred on Saturday 7/6/2019, when 272 pedestrian crossings were counted between 7 AM and 7 PM and the highest hourly volume was 73 crossings from 5:00-6:00 PM. The peak pedestrians counted over the 12-hour period for the El Capitan State Beach Road/Calle Real intersection was 258 crossings on Friday 7/5/2019, with a highest hourly volume of 43 crossings from 3:15-4:15 PM. The volume of pedestrians and bicycles at the Calle Real/Refugio Road intersection during the weekdays was found to be much lower.

The California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CAMUTCD, section 4N.02) provides guidance for installation of in-roadway warning lights at crosswalks. The guidance recommends a minimum of 40 pedestrians per hour regularly for at least two hours. None of the counted locations meet this threshold, even during the peak July 4th weekend.

Table 4.5-18 Pedestrian, Bike, and Vehicle Counts for Key Calle Real Intersections and Roadways

Intersection/Road	Friday July 5, 2019		Saturday July 6, 2019		Sunday July 7, 2019		Wednesday July 18, 2019		Thursday July 19, 2019	
	Pedestrians		Pedestrians		Pedestrians		Pedestrians		Pedestrians	
	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour
Refugio Road/Calle Real	183	45	272	73	188	44	37	9	37	12
Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road	258	43	170	36	132	29	117	58	32	3
Calle Real (between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Ln)[1]	7	3	9	5	8	2	2	1	0	0
Intersection/Road	Bikes		Bikes		Bikes		Bikes		Bikes	
	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour
Refugio Road/Calle Real	18	10	18	6	18	10	10	3	10	4
Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road	143	36	128	27	78	14	10	3	16	3
Calle Real (between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Ln)[1]	24	4	17	5	21	3	8	2	0	0
Intersection/Road	Vehicles		Vehicles		Vehicles		Vehicles		Vehicles	
	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour
Refugio Road/Calle Real	521	59	510	75	489	56	389	54	465	58
Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road	1,531	184	1,459	161	1,149	139	815	89	875	114
Calle Real (between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Ln)[1]	293	47	282	41	244	31	373	48	410	49

1. Traffic along Calle Real between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace has been estimated based upon counts at both ends.
2. Total between 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM

All vehicles must stop at the end of Calle Real before they turn on to Refugio Road. Therefore, trucks would be moving at slow speeds when traveling on Refugio Road since they would have just stopped at Calle Real, or would have just existed US Highway South onto Refugio Road.

As shown in Table 4.5-18, the Calle Real/Refugio intersection currently has a considerable amount of traffic that must interact with the pedestrian and bicycle traffic using the same intersection. Data from the Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS) for 2013-2017 shows that there were two reported bicycle and no pedestrian accidents in the area between Refugio State Beach Park and El Capitan State Beach Park. Both accidents occurred on U.S. Highway 101. There were no reported pedestrian or bicycle accidents along Calle Real or at the Calle Real Refugio Road intersection. The addition of six trucks an hour to the Refugio Road/ Calle Real intersection would not result in a substantial increases in traffic that would represent a significant safety hazard.

The traffic count data was used to estimate the number of pedestrians and bicyclists traveling along Calle Real between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Lane. During the peak fourth of July weekend, the total number of pedestrians along this portion of Calle Real during the 12-hour period ranged between seven and nine. For bikes the total numbers over the 12 hours ranges between 17 and 24, with the peak hour being five bikes. These represent low numbers of pedestrians and bicyclists even during a peak holiday weekend. The pedestrian and bicycle count for the weekdays were much lower.

In order to assess the potential impact of trucks along Calle Real on pedestrians or bicyclists, a viewpoint analysis was conducted for various points along Calle Real to access the ability of trucks to view pedestrians/bicyclists and stop within the viewing distance. This analysis was done using terrain files and a viewpoint modeling assessment. The analysis determines the extent to which terrain affects visibility for a truck driver to a pedestrian/bicyclist.

The terrain analysis indicated that most of Calle Real allows for substantial viewing distance along the road, with unobstructed views. However, in two locations, viewing distances were limited by terrain. The first location is about 900 feet to the west of the LFC facility entrance road, and the second is in the vicinity of Venadito Canyon Road. The minimum view distance occurs just west of Venadito Canyon Road and was estimated to be 265 feet, primarily due to a rise/fall in the roadway with a corresponding curve. The viewshed analysis was confirmed with in-field inspections.

The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (49 CFR Part 571) requires that truck vehicles must be able to stop in not more than 250 feet when loaded to their gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) and at a speed of 60 mph, and must stop within 235 feet when loaded to their “lightly loaded vehicle weight” (LLVW). This distance applies to two- and three-axle tractors with a GVWR of 70,000 pounds or less, and tractors with four or more axles and a GVWR of 85,000 pounds or less that were manufactured after 2014. This stopping distance is based upon dry pavement; stopping Distances on wet pavement can be twice the distance (California DMV 2019). These stopping requirements would apply to the proposed Project trucks.

The total stopping distance for a truck is equal to the perception distance, plus the reaction time distance, plus the braking distance. The perception distance is the distance a vehicle travels from the time the driver sees the hazard and recognizes it. The average perception time for an alert driver is 1 ¾ seconds. The reaction time is the time it takes before the driver physically hits the brakes in response to a hazard. The average driver has a reaction time of ¾ second to 1 second (California DMV 2019).

Table 4.5-19 provides an estimate of the truck stopping distance for various truck speeds for both dry and wet conditions.

Table 4.5-19 Estimated Truck Stopping Distances along Calle Real

Item	Values				
Truck Speed (mph)	55	45	40	35	30
Perception Distance (ft)	141	116	103	90	77
Reaction Time Distance (ft)	81	66	59	51	44
Braking Distance Dry Pavement (ft)	212	144	114	89	65
Total Stopping Distance Dry Pavement (ft)	***489***	***371***	***315***	***265***	***216***
Braking Distance Wet Pavement (ft)	424	288	228	178	130
Total Stopping Distance Wet Pavement (ft)	***646***	***470***	***389***	***319***	***251***

Perception Time taken as 1.75 seconds per California DMV Commercial Driver Handbook.
Reaction time taken as 1.0 seconds per California DMV Commercial Driver Handbook.
Braking distance taken from 49 CFR Part 571 on air brake system standards for trucks.
Wet conditions braking distance taken as two times dry distance per California DMV Commercial Driver Handbook.

Trucks traveling at 55 mph would exceed the minimum sight distance of 265 feet for both wet and dry conditions. This could represent a significant hazard to pedestrians and bicyclists who are using this portion of Calle Real. It could also represent a significant safety hazard to vehicles entering Calle Real from Venadito Canyon Road. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-3, which would limit truck speeds to 35 mph during dry conditions, and 30 mph during wet conditions would reduce this traffic safety hazard to less than significant.

Crude oil trucks traveling along Calle Real during the morning and afternoon hours could also present a safety risk to local school children that take the bus, and could be a potential significant impact in the event of an accident. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-2 would restrict the use of Calle Real by crude oil trucks during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school busses are operating along Calle Real.

With implementation of mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3, the impacts to traffic safety hazards would be considered **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**.

Mitigation Measures

TR-2 ***Calle Real Time of Day Restrictions.*** *Crude oil trucks shall not be allowed on Calle Real between the Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange and the LFC facility during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM, and between 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP), the schedule for truck loading that avoids truck trips on Calle Real during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed.*

MONITORING: *P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the CO-TRMPP .*

TR-3 ***Calle Real Speed Restrictions.*** *Crude oil trucks shall be required to travel at or below 35 miles per hour along Calle Real. During rainy periods trucks shall be required to travel at or below 30 miles per hour along Calle Real.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP) a requirement for trucks to not exceed a speed of 35 mph and during periods of rain not to exceed a speed of 30 mph while traveling along Calle Real. This requirement shall be included in the training for all truck drivers.*

MONITORING: *P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met through use of vehicle tracking devices and GPS monitoring. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the CO-TRMPP.*

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
TR.4	Project related trucks could degrade public roadway conditions.	Operations	Class III

The proposed Project would contribute to roadway damage because of a net increase in truck trips over existing conditions. When fully loaded, the trucks would weigh up to 80,000 pounds. Trucks impact roadway structural conditions much more severely than passenger cars, generally by a factor of at least 1,000. Pavements are therefore engineered to accommodate truck traffic, since passenger cars have a negligible effect on pavement conditions (Caltrans, 2017b). A five-axle tractor-trailer loaded to 80,000 pounds has the same impact to roadways as at least 9,600 automobiles (GAO 1979). The addition of 70 80,000-pound trucks per day would increase the overall impact of trucks on local roadway due the high weight per axle of these trucks. The Project would result in a net increase of 70 daily round truck trips over existing local roadways (140 one-way trips).

The County's Public Works Road Division requires a specific type of Encroachment Permit, known as a Haul Permit, for projects that require the use of vehicles of a certain size, weight, or load, including the proposed Project. The Haul Permit would contain conditions for the proposed Project that include but are not limited to: a current roadway condition assessment; a requirement to conduct and submit video recordings of all County-roadways used; regularly scheduled road inspections; and immediate repair of damage and roadway resurfacing if and when necessary. These Haul Permits also contain provisions for the Applicant to cover their share of County roadway repair costs. It is difficult to estimate the cost of local roadway repairs that may be needed as a result of the proposed Project; however, based upon a recent road maintenance agreement between Chevron and the City of Carpinteria for truck travel on local roads, the estimated additional maintenance costs were about $1.2 million per mile. The actual cost is dependent upon the individual roads being evaluated and the extent of truck traffic.

With the required Haul Permit, the impacts to roadway damage would be **less than significant (Class III)**.

Impact #	Impact Description	Phase	Impact Classification
TR.5	Project related trucks could result in wildlife collisions.	Operations	Class III

All vehicles traveling along the proposed Project truck routes have the potential to cause impacts to wildlife from collisions. The proposed truck routes would be predominantly located on U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166. Based upon data from the University of California Davis' Wildlife Vehicle Conflict

(WVC) hotspots, about four miles of U.S. Highway 101 has a wildlife incident rate of two or more incidents per mile year, with about six miles having a wildlife incident rate of one, but less than two incidents per mile year. For State Route 166 a one mile segment has a wildlife incident rate of one incident per mile year. All other road segments have wildlife incident rates less than one per year. The average wildlife incident rate along all the proposed truck routes is 0.24 incidents per mile year. For the proposed truck routes, the estimated wildlife collisions would be between 28 and 34 incidents per year for all vehicles (for the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal, respectively). Figure 4.5-8 shows a map of the wildlife conflict hotspots for U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166.

The AADT ranges from 23,500 to 75,500 vehicles for the portions of U.S. Highway 101 that would be used by the proposed Project. For State Route 166, the AADT ranges from 2,800 to 3,900 vehicles. An additional 70 truck trips (140 one-way trips), or three truck trips (6 one-way trips) per hour, would not result in a substantial increase in traffic on Highway 101 or State Route 166. Using the wildlife collision numbers presented above, the proposed Project trucks would be expected to generate less than one wildlife collision every 2 years. Therefore, the Project would result in a negligible increase in wildlife collisions, which would be considered ***less than significant (Class III).***

Mitigation measure RISK-1 requires carrier qualifications, driver selection and training, vehicle inspection/maintenance, and use of onboard safety systems such as speed limits which would further reduce the likelihood of a collision with wildlife.

4.5.5 Cumulative Effects

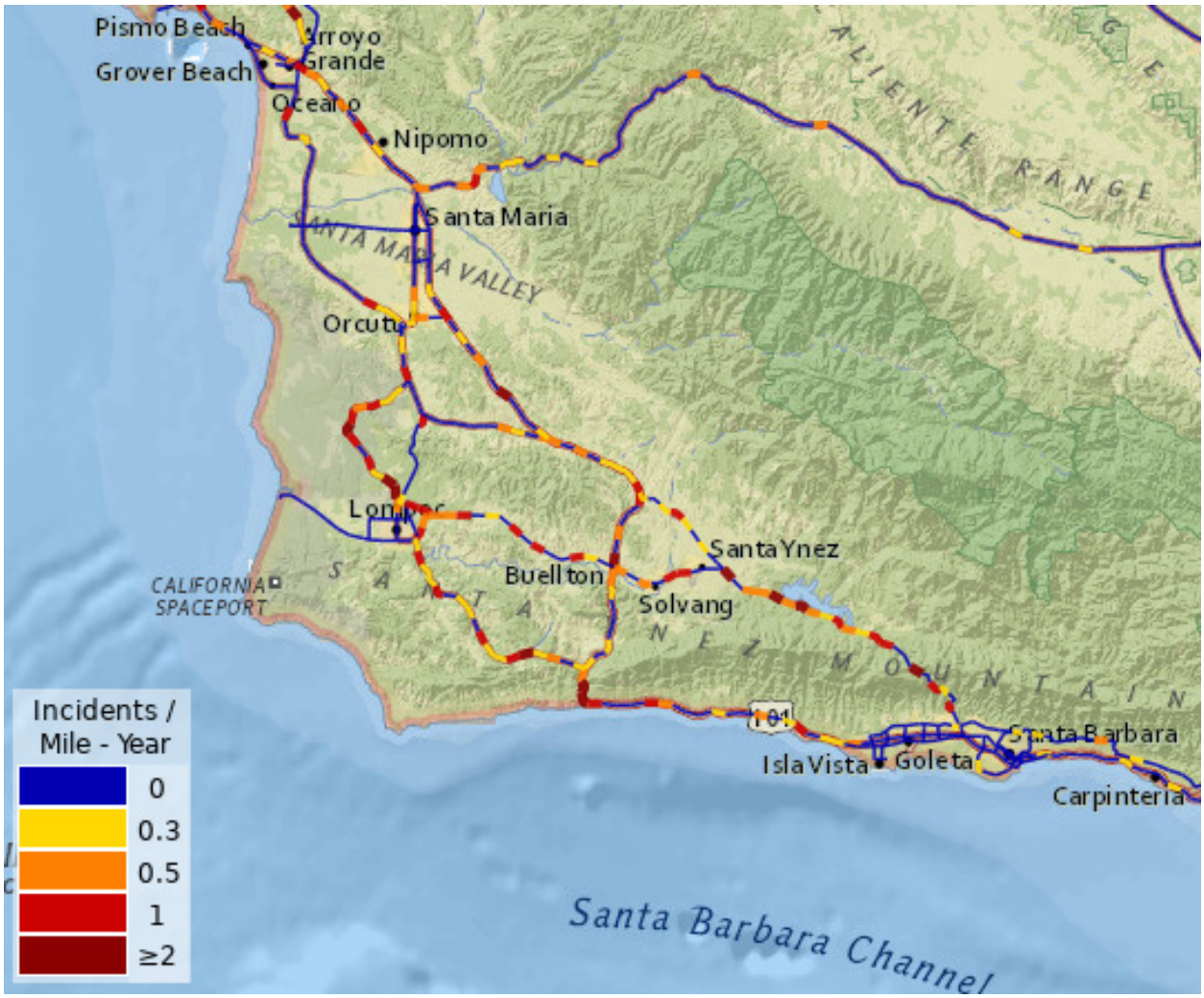
As described in Section 3.0, various projects could have a cumulative impact on overall traffic conditions in different areas where the proposed Project crude trucks would be traveling. These include multiple oil extraction and transportation projects within North County, as well as new commercial and residential developments in and around the City of Santa Maria.

Calle Real

With the phased restart of the SYU facilities, the number of workers at the LFC facility would return to the baseline condition of approximately 100 workers per day. At some point during the trucking operations, work would begin on preparations for the full restart of the SYU facilities. Restart preparations would occur regardless of the status of the proposed Project and would not require discretionary permits from the County. Trucks servicing the LFC facility would also return to near the baseline conditions of 6 trucks per day, not including the crude oil trucks associated with the proposed Project. This would be done in anticipation of a pipeline becoming available for crude oil transport and would occur while trucking activities are underway. Facility restart preparations would require about 15 additional employees and four daily truck trips during the peak phase of the work effort. These additional employees would work in both a day shift and a night shift. This corresponds to 38 one-way trips, five AM peak hour trips, and seven PM peak hour trips along Calle Real and the Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange.

Construction of the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project would likely overlap with the proposed Project. Pipeline construction in the vicinity of Calle Real would generate traffic along the section of Calle Real between the LFC facility and the Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange. Plains' application assumed this construction spread would have estimated peak of 206 one-way trips per day, with eight trips occurring during each AM and PM peak hour period. Construction of a replacement pipeline along the Gaviota Coast has been estimated to last approximately three months.

Figure 4.5-8 Wildlife Conflict Hotspots



Source: UC Davis Road Ecology Vehicle Conflict Hotspots. https://roadecology.ucdavis.edu/hotspots/map

Therefore, the portion of Calle Real between the LFC facility and Refugio/U.S. Highway 101 interchange could see an additional 384 one-way trips cumulatively. Once the construction of the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is complete, the cumulative traffic would decrease to about 178 one-way trips per day.

The Caltrans Refugio Bridge Replacement Project is expected to generate a peak of 30 trucks per day for a few days each year with an average of about eight trucks per day. The average labor force at the site would be around 20 workers daily.

The analysis prepared for the proposed Project found that the segment of Calle Real adjacent to the site would continue to carry low volumes (440 ADT) and operate at LOS A during project trucking activities.

The cumulative traffic volumes (baseline + Project + cumulative) are forecasted to reach 806 ADT, which assumes trucks from the SYU facility restart, construction of the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project, and the Refugio Bridge Replacement Project (trucks are assumed to be two PCEs). Even with the 806 ADT, Calle Real is anticipated to continue to operate at LOS A and would meet the County's standards. Moreover, it is unlikely that trucks from the Refugio Bridge Replacement Project would use Calle Real;

however, they would be active near the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, so they have been included in the cumulative numbers.

As discussed above, Calle Real is considered a rural collector road near the LFC. The road primarily serves the LFC facility, local residences, and recreational users accessing Refugio State Beach Park. The additional cumulative truck traffic using Calle Real would represent an average of an additional nine trucks per hour. This section of Calle Real is used by pedestrians and bicycles. The two construction projects would only be working in this area during weekdays when the pedestrian and bicycle activity on the roadway is low. Peak summer weekday data shows that bicycles can be expected to range from zero to eight per day, with pedestrians being a lower number (see Table 4.5-18). Given these low weekday pedestrian and bicycle numbers, cumulative traffic would not be considered incompatible due to potential safety issues.

This segment of Calle Real is used daily by school busses. While this increased truck traffic could represent an incompatibility due to safety concerns, the implementation of mitigation measure TR-2 would restrict crude oil trucks from using Calle Real during the school busing hours.

The cumulative traffic on Calle Real would not result in an exceedance of the roadway capacity as designated by the County.

The analysis prepared for the proposed Project also found that the U.S. Highway 101/Refugio Road interchange is forecast to operate at LOS A during the AM and PM peak hour periods during Project trucking activities. The U.S. Highway 101/Refugio Road interchange would continue to operate at LOS A during the AM and PM peak hour periods with the aforementioned cumulative projects. With the cumulative impacts assumed above, a total of 34 AM trips and 36 PM trips would occur. Based upon the County's cumulative traffic thresholds, cumulative impacts would not be significant.

With the implementation of mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3, the proposed Project's contribution to the cumulative traffic impacts on Calle Real and the Highway 101/ Refugio Road interchange would be less than significant.

U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road Interchange

The most intense future traffic generating developments in the study area are in and around the City of Santa Maria. The City of Santa Maria's Traffic Model was used to develop cumulative traffic forecasts reflecting all approved and pending projects in the area. Based upon the traffic study submitted as part of the Plains' Replacement Pipeline Project application, one peak AM and PM trip could be added to this the Betteravia Road intersection assuming Plains All American uses one of the conceptual pipe yard storage areas in the vicinity of Betteravia Road. Some of the cumulative North County oil projects would use the U.S. Highway 101/Clark Avenue interchange and would not overlap with the proposed Project at those intersections.

Modeling for Betteravia intersections was completed using SYNCHRO10. Table 4.5-20 reports the LOS for the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange under cumulative conditions. The SYNCHRO10 output files are provided in Appendix D.

The proposed Project is for interim trucking of crude until such time as a pipeline becomes available. The interim trucking would last up to seven years and require additional approval from Santa Barbara County to extend the life of the Project. It is not clear when the cumulative traffic and forecasted regional growth would reach the levels used in the cumulative analysis but would likely occur after the trucking Project had ended. Therefore, the cumulative analysis is conservative.

Table 4.5-20 U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road Cumulative Intersection Levels of Service

Intersection	Cumulative		Cumulative Plus Project		
	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	AM/PM Significant Impact?
US 101 NB/ Betteravia Road	13.3 / LOS B	31.8 / LOS C	13.4 / LOS B	31.8 / LOS C	No/No
US 101 SB/ Betteravia Road	12.2 / LOS B	12.6 / LOS B	12.3 / LOS B	12.7 / LOS B	No/No

Source: ATE, 2020.
The data in the Table is for the intersection Level of Service after completion of the intersection improvements that were completed in December 2019.

Under cumulative conditions, the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound on-ramp/Betteravia Road intersection operates at LOS B during the AM and PM peak hours. Under cumulative conditions the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound off-ramp/Betteravia Road intersection operates at LOS C during the AM and PM peak hours. Both are less than the County and Caltrans significance thresholds. Therefore, cumulative impacts to this intersection would be less than significant.

U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 Interchange

Cumulative traffic forecasts for U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange are included in SLO County's South County Circulation Study and Traffic Impact Fee Update, dated January 2016. These are the forecast traffic volumes that were used for the cumulative traffic analysis for this interchange.

The cumulative forecasts were generated by the County's traffic model and assumes a full buildout of the current General Plan land uses within the SLO South County area, superimposed on top of appropriate background traffic growth on the "through" corridors within the community and its vicinity (e.g. U.S. Highway 101, Stat Route 1, and State Route 166) and traffic growth to/from other "gateways" to the area. These cumulative forecasts represent Year 2035 conditions. The proposed Project could result in trucks operating until around 2028, which is 7 years prior to the 2035 forecasts published by SLO County. Thus, the SLO County forecasts include traffic growth beyond the 2028 horizon year for the proposed Project, which results in a conservative cumulative impact analysis for this intersection.

Modeling for U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 intersection was completed using SYNCHRO10. Table 4.5-21 reports the LOS for the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange under cumulative conditions. The details of this cumulative analysis are provided in Appendix D.

Table 4.5-21 U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 Cumulative Intersection Levels of Service

Intersection	Cumulative		Cumulative Plus Project		
	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	AM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	PM Peak Hour Delay (s)/ LOS	AM/PM Significant Impact?
US 101 NB/SR 166	16.8 / LOS C	**>50 / LOS F**	17.0 / LOS C	**>50 / LOS F**	No/**Yes**
US 101 SB/SR 166	**>50 / LOS F**	**>50 / LOS F**	**>50 / LOS F**	**>50 / LOS F**	**Yes/Yes**

Source: ATE, 2020.
The data in the Table is for the intersection Level of Service after completion of the intersection improvements that were completed in December 2019.

Under cumulative conditions, the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound on-ramp/State Route 166 intersection operates at LOS F during the AM and PM peak hours. Under cumulative conditions the U.S. Highway 101

Northbound off-ramp/State Route 166 intersection operates at LOS C during the AM and LOS F during the PM peak hours.

The LOS F conditions would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-4 would eliminate the proposed Project's contribution to the significant cumulative impacts at this intersection. Therefore, proposed Project's contribution to the cumulative traffic impacts at this intersection would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II).** Caltrans is proposing to install signals at the US Highway 101/State Route 166 East interchange sometime in the next two to three years. Implementation of this project could reduce the cumulative impact to less than significant, but there is not sufficient data on the signalization project to verify the possible impact change.

TR-4 ***Truck Trip Restriction.*** *Truck trips shall not pass through the U.S. Highway101/State Route 166 ramp intersections during the 7:00-9:00 AM peak hours or the during the 4:00-6:00 PM peak hours.*

PLAN REQUIREMENTS and TIMING: *Prior to issuance of the Zoning Clearance, the Owner/ Operator shall include in the Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Program (CO-TRMPP), at a minimum, the schedule for truck loading that avoids truck trips through the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 intersection during the 7:00-9:00 AM peak hours and the 4:00-6:00 PM peak hours.*

MONITORING: *P&D will work with the Owner/Operator to ensure the terms of this measure are met. P&D and Public Works will participate in the review and approval of the operational plan.*

State Route 166

The Route Concept Report for State Route 166 (Caltrans 2017) describes current and future operating conditions along State Route 166, noting that the segment of State Route 166 and State Route 33 experience low levels of congestion under current and future conditions. The report projects a peak V/C ratio of 0.29 in 2040 for the stretch of State Route 166 between U.S. Highway 101 and the junction of State Route 33 during the peak PM hours, with a peak ADT of about 3,970. This peak would occur after the proposed Project was completed. The Route Concept Report for State Route 166 does not recommend any capacity expansions along this segment.

Under the cumulative scenario, light oil trucks from the ERG and other small North County oil projects are assumed to come from Kern County and use State Route 166. During the peak year of overlap with the proposed Project, an additional 14 light oil trucks per day could be using State Route 166 from these cumulative projects. Therefore, the cumulative oil trucks that could be using State Route 166 would be 82 trucks per day assuming all 68 crude trucks from the proposed Project travel to the Pentland Terminal. Construction traffic from the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is expected to generate as many as 206 daily trips for each of the construction spreads. One of the spreads would be accessed primarily from State Route 166. Construction along this spread has been estimated to take about one year. The estimated peak AM and PM trips that could use State Route 166 would be 49, assuming trucks are the equivalent of two PCEs.

The approved and pending projects for the cumulative analysis are expected to have a minimal effect on traffic volumes along State Route 166, and would increase the V/C ratio by less than one percent. The proposed Project's contribution to cumulative traffic impacts along State Route 166 would be less than significant.

The rate of accidents on State Route 166 between the U.S. Highway 101 interchange and the State Route 33 South Junction is slightly higher than the California statewide average for similar facilities (accident rate=0.82; statewide average rate=0.70). The Caltrans significance test shows that the number of accidents required to be statistically significant is 175 accidents within the three year period. The actual number that occurred was 167 accidents. Therefore, based upon the Caltrans criteria, the slightly higher baseline accident rate is not considered statistically significant. The expected number of additional accidents for 86 round trips per day for the cumulative oil trucks has been estimated at 4.57 accidents over a three year period based upon the Project specific accident rates provided in Appendix C. This increase in accidents would be below the statistically significant baseline threshold of 175 accidents over a three year period (167+4.57=171.57). Therefore, cumulative oil truck accidents along State Route 166 would be less than significant.

Implementation of the Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures, as well as mitigation measure RISK-2 would reduce the likelihood of an accident by about 33%, and would further reduce the Project's contribution to cumulative safety risk along State Route 166.

As discussed above under Impact TR.2, it is likely that the crude trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude trucks current going to the SMPS from the east (i.e., the San Joaquin Valley) due to the shorter transportation distance and lower transportation costs. It is also likely that the existing crude trucks coming from the east to the SMPS are using State Route 166. Therefore, it is possible that with the proposed Project there would be a reduction in crude trucks traveling on State Route 166, which would result in a reduction in cumulative crude trucks using State Route 166.

U.S. Highway 101 Clark Road to State Route 166 East

The U.S. Route 101 Corridor System Management Plan (Caltrans 2012) describes the current and future operating conditions along U.S. Highway 101 between Santa Maria and Arroyo Grande. For the segment of U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and State Route 135, traffic flows are expected to be stable until about 2033. The Caltrans study estimated that this segment would reach a V/C ratio of 0.85 in the northbound direction during the PM peak hours in about 2033, with a projected ADT of 87,168. This is because this segment of highway was expanded to a six-lane freeway to accommodate the future demand as identified in the 2000 SBCAG regional traffic model (Caltrans 2012). The proposed Project trucking would be completed before that date.

As discussed in Section 3.0, Cumulative Projects, several oil projects are proposed for North County. If trucks under the proposed Project were routed to the SMPS, these trucks would overlap along the same stretch of U. S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and Betteravia Road as the cumulative oil projects. If trucks under the proposed Project were routed to the Pentland Terminal in Kern County, cumulative oil projects would also overlap along U. S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and State Route 166 East. Table 4.5-22 shows the estimated number of trucks per day for the cumulative oil projects in North County.

The peak overlap of cumulative trucks during the maximum seven years of the proposed Project would be approximately 181 truck trips which includes construction, drilling, and transportation of crude oil. This number assumes that the Foxen Canyon Pipeline (which has not yet been constructed) is not available. With the Foxen Canyon Pipeline in operation, the peak daily one-way trips would drop to 131.

Construction traffic from the Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is expected to generate as many as 206 daily trips for each of the construction spreads. A second construction spread is proposed within the vicinity and would likely generate additional traffic on this section of U.S. Highway 101. Construction traffic in this vicinity is been estimated to last approximately one year.

These additional traffic volumes would not change the overall LOS for this segment of U.S. Highway 101. Based upon the Caltrans cumulative traffic estimates for this stretch of U.S. Highway 101, the proposed Project's contribution to cumulative traffic impacts for the stretch of U.S. Highway 101 between Clark Road and State Route 166 East would be less than significant.

Table 4.5-22 Estimated Number of Cumulative Daily Truck by Year (no Foxen Canyon Pipeline)

Year	ExxonMobil SYU Interim Trucking	ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project	Other Small North County Oil Projects	Total Trucks per Day
1	70	In Permitting	10	80
2	70	43	10	123
3	70	53	10	133
4	70	65	10	145
5	70	78	8	156
6	70	90	8	168
7	70	103	8	181
8 and Greater	0	78	8	86

1. Includes construction, drilling and operational trucks.
2. ERG truck trips based upon 40 trips per day for construction/drilling (years 1-6) from FEIR traffic section. Oil trucks prorated based upon estimated well development schedule. Includes existing project trucks.
3. Other small North County are MRS Environmental estimates based upon project descriptions.
4. Year 8 and greater assume peak number of oil trucks for ERG.
5. These are daily trucks. Each truck would make one round trip.

Betteravia Road to SMPS

Crude trucks for the proposed Project traveling to the SMPS would use Betteravia Road to Rosemary Road to E. Battles Road. As noted above, the ERG Project proposes to use the Foxen Petroleum Pipeline, which has been approved but not yet constructed. If the Foxen Petroleum Pipeline is not operational, blended crude trucks from the ERG Project could deliver their oil to the SMPS. These trucks would also use Rosemary Road and E. Battles Road. Table 4.5-23 provides an estimate of the number of oil trucks per day that would be transported to the SMPS from the cumulative oil projects by year of the proposed Project.

Table 4.5-23 Estimated Number of Cumulative Daily Trucks by Year Delivering Crude to the SMPS (no Foxen Canyon Pipeline)

Year	ExxonMobil SYU Interim Trucking	ERG West Cat Canyon Revitalization Project	Other Small North County Oil Projects	Total Trucks
1	70	In Permitting	6	76
2	70	In Construction	6	76
3	70	10	6	86
4	70	20	6	96
5	70	30	6	106
6	70	40	6	116
7	70	50	6	126
8 and Greater	0	63	6	69

1. ERG truck numbers are estimated based on number of wells drilled per year from FEIR and current oil trucks.
2. Other small North County are MRS Environmental estimates based upon project descriptions .
3. Year 8 and greater assume peak number of oil trucks for ERG.

During the peak year overlap with the proposed Project, a cumulative total of 126 crude oil trucks per day would be generated for moving crude oil that could go the SMPS, assuming no Foxen Canyon Pipeline. With the Foxen Canyon Pipeline this number would drop to a peak of 76 crude oil trucks per day, assuming

none of the other small North County oil projects use the Foxen Petroleum Pipeline or the Phillips 66 Line 300.

As discussed above, the SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. As discussed in Section 4.5.1.3, the average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS from 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 138 trucks per day with about 67 percent of these coming from areas east, and 7 percent coming from the south. Both the trucks coming from the east and south would be using Rosemary Road and E. Battles Road to travel to the SMPS.

In addition to the current volume of truck deliveries, the SMPS would only be able to handle approximately 32 additional trucks per day from the proposed Project and/or other cumulative oil projects before they reached their estimated full capacity of 170 trucks per day. However, it is likely that trucks from the cumulative oil projects would displace crude coming from the east and the south due to longer transportation distance and higher transportation costs. Whether or not these existing trucks will be displaced is unknown; however, the likely additional cumulative oil truck traffic on Rosemary Road and E. Battles Road would be limited to a total of 32 crude trucks per day (64 one-way trips) due to the capacity limitations of the SMPS.

The Plains Replacement Pipeline Project could add as many as 14 one-way trips per day along Betteravia Road assuming the use of conceptual pipe yard storage areas in the vicinity of Betteravia Road.

As discussed above, Betteravia Road east of U.S. Highway 101, Rosemary Road, and E. Battles Road all operate at LOS A. The addition of 64 one-way truck trips per day (128 PCE one-way trips per day) to Rosemary Road and E. Battles Road would not change the LOS for these roads, nor would it result in an exceedance of the design capacity of the roads.

Both Rosemary Road, and E. Battles Road are considered rural 2-lane collector roads by the County. Rosemary Road and E. Battles Road currently operate at a V/C of 0.15 and 0.05, respectively. These roads are primarily used for agricultural traffic, trucks servicing the SMPS, and some limited residential use. The addition of 64 one-way truck trips per day, or the average of less than three trucks per hour, would increase the V/C on Rosemary Road to 0.16 and E. Battles Road to 0.06. This small increase in V/C would not affect the LOS and would not be considered a substantial increase in traffic, nor would it be incompatible with farming traffic.

Betteravia Road east of U.S. Highway 101 is considered a rural 4-lane arterial road. Betteravia Road east of U.S. Highway 101 currently operates at a V/C of 0.23. This road is primarily used for agricultural traffic, trucks servicing the SMPS, and some limited residential use. The roads are primarily bordered on both sides by agricultural fields and some limited industrial facilities that support agricultural operations. The addition of 78 one-way truck trips per day (156 PCE one-way trips per day), or the average of less than five trucks per hour, would result in a change in V/C of about 0.002 on this portion of Betteravia Road. This small increase in V/C would not affect the LOS and would not be considered a substantial increase in traffic, nor would it be incompatible with farming traffic.

Therefore, the Project's contribution to cumulative traffic impacts along Betteravia Road east of Highway 101, Rosemary Road, and E. Battles Road would be considered less than significant.

4.5.6 Mitigation Monitoring Program

Table 4.5-24 Mitigation Monitoring Program

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	Agency or County Responsibilities	Applicant Responsibilities
TR-1	Truck Trip Restriction	Include in the CO-TRMPP the schedule for truck loading that would avoid trucks using the intersections of U.S Highway 101/State Route 166 during the specified peak hours.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves the CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes schedule for truck loading timing. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
TR-2	Calle Real Time of Day Restrictions	Include in the CO-TRMPP the schedule for truck loading that would avoid trucks using Calle Real during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes schedule for truck loading timing. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
TR-3	Calle Real Speed Limit Restriction	Include in the CO-TRMPP that trucks do not exceed a speed of 35 mph and 30 mph during rain events while traveling on Calle Real.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes speed restriction requirement. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
TR-4	Truck Trip Restriction	Include in the CO-TRMPP the schedule for truck loading that would avoid trucks using the intersections of U.S Highway 101/State Route 166 during the specified peak hours.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves the CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes schedule for truck loading timing. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.

4.5.7 References

Associated Transportation Engineers. 2019. ExxonMobil Interim Trucking Permit Project Final Traffic and Circulation Study.

_____. 2019. ExxonMobil Interim Trucking Permit: Traffic Study Addendum. November 19, 2019.

_____.2017. Traffic Impact Analysis for the Line 901-903 Pipeline Replacement Project. November 17, 2017. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/documents/projects/PlainsPipeline/Att.%20C.8%20Traffic%20Impact%20Analysis.pdf

California Department of Transportation. 2018. California Street and Highway Code [online]: http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes.xhtml

_____. 2002. Guide for the Preparation of Traffic Impact Studies.

_____. 2017. State Route 166 District 5 Transportation Concept Report. March 2017. [online]: http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist05/planning/sys_plan_docs/factsheets_datasheets/sr166/166_tcr.pdf

_____. 2017b. Highway Design Manual [online]: http://www.dot.ca.gov/design/manuals/hdm/chp0610.pdf

_____. 2016. Traffic Volumes. [online]: http://www.dot.ca.gov/trafficops/census/volumes2016/.

_____. 2014. U.S. Highway 101 District 5 Transportation Concept Report.

_____. 2012. U.S. Route 101 Corridor System Management Plan. June 2012. [online]: http://www.dot.ca.gov/dist05/planning/sys_plan_docs/csmp/US101CSMP_FINAL.pdf

California Office of Planning and Research. 2018. Technical Advisory on Evaluating Transportation Impacts in CEQA. December 2018. [online]: http://opr.ca.gov/docs/20190122-743_Technical_Advisory.pdf

Kern County. 2004. Circulation Element of the General Plan.

Safe Transportation Research and Education Center, UC Berkley. Traffic Injury Mapping System (TIMS). [online]: https://tims.berkeley.edu/ .

San Luis Obispo County. 2016. 2015 South County Circulation Study and Traffic Impact Fee Update. January 2016. [online]: https://scac.ca.gov/documents/2019-road-improvement-fees-study-2-of-3.pdf

Santa Barbara County Association of Governments (SBCAG). 2016. Congestion Management Program.

_____. 2015. Draft Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan.

Santa Barbara County. 2015. Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual.

_____. 2014. Circulation Element of the Comprehensive Plan.

SCS Engineers. 2017. Detailed Construction Description for L901R & L903R Pipelines. November 20, 2017. [online]: http://sbcountyplanning.org/energy/documents/projects/PlainsPipeline/Att%20B.9%20Line%20901903%20Pipeline%20Replacement_Construction%20Description_R1.pdf

University of Davis, Road Ecology Center. 2019. Impact of Wildlife-Vehicle Conflict on California Drivers and Animals. August 1, 2019. [online]: https://roadecology.ucdavis.edu/files/content/projects/2019%20WVC%20Report%20(for%202018%20data).pdf

_____. 2020. University of Davis, Real-time Deer Incidents & Wildlife-Vehicle Conflict (WVC) Hotspots Database. Accessed July 2020. [online]: https://roadecology.ucdavis.edu/hotspots/map.

U.S. Department of Transportation, 2008. Wildlife-Vehicle Collision Reduction Study. August 2008. [online]: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/research/safety/08034/08034.pdf.

U.S. Government Accountability Office. 1979. Excessive Truck Weight: An Expensive Burden We Can No Longer Support. July 16, 1979. [online]: https://www.gao.gov/products/CED-79-94

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

5.0 Environmental Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives

This section presents the environmental impacts of the alternatives selected for further analysis in Section 2.7.3, and summarizes the environmental advantages and disadvantages compared with the proposed Project. Section 2.0 introduces and describes the proposed Project and alternatives considered in this SEIR, including those alternatives eliminated from further consideration. The alternatives carried forward for analysis included the No Project Alternative, and three alternatives identified to potentially reduce significant impacts resulting from the proposed Project. This section is organized as follows:

- **Section 5.1:** Comparison Methodology
- **Section 5.2:** Environmental Impacts of the Alternatives
  - **Section 5.2.1:** No Project Alternative
  - **Section 5.2.2:** Reduced Trucking Alternative
  - **Section 5.2.3:** No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative
  - **Section 5.2.4:** Trucking to the Santa Maria Pump Station Only Alternative
- **Section 5.3**: Alternative Comparison Summary
- **Section 5.4:** Environmentally Superior Alternative Discussion

5.1 Comparison Methodology

CEQA does not provide specific direction regarding the methodology for comparing alternatives. Each project must be evaluated for the issues and impacts that are most important, which will vary depending on the project type and the environmental setting. Issue areas that are generally given more weight in comparing alternatives are those with longer-term impacts (e.g., air quality and risk of upset). Impacts that are short-term (e.g., construction-related impacts) or those that are easily mitigatable to less than significant levels are generally considered to be less important.

This comparison is designed to satisfy the requirements of CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(d), Evaluation of Alternatives, which state:

"The EIR shall include sufficient information about each alternative to allow meaningful evaluation, analysis, and comparison with the proposed project. A matrix displaying the major characteristics and significant environmental effects of each alternative may be used to summarize the comparison. If an alternative would cause one or more significant effects in addition to those that would be caused by the project as proposed, the significant effects of the alternative shall be discussed, but in less detail than the significant effects of the project as proposed."

In accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(d) as presented above, this SEIR provides sufficient information about each alternative to allow meaningful evaluation, analysis, and comparison with the proposed Project. If the environmentally superior alternative is the No Project Alternative, CEQA requires identification of an environmentally superior alternative from among the other alternatives [CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(e)(2)].

The following methodology was used to compare alternatives in this SEIR:

- **Identification of Alternatives.** A range of alternatives were identified for the proposed Project. An alternatives screening process (described in Section 2.7) was used to identify which of these alternatives had the potential to reduce or minimize significant (Class I) impacts of the proposed Project. Four of the identified alternatives were found to have the potential to reduce or minimize the one significant (Class I) impact identified for the proposed Project. The remainder of the alternatives were dropped from further consideration (see Section 2.7 for a discussion of all the alternatives).
- **Determination of Environmental Impacts.** The environmental impacts of the four selected alternatives from Section 2.7 are discussed below in Section 5.2. The environmental impacts of the proposed Project were identified in Sections 4.2 through 4.5.
- **Comparison of Proposed Project with Alternatives.** Section 5.3 presents a comparison of the significant and unavoidable (Class I), and significant but mitigable (Class II) impacts that could occur with the proposed Project and the selected alternatives.
- **Identification of the Environmentally Superior Alternative.** Based upon the analysis conducted as part of Steps 2 and 3, the environmentally superior alternative is selected as required by CEQA in Section 5.4.

5.2 Environmental Impacts of Selected Alternatives

In accordance with State CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.6(d) as presented above, this section contains an analysis of the environmental impacts of the selected alternatives, which provides enough detail and substantial evidence to allow for a comparison with the proposed Project.

5.2.1 No Project Alternative

Under this alternative, construction and operations of the proposed Project would not occur, and the SYU would not restart oil and gas production and processing operations, until a pipeline or another alternative becomes available to transport the crude oil.

The Plains All American pipeline system, which was used to transport SYU crude oil, is currently shut in. On August 15, 2017, Plains submitted a discretionary permit application to the Santa Barbara County Planning and Development Energy, Minerals and Compliance Division for the complete replacement of their existing Line 901 and Line 903 system. The Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is subject to CEQA and the Energy, Minerals and Compliance Division is preparing a CEQA document to analyze and disclose all impacts related to the replacement of the Line 901 and Line 903 pipeline system. Information regarding the status of the Plains application can be found online at the Planning and Development website at https://www.countyofsb.org/plndev/projects/projects.sbc. If approved, current estimates are that the pipeline could be available for use in approximately four to seven years.

With this alternative, no new environmental impacts would occur, but it would not meet any of the objectives of the proposed Project.

Under this alternative, the current baseline trucking of crude oil to the SMPS via State Route 166 would not be reduced. The SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. The average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS for the period 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 138 trucks per day with about 67% of these coming from areas east of the SMPS. Trucks coming from the east are likely using State Route 166. Some

of the trucks could also be using State Route 46. If all the trucks from the proposed Project were to go to the SMPS, they would likely displace about 38 of the baseline trucks. it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east (i.e. San Joaquin Valley) due to longer transportation distance and economic considerations. This longer travel distance for the trucks from the east increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There would be an economic incentive for Phillips 66 to displace trucks from the east (San Joaquin Valley crude oil) with crude from the proposed Project due to the lower transportation costs. While it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. However, Phillips 66, who owns and operates the SMPS, indicated in their comment letter on the Draft SEIR, that crude oil from the SYU is preferred over crude from Kern County.

5.2.2 Reduced Trucking Alternative

Under this alternative, trucking of oil from the LFC facility would be limited to a maximum of 50 trucks per day. Each truck would transport approximately 160 barrels of crude oil (6,720 gallons). Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day, with no more than 50 trucks loads leaving the LFC facility within a 24-hour period. Trucks could either travel to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal. This represents about a 30% reduction in truck trips compared to the proposed Project.

Construction of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations and the truck routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal would remain the same as for the proposed Project. For more details on this alternative, see Section 2.7.3, which provides a more detailed description of the alternatives carried forward.

5.2.2.1 Air Quality

Impact AQ.1 - Construction emissions could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

With this alternative, the same facilities as the proposed Project would need to be built in LFC. This would include the truck loading rack and associated equipment. The air emissions associated with construction would be the same as described for the proposed Project in Section 4.1.4. Construction impacts for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.2 - Total operational emissions (both stationary and mobile emissions) could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Table 5-1 provides an estimate of the operational emissions associated with this alternative. Potential operational emission sources include the components necessary to transfer the product to the truck loading rack (i.e., piping, hoses), emissions occurring during loading operations, emissions from the transfer of truck vapors to the facility's vapor recovery system, and components associated with the LACT units. Estimates for fugitive emissions associated with the loading rack operations, components, and piping are included in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1 Operational Emissions Reduced Trucking Alternative (Pounds/Day)

Source	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Scenario 1: Phillips 66 Santa Maria Pump Station						
Stationary	0.0	33.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	15.2	0.4	4.7	0.1	9.9	1.6
Total Emissions	15.2	33.6	4.7	0.1	9.9	1.6
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	No	No	-	-	No	No
Scenario 2: Plains Pentland Terminal						
Stationary	0.0	33.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	37.8	0.9	10.2	0.4	34.0	5.4
Total Emissions	37.8	34.1	10.2	0.4	34.0	5.4
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	No	No	-	-	No	No

Notes:
1. Estimated emissions for both loading rack activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components.
2. See Appendix B for the detailed emission calculations.
3. Numbers may not add up due to rounding.

Emissions from trucking assumes the use of 2017 model year diesel trucks operating at the peak activity levels, utilizing the EMFAC2017 on-road emission model and emission factors. Emissions associated with both the deliveries to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal are shown in Table 5-1.

Under this alternative, the cogeneration system gas turbines in LFC would have to operate below the minimum turndown rate of 31 MW due to a lack of heat demand as result of the low emulsion flow coming from the offshore oil platforms. Below a 31 MW operating level, carbon monoxide (CO) emissions start to exceed the SBCAPCD permitted limits, as carbon monoxide emissions increase at lower loads due to inefficiencies in the turbines. At an oil production rate of about 8,000 barrels per day (50 trucks per day), the cogeneration system gas turbine would need to operate at about 24 MW. The permitted CO limit for the SYU cogeneration power plant in the SBCAPCD Permit to Operate (PTO) is 29.1 ppmv during gas turbine only operations. With operation of the cogeneration system gas turbine at 24 MW, it is likely that the CO emission limit would be exceeded based upon the previous experience ExxonMobil had operating the cogeneration system gas turbine at low loads in May and June 2015 when the Plains pipeline was shut-in. CO emissions from gas turbines typically increase with decreasing load, with the minimum level of CO emission being at full load. However, the emissions characteristics as a function of load vary significantly based upon turbine design (Hung 1994). What the exact CO emission levels would be at 24 MW power generation is uncertain, since no operational data is available at this low level of a load. However; based upon the extrapolation of historical data, it is likely that the CO concentration would exceed 35 ppmv.

With this alternative, it is likely that the CO emission from the cogeneration system gas turbine would exceed the SBCAPCD permit limits. However; the increase in cogeneration system gas turbine CO emissions combined with the Reduced Trucking Alternative emissions would likely not exceed any of the CO related thresholds. Therefore, operational related emissions for the reduce trucking alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.3 - Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Trucking activities would result in mobile emissions associated with the exhaust gases from the operation of the tanker truck engines. Table 5-2 below presents the estimated mobile emissions associated with the

SMPS route along with the Santa Barbara County significance thresholds for motor vehicle trips/mobile sources. All emissions from the SMPS route would occur within Santa Barbara County. The mobile air emissions for the reduce trucking alternative would not exceed the County thresholds.

Table 5-2 Mobile Source Emissions Reduced Trucking Alternative – Santa Maria Pump Station Route

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Santa Barbara County	15.2	0.4	4.7	0.1	9.9	1.6
Significance Threshold[2]	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	No	No	---	---	---	---

Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips, for PM_{10} all project sources mobile and stationary.

Table 5-3 presents the mobile emissions associated with the Pentland Terminal route and includes both total emissions for the entire route as well as emissions by County. The emissions associated with the total Pentland Terminal route are compared with each County's respective significance thresholds and standards as applicable.

Table 5-3 Mobile Source Emissions Reduced Trucking Alternative – Plains Pentland Terminal Route

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
All - Total Route	37.8	0.9	10.2	0.4	34.0	5.4
Significance Threshold[2]	25	25	-	-	-	-
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	Yes	No	-	-	-	-
Santa Barbara County	23.8	0.5	6.3	0.2	18.9	3.0
Significance Threshold[2] (lbs)	25.0	25.0	-	-	-	-
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	-	-	-	-
San Luis Obispo County(3)	9.5	0.2	1.6	0.1	10.8/0.1	1.7
Significance Threshold[3] (lbs)	25	25	550	-	25/1.25	-
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	No	-	No/No	-
Kern County	4.5	0.2	2.3	0.0	4.2	0.7
Significance Threshold[4] (tons)	25	25	-	-	25	-
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	-	-	No	-

Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips, for PM_{10} all project sources mobile and stationary.
3. PM_{10}/Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) San Luis Obispo County significance thresholds for PM_{10} 25 lbs/day, DPM 1.25 lbs/day.
4. Kern County significance thresholds in tons per year for ROC, NO_x, and PM.

Mobile source emissions for the Pentland Terminal route would exceed the County's criteria pollutant significance thresholds for NO_X for the entire route; therefore, the impact would be potentially significant. The emissions in San Luis Obispo County and Kern County for the Pentland Terminal route would be below the significance thresholds for these respective agencies. Implementation of mitigation measure AQ-1 would reduce the air quality impacts from mobile sources for this alternative to **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.4 - Proposed Project activities could create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

Odor events could occur from loading rack operations, from the LACT units, or from leaks associated with loading and piping components. Several compounds associated with the oil and gas industry can produce nuisance odors. Sulfur compounds, found in oil and gas, have very low odor threshold levels and the release of substances that contain even small amounts of sulfur compounds (H_2S) or hydrocarbons can be noticed. Any odor complaints regarding the SYU facilities are logged by the SBCAPCD. The additional infrastructure associated with this alternative would increase the number of loading and piping components, and therefore create leak paths with the potential to create odors. Fugitive emissions associated with this alternative would increase LFC facility emissions by about 4.5 percent. The increase in fugitive emissions would be slightly less than the proposed Project on an annual basis due to fewer truck loading operations. With the use of the BACT control measures and the distance from the loading rack area to LFC facility property boundaries, as well as the lack of historical odor events at the facility associated with fugitive emissions, the additional components associated with this alternative would not be expected to create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. Therefore, impacts for the Reduced Trucking Alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.5 - Toxic air emissions from stationary equipment loading operations and truck transportation of crude oil may expose nearby residents to toxic air contaminants.

Table 5-4 compares the baseline LFC operations and this alternative health risk values. This alternative values include the health risk of the LFC operating at rate of about 8,000 barrels per day of oil production.

Table 5-4 Health Risk Assessment Results- Reduced Trucking Alternative

Source	Baseline, 3 Year Average*	LFC with Reduced Trucking Alternative**
Cancer, per million	9.7	6.95
Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1
8-hour Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1
Acute, HI	0.7	0.8

*Source: SBCAPCD, SYU Health Risk Assessment, 2019.
**Source: ExxonMobil Interim Trucking Project Health Risk Assessment 2020 with reduction in project contribution based on reduction in trucking levels. Baseline emissions include the onshore (LFC and POPCO) facilities only.
HI -Health Index, which is the ratio of the atmospheric concentration of air toxics of the Project to the refence level established by the State.

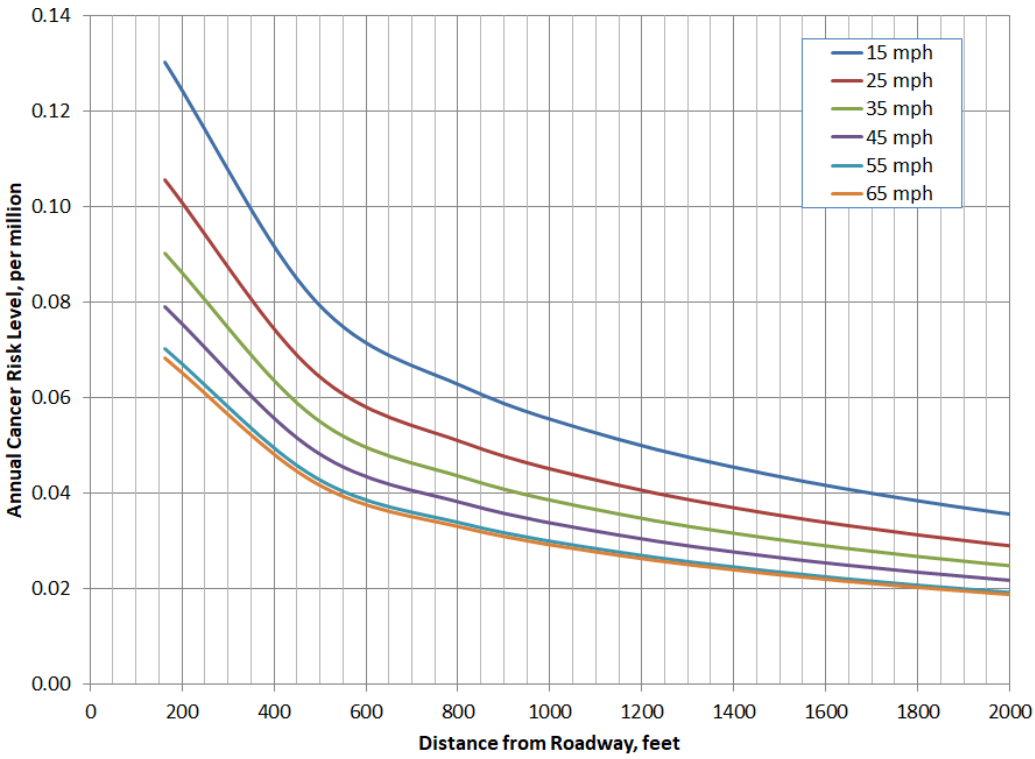
The baseline LFC operations are below the applicable HRA significance threshold for cancer risk, chronic risk, and acute risk established by CARB, as determined by the AB 2588 HRA that was completed by the SBCAPCD in 2019. Based upon the health risk assessment done for the proposed Project, the cancer risk for this alternative would be about 6.95 which would remain below the County's threshold for cancer risk of 10. The values for chronic (<0.1) and acute (0.7) also would remain below the 1.0 hazard index threshold. Therefore, the impacts associated with the potential increase in air toxic emissions at the LFC facilities for the Reduced Trucking Alternative would be less than significant, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project. Cancer risk close to the LFC facility was addressed as part of the HRA completed for the proposed Project by including all trucks within 1,000 feet of LFC.

The operation of diesel trucks along area roadways would generate emissions of Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) that could increase cancer risks at areas near roadways. Figure 5-1 depicts the cancer risk

associated with DPM generated from the diesel trucks at various speeds and distances from the roadway for this alternative. Cancer risk from DPM is well below the significance threshold of 10 in a million at all vehicle speeds.

The potential increase in air toxic emissions associated with the use of diesel trucks and this alternative operations would not expose sensitive receptors to pollutant concentrations exceeding the health risk threshold of 10 cancer cases per million; therefore, the health risk impact would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project.

Figure 5-1 Project Diesel Truck On-Road Cancer Risks - Reduced Trucking Alternative



5.2.2.2 Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Impact GHG.1 - Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.

The primary GHG emissions associated with this alternative would be emitted by mobile sources associated with the trucking activities. Additionally, the construction of the truck loading facilities at LFC would generate GHG emissions. Table 5-5 provides a summary of the GHG emissions associated with the Reduced Trucking Alternative.

Table 5-5 includes total GHG emissions for the initial year of operations which includes the emissions associated with the construction of the loading rack facilities, operational stationary source emissions, and operational mobile source emissions for each trucking route scenario. The table also includes the GHG emissions for subsequent operational years which includes the stationary and mobile source emissions for each of the two potential trucking routes.

The GHG emissions for this alternative exceed the County threshold for both truck routes (i.e., SMPS and the Pentland Terminal). Implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1 identified for the proposed Project

would reduce the GHG emission impact to below the County threshold. Therefore, the GHG emission impacts from this alternative would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project.

Table 5-5 GHG Emissions - Reduced Trucking Alternative

Emission Source	Annual GHG Tons/Year ($MTCO_2e$)
Construction[1]	540
Operational Stationary Source[2]	64
Operational Indirect Sources (electrical generation)	248
Operational Mobile Source – Santa Maria Pump Station Route	2,526
Operational Mobile Source – Plains Pentland Terminal Route	6,526
Project Totals by Year and Trucking Route[3]	---
Total Year One with Santa Maria Pump Station Route (includes construction)	3,378
Total Year One with Plains Pentland Terminal Route (includes construction)	7,377
Subsequent Years Total with Santa Maria Pump Station Route	2,838
Subsequent Years Total with Plains Pentland Terminal Route	6,837
Santa Barbara County CEQA Threshold (Tons/Year)	1,000
Threshold Exceeded? (Pentland/SMPS Routes)	**Yes/Yes**

Notes:
1. The emissions from Project construction activities are based on Project specific estimates and include off-road diesel equipment and on-road motor vehicles.
2. Estimated emissions for both loading rack activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components.
3. Year one for each route includes construction, stationary and mobile sources, subsequent years include stationary and mobile sources.

Impact GHG.2 - Project GHG emissions conflicts with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions.

California's regulatory setting for GHG emissions ensures that most of the existing and foreseeable GHG sources in oil and gas production are subject to one or more programs aimed at reducing GHG emission levels. There are numerous regulatory requirements and programs in California which cover many aspects of the permitted facility operations. Some that would be applicable to the requirements for this alternative would include the CARB GHG Emission Standards for Crude Oil and Natural Gas Facilities (leak detection and repair), which would be implemented and enforced by the SBCAPCD, and the CARB Mandatory Reporting Rule, low carbon fuel standards, and the Cap-and-Trade Program.

Given the oversight of the GHG sources from the Reduced Trucking Alternative, and progress of California's ongoing efforts to implement policies and a regulatory setting for reducing GHG emissions, this alternative is not likely to conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions. This alternative would comply with the policies by utilizing diesel fuel and gasoline that is covered by the existing programs (Low Carbon Fuel Standard and Cap-and-Trade) and would use 2017 or newer trucks. In addition, with the implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1, the total emissions associated with this alternative would be below the County's threshold. Therefore, this alternative would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions, and the impact would be considered **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as that for the proposed Project.

5.2.2.3 Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset

Impact RISK.1 - The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from truck transport of crude oil.

Under this alternative, up to 50 trucks per day could leave the LFC facility going either to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal. This represents about a 30% reduction in truck trips compared to the proposed Project. These trucks could generate risk to the public in the event of an accident that resulted in a crude oil spill.

Truck Pool Fire Risk

In the event of a truck accident that results in a crude oil spill and subsequent pool fire, the heat (i.e., thermal radiation) from the fire could result in a serious injury or fatality. Table 5-6 provides an estimate of the likelihood of a large and small pool fires along with the probability of pool fires due to an accident for this alternative.

In the event of a large pool fire, there is the potential for serious injury or fatality to those involved in the accident or the public on the roadway or adjacent properties if they are unable to escape quickly. The large pool fire hazard areas that could lead to injury or fatality would be the same as for the proposed Project since the same type of tanker trucks would be used. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the pool fire hazard zones.

Table 5-6 Frequency of Crude Oil Fires Due to Laden Truck Accident - Reduced Trucking Alternative

Item	Truck Route to SMPS	Truck Route to Plains Pentland Terminal
Route Length (miles)	54.3	140
Average Incident Rate per million miles	0.39	0.46
Truck Incident Rate per Trip	2.10E-05	6.40E-05
Number of Peak Day Laden Trips	50	50
Number of Annual Laden Trips[1]	18,250	18,250
Truck Incidents per Year (collisions and non-collisions)	0.39	1.18
Probability of Large Fire on Incident	0.0043	0.0043
Frequency of Large Fire per year	1.7E-03 (equivalent to once in 600 years)	5.1E-03 (equivalent to once in 200 years)
Probability of Small Fire on Incident	0.00064	0.00064
Frequency of Small Fire per year	2.5E-04 (equivalent to once in 4,050 years)	7.5E-04 (equivalent to once in 1,330 years)

Notes:
1. Annual trips are based upon an annual average of 50 trucks per day to SMPS or Pentland Terminal.

Flammable Vapor Fire

In the event that an accident results in a crude oil spill, a flammable vapor cloud could form and if ignited, would result in a flash fire. Ignition of a flammable vapor cloud could be caused by other vehicles on the road or an ignition source adjacent to the road. A flash fire could result in injury or fatality to people in the vicinity of the vapor cloud if they are not able to evacuate the area before the vapor cloud ignites. Although the probability of an accident would decrease under this alternative due a reduction in the number of trucks, the same type of tanker truck would be used and therefore the area or radius of a

flammable vapor cloud hazard that could lead to serious injury or fatality would be the same as for the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the flammable vapor hazard zones.

Societal Risk Profiles

Figure 5-2 provides the injury and fatality risk profiles (F-N curves) for the proposed truck route to the SMPS for this alternative. Figure 5-3 provides the F-N curves for the proposed truck route to the Pentland Terminal for this alternative.

Based on the risk profiles, the public safety risk of transporting crude oil from the LFC facility to each of the two receiving terminals under the Reduced Trucking Alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

If the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1 is applied to this alternative, the risk depicted in the risk profiles would be reduced. AMM-RISK-1 would serve to reduce the likelihood of both collision and non-collision incidents. Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes AMM-RISK-1, identified for the proposed Project, would reduce the likelihood of a truck incident by about 33 percent.

Impact RISK.2 - The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from the truck loading operations at LFC.

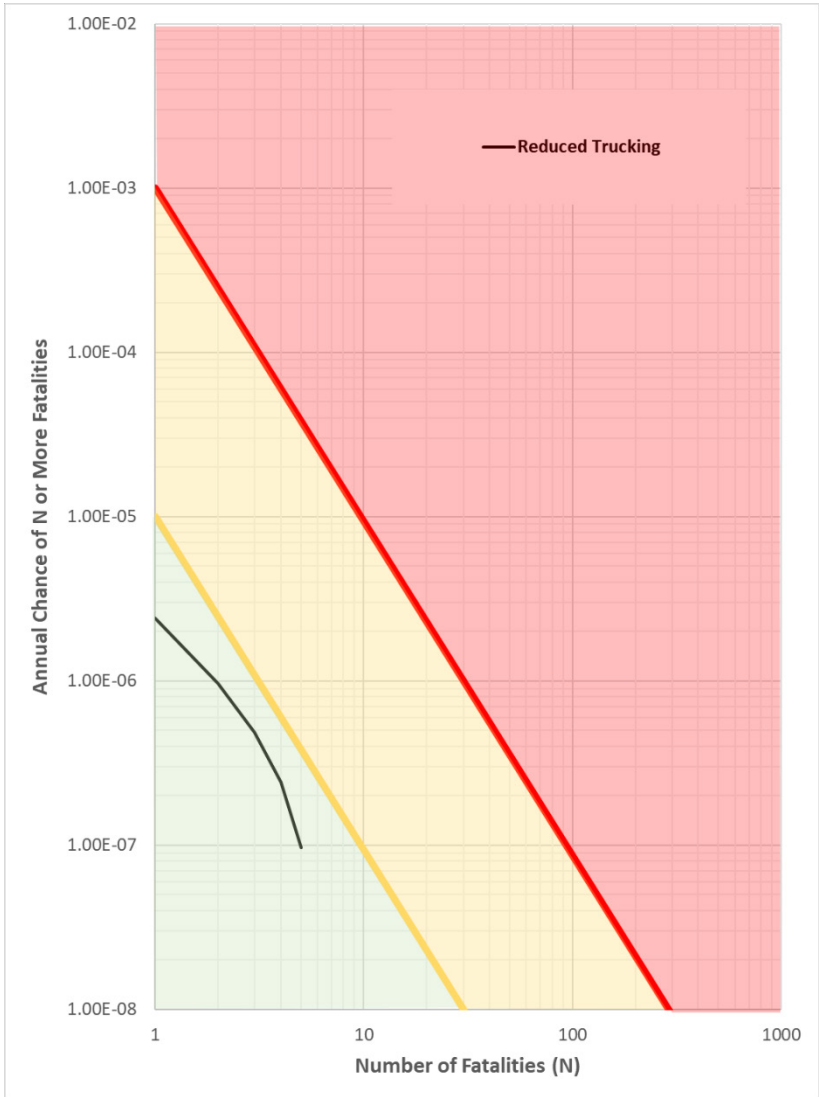
The truck loading equipment and operations for this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations would involve the transfer of crude oil from the existing crude oil storage tanks via new pipelines that would transfer the crude to the new truck loading racks. At the loading racks, loading lines would be used to transfer the crude to the trucks. The scenarios that could occur include crude oil spills due to equipment or operational failures associated with piping and loading lines, or spills from the crude oil trucks associated with equipment failures or operational failures. The crude oil spill would produce the potential for a pool fire if an ignition source is encountered or could produce a flammable vapor cloud from volatile components of the crude oil vaporizing off the spilled crude oil that could then ignite if an ignition source is encountered. The hazard zones for the Reduced Trucking Alternative would be the same as the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the truck loading hazard zones.

As discussed in Section 4.3.4 under impact RISK.2, The truck loading operations at the LFC facility would not result in any new risk to the public since the worst-case hazard zones would not extend offsite. Therefore, the impacts to public safety from the loading operations associated with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact RISK.3 - Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.

This alternative would utilize the same trucks as the proposed Project. The maximum spill from a truck would be about 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). In the event of a spill, the crude oil would likely spill on the road pavement, and in most cases would be confined to the road surface and the area within about 500 feet of the roadway. Spill modeling done for pavement estimates that a spill of 160 barrels would result in a spill area of approximately 11,000 ft^2 (0.25 acres).

Figure 5-2 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the SMPS - Reduced Trucking Alternative



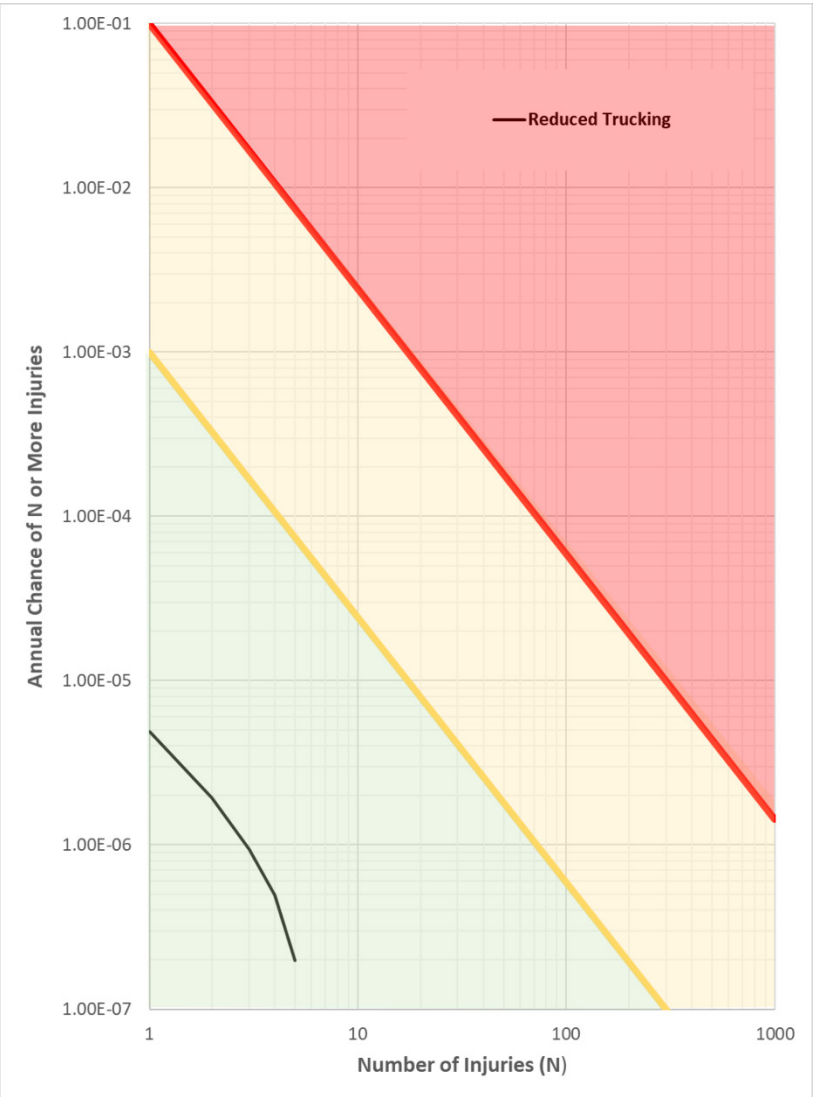
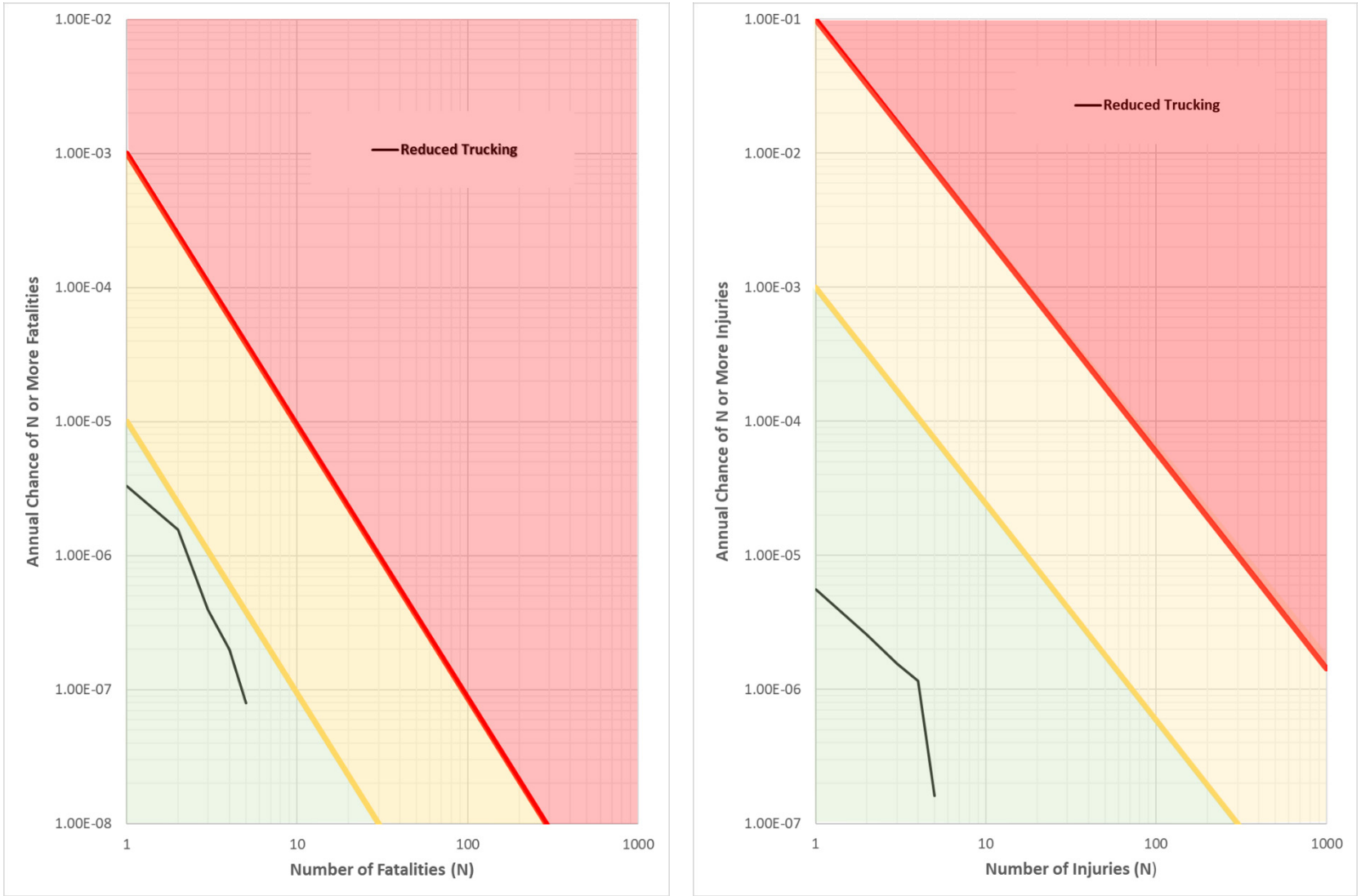


Figure 5-3 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the Plains Pentland Terminal - Reduced Trucking Alternative



The volume, location, and seasonal timing of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to sensitive resources (biology, water, cultural, and marine). Spills that occur near waterways or drainages during the rainy season could result in oil being transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to sensitive resources and increasing the affected area associated with cleanup.

For the Reduced Trucking Alternative, the annual probability of a spill of about five gallons[1] or more has been estimated to be once in 48 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 16 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. These estimates assume no mitigation or Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more would drop to once in 72 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 24 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

As discussed in Section 4.3.1.5, the truck transportation routes cross perennial streams and major drainages. In the event of a spill that enters these waterways, there could be impacts to water quality and the aquatic habitat. Some of the creeks that could be affected by an oil spill flow into major waterways such as the Santa Ynez River, Cuyama River, Santa Maria River, and the Twitchell Reservoir. If the oil spill occurred during periods when these waterways were flowing, it is possible that oil could enter these major waterways and impact biological and water resources. With this alternative, the likelihood for a spill impacting waterways would be reduced since fewer trucks would be transporting crude oil, which would reduce the probability of a truck incident that resulted in a crude oil release.

Potential impacts of an oil spill from a tanker truck for this alternative would be the same as described for the proposed Project because the size of the trucks would be the same as the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4, Impact RISK.3 for a discussion of the potential impacts to the various sensitive resources from a crude oil spill.

Crude oil spill at the truck loading area in the LFC would likely be contained on the large existing graded pad where the proposed truck loading racks would be installed. This large existing graded pad, which is about 2.91 acres in size, is sloped to drain into the existing emergency containment basin. Therefore, any oil spill that was not contained on the pad would be contained within the emergency containment basin. In addition, the Applicant has a number approved plans in place to address spills and emergency response. These plans are discussed in Section 4.3.1.3.

The potential remains for a crude oil spill, the associated environmental effects, and its clean-up, to occur along the truck route with this alternative. Implementation of mitigation measures, RISK-1 and RISK-2, identified for the proposed Project would serve to reduce the likelihood and extent of a truck spill.

Under this alternative, the operations of the SYU facilities, including the emulsion pipeline from the offshore oil platforms to the LFC facilities, would be reduced in comparison to the proposed Project. This could introduce some operational issues at these lower rates. The daily crude oil production would be reduced to about 8,000 barrels per day of oil. Based upon the historical average water fraction of the emulsion (a mixture of oil, natural gas and produced water) coming from the platforms, at 8,000 barrels per day, the emulsion flow rate in the pipeline from the platforms to the LFC facility would be about 23,530 barrels per day. At this flow rate, the velocity in the emulsion pipeline would be about 0.75 feet per second. This velocity is not enough to keep the water/oil emulsion mixed and could result in water dropping to the bottom of the pipeline, which would increase the potential for corrosion in the pipeline. One of the keys to maintaining the integrity of the emulsion pipeline from the platforms to the LFC facility is regular pigging of the pipeline with both cleaning pigs and special instrumented pigs that are used to

[1] Five gallons is the Federal reportable quantity for transportation (49 CFR part 171.16).

assess the pipeline integrity. For liquid pipelines, the normal velocity needed for instrumented pigs to be effective is between 1.5 and 12 feet per second (Williams 2014). At an emulsion flow rate of 23,530 barrels per day, the velocity in the emulsion pipeline would be well below 1.5 feet per second, which would likely reduce the effectiveness of the instrumented pigging operations, and possibly limit the ability to collect accurate pipeline integrity data from the instrumented pigs. Both factors would serve to increase the likelihood of a release from the emulsion pipeline due to increase in corrosion and lack of accurate pipeline integrity data associated with this alternative.

Also, at these low flow rates, the leak detection system on the emulsion pipeline may not function properly. The emulsion pipeline from Platform Harmony to the LFC facility was designed for a flowrate of approximately 228,000 barrels of emulsion per day. At flow rates below about 30,000 barrels per day, the velocity and pressure drop in the pipeline becomes so low that the leak detection system most likely would generate more false alarms indicating a potential leak. Therefore, the low flow rates, associated with this alternative would reduce the leak detection system's ability to detect a potential leak in the emulsion pipeline.

The emulsion pipeline is 20-inches in diameter and runs from Platform Harmony to the LFC facilities. In the event of a leak or rupture, a spill in excess of 18,000 barrels of water and oil emulsion could flow into the ocean, which would result in significant impacts to the marine environment, an impact previously analyzed under the original SYU Project EIR and subsequent SEIR.

Even with the implementation of the identified trucking mitigation measures, in the event of a spill associated with this alternative, the impact to sensitive resources (biology, water, cultural, and marine) could be **significant and unavoidable (Class I)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact FIRE.1 - New Development in an Area without Adequate Fire Fighting Capabilities or Adequate Access for Fire Fighting.

With this alternative, the truck loading rack and associated equipment at the LFC facility would be the same as the proposed Project. In the event of a spill and resultant fire from the truck loading operations, the oil would be contained within the transportation terminal and adjacent spill containment system. The loading rack would be equipped with a firefighting equipment including a fire monitor converted from an existing fire hydrant.

The Applicant has an existing Integrated Fire Protection Plan (IFPP) for the LFC/POPCO facilities. The IFPP was prepared pursuant to Permit Condition XI-2.i of the Final Development Plan for the Applicant's onshore oil and gas facilities at LFC. The IFPP addresses the potential fire hazards associated with operations within LFC and identifies the firefighting capabilities available at the site. The IFPP contains a section that addresses the TT and the TLA, which is the area in the LFC facilities where the truck loading rack would be constructed. The County has determined the IFPP adequate for the current LFC/POPCO facilities.

The truck loading operations would represent a small change to the overall fire hazards at the LFC facility and would not occur within an area without adequate fire prevention or fire suppression and protection systems, including firefighting access. Therefore, the impacts to firefighting capabilities and access for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

5.2.2.4 Transportation and Circulation

Impact TR.1 - Construction traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments.

Under this alternative, the construction traffic would be the same as for the proposed Project. This construction activity would involve up to an additional 30 workers and up to 12 deliveries per day. This corresponds to 84 daily trips, two AM peak hour trips, and 32 PM peak hour trips. As discussed in Section 4.5.1.3, the affected roadways and intersections near the Project operate at LOS B or better. Construction traffic would increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio of the affected roadways and intersections by less than 0.1.

The temporary traffic increases associated with construction are considered negligible and would not diminish the existing operating conditions on the affected roadways. Therefore, the impact of temporary construction-related trips to affected roadways with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact TR.2 - Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments and intersections.

This alternative would generate a maximum of 50 trucks per day, which equates to between 2 and 3 truck trips per hour. No new employees would be required to operate the truck loading facilities. This corresponds to a peak of 100 new average daily one-way trips, with a peak of six trips occurring during both the AM and PM peak hours. These truck trips were converted to their PCEs to reflect that the large trucks accelerate and maneuver more slowly than passenger cars, thereby having a larger effect on traffic operations. Each truck trip was converted to two PCEs for areas with flat terrain and three PCEs in areas with rolling terrain. With this alternative, a total of between 6 and 9 PCEs would be added to the peak hours, both northbound and southbound on U.S. Highway 101. This small increase in PCEs would not affect the level of service on U.S. Highway 101.

SMPS Truck Route

This alternative would add 4 to 6 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection and 8 to 12 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection. With this alternative, the interchange of U.S. Highway 101 /Betteravia Road traffic would operate at LOS B or better for all intersections with the recently completed interchange improvements.

Caltrans, in cooperation with the City of Santa Maria, recently completed an operational improvement project to address the existing deficiency at the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange. The operational improvements included widening the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Off-Ramp to provide a second right turn lane and installing two new eastbound thru lanes on Betteravia Road at the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection. The traffic analysis prepared for the operational improvement project shows that the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection would operate at LOS B during the AM and PM peak hour with the improvements.

All the remaining affected intersections along this route would operate at LOS A or B with this alternative.

Pentland Terminal Truck Route

With the Pentland Terminal route, trucks would use State Route 166. The affected segments of State Route 166 operate acceptably at LOS C or better during the peak hours. With this alternative, a total of

between 6 and 9 PCEs would be added to the peak hours both northbound and southbound on State Route 166. This small increase in PCEs would not affect the level of service on State Route 166.

The U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour. The Reduced Trucking Alternative would add between 8 and 12 PCEs to this intersection which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersections operating at LOS F. The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM) with this alternative. The alternative would add a between 4 and 6 PCEs to the intersection which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. For both intersections, the Reduced Trucking Alternative would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria.

Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 identified for the proposed Project would mitigate the impacts to **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)** for the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the AM peak hour (5:30-6:30 AM) and the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM). This mitigation measure would not allow trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.

All the remaining affected intersections along the route to the Pentland Terminal operate at LOC C or better and this alternative would add less than 0.1 V/C at each of these intersections. Therefore, impacts along the remainder of the route to the Pentland Terminal would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Impact TR.3 - Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.

This alternative would add truck traffic to area roadways, including roadways with above-average collision rates and a statistically significant number of collisions. This includes truck traffic associated with construction and operations. This alternative would not involve the addition of any new accessways that would access a major road or arterial road or require any revisions to existing traffic signals. This alternative would not result in an exceedance of any of the roadway capacities, nor would it result in a substantial increase in traffic on any of the project roadways. All vehicle trips transporting crude oil would be consistent with the rules and regulations of the California Vehicle Code and would only occur by permitted drivers in vehicles permitted and licensed to transport crude oil.

This alternative would place a maximum of six truck trips per hour to local roadways, which is the same as for the proposed Project. However, the average number of trucks using the local roadways each day would be about 30 percent less than the proposed Project.

The traffic safety hazard impacts for this alternative would be the same as described for the proposed Project (See Impact TR.3, Section 4.5.4).

An accident analysis was completed for the proposed Project in November 2018 (ATE, 2018). This analysis found that two road segments that would be used by this alternative would have accident rates that are above the statewide average during the 3-year period analyzed in the traffic study and the number of accidents that occurred during the 3-year period is statistically significant based upon the Caltrans requirements.

The segment of Highway 101 from the Refugio Road interchange to State Route 246 interchange had a three year average accident rate of 0.67 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.53 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.40 accidents per million miles.

This section of U.S. Highway 101 currently carries about 2,242 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). This alternative would add a peak of 6 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (3 northbound + 3 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 3/10th of 1%, or 0.3%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Refugio Road Interchange to the State Route 246 Interchange, the projected number of truck accidents over a three year period for this alternative was estimated to be 0.92. This compares with Caltrans expected three year accidents of 313.7 and the actual three year accidents of 395. The Project would add less than 0.3% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three year period. This small increase in the number of projected accidents would not have any significant effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.53 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.67 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

The segment of Highway 101 between the Betteravia Road interchange and the State Route 166 interchange would be used for trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Kern County. The road segment had a three year average accident rate of 0.73 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.54 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.64 accidents per million miles.

This road segment currently carries about 5,660 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). This alternative would add a peak of 6 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (3 northbound + 3 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 1/10th of 1%, or 0.1%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Betteravia Road Interchange to the State Route 166 East Interchange, the projected number of Project related truck accidents over a three year period was estimated to be 0.37 accidents. This compares with Caltrans expected three year accidents of 205.5 and the actual three year accidents of 275. The project would add less than 0.3% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three year period, which would not have any significant effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.54 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.73 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

The crude oil trucks would travel along Calle Real from the LFC facility to the intersection of Refugio Road and along Refugio Road to the intersection with U.S. Highway 101. This segment of Calle Real is a two lane arterial road. As discussed in the Section 4.5.1.3, this segment of Calle Real has low AADT volumes. There are no posted speed limits signs on this segment of Calle Real. There are some advisory speed limit signs along portions of the road. The County speed limit on the road is 55 mph.

This segment of Calle Real runs between El Capitan State Beach Road and Refugio Road. The Project trucks would also use Refugio Road for access to and from U.S Highway 101. These two roads provide access to El Capitan State Beach Park and Refugio State Beach Park and are used by pedestrians and bicyclists visiting the State Parks. Given the lack of shoulders on the road, pedestrians and bicyclists must travel on the edge of the roadway, or the travel lane. Also, vehicle parking does occur in the vicinity of the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, which adds pedestrian and bicycle traffic to this intersection. Trucks could create conflicts and safety issues with this pedestrian and bicycle traffic. The traffic safety impact along this stretch of Calle Real would the same as described for the proposed Project (See Impact TR.3, Section 4.5.4).

With implementation of mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3, impacts to traffic safety hazards for This alternative would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project. These measures would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and would limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real.

Impact TR.4 - Project related trucks could degrade public roadway conditions.

This alternative would contribute to roadway damage because of a net increase in truck trips over existing conditions. When fully loaded, the trucks would weigh up to 80,000 pounds. Trucks impact roadway structural conditions much more severely than passenger cars, generally by a factor of at least 1,000. Pavements are therefore engineered to accommodate truck traffic, since passenger cars have a negligible effect on pavement conditions (Caltrans, 2017b). A five-axle tractor-trailer loaded to 80,000 pounds has the same impact to roadways as at least 9,600 automobiles (GAO 1979). The addition of 50 80,000-pound trucks per day would increase the overall impact of trucks on local roadways due to the high weight per axle of these trucks. On an annual basis, this alternative would see about 30 percent fewer trucks than the proposed Project traveling on local roadways.

The County's Public Works Road Division requires a specific type of Encroachment Permit, known as a Haul Permit, for projects that require the use of vehicles of a size, weight or load that would be used for the proposed Project. The Haul Permit would contain conditions for the proposed Project that include, but are not limited to: a current roadway condition assessment; a requirement to conduct and submit video recordings of all County roadways used; regularly scheduled road inspections; and immediate repair of damage and roadway resurfacing if and when necessary. These Haul Permits contain provisions for the Applicant to cover their share of County roadway repairs. With the required Haul Permit, the impacts to roadway damage would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact TR.5 - Project related trucks could result in wildlife collisions.

Based upon the University of California Davis' Real-Time Wildlife Vehicle Conflict (WVC) Hotspots Online Map, the average wildlife incident rate along all the proposed truck routes is 0.24 incidents per mile year (UC Davis accessed July 2019). For the proposed truck routes, the estimated wildlife collisions would be between 28 and 34 incidents per year along these roadways for all vehicles (SMPS and Pentland, respectively).

The AADT ranges from 23,500 to 75,500 vehicles for the portions of U.S. Highway 101 that would be used by the proposed Project. For State Route 166, the AADT ranges from 2,800 to 3,900 vehicles. An additional 50 truck trips (100 one-way trips), or an average of about two truck trips (4 one-way trips) per hour would not result in a substantial increase in traffic on Highway 101 or State Route 166. Using the wildlife collision numbers presented above, this alternative would be expected to generate less than one wildlife collision every 3 years. Therefore, this alternative would result in a negligible increase in wildlife collisions, which would be considered **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Mitigation measure RISK-1 requires carrier qualifications, driver selection and training, vehicle inspection/maintenance, and use of onboard safety systems such as speed limits which would further reduce the likelihood of a collision with wildlife.

5.2.3 No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

Under this alternative, on days when the National Weather Service predicts a 50% chance of receiving ½-inch of rain or more in a 24-hr period in the areas along the truck routes, no trucking shall occur unless the rain event does not materialize. Trucks loaded with crude oil would have to stop leaving the LFC facility, four (4) hours prior to the projected start of the rain event for trucks going to the SMPS, and six (6) hours for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. Trucks would not be able to resume trucking until the rain event ends. If the rain event does not materialize, then trucking would be allowed to resume.

This would reduce the likelihood of a spill entering creeks and drainages from stormwater flows associated with the rain event. The annual number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would remain the same as the proposed Project, which would be 25,550 to SMPS and 24,820 to Pentland Terminal. However, under this alternative, trucking of oil from the LFC facility would be limited to a peak day of 78 trucks. The higher peak day number would allow the Applicant to transport crude oil that would have built up during the days when no trucking would occur due to the rain.

Each truck would transport approximately 160 barrels of crude oil (6,720 gallons). Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day during days when rain was not predicted to reach ½ -inches or greater in a 24-hour period. Trucks could either travel to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal. For more details on this alternative, see Section 2.7.3, which provides a more detailed description of the alternatives carried forward.

Construction of the truck loading facilities would remain the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations and the truck routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal would remain the same as for the proposed Project.

5.2.3.1 Air Quality

Impact AQ.1 - Construction emissions could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

With this alternative, the same facilities as the proposed Project would need to be built in LFC. This would include the truck loading rack and associated equipment. The air emissions associated with construction would be the same as described for the proposed Project in Section 4.1.4. Construction impacts for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.2 - Total operational emissions (both stationary and mobile emissions) could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Under this alternative, annual truck trips leaving the LFC facility would be limited to the same as the proposed Project (25,550 to SMPS and 24,820 to Pentland Terminal), however, a peak of 78 trucks per day could leave the LFC facility. The higher peak day number would be needed to account for the days when no trucking can occur due to a rain of ½-inch or greater in a 24-hour period. As designed, the five truck loading racks would be capable of accommodating the increased peak of 78 trucks per day.

Table 5-7 provides an estimate of the operational emissions associated with this alternative. Potential operational emission sources include the components necessary to transfer the product to the truck loading rack (i.e., piping, hoses), emissions occurring during loading operations, emissions from the

transfer of truck vapors to the facility's vapor recovery system, and components associated with the LACT units. Estimates for fugitive emissions associated with the loading rack operations, components, and piping are included in Table 5-7.

Emissions from trucking considers the use of 2017 model year diesel trucks operating at the peak activity levels, utilizing EMFAC2017 on-road emission model and emission factors. Emissions associated with both the deliveries to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal are also shown in Table 5-7.

Table 5-7 Operational Emissions No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative (Pounds/Day)

Source	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Scenario 1: Phillips 66 Santa Maria Pump Station						
Stationary	0.0	47.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	23.7	0.6	7.3	0.2	15.5	2.5
Total Emissions	23.7	48.0	7.3	0.2	15.5	2.5
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	No	No	-	-	No	No
Scenario 2: Plains Pentland Terminal						
Stationary	0.0	47.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	58.9	1.3	15.9	0.6	53.0	8.4
Total Emissions	58.9	48.7	15.9	0.6	53.0	8.4
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	Yes	No	-	-	No	No

Notes:
1. Estimated emissions for both loading rack activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components.
2. See Appendix B for the detailed emission calculations.
3. Numbers may not add up due to rounding.

Due to the increase in peak truck trips from 70 under the proposed Project to 78 under this alternative, operational related emissions are below the applicable threshold for the SMPS route, but slightly above the threshold for the Pentland Terminal route. Implementation of mitigation measure AQ-1 would reduce the impacts for the Pentland Terminal route to less than significant. Therefore, impacts would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is a higher classification than the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.3 - Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Trucking activities would result in mobile emissions for the exhaust gases from the operation of the tanker truck engines. Table 5-8 below presents the estimated mobile emissions associated with the SMPS route along with the Santa Barbara County significance thresholds for motor vehicle trips mobile sources. All emissions from the SMPS route would occur within Santa Barbara County. The mobile air emissions for this alternative would not exceed the County thresholds.

Table 5-9 presents the mobile emissions associated with the Pentland Terminal Route and includes both total emissions for the entire route, as well as emissions by each County (e.g. Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo, and Kern Counties). The emissions associated with the total Pentland Terminal route are compared with each County's respective significance thresholds and standards as applicable.

Table 5-8 Mobile Source Emissions No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative – Santa Maria Pump Station Route

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
Santa Barbara County	23.7	0.6	7.3	0.2	15.5	2.5
Significance Threshold[2]	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	No	No	---	---	---	---

Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips, for PM_{10} all project sources mobile and stationary.

Table 5-9 Mobile Source Emissions No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative – Pentland Terminal Route

Route Location Area(s)	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
All - Total Route	58.9	1.3	15.9	0.6	53.0	8.4
Significance Threshold[2]	25	25	-	-	-	-
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	Yes	No	-	-	-	-
Santa Barbara County	37.1	0.8	9.7	0.4	29.6	4.7
Significance Threshold[2] (lbs)	25.0	25.0	-	-	-	-
Threshold Exceeded?	Yes	No	-	-	-	-
San Luis Obispo County[(3)]	14.8	0.2	2.6	0.2	16.9/0.16	2.7
Significance Threshold[3] (lbs)	25	25	550	-	25/1.25	-
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	No	-	No/No	-
Kern County	6.9	0.3	3.6	0.1	6.6	1.0
Significance Threshold[4] (tons)	25	25	-	-	25	-
Threshold Exceeded?	No	No	-	-	No	-

Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips, for PM_{10} all project sources mobile and stationary.
3. PM_{10}/Diesel Particulate Matter (DPM) San Luis Obispo County significance thresholds for PM_{10} 25 lbs/day, DPM 1.25 lbs/day.
4. Kern County significance thresholds in tons per year for ROC, NO_x, and PM.

Mobile source emissions for the Pentland Terminal truck route would exceed the County's criteria pollutant significance thresholds for NO_X, for the portion within Santa Barbara County as well as the entire route; therefore, the impact would be potentially significant. The emissions in San Luis Obispo County and Kern County for the Pentland Terminal route would be below the significance thresholds for these agencies. Implementation of mitigation measure AQ-1 for the proposed Project would reduce the air quality impacts from mobile sources for this alternative to **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.4 - Proposed Project activities could create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

Odor events could occur from loading rack operations, the LACT units or from leaks associated with loading and piping components. Several compounds associated with the oil and gas industry can produce nuisance odors. Sulfur compounds, found in oil and gas, have very low odor threshold levels and the release of substances that contain even small amounts of sulfur compounds (H_2S) or hydrocarbons can be noticed. Any odor complaints regarding the SYU facilities are logged by the SBCAPCD. The additional infrastructure associated with this alternative would increase the number of loading and piping

components, and therefore create leak paths with the potential to create odors. Fugitive emissions associated with this alternative would increase LFC facility emissions by about five percent. The increase in fugitive emissions would be the same as for the proposed Project on an annual basis. Even with the increase of a peak trucks to 78, with the use of the BACT control measures and the distance from the loading rack area to LFC facility property boundaries, as well as the lack of historical odor events at the facility associated with fugitive emissions, the components associated with this alternative would not be expected to create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. Impacts for this alternative would therefore be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.5 - Toxic air emissions from stationary equipment loading operations and truck transportation of crude oil may expose nearby residents to toxic air contaminants.

The fugitive emissions associated with the loading rack piping and components, loading operations and operations of diesel trucks would increase the amount of ROC emissions over the baseline, which include air toxic components. The air toxic risk numbers are based upon the annual number of truck loadings, so the air toxic emissions would be the same as for the proposed Project.

Table 5-10 compares the baseline and this alternative health risk values. This alternative values include the health risk of the LFC operating at rate of about 11,200 barrels per day of oil production.

Table 5-10 Health Risk Assessment Results - No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

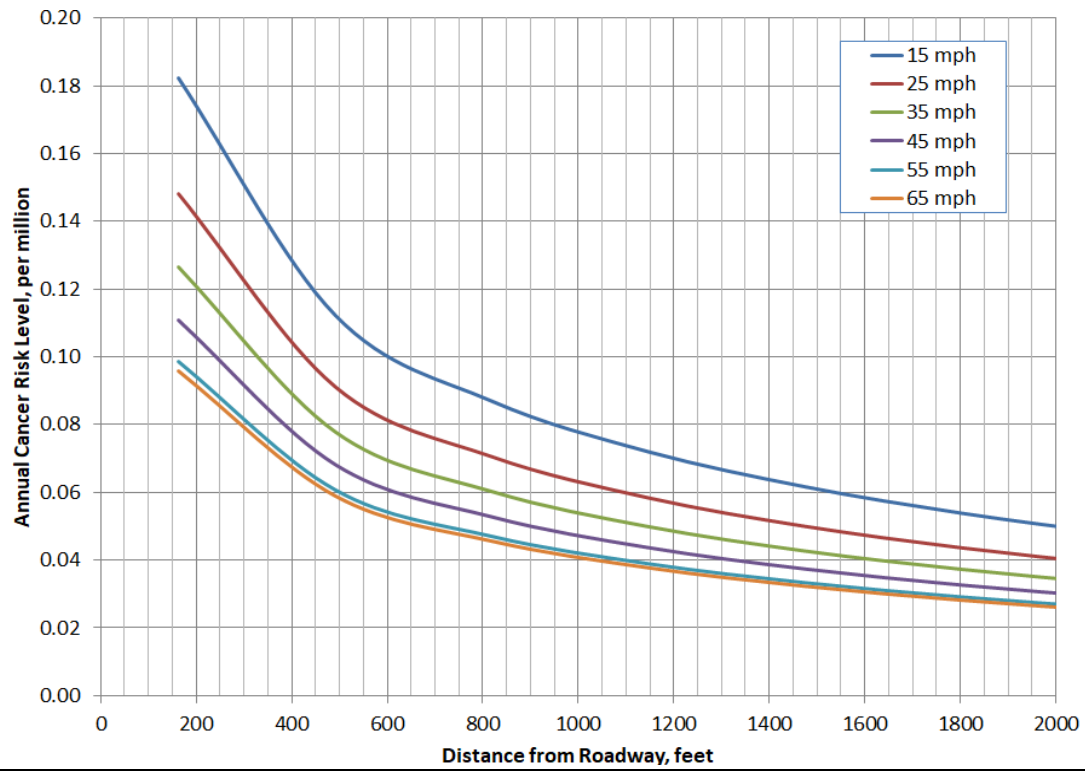
Source	Baseline, 3 Year Average*	Baseline with No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative**
Cancer, per million	9.7	7.0
Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1
8-hour Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1
Acute, HI	0.7	0.8

*Source: SBCAPCD, SYU Health Risk Assessment, 2019.
**Source: ExxonMobil Interim Trucking Project Health Risk Assessment 2020. Baseline emissions include the onshore (LFC and POPCO) facilities only.
HI -Health Index, which is the ratio of the atmospheric concentration of air toxics of the Project to the refence level established by the State.

The baseline LFC operations are below the applicable HRA significance threshold for cancer risk, chronic risk, and acute risk established by CARB as determined by the AB 2588 HRA that was completed by the SBCAPCD in 2019. Based upon the health risk assessment done for the proposed Project, the cancer risk for this alternative would be about 7.0 which would remain below the threshold for cancer risk of 10. The values for chronic (<0.1) and acute (0.8) also would remain below the 1.0 hazard index threshold. Therefore, the impacts associated with the potential increase in air toxic emissions at the LFC facilities for this alternative would be less than significant, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project. Cancer risk close to the LFC facility was addressed as part of the HRA done for the proposed Project by including all trucks within 1,000 feet of the LFC.

The operation of diesel trucks along area roadways would generate emissions of DPM that could increase cancer risk at areas near roadways. Figure 5-4 depicts the cancer risk associated with DPM generated from the diesel trucks at various speeds and distances from the roadway for this alternative. Cancer risk from DPM is well below the significance thresholds of 10 in a million at all vehicle speeds.

Figure 5-4 Project Diesel Truck On-Road Cancer Risks - No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative



The potential increase in air toxic emissions associated with the use of diesel trucks and the LFC operations under this alternative would not expose sensitive receptors to pollutant concentrations exceeding the health risk threshold of 10 cancer cases per million; therefore, the health risk impact would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

5.2.3.2 Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Impact GHG.1 - Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.

The primary GHG emissions associated with this alternative would be emitted by mobile sources associated with the trucking activities. Additionally, the construction of the truck loading facilities at LFC would generate GHG emissions. The annual GHG emissions would be the same as for the proposed Project since the annual number of trucks (25,550 for SMPS and 24,820 for Pentland Terminal) would be the same.

Table 5-11 provides a summary of the GHG emissions associated with the No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative. The GHG emissions exceed the County threshold for both the truck routes (i.e., SMPS and Pentland Terminal). Implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1, identified for the proposed Project, would reduce the GHG emission impact to below the County threshold. Therefore, the GHG emission impacts from this alternative would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Table 5-11 GHG Emissions - No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

Emission Source	Annual GHG Tons/Year ($MTCO_2e$)
Construction[1]	540
Operational Stationary Source[2]	69
Operational Indirect Sources (electrical generation)	347
Operational Mobile Source – Santa Maria Pump Station Route	3,537
Operational Mobile Source – Plains Pentland Terminal Route	8,875
Project Totals by Year and Trucking Route[3]	---
Total Year One with Santa Maria Pump Station Route (includes construction)	4,493
Total Year One with Pentland Terminal Route (includes construction)	9,831
Subsequent Years Total with Santa Maria Pump Station Route	3,953
Subsequent Years Total with Pentland Terminal Route	9,291
Santa Barbara County CEQA Threshold (Tons/Year)	1,000
Threshold Exceeded? (Pentland/SMPS Routes)	**Yes/Yes**

Notes:
1. The emissions from Project construction activities are based on Project specific estimates and include off-road diesel equipment and on-road motor vehicles.
2. Estimated emissions for both loading rack activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components.
3. Year one for each route includes construction, stationary and mobile sources, subsequent years include stationary and mobile sources.

Impact GHG.2 - Project GHG emissions conflicts with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions.

California's regulatory setting for GHG emissions ensures that most of the existing and foreseeable GHG sources in the business of oil and gas production are subject to one or more programs aimed at reducing GHG emission levels. There are numerous regulatory requirements and programs in California which cover many aspects of the permitted facility operations, some of which would be applicable to this alternative. The primary requirements for this alternative would include the CARB GHG Emission Standards for Crude Oil and Natural Gas Facilities (leak detection and repair), which would be implemented and enforced by the SBAPCD, and the CARB Mandatory Reporting Rule, low carbon fuel standards, and the Cap-and-Trade Program.

Given the regulatory oversight of the GHG sources from this alternative, and progress of California's ongoing efforts to implement policies and a regulatory setting for reducing GHG emissions, this alternative is not likely to conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions. This alternative would comply with the policies by utilizing diesel fuel and gasoline that is covered by the existing programs (Low Carbon Fuel Standards and Cap-and-Trade) and would use 2017 or newer trucks. In addition, with the implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1, the total emissions associated with this alternative would be below the County's threshold. Therefore, this alternative would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions, and the impact would be considered **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

5.2.3.3 Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset

Impact RISK.1 - The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from truck transport of crude oil.

Under this alternative, a peak of 78 trucks per day could leave the LFC facility. Annual truck trips leaving the LFC facility would be the same as the proposed Project (25,550 for SMPS and 24,820 for Pentland Terminal). The higher peak day number would be needed to account for the days when no trucking can occur due to rain of ½-inches or greater in a 24-hour period. These trucks could generate risk to the public in the unlikely event of accident resulting in a spill of crude oil. Since the risk is based upon the number of annual truck trips, the risk for this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project. It is likely that not trucking during periods of heavy rain would reduce the likelihood of a truck accident. However, the accident data for trucks is not detailed enough to determine the effects due to wet weather. Therefore, no adjustment has been made to the accident rate under this alternative.

Truck Pool Fire Risk

In the event of a truck accident that results in a spill of oil and subsequent pool fire, the heat (i.e., thermal radiation) from the fire could result in a serious injury for fatality. Table 5-12 provides an estimate of the likelihood of a large and small pool fire along with the probability of a pool fire given an accident for this alternative.

Table 5-12 Frequency of Crude Oil Fires Due to Laden Truck Accident - No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

Item	Truck Route to SMPS	Truck Route to Pentland Terminal
Route Length (miles)	54.3	140
Average Incident Rate per million miles	0.39	0.46
Truck Incident Rate per Trip	2.1E-05	5.4E-05
Number of Peak Day Laden Trips	70	68
Number of Annual Laden Trips[1]	25,550	24,820
Truck Incidents per Year (collisions and non-collisions)	0.54	1.6
Probability of Large Fire on Incident	0.0043	0.0043
Frequency of Large Fire per year	2.3E-03 (equivalent to once in 440 years)	6.8E-03 (equivalent to once in 150 years)
Probability of Small Fire on Incident	0.00064	0.00064
Frequency of Small Fire per year	3.5E-04 (equivalent to once in 2,900 years)	1.0E-03 (equivalent to once in 970 years)

Notes:
1. Annual trips are based upon an annual average of 70 trucks per day to SMPS and 68 truck trips to the Plains Pentland Terminal.

In the unlikely event of a large pool fire, there is the potential for serious injury or fatality to those involved in the accident or the public on the roadway or adjacent properties if they are unable to escape quickly. The radius or areas of a large pool that could lead to injury or fatality would be the same as for the proposed Project since the same type of tanker trucks would be used. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the pool fire hazard zones.

Flammable Vapor Fire

In the event of that an accident results in an oil spill, a flammable vapor cloud could form and if ignited, would result in a flash fire. Ignition of a flammable vapor cloud could be caused by other vehicles on the road or an ignition source adjacent to the road. A flash fire could result in injury or fatality to people in

the vicinity of the vapor cloud if they are not able to evacuate the area before the vapor cloud ignites. The probability of an accident would be the same as for the proposed Project under this alternative due to there being no change in the annual number of truck trips. The same type of tanker truck as the proposed Project would be used and therefore, the area or radius of a flammable vapor cloud hazard that could lead to serious injury or fatality would be the same as for the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the flammable vapor hazard zones.

Societal Risk Profiles

Figure 5-5 provides the F-N curves for the proposed truck route to the SMPS for this alternative. Figure 5-6 provides the F-N curves for the proposed truck route to the Pentland Terminal for this alternative. Based on the risk profiles, the public safety risk of transporting crude oil from the LFC facility to each of the two receiving terminals under this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

If the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1 is applied to this alternative, the risk would be reduced. This AMM-RISK-1 would serve to reduce the likelihood of both collision and non-collision incidents. Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-1, which include AMM-RISK-01, identified for the proposed Project, would reduce the likelihood of a truck incident for this alternative by about 33 percent.

Impact RISK.2 - The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from the truck loading operations at LFC.

The truck loading equipment and operations for this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations would involve the transfer of crude oil from the existing crude oil storage tanks via new pipelines that would transfer the crude to the truck loading racks. At the loading racks, loading lines would be used to transfer the crude to the trucks.

The scenarios that could occur include crude oil spills due to equipment or operational failures associated with piping and loading lines, or spills from the crude oil trucks, associated with equipment failures or operational failures. The crude oil spill would produce the potential for a pool fire if an ignition source is encountered or could produce a flammable vapor cloud from volatile components of the crude oil vaporizing off the spilled crude oil that could then ignite if an ignition source is encountered. The hazard zones for this alternative would be the same as the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the truck loading hazard zones.

As discussed in Section 4.3.4 under impact RISK.2, the trucking loading operations at the LFC facility would not result in any new risk to the public since the worst-case hazard zones would not extend offsite. Therefore, the impacts to public safety from the loading operations associated with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Figure 5-5 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the SMPS - No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative

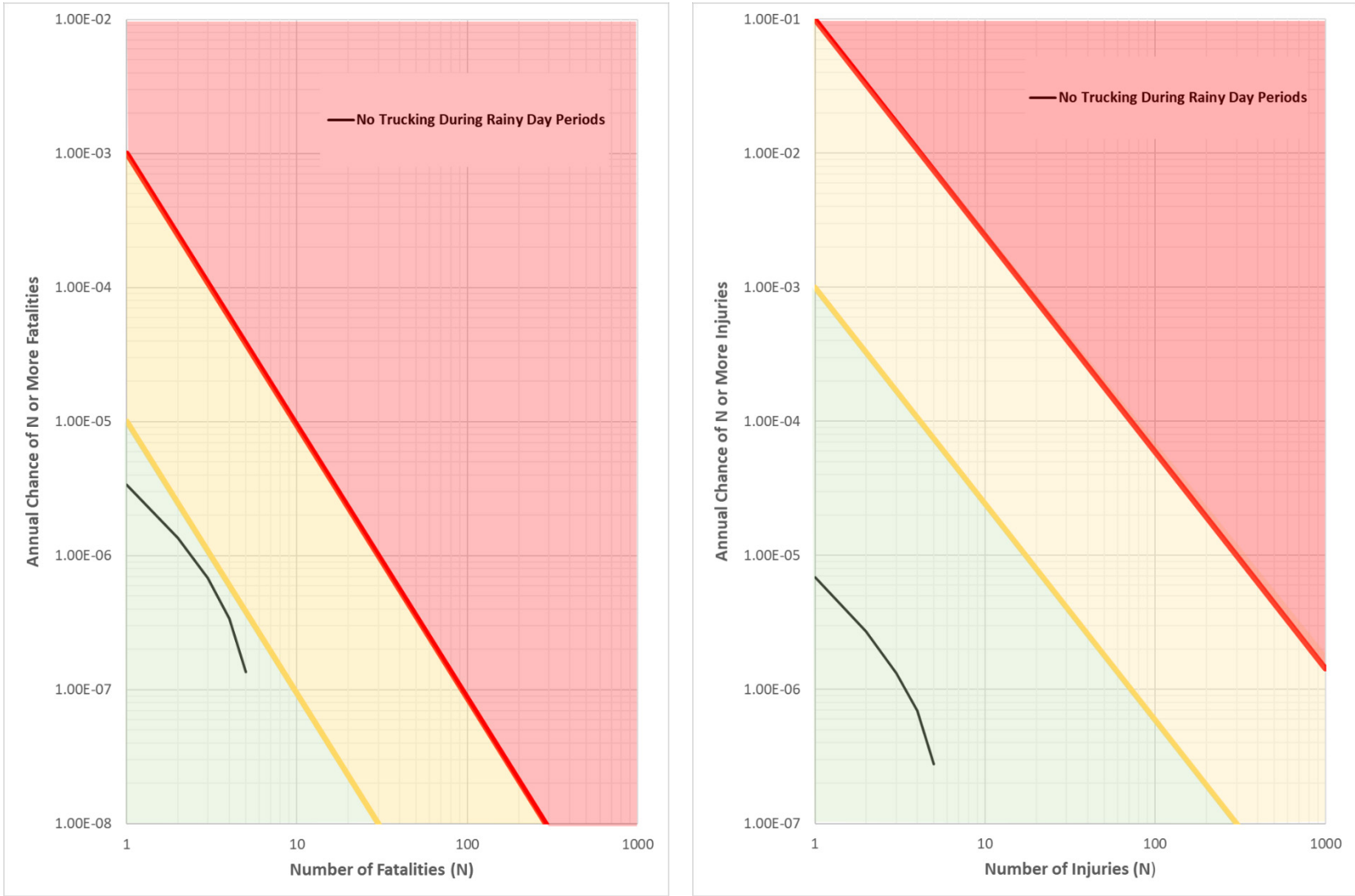
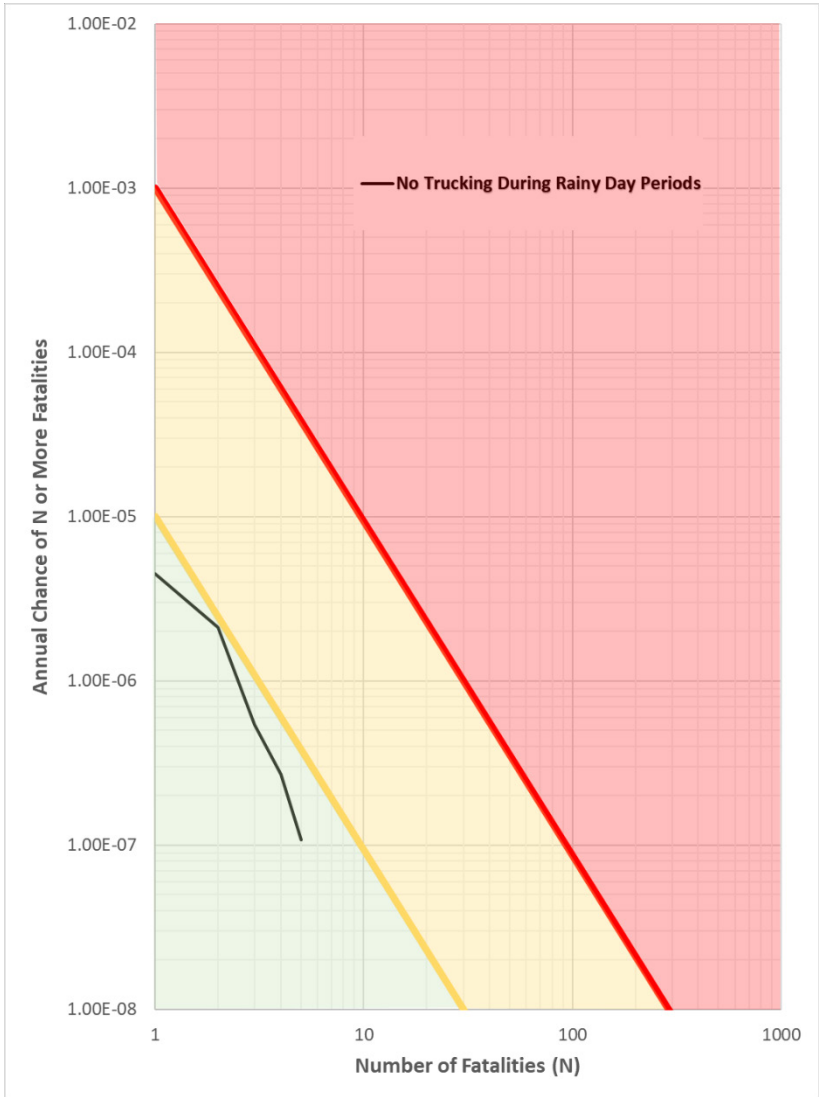
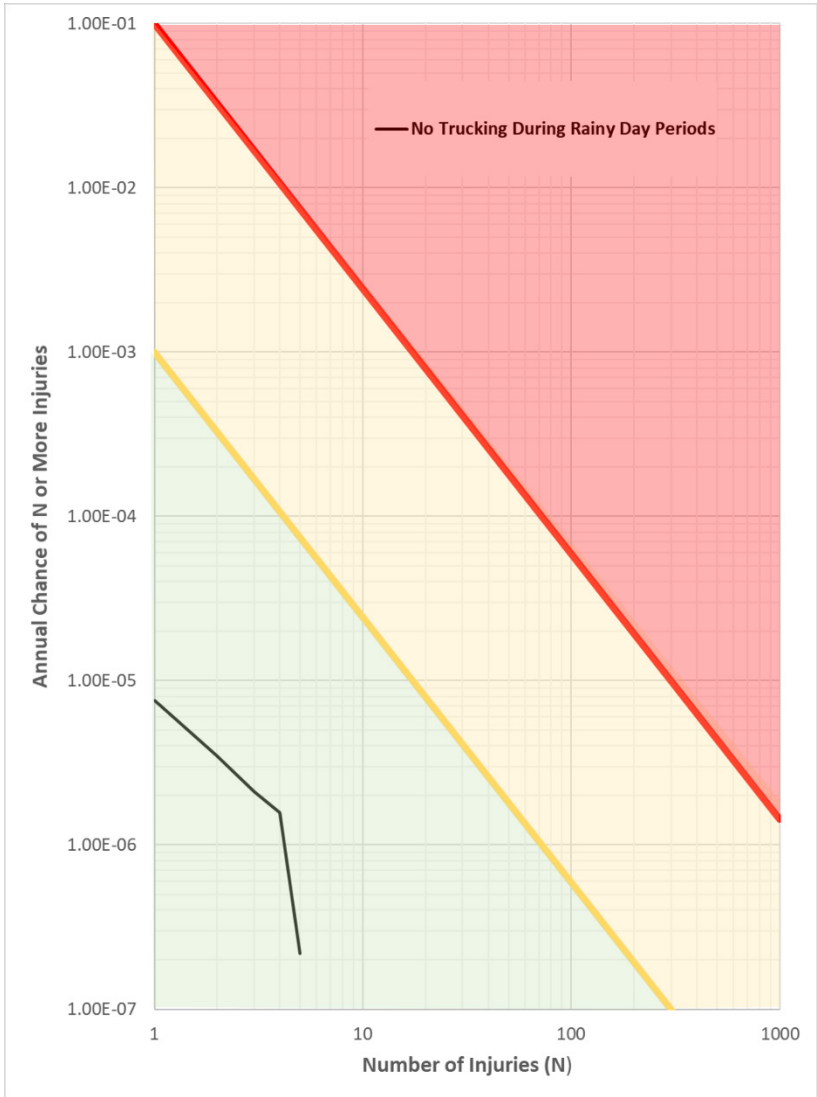


Figure 5-6 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the Pentland Terminal - No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative





Impact RISK.3 - Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.

This alternative would utilize the same trucks as the proposed Project. The maximum spill from a truck would be about 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). In the event of a spill, the crude oil would likely spill on the road pavement, and in most cases would be confined to the road surface and the area within about 500 feet of the roadway. Spill modeling done for pavement estimates that a spill of 160 barrels would result in a spill area of approximately 11,000 ft2 (0.25 acres).

However, the volume, location, and timing (seasonal) of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to sensitive resources (biology, water, cultural, marine). Spills that occurred near waterways or drainages during the rainy season could result in oil being transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to sensitive resources and increasing the affected area associated with cleanup.

For this alternative, the annual probability of a spill of about five gallons or more has been estimated to be once in 34 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 12 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. These assume no mitigation or Applicant-AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of about five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

As discussed in Section 4.3.1.5, the truck transportation routes cross perennial streams and major drainages. In the event of a spill that enters these waterways, there could be impacts to water quality and the aquatic habitat. Some of the creeks that could be affected by an oil spill flow into major waterways such as the Santa Ynez River, Cuyama River, Santa Maria River, and Twitchell Reservoir. If the oil spill occurred during periods when these creeks were flowing, it is possible that oil could enter these major waterways and impact biological and water resources. Under this alternative, the likelihood for a spill impacting waterways would be reduced since it would be less likely that the spilled oil would be transported via the rainwater into nearby creeks and other drainages.

Potential impacts of an oil spill from a tanker truck for this alternative would be the same as described for the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4, Impact RISK.3 for a discussion of the potential impacts to the various sensitive resources from an oil spill.

An oil spill at the truck loading area in LFC would likely be contained on the large existing graded pad where the proposed truck loading rack would be installed. This large existing graded pad, which is about 2.91 acres in size, is sloped to drain into the existing emergency containment basin. Therefore, any oil spill that was not contained on the pad would be contained within the emergency containment basin. In addition, the Applicant has several approved plans in place to address spills and emergency response. These plans are discussed in Section 4.3.1.3.

However, the potential remains for an oil spill, the associated environmental effects, and its clean-up from the trucking operations with this alternative. Implementation of mitigation measures, RISK-1 and RISK-2, identified for the proposed Project, would serve to reduce the likelihood and extent of a truck spill. Even with the implementation of the identified mitigation measures, in the event of a spill associated with this alternative, the impact to sensitive resources (biology, water, cultural, marine) could be **significant and unavoidable (Class I)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact FIRE.1 - New Development in an Area without Adequate Fire Fighting Capabilities or Adequate Access for Fire Fighting.

Under this alternative, the truck loading rack and associated equipment at the LFC facility would be the same as the proposed Project. In the event of a spill and resultant fire from the truck loading operations, the oil would be contained within the transportation terminal and adjacent spill containment system. The loading rack would be equipped with a firefighting equipment including a fire monitor converted from an existing fire hydrant.

The Applicant has an existing IFPP for the LFC/POPCO facilities. The IFPP was prepared pursuant to Permit Condition Xl-2.i of the Final Development Plan for the Applicant's onshore oil and gas facilities at LFC. The IFPP addresses the potential fire hazards associated with operations within LFC and identifies the firefighting capabilities available at the site. The IFPP contains a section that addresses the TT and the TLA, which is the area in the LFC facilities where the truck loading rack would be constructed. The County has determined the IFPP adequate for the current LFC/POPCO facilities.

The truck loading operations would represent a small change to the overall fire hazards at the LFC facility and would not occur within an area without adequate fire prevention or fire suppression and protection systems, including firefighting access. Therefore, the impacts to firefighting capabilities and access for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

5.2.3.4 Transportation and Circulation

Impact TR.1 - Construction traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments.

Under the No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative, the construction traffic would be the same as for the proposed Project. This construction activity would involve up to an additional 30 workers and up to 12 deliveries per day. This corresponds to 84 daily trips, two AM peak hour trips, and 32 PM peak hour trips. As discussed in Section 4.5.1.3 affected roadways and intersections near the project operate at LOS B or better. Construction traffic would increase V/C of the affected roadways and intersections by well less than 0.1.

The temporary traffic increases associated with construction are considered negligible and would not diminish the existing operating conditions on the affected roadways. Therefore, the impact of temporary construction-related trips to affected roadways with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact TR.2 - Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments and intersections.

This alternative would generate a peak of 78 trucks per day, which equates to an average of between three and four truck trips per hour. No new employees would be required to operate the truck loading facilities. This corresponds to a peak of 156 new average daily one-way trips, with a peak of eight trips occurring during both the AM and PM peak hours. These truck trips were converted to their PCEs to reflect that the large trucks accelerate and maneuver more slowly than passenger cars, thereby having a larger effect on traffic operations. Each truck trip was converted to two PCEs for areas with flat terrain and three PCEs in areas with rolling terrain. With this alternative, a total of between 8 and 12 PCEs would be added to the peak hours, both northbound and southbound on U.S. Highway 101. This small increase in PCEs would not affect the level of service on U.S. Highway 101.

SMPS Truck Route

This alternative would add 6 to 8 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection and 12 to 16 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection. With this alternative, the interchange of U.S. Highway 101 /Betteravia Road traffic would operate at LOS B or better for all intersections and times with the recently completed interchange improvements.

Caltrans, in cooperation with the City of Santa Maria, recently completed an operational improvement project to address the existing deficiency at the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange. The operational improvements included widening the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Off-Ramp to provide a second right turn lane and installing two new eastbound thru lanes on Betteravia Road at the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection. The traffic analysis prepared for the operational improvement project shows that the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection would operate at LOS B during the AM and PM peak hour with the improvements.

All the remaining affected intersections along this route would operate at LOS A or B with this alternative.

Plains Pentland Terminal Truck Route

With the Pentland Terminal route, trucks would use State Route 166. The affected segments of State Route 166 operate acceptably at LOS C or better during the peak hour. Under this alternative, a total of between 8 and 12 PCEs would be added to the peak hours both northbound and southbound on State Route 166. This small increase in PCEs would not affect the level of service on State Route 166.

The U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour. This alternative would add a maximum of 16 PCEs to this intersection which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM) with this alternative. This alternative would add a maximum of 8 PCEs to the intersection which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. For both intersections, this alternative would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria.

Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 identified for the proposed Project would mitigate the impacts to **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)** for the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the AM peak hour (5:30-6:30 AM) and the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM). This mitigation measure would not allow trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.

All the remaining affected intersections along the route to the Pentland Terminal operate at LOC C or better and this alternative would add less than 0.1 V/C at each of these intersections. Therefore, impacts along the remainder of the route to the Pentland Terminal would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Impact TR.3 - Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.

This alternative would add truck traffic to area roadways, including roadways with above-average collision rates and a statistically significant number of collisions. This includes truck traffic associated with construction and operations. This alternative would not involve the addition of any new accessways that would access a major road or arterial road or require any revisions to existing traffic signals. This alternative would not result in an exceedance of any of the roadway capacities, nor would it result in a substantial increase in traffic on any of the project roadways. All vehicle trips transporting crude oil would

be consistent with the rules and regulations of the California Vehicle Code and would only occur by permitted drivers in vehicles permitted and licensed to transport crude oil.

This alternative would place a maximum of eight truck trips per hour to local roadways, which is two greater than the proposed Project. However, the annual average number of trucks using the local roadways each day would be the same as the proposed Project.

The traffic safety hazard impacts for this alternative would be the same as described for the proposed Project (See Impact TR.3, Section 4.5.4).

An accident analysis was completed for the proposed Project in November 2018 (ATE, 2018). This analysis found that two road segments that would be used by this alternative would have accident rates that are above the statewide average during the 3-year period analyzed in the traffic study (January 1, 2015-December 31, 2017) and the number of accidents that occurred during the 3-year period is statistically significant based upon the Caltrans requirements.

The segment of Highway 101 from the Refugio Road interchange to State Route 246 interchange had a three year average accident rate of 0.67 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.53 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.40 accidents per million miles.

This section of U.S. Highway 101 currently carries about 2,242 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). This alternative would add a peak of 8 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (4 northbound + 4 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 3/10th of 1%, or 0.3%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Refugio Road Interchange to the State Route 246 Interchange, the projected number of truck accidents over a three year period for this alternative was estimated to be 1.28 accidents. This compares with Caltrans' expected three year accidents of 313.7 and the actual three year accidents of 395. The project would add less than 0.5% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three year period. This small increase in the number of projected accidents would not have any significant effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.53 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.67 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

The segment of Highway 101 between the Betteravia Road interchange and the State Route 166 interchange would be used for trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Kern County. The road segment had a three year average accident rate of 0.73 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.54 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.64 accidents per million miles.

This road segment currently carries about 5,660 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). The No Trucking During Rainy Day Periods Alternative would add a peak of 8 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (4 northbound + 4 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 1/10th of 1%, or 0.1%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Betteravia Road Interchange to the State Route 166 East Interchange the projected number of Project related truck accidents over a three year period was

estimated to be 0.51 accidents. This compares with Caltrans expected three year accidents of 205.5 and the actual three year accidents of 275. The project would add less than 0.4% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three year period, which would not have any significant effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.54 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.73 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

The crude oil trucks would travel along Calle Real from the LFC facility to the intersection of Refugio Road and along Refugio Road to intersection with U.S. Highway 101. This segment of Calle Real is a two lane arterial road. As discussed in the Section 4.5.1.3 this segment of Calle Real has low AADT volumes. There are no posted speed limits signs on this segment of Calle Real. There are some advisory speed limit signs along portions of the road. The County speed limit on the road is 55 mph.

This segment of Calle Real runs between El Capitan State Beach Road and Refugio Road. The Project trucks would also use Refugio Road for access to and from U.S Highway 101. These two roads provide access to El Capitan State Beach Park and Refugio State Beach Park and are used by pedestrians and bicyclists visiting the State Parks. Given the lack of shoulders on the road, pedestrians and bicyclists must travel on the edge of the roadway or the travel lane. Also, vehicle parking does occur in the vicinity of in the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, which adds pedestrian and bicycle traffic to this intersection. Trucks could create conflicts and safety issues with this pedestrian and bicycle traffic. The traffic safety impact along this stretch of Calle Real would the same as described for the proposed Project (See Impact TR.3, Section 4.5.4).

With implementation of mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3, impacts to traffic safety hazards for this alternative would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project. These measures would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and would limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real.

Impact TR.4 - Project related trucks could degrade public roadway conditions.

This alternative could contribute to roadway damage because of a net increase in truck trips over existing conditions. When fully loaded, the trucks would weigh up to 80,000 pounds. Trucks impact roadway structural conditions much more severely than passenger cars, generally by a factor of at least 1,000. Pavements are therefore engineered to accommodate truck traffic, since passenger cars have a negligible effect on pavement conditions (Caltrans, 2017b). A five-axle tractor-trailer loaded to 80,000 pounds has the same impact to roadways as at least 9,600 automobiles (GAO 1979). The addition of a peak of seventy-eight 80,000-pound trucks per day would increase the overall impact of trucks on local roadway due to the high weight per axle of these trucks. On an annual basis, this alternative would see the same number of trucks traveling local roadway as the proposed Project.

The County's Public Works Road Division requires a specific type of Encroachment Permit, known as a Haul Permit, for projects that require the use of vehicles of a size, weight or load that would be used for the proposed Project. The Haul Permit would contain conditions for the proposed Project that include, but are not limited to: a current roadway condition assessment; a requirement to conduct and submit video recordings of all County-roadways used; regularly scheduled road inspections; and immediate repair of damage and roadway resurfacing if and when necessary. These Haul Permits contain provisions for the Applicant to cover their share of County roadway repairs. For this alternative, with the required Haul Permit, the impacts to roadway damage would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact TR.5 - Project related trucks could result in wildlife collisions.

Based upon the University of California Davis' Real-Time Wildlife Vehicle Conflict (WVC) Hotspots Online Map the average wildlife incident rate along all the proposed truck routes is 0.24 incidents per mile year (UC Davis accessed July 2019). For the proposed truck routes, the estimated wildlife collisions would be between 28 and 34 incidents per year along these roadways for all vehicles (SMPS and Pentland, respectively).

The AADT ranges from 23,500 to 75,500 vehicles for the portions of U.S. Highway 101 that would be used by the proposed Project. For State Route 166, the AADT ranges from 2,800 to 3,900 vehicles. An additional 78 truck trips (156 one-way trips) per day would not result in a substantial increase in traffic on Highway 101 or State Route 166. Using the wildlife collision numbers presented above, this alternative would be expected to generate less than one wildlife collision every 2 years. Therefore, this alternative would result in a negligible increase in wildlife collisions, which would be considered **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Mitigation measure RISK-1 requires carrier qualifications, driver selection and training, vehicle inspection/maintenance, and use of onboard safety systems such as speed limits which would further reduce the likelihood of a collision with wildlife.

5.2.4 Trucking to the Santa Maria Pump Station (SMPS) Only Alternative

Under this alternative, in normal conditions trucks would only be allowed to travel to the SMPS in order to limit truck travel, reduce air emissions, and reduce the likelihood of accidents resulting in spills due to less miles traveled. Crude oil would be trucked to the SMPS only unless the truck loading facilities at the SMPS were shut down for an extended period (10 days or more). Under normal operations, 70 trucks per day would travel from the LFC facility to the SMPS. Each truck would transport approximately 160 barrels of crude oil (6,720 gallons). Truck transportation would occur seven days per week, 24-hours per day.

In the event of an extended shutdown of the SMPS (10 days or more), the Applicant would be allowed to transport crude oil to the Pentland Terminal with a maximum of 34 trucks per day throughout the duration of the disruption. At this rate of trucking the SYU facilities could continue at the production rate of the proposed Project for about 20 days assuming that the one LFC crude oil storage tank that would be used under the proposed Project were half full at the time the extended SMPS shutdown began. If the extended shutdown lasts more than 20 days, the SYU facilities would likely need to be shut-in.

Once the SMPS returns to normal operating conditions, to make up for lost shipping days and to transport the excess crude that has been stored in the crude tanks, this alternative would allow for up to 78 trucks per day between the LFC facility and the SMPS. However, the annual number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would be limited to 25,550, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Construction of the truck loading facilities at the LFC facility would remain the same as for the proposed Project. The truck unloading operations and the truck routes to the SMPS would remain the same as for the proposed Project.

With this alternative, there would have to be a reduction in the number of baseline trucks currently delivering crude to the SMPS. The SMPS can unload a maximum of approximately 170 trucks per day with the existing five truck unloading racks. The average number of trucks unloading crude at the SMPS for the period 2016 through the end of the second quarter of 2018 was about 138 trucks per day with about 67% of these coming from areas east of the SMPS. Trucks coming from the east are likely using State Route

166. Some of the trucks could also be using State Route 46. Under this alternative, 38 of the baseline trucks, would need to be displaced to allow for all of the proposed Project trucks to go to the SMPS.

It is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace crude coming from the east (i.e. San Joaquin Valley) due to longer transportation distance and economic considerations. This longer travel distance for the trucks from the east increases the transportation cost of delivering the crude to the SMPS. There would be an economic incentive for Phillip 66 to displace trucks from the east (San Joaquin Valley crude oil) with crude from the proposed Project due to the lower transportation costs. Phillips 66, who owns and operates the SMPS, indicated in their comment letter on the Draft SEIR, that crude oil from the SYU is preferred over crude from Kern County. However; while it is likely that crude oil from the proposed Project would displace crude oil coming from the east, there is no guarantee that this would happen. Therefore, no reduction in impacts has been considered for this potential displacement.

5.2.4.1 Air Quality

Impact AQ.1 - Construction emissions could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

With this alternative, the same facilities as the proposed Project would need to be built in the LFC. This would include the truck loading rack and associated equipment. The air emissions associated with construction of the SYU truck loading facilities would be the same as described for the proposed Project in Section 4.1.4. Construction impacts for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.2 - Total operational emissions (both stationary and mobile emissions) could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Under this alternative, a maximum of 70 trucks per day could leave the LFC facility under normal operations. In the event of an extended shutdown at the SMPS, the Applicant would be allowed to transport crude oil to the Pentland Terminal with a maximum of 34 trucks per day throughout the duration of the disruption. Once normal operations resume and in order to make up for the reduction in trucking, the maximum number of trucks per day could increase to 78 trucks. The annual number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would be limited to 25,550, which is the same as the proposed Project. Table 5-14 provides an estimate of the operational emissions associated with this alternative for both the 70 and 78 trucks per day cases. Table 5-14 also provides an estimate of the operational emissions for the case where 34 trucks per day go to the Pentland Terminal due to an extend shutdown of the SMPS.

Potential operational emission sources at the SYU facilities include the components necessary to transfer the product to the truck loading rack (i.e., piping, hoses), emissions occurring during loading operations, emissions from the transfer of truck vapors to the facility's vapor recovery system, and components associated with the LACT units. Estimates for fugitive emissions associated with the loading rack operations, components, and piping are included in Table 5-13.

Emissions from trucking assumes the use of 2017 model year diesel trucks operating at the peak activity levels, utilizing EMFAC2017 on-road emission model and emission factors. Emissions associated with the deliveries to the SMPS are also shown in Table 5-13.

Table 5-13 Operational Emissions SMPS Only Alternative (Pounds/Day)

Source	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
70 Trucks per Day to SMPS						
Stationary	0.0	43.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	21.2	0.5	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
Total Emissions	21.2	43.9	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	No	No	-	-	No	No
78 Trucks per Day to SMPS						
Stationary	0.0	47.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	23.7	0.6	7.3	0.2	15.5	2.5
Total Emissions	23.7	48.0	7.3	0.2	15.5	2.5
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	No	No	-	-	No	No
34 Trucks per Day to the Plains Pentland Terminal						
Stationary	0.0	25.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mobile Emissions	24.5	0.5	5.4	0.2	23.1	3.7
Total Emissions	24.5	25.7	5.4	0.2	23.1	3.7
Thresholds	55	55	-	-	80	80
Exceed Thresholds?	No	No	-	-	No	No

Notes:
1. SYU estimated emissions for both loading rack activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components. Includes estimated SMPS fugitive emissions from new loading hoses.
2. Numbers may not add up due to rounding.

All operational related emissions for this alternative are below the applicable threshold and therefore impacts would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.3 - Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.

Trucking activities would result in mobile emissions for the exhaust gases from the operation of the tanker truck engines. Table 5-14 below presents the estimated mobile emissions along with the Santa Barbara County significance thresholds for motor vehicle trips/mobile sources for this alternative. The table includes both the 70 and 78 truck per day cases for trips to the SMPS as well as the 34 trucks per day to the Pentland Terminal, which would only occur if the SMPS is down for an extended period of time.

For all cases, mobile air emissions for this alternative would not exceed the County thresholds, therefore impacts would **be less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same as the proposed Project under the SMPS route, but less than the proposed Project trucks under the Pentland Terminal route.

Based upon three years of historical data for the SMPS, for all 70 trucks to go to the SMPS, about 38 trucks that are currently going to the SMPS would need to be displaced. It is likely that the displaced trucks would be ones that are currently coming from the East (i.e., San Joaquin Valley) due to the longer travel distance. This would serve to reduce baseline air emissions associated the current crude oil trucking operations. Table 4.1-17 provides an estimate of the emission reduction that would occur with the displacement of 38 trucks per day.

Impact AQ.4 - Proposed Project activities could create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

Odor events could occur from loading rack operations, the LACT units, or from leaks associated with loading and piping components. Several compounds associated with the oil and gas industry can produce nuisance odors. Sulfur compounds, found in oil and gas, have very low odor threshold levels and the release of substances that contain even small amounts of sulfur compounds (H_2S) or hydrocarbons can be noticed. Any odor complaints regarding the SYU facilities are logged by the SBCAPCD. The additional infrastructure associated with this alternative would increase the number of loading and piping components, and therefore create leak paths with the potential to create odors.

Table 5-14 Mobile Source Emissions SMPS Only Alternative

Route Location Area	Daily Emissions Pounds/Day[1]					
	NO_X	ROC	CO	SO_X	PM_{10}	$PM_{2.5}$
70 Trucks per Day to SMPS	21.2	0.5	6.5	0.2	13.9	2.2
78 Trucks per day to SMPS	23.7	0.6	7.3	0.2	15.5	2.5
34 Trucks per day to Plains Pentland Terminal[2]	24.5	0.5	5.4	0.2	23.1	3.7
Significance Threshold[3]	25	25	---	---	---	---
Threshold Exceeded? (lbs)	No	No	---	---	---	---

Notes:
1. Emissions for T7 Tractor Diesel Engine Trucks- Round Trips (EMFAC2017 Emission Factors - 2017 and Later Fleet).
2. The trucks to the Plains Pentland Terminal would only be needed if the SMPS was down for an extended period of time (10 days or more).
3. Santa Barbara County significance threshold for NO_x and ROC for motor vehicle trips, for PM_{10} all project sources mobile and stationary.

Fugitive emissions associated with this alternative would increase LFC facility emissions by about five percent. The increase in fugitive emissions would be the same as the proposed Project on an annual basis (25,500 trucks). With the use of the BACT control measures and the distance from the loading rack area to LFC facility property boundaries, as well as the lack of historical odor events at the facility associated with fugitive emissions, the additional components associated with this alternative would not be expected to create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. Therefore, impacts for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project.

Impact AQ.5 - Toxic air emissions from stationary equipment loading operations and truck transportation of crude oil may expose nearby residents to toxic air contaminants.

Table 5-15 compares the Baseline health risk values with this alternative health risk values. This alternative values include the health risk of the LFC operating at rate of about 11,200 barrels per day of oil production.

The baseline LFC operations are below the applicable HRA significance threshold for cancer risk, chronic risk and acute risk established by CARB as determined by the AB 2588 Health Risk Assessment that was completed by the SBCAPCD in 2019. Based upon the health risk assessment done for the proposed Project, the cancer risk for this alternative would be about 7.0 which would remain below the threshold for cancer risk of 10. The values for chronic (<0.1) and acute (0.8) also would remain below the 1.0 hazard index threshold. Therefore, the impacts associated with the potential increase in air toxic emissions at the LFC facilities for this alternative would be less than significant, which is the same classification as for the proposed Project. Cancer risk close to the LFC facility was addressed as part of the health risk assessment done for the proposed Project by including all trucks within 1,000 feet of LFC.

The operation of diesel trucks along area roadways would generate emissions of DPM that could increase cancer risk at areas near roadways. Figure 5-7 depicts the cancer risk associated with DPM generated from the diesel trucks at various speeds and distances from the roadway for this alternative. Cancer risk from DPM is well below the significance threshold of 10 in a million at all speeds.

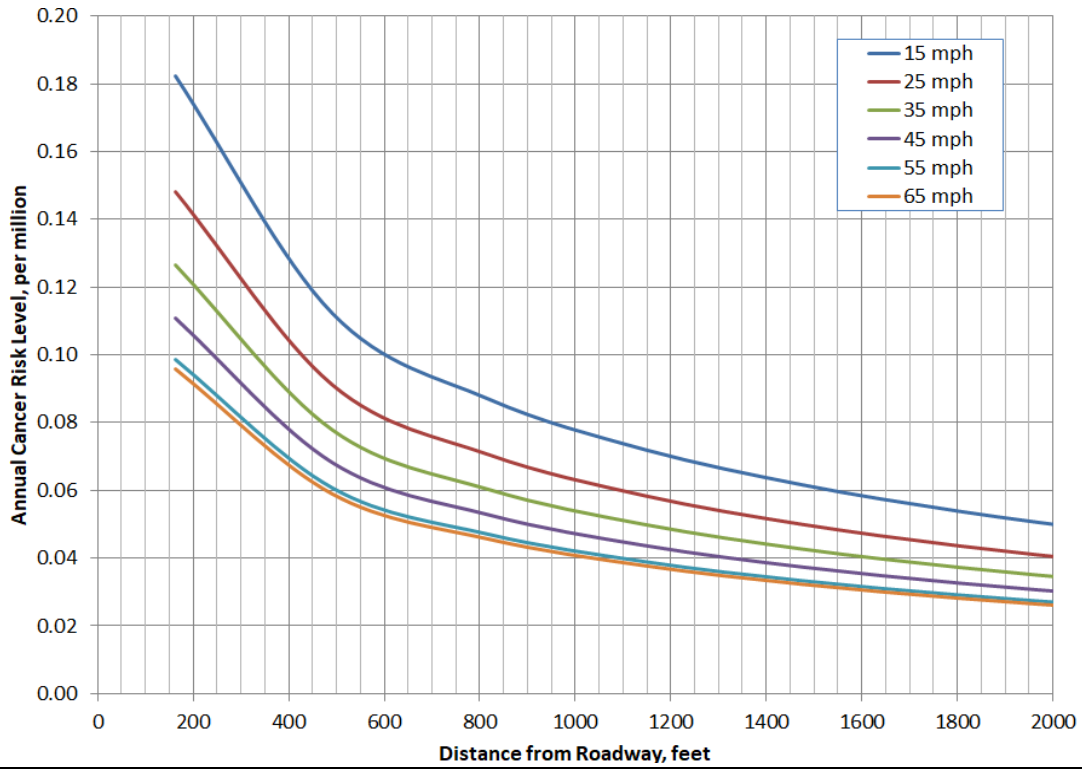
The potential increase in air toxic emissions associated with the use of diesel trucks and this alternative operations would not expose sensitive receptors to pollutant concentrations exceeding the health risk threshold of 10 cancer cases per million and therefore, the health risk impact would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Table 5-15 Health Risk Assessment Results - SMPS Only Alternative

Source	Baseline, 3 Year Average*	Baseline with Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative**
Cancer, per million	9.7	7.0
Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1
8-hour Chronic, HI	<0.1	<0.1
Acute, HI	0.7	0.8

*Source: SBCAPCD, SYU Health Risk Assessment, 2019.
**Source: ExxonMobil Interim Trucking Project Health Risk Assessment 2020. Baseline emissions include the onshore (LFC and POPCO) facilities only.
HI -Health Index, which is the ratio of the atmospheric concentration of air toxics of the Project to the refence level established by the State.

Figure 5-7 Project Diesel Truck On-Road Cancer Risks SMPS Only Alternative



5.2.4.2 Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Impact GHG.1 - Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.

The primary GHG emissions associated with this alternative would be emitted by mobile sources associated with the trucking activities. Additionally, the construction of the truck loading facilities at LFC (no new construction at SMPS) would generate GHG emissions. Table 5-16 provides a summary of the GHG emissions associated with this alternative.

Table 5-16 GHG Emissions - SMPS Only Alternative

Emission Source	Annual GHG Tons/Year ($MTCO_2e$)	
	All Trucks to SMPS[1]	With 20 Days of Trucking to Plains Pentland Terminal
Construction[2]	540	540
Operational Stationary Source[3]	69	69
Operational Indirect Sources (electrical generation)	347	347
Operational Mobile Source	3,537	3,686
Project Totals by Year		
Total Year One (including construction)	4,493	4,643
Subsequent Years Total	3,953	4,103
Santa Barbara County CEQA Threshold (Tons/Year)	1,000	1,000
Threshold Exceeded?	**Yes**	**Yes**

Notes:
1. Assumes 70 trucks per day to SMPS for the entire year.
2. The emissions from Project construction activities are based on Project specific estimates and include off-road diesel equipment and on-road motor vehicles.
3. Estimated emissions for both loading/unloading racks activities and fugitive hydrocarbon components.
4. Year one construction, stationary and mobile sources, subsequent years include stationary and mobile sources.
5. Twenty days trucking to Plains Pentland Terminal is the maximum before SYU facilities would likely have to shut-in.

Table 5-16 provides estimates of the GHG assuming, (1) all trucks go to the SMPS, and (2) a case where trucks go to the Pentland Terminal for 20 days in a year. The GHG emissions for this alternative would exceed the County threshold. Implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1 identified for the proposed Project would reduce the GHG emission impact to below the County threshold. Therefore, the GHG emission impacts from this alternative would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Based upon three years of historical data for the SMPS, for all 70 trucks to go to the SMPS, about 38 trucks that are currently going to the SMPS would need to be displaced. It is likely that the displaced trucks would be ones that are currently coming from the East (i.e., San Joaquin Valley) due to the longer travel distance. This would serve to reduce baseline GHG emissions associated the current crude oil trucking operations. Displacing 38 trucks per day coming from the east with 70 trucks per day from the proposed Project would reduce the baseline GHG emissions by about 980 $MTCO_2e$ per year, which would represent a net reduction in GHG emissions.

Impact GHG.2 - Project GHG emissions conflicts with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions.

California's regulatory setting for GHG emissions ensures that most of the existing and foreseeable GHG sources in the business of oil and gas production are subject to one or more programs aimed at reducing

GHG emission levels. There are numerous regulatory requirements and programs in California which cover many aspects of the permitted facility operations, some of which would be applicable to this alternative. The primary requirements for this alternative would include the CARB GHG Emission Standards for Crude Oil and Natural Gas Facilities (leak detection and repair), which would be implemented and enforced by the SBAPCD, and the CARB Mandatory Reporting Rule; low carbon fuel standards, and the Cap-and-Trade Program.

Given the oversight of the GHG sources from this alternative, and progress of California's ongoing efforts to implement policies and a regulatory setting for reducing GHG emissions, this alternative is not likely to conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions and would comply with the policies by utilizing diesel fuel and gasoline that is covered by the existing programs (Low Carbon Fuel Standard and Cap-and-Trade). In addition, with the implementation of mitigation measure GHG-1, the total emissions associated with this alternative would be below the County's threshold. Therefore, this alternative would not conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions, and the impact would be considered **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

5.2.4.3 Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset

Impact RISK.1 - The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from truck transport of crude oil.

Under this alternative, a maximum of 78 trucks per day could leave the LFC facility, with an annual total of 25,550 truck trips (the same as the proposed Project). These trucks could generate risk to the public in the event of accident that resulted in a spill of crude oil. The risk for this alternative would be the same for the proposed Project for the SMPS route.

Truck Pool Fire Risk

In the event of a truck accident that results in a spill of oil and subsequent pool fire, the heat (i.e., thermal radiation) from the fire could result in a serious injury for fatality. Table 5-17 provides an estimate of the likelihood of a large and small pool fire along with the probability of a pool fire given an accident for the this alternative for the routes to the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal. For the route to the Plans Pentland Terminal it assumes a maximum of twenty days of trucking at 34 trucks per day.

In the event of a large pool fire, there is the potential for serious injury or fatality to those involved in the accident or the public on the roadway or adjacent properties if they are unable to escape quickly. The radius and areas of a large pool fire that could lead to injury or fatality would be the same as for the proposed Project since the same type of tanker trucks would be used. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the pool fire hazard zones.

Flammable Vapor Fire

In the event that an accident results in a spill of oil, a flammable vapor cloud could form and if ignited, would result in a flash fire. Ignition of a flammable vapor cloud could be caused by other vehicles on the road or an ignition source adjacent to the road. A flash fire could result in injury or fatality to people in the vicinity of the vapor cloud if they are not able to evacuate the area before the vapor cloud ignites. The probability of an accident would be the same as for the proposed Project. The area or radius of a flammable vapor cloud that could lead to serious injury or fatality would be the same as for the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the flammable vapor hazard zones.

Table 5-17 Frequency of Crude Oil Fires Due to Laden Truck Accident SMPS Only Alternative

Item	Truck Route to SMPS (all trucks go to the SMPS)	Truck Route to the Plains Pentland Terminal (20 days of trucking per year)
Route Length (miles)	54.3	140
Average Incident Rate per million miles	0.39	0.46
Truck Incident Rate per Trip	2.1E-05	6.4E-05
Number of Peak Day Laden Trips	70	34
Number of Annual Laden Trips	25,550	680
Truck Incidents per Year (collisions and non-collisions)	0.54	0.06
Probability of Large Fire on Incident	0.0043	0.0043
Frequency of Large Fire per year	2.3E-03 (equivalent to once in 440 years)	2.6E-04 (equivalent to once in 3,900 years)
Probability of Small Fire on Incident	0.00064	0.00064
Frequency of Small Fire per year	3.5E-04 (equivalent to once in 2,900 years)	3.8E-05 (equivalent to once in 26,050 years)

Notes:
1. Twenty days trucking to Plains Pentland Terminal is the maximum before SYU facilities would likely have to shut-in.

Societal Risk Profiles

Figure 5-8 provides F-N curves for the proposed truck route to the SMPS assuming all trucks go to the SMPS. Based on the risk profiles, the public safety risk of transporting crude oil from the LFC facility to the SMPS under the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative would be less than significant**.** The risk of limited trucking to the Pentland Terminal (34 trucks per day for 20 days) would be less than significant. Therefore, the impacts of public safety risk from transporting crude for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)** which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

If the Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-01 is applied to this alternative, the risk would be reduced. This AMM-RISK-1 would serve to reduce the likelihood of both collision and non-collision incidents. Implementation of mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes AMM-RISK-1 for the proposed Project, would reduce the likelihood of a truck incident for this alternative by about 33 percent.

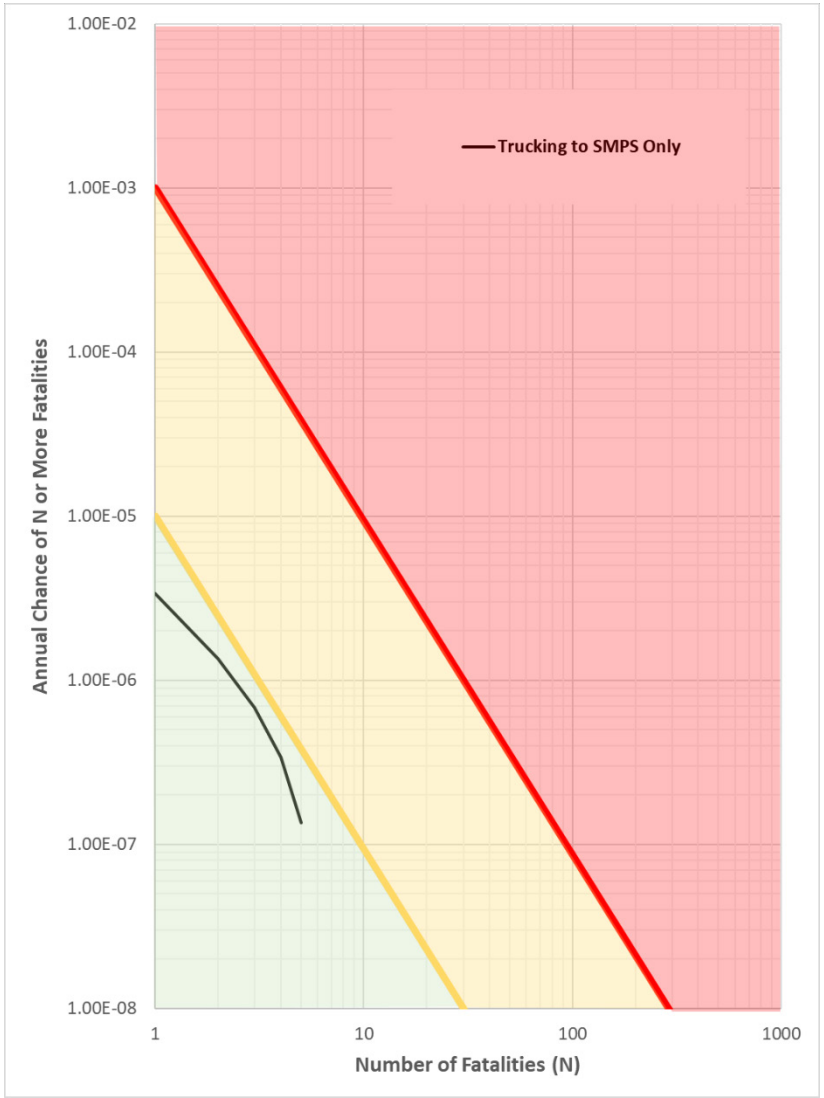
Based upon three years of historical data for the SMPS, for all 70 trucks to go to the SMPS, about 38 trucks that are currently going to the SMPS would need to be displaced. It is likely that the displaced trucks would be ones that are currently coming from the East (i.e., San Joaquin Valley) due to the longer travel distance. This would potentially reduce the current crude oil trucking risk along State Route 166 by reducing the baseline level on trucking along this State Highway.

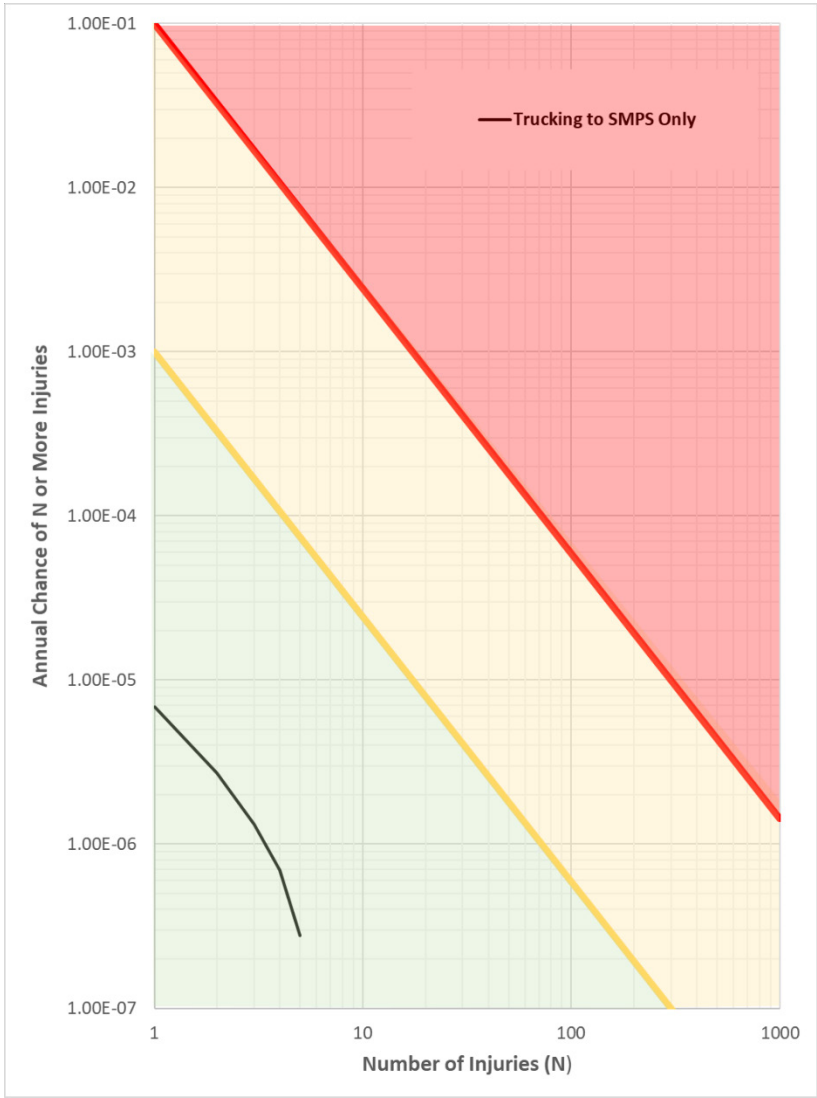
Impact RISK.2 - The proposed Project could generate risks to public safety by exposing the public to hazards from the truck loading operations at LFC.

The truck loading equipment and operations for this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project. The truck loading operations would involve the transfer of crude oil from the existing crude oil storage tanks via new piping that would transfer the crude to the truck loading racks. At the loading racks, loading lines would be used to transfer the crude to the trucks.

The scenarios that could occur include crude oil spills due to equipment or operational failures associated with piping and loading lines, or spills from the crude oil trucks, associated with equipment failures or operational failures.

Figure 5-8 Risk Profiles for Crude Oil Transportation from LFC to the SMPS - Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative





The crude oil spill could produce the potential for a pool fire if an ignition source is encountered or could produce a flammable vapor cloud from volatile components of the crude oil vaporizing off the spilled crude oil that could then ignite if an ignition source is encountered. The hazard zones for the trucking to SMPS only alternative would be the same as the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4 for a discussion of the truck loading hazard zones.

As discussed in Section 4.3.4 under impact RISK.2, The trucking loading operations at the LFC facility would not result in any new risk to the public since the worst-case hazard zones would not extend offsite. Therefore, the impacts to public safety from the loading operations associated with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

The impacts to public safety from the loading operations associated with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact RISK.3 - Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.

This alternative would utilize the same trucks as the proposed Project. The maximum spill from a truck would be about 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). In the event of a spill, the crude oil would likely spill on the road pavement, and in most cases would be confined to the road surface and the area within about 500 feet of the roadway. Spill modeling done for pavement estimates that the spill of 160 barrels would result in a spill area of approximately 11,000 ft^2 (0.25 acres).

However, the volume, location, and timing (seasonal) of any potential spill could influence the severity of impacts to sensitive resources (biology, water, cultural, marine). Spills that occurred near waterways or drainages during the rainy season could result in oil being transported downstream, increasing the severity of the impacts to sensitive resources, and increasing the affected area associated with cleanup.

For this alternative, the annual probability of a spill of five gallon or more has been estimated to be once in 34 years for trucks going to the SMPS (assuming all trucks go to the SMPS). For trucks going to the Pentland Terminal, the probability would depend on how often trucking to Pentland would be required. Assuming 34 truck trips per day for 20 days, the probability of a spill of five gallons or more has been estimated to be once in 309 years. This assumes no mitigation or Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 years for all trucks going to the SMPS and once in 466 years for the trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

As discussed in Section 4.3.1.5, the truck transportation route cross perennial streams and major drainages. In the event of a spill that enters these waterways, there could be impacts to water quality and the aquatic habitat. Some of the creeks that could be affected by an oil spill flow into major waterways such as the Santa Ynez River, Cuyama River, Santa Maria River, and Twitchell Reservoir. If the oil spill occurred during periods when these creeks were flowing it is possible that oil could enter these major waterways and impact biological and water resources.

Potential impacts of an oil spill from a tanker truck for this alternative would be the same as described for the proposed Project. See Section 4.3.4, Impact RISK.3 for a discussion of the potential impacts to the various sensitive resources from an oil spill.

Oil spill at the truck loading area in LFC would likely be contained on the large existing graded pad where the proposed truck loading rack would be installed. This large existing graded pad, which is about 2.91

acres in size, is sloped to drain into the existing emergency containment basin. Therefore, any oil spill that was not contained on the pad would be contained within the emergency containment basin. In addition, the Applicant has a number approved plans in place to address spills and emergency response. These plans are discussed in Section 4.3.1.3.

However, the potential remains for an oil spill and the associated environmental effects and its clean-up to occur with Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative. Implementation of mitigation measures, RISK-1 and RISK-2, identified for the proposed Project would serve to reduce the likelihood and extent of a truck spill. Even with the implementation of the identified mitigation measures, in the event of a spill associated with the trucking operations, the impact to biological, cultural and water resources could be **significant and unavoidable (Class I)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Based upon three years of historical data for the SMPS, for all 70 trucks to go to the SMPS, about 38 trucks that are currently going to the SMPS would need to be displaced. It is likely that the displaced trucks would be ones that are currently coming from the East (i.e., San Joaquin Valley) due to the longer travel distance. This would potentially reduce the current crude oil trucking spill risk along State Route 166 by reducing the baseline level on trucking along this State Highway.

Impact FIRE.1 - New Development in an Area without Adequate Fire Fighting Capabilities or Adequate Access for Fire Fighting.

With this alternative, the truck loading rack and associated equipment at the LFC facility would be the same as the proposed Project. In the event of a spill and resultant fire from the truck loading operations, the oil would be contained within the transportation terminal and adjacent spill containment system. The loading rack would be equipped with firefighting equipment including a fire monitor (converted from an existing fire hydrant).

The Applicant has an existing IFPP for the LFC/POPCO facilities. The IFPP was prepared pursuant to Permit Condition Xl-2.i of the Final Development Plan for the Applicant's onshore oil. The IFPP addresses the potential fire hazards associated with operations within LFC and identifies the firefighting capabilities available at the site. The IFPP contains a section that addresses the Transportation Terminal and Truck Loading Area, which is the area in LFC where the truck loading rack would be constructed. The County has determined the IFPP adequate for the current LFC facilities.

The truck loading operations would represent a small change to the overall fire hazards at the LFC facility and would not occur within an area without adequate fire prevention or fire suppression and protection systems, including firefighting access.

Therefore, the impacts to firefighting capabilities and access for this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

5.2.4.4 Transportation and Circulation

Impact TR.1 - Construction traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments.

Under this alternative, the construction traffic would be the same as for the proposed Project for the LFC facility. This construction activity would involve up to an additional 30 workers and up to 12 deliveries per day. This corresponds to 84 daily trips, two AM peak hour trips, and 32 PM peak hour trips. As discussed in Section 4.5.1.3 study roadways and intersections near the project operate at LOS B or better. Construction traffic would increase V/C of the affected roadway and intersection by well less than 0.1.

The temporary traffic increases associated with construction are considered negligible and would not diminish the existing operating conditions on the study roadways. Therefore, the impact of temporary construction-related trips to affected roadways with this alternative would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact TR.2 - Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments and intersections.

This alternative would generate a maximum of 70 trucks per day under normal operations, which equates to three truck trips per hour. If an extended shutdown occurred at the SMPS, then a maximum of 78 trucks per day could be used. No new employees would be required to operate the truck loading or unloading facilities. This corresponds to a peak of 140 new average daily one-way trips under normal operations, with a peak of 3 trips occurring during both the AM and PM peak hours. If an extended shutdown of the SMPS occurred, then a peak of 156 daily one-way trips could occur, with a peak of 4 trips occurring during both the AM and PM peak hours.

These truck trips were converted to their PCEs to reflect that the large trucks accelerate and maneuver more slowly than passenger cars, thereby having a larger effect on traffic operations. Each truck trip was converted to two PCEs for areas with flat terrain and three PCEs in areas with rolling terrain. With the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative, a maximum of between 8 and 12 PCEs would be added to the peak hours both northbound and southbound on U.S. Highway 101. This small increase in PCEs would not affect the level of service on U.S. Highway 101.

Santa Maria Pump Station Truck Route

This alternative would add 6 to 8 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection and 12 to 16 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/Betteravia Road intersection. With this alternative, the interchange of U.S. Highway 101 /Betteravia Road traffic would operate at LOS B or better for all intersections and times with the recently completed interchange improvements.

Caltrans, in cooperation with the City of Santa Maria, recently completed an operational improvement project to address the existing deficiency at the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange. The operational improvements included widening the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Off-Ramp to provide a second right turn lane and installing two new eastbound thru lanes on Betteravia Road at the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection. The traffic analysis prepared for the operational improvement project shows that the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramps/Betteravia Road intersection would operate at LOS B during the AM and PM peak hour with the improvements.

All the remaining affected intersections along this route would operate at LOS A or B with this alternative.

Plains Pentland Terminal Truck Route

Under this alternative, 34 trucks per day for a maximum of approximately 20 days could deliver crude oil to the Pentland Terminal in the event of an extend shutdown of the SMPS. During disruption, trucks would use State Route 166 to deliver crude oil to the Pentland Terminal. The affected segments of State Route 166 operate acceptably at LOS C or better during the peak hour. Under this alternative, a total of between 4 and 6 PCEs would be added to the peak hours in both directions on State Route 166. This small increase in PCEs would not affect the level of service on State Route 166.

The U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour. This alternative would add a maximum of 8 PCEs to this intersection which is

above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM) with This alternative. This alternative would add a maximum of 4 PCEs to the intersection which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. For both intersections, This alternative would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria.

Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 identified for the proposed Project would mitigate the impacts to **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)** for the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the AM peak hour (5:30-6:30 AM) and the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM). This mitigation measure would not allow trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.

All remaining affected intersections along the route to the Pentland Terminal operate at LOC C or better and the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative would add less than 0.1 V/C at each of these intersections. Therefore, impacts along the remainder of the route to the Pentland Terminal would be **less than significant (Class III).**

Based upon three years of historical data for the SMPS, for all 70 trucks to go to the SMPS, about 38 trucks that are currently going to the SMPS would need to be displaced. It is likely that the displaced trucks would be ones that are currently coming from the East (i.e., San Joaquin Valley) due to the longer travel distance. This would potentially reduce the current amount of crude oil trucking that is currently occurring along State Route 166. Thereby reducing baseline truck traffic along this State Highway.

Impact TR.3 - Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.

This alternative would add truck traffic to area roadways, including roadways with above-average collision rates and a statistically significant number of collisions. This includes truck traffic associated with construction and operations. This alternative would not involve the addition of any new accessways that would access a major road or arterial road or require any revisions to existing traffic signals. The Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative would not result in an exceedance of any of the roadway capacities, nor would it result in a substantial increase in traffic on any of the Project roadways. All vehicle trips transporting crude oil would be consistent with the rules and regulations of the California Vehicle Code and would only occur by permitted drivers in vehicles permitted and licensed to transport crude oil.

This alternative would place a maximum of eight truck trips per hour to local roadways, which is two greater than the proposed Project. However, the annual average number of trucks using the local roadways each day would be the same as the proposed Project.

The traffic safety hazard impacts for this alternative would be the same as described for the proposed Project (See Impact TR.3, Section 4.5.4).

An accident analysis was completed for the proposed Project in November 2018 (ATE, 2018). This analysis found that one road segment that would be used by this alternative under normal operations has an accident rate that is above the statewide average during the 3-year period analyzed in the traffic study (January 1, 2015-December 31, 2017) and the number of accidents that occurred during the 3-year period is statistically significant based upon the Caltrans requirements.

The segment of Highway 101 from the Refugio Road interchange to State Route 246 interchange had a three year average accident rate of 0.67 accidents per million miles compared with the state average for similar type roads of 0.53 accidents per million miles. The TQRA (see Appendix C) estimated a route specific

accident rate for the proposed oil trucks along this section of U.S. Highway 101 to be 0.40 accidents per million miles.

This section of U.S. Highway 101 currently carries about 2,242 vehicles per hour during the single highest peak hour period, based upon the Caltrans 2017 traffic count data (ATE 2019). This alternative would add a peak of 8 trucks per hour to this segment during each AM and PM peak hour period (4 northbound + 4 southbound). This traffic addition equates to an increase of about 3/10th of 1%, or 0.3%.

For the road segment from U.S. Highway 101 Refugio Road Interchange to the State Route 246 Interchange, the projected number of truck accidents over a three year period for this alternative was estimated to be 1.28 accidents. This compares with Caltrans expected three year accidents of 313.7 and the actual three year accidents of 395. The Project would add less than 0.5% to the overall Caltrans expected accidents over a three year period. This small increase in the number of projected accidents would not have a material effect on the overall accident rate along this road segment. The Caltrans expected accident rate would remain at 0.53 per million miles and the actual accident rate would remain at 0.67 per million miles using the Caltrans formula for determining accident rates.

The segment of Highway 101 between the Betteravia Road interchange and the State Route 166 interchange would be used for trucks traveling to the Pentland Terminal in Kern County only if the SMPS was down for more than 10 days, and trucks would be limited to 34 per day. The duration of trucking to the Pentland Terminal would be limited to about 20 days due to crude oil storage limits at the LFC facility. This limited amount of truck traffic on the segment of Highway 101 between the Betteravia Road interchange and the State Route 166 interchange would not affect the Caltrans expected accident rate or the actual accident rate.

The crude oil trucks would travel along Calle Real from the LFC facility to the interchange with U.S. Highway 101. This segment of Calle Real is a two lane arterial road. As discussed in the Section 4.5.1.3, this segment of Calle Real has low AADT volumes. There are no posted speed limits signs on this segment of Calle Real. There are some advisory speed limit signs along portions of the road. The County speed limit on the road is 55 mph.

This segment of Calle Real runs between El Capitan State Beach Road and Refugio Road. The Project trucks would also use Refugio Road for access to and from U.S Highway 101. These two roads provide access to El Capitan State Beach Park and Refugio State Beach Park and are used by pedestrians and bicyclists visiting the State Parks. Given the lack of shoulders on the road, pedestrians and bicyclists must travel on the edge of the roadway or the travel lane. Also, vehicle parking does occur in the vicinity of in the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, which adds pedestrian and bicycle traffic to this intersection. Trucks could create conflicts and safety issues with this pedestrian and bicycle traffic. The traffic safety impact along this stretch of Calle Real would the same as described for the proposed Project (See Impact TR.3, Section 4.5.4).

With implementation of mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3, impacts to traffic safety hazards for this alternative would be **less than significant with mitigation (Class II)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project. These measures would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and would limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real.

Impact TR.4 - Project related trucks could degrade public roadway conditions.

This alternative would contribute to roadway damage because of a net increase in truck trips over existing conditions. When fully loaded, the trucks would weigh up to 80,000 pounds. Trucks impact roadway structural conditions much more severely than passenger cars, generally by a factor of at least 1,000.

Pavements are therefore engineered to accommodate truck traffic, since passenger cars have a negligible effect on pavement conditions (Caltrans, 2017b). A five-axle tractor-trailer loaded to 80,000 pounds has the same impact to roadways as at least 9,600 automobiles (GAO 1979). The addition of a peak of seventy 80,000-pound trucks per day would increase the overall impact of trucks on local roadway due the high weight per axle or these trucks.

The County's Public Works Road Division requires a specific type of Encroachment Permit, known as a Haul Permit, for projects that require the use of vehicles of a size, weight or load that would be used for the proposed Project. The Haul Permit would contain conditions for the proposed Project that include, but are not limited to: a current roadway condition assessment; a requirement to conduct and submit video recordings of all County-roadways used; regularly scheduled road inspections; and immediate repair of damage and roadway resurfacing if and when necessary. These Haul Permits contain provisions for the Applicant to cover their share of County roadway repairs. With the required Haul Permit, the impacts to roadway damage would be **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same classification as the proposed Project.

Impact TR.5 - Project related trucks could result in wildlife collisions.

Based upon the University of California Davis' Real-Time Wildlife Vehicle Conflict (WVC) Hotspots Online Map the average wildlife incident rate along all the proposed truck routes is 0.24 incidents per mile year (UC Davis accessed July 2019). For the proposed truck routes the estimated wildlife collisions would be between 28 and 34 incidents per year along these roadways for all vehicles (SMPS and Pentland, respectively).

The AADT ranges from 23,500 to 75,500 vehicles for the portions of U.S. Highway 101 that would be used by the proposed Project. For State Route 166, the AADT ranges from 2,800 to 3,900 vehicles. An additional 78 truck trips (156 one-way trips) or 34 truck trips per day (68 one-way trips) would not result in a substantial increase in traffic on Highway 101 or State Route 166, respectively. Using the wildlife collision numbers presented above, the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative would be expected to generate less than one wildlife collision every 2 years. Therefore, the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative would result in a negligible increase in wildlife collisions, which would be considered **less than significant (Class III)**, which is the same as the proposed Project.

Mitigation measure RISK-1 requires carrier qualifications, driver selection and training, vehicle inspection/maintenance, and use of onboard safety systems such as speed limits which would further reduce the likelihood of a collision with wildlife.

5.3 Alternative Comparison Summary

Tables 5-18 provides a comparison of each of the alternatives to the proposed Project for each of the Class I and II impacts based on the discussion above. Section 5.4 summarizes this comparison and discusses the Environmentally Superior Alternative.

Table 5-18 Comparison of Proposed Project and Alternative Impacts

Significant and Unavoidable (Class I) Impacts	
Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset	
Impact RISK.3 - Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.	
Proposed Project	The maximum spill volume from a truck would be approximately 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). Spill modeling done for pavement estimates that the spill of 160 barrels would result in a spill area of approximately 11,000 ft^2 (0.25 acres). The annual probability of a spill of about five gallon or more has been estimated to be once in 34 years for trucks going to the SMPS and once in 12 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. These assume no mitigation or Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of about five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 years for trucks going to the SMPS and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. The area that a spill could affect would depend upon the volume and location of the spill as well as the seasonal timing of the spill. In the event of a crude oil spill from a tanker truck, there could be significant and unavoidable impact to biological, cultural and water resources, including marine resources. If an oil spill occurred during rainy periods, the oil could be transported into steams, drainages or other waterways that could extend the areas impacted by the spill.
No Project	This impact would be eliminated since no trucking would occur. However, the possibility of reducing the current number of trucks that bring oil to the SMPS along State Route 166 would not occur, which could serve to reduce the potential for oil truck incidents and associated spills from current trucking operations.
Reduced Trucking Alternative	With this alternative, the number of trucks leaving the LFC facility would be 50 trucks per day, which is a reduction from the 70 trucks per day for the proposed Project. The annual probability of a spill of five gallon or more has been estimated to be once in 48 years for trucks going to the SMPS and once in 16 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. This assumes no mitigation or Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more would drop to once in 72 years for trucks going to the SMPS and once in 24 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. This alternative would use the same trucks as the proposed Project so the potential spill volumes would be the same. In the event of a spill, the impacts to biological and water resources would be the same as for the proposed Project. Under this alternative, the daily crude oil production would be limited to about 8,000 barrels per day of oil. Based upon the historical average water fraction of the emulsion coming from the platforms, at 8,000 barrels per day the emulsion flow rate in the pipeline from the Platforms to the LFC facility would be about 23,530 barrels per day. At this flow rate, the velocity in the emulsion pipeline would be about 0.75 feet per second. At this velocity, the water would separate from the oil which would increase the potential for corrosion in the pipeline. This velocity is also not adequate for effective pipeline pigging operations. These factors would serve to increase the likelihood of a release from the emulsion pipeline due to increase in corrosion and lack of accurate pipeline integrity data from the instrumented (smart) pigging. Also, at these low flow rates, the leak detection system on the emulsion pipeline may not function properly. The emulsion pipeline from Platform Harmony to the LFC facility was designed for a flow rate of approximately 228,000 barrels of emulsion per day. At flow rates, below about 30,000 barrels per day, the velocity and pressure drop in the pipeline would be so low that the leak detection system would generate false alarms indicating a potential leak. These low flow rates would reduce the leak detection system's ability to detect a potential leak in the emulsion pipeline. The emulsion pipeline is 20-inches in diameter and runs from Platform Harmony to the LFC facilities, and in the event of the leak or rupture could spill in excess of 18,000 barrels of water and oil emulsion into the ocean, which would result in significant impacts to the marine environment. This alternative would result in a small reduction in the probability of a crude oil spill from a tanker trucks but would increase the probability of a spill from the offshore and onshore emulsion pipeline between the Platform Harmony to the LFC facility.

Significant and Unavoidable (Class I) Impacts	
Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset	
Impact RISK.3 - Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.	
No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative	With this alternative, trucks would not be allowed to transport oil via truck when ½ -inch or more of rain is forecasted for a 24-hr period. Based upon historical rain data, this alternative is likely to eliminate trucking during about 11 to 27 days per year. To make up for these lost days, the peak daily trucks leaving the LFC facility would be increased to 78, but the annual average would be the same as the proposed Project. The annual spill probabilities would remain the same as the proposed Project since the annual number of trucks would be the same. However, the likelihood for a spill impacting waterways would be reduced since it would be less likely that the spilled oil would get transported via the rainwater to the creeks and other drainages.
Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative	With this alternative, trucking would be routed to the SMPS only, unless there was an extend shutdown of the SMPS (10 days or longer). Under normal operating conditions, a maximum of 70 trucks per day would leave the LFC facility, which is the same as the proposed Project. In the event of an extended shutdown of the SMPS (10 days or longer), up to 34 trucks per day could go to the Plains Pentland Terminal for the duration of the shutdown/disruption only. Once the SMPS resume normal operations, then a maximum of up to 78 trucks per day could be used to account for the reduction in trucking. However, the maximum number of trucks per year would be limited to 25,550, the same as the proposed Project. For normal operations, the annual spill probabilities to the SMPS would remain the same as the proposed Project since the annual number of trucks would be the same. This alternative would use the same trucks as the proposed Project so the potential spill volumes would be the same. In the event of a spill, the impacts to biological and water resources would be the same as for the proposed Project. This alternative would substantially reduce trucking to the Pentland Terminal, which has a higher probably of spill due to the longer travel route. Also, State Route 166 has several stretches of roadway that parallel major waterways such as the Cuyama River. By reducing trucking along State Route 166, the probability of an oil spills entering a waterways would be reduced. Trucking would only be allowed to the Pentland Terminal if in the event of an extended shutdown of the SMPS and would limit the maximum number of trucks per day to 34 trucks. This alternative would substantially reduce the likelihood of an oil spill along State Route 166 when compared to the proposed Project. It is also likely that this alternative would reduce the number of oil trucks currently bringing oil to the SMPS via State Route 166.

Significant and Mitigable (Class II) Impacts	
Air Quality	
Impact AQ.3 - Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	
Proposed Project	Under the proposed Project, the daily NO_x mobile source emissions to the Pentland Terminal would be 51.2 lbs, which exceeds the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. This number assumes all 68 trucks go to the Pentland Terminal. If all the trucks were to go to the SMPS, the daily NO_x mobile source emissions would be 21.2 lbs, which is below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal destinations. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant.
No Project	This impact would be eliminated since no trucking would occur. However, the possibility of reducing the current number of trucks bringing crude oil to the SMPS along State Route 166 would not occur, which could reduce air emissions from current trucking operations.
Reduced Trucking Alternative	With this alterative, the criteria pollutant emissions from mobile sources would be reduced by about 30% compared to the proposed Project. Daily NO_x mobile source emissions for the Pentland Terminal route would be about 37.8 lbs, which exceeds the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. This assumes all 50 trucks go to the Pentland Terminal. If all the trucks were to go to the SMPS, the daily NO_x mobile source emissions would be 15.2 lbs, which is below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air

Significant and Mitigable (Class II) Impacts	
Air Quality	
Impact AQ.3 - Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	
	pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal destinations. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant. However, this alternative would substantially increase CO emissions of the cogeneration system gas turbine in LFC. At the production rate associated with 50 trucks per day, it is likely that the CO emissions from the cogeneration system gas turbine in LFC would exceed the SBCAPCD permitted limits.
No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative	Under this alternative, the peak daily criteria pollutant emissions from mobile source would be about 11% higher than for the proposed Project. Daily NO_x mobile source emissions to the Pentland Terminal would be about 58.9 lbs, which exceeds the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. This assumes all 78 trucks go to the Pentland Terminal. Under the case where all the trucks go to the SMPS, the daily NO_x mobile source emissions would be 23.7 lbs, which is below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal destinations. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant.
Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative	Under normal operations, this alternative would have the same mobile source air emissions as the proposed Project for the SMPS route. Daily NO_x mobile source emissions to SMPS would be 21.2 lbs, which is below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds. In the event of an extended shutdown of the SMPS, up to 34 trucks per day could deliver crude oil to the Pentland Terminal. Daily NO_x mobile source emissions to the Pentland Terminal would be 24.48 lbs, which is below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds. Upon resumption of normal operations at the SMPS, up to 78 trucks per day could deliver crude oil to the SMPS to account for the reduction in trucking. Daily NO_x mobile source emissions to SMPS would be 23.7 lbs, which is below the County threshold of 25 lbs/day. All other criteria air pollutants from mobile sources would be below the County thresholds.

Significant and Mitigable (Class II) Impacts	
Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions	
Impact GHG.1 - Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.	
Proposed Project	The peak year GHG emissions were estimated at 4,493 $MTCO_2e$ if all trucks go to the SMPS. If all trucks go to the Pentland Terminal, the peak year GHG emission would be about 9,813 $MTCO_2e$. Both values exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant.
No Project	This impact would be eliminated since no trucking would occur. However, the possibility of reducing the current number of trucks bringing crude oil to the SMPS along State Route 166 would not occur, which could reduce GHG emissions from current trucking operations.
Reduced Trucking Alternative	Peak year GHG emissions with this alternative would be about 25% lower than for the proposed Project. The peak year GHG emissions were estimated at 3,378 $MTCO_2e$ if all trucks go to the SMPS. If all trucks go to the Pentland Terminal, the peak year GHG emission would be about 7,377 $MTCO_2e$. Both values exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant.
No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative	Peak year GHG emissions with this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project. The peak year GHG emission were estimated at 4,493 $MTCO_2e$ if all trucks go to the SMPS. If all trucks go to the Pentland Terminal, the peak year GHG emission would be about 9,831 $MTCO_2e$. Both values exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant.
Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative	The peak year GHG emissions with this alternative would be the same as for the proposed Project assuming all trucks going to the SMPS. The peak year GHG emission were estimated at 4,493 $MTCO_2e$ with all trucks going to the SMPS. This values exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$.

Significant and Mitigable (Class II) Impacts	
Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions	
Impact GHG.1 - Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.	
	In the event of an extended shutdown of the SMPS, up to 34 trucks per day could deliver crude to the Pentland Terminal for a maximum of about 20 days before the SYU facilities would need to shut-in. Assuming 20 days of trucking to the Pentland Terminal and the remaining days to the SMPS, the peak year GHG emission were estimated at 4,643 $MTCO_2e$. This values exceed the County threshold of 1,000 $MTCO_2e$. This impact could be mitigated to less than significant.

Significant and Mitigable (Class II) Impacts	
Transportation and Circulation	
Impact TR.2 - Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio for relevant roadway segments and intersections.	
Proposed Project	The proposed Project would add 12 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour, which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. The proposed Project would add 6 PCEs to The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM), which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. However, both intersections would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 would mitigate the impacts to less than significant by not allowing project trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.
No Project	This impact would be eliminated since no trucking would occur.
Reduced Trucking Alternative	This alternative would add between 8 and 12 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour, which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. The alternative would add a between 4 and 6 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM), which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. However, both intersections would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 would mitigate the impacts to less than significant by not allowing project trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.
No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative	This alternative would add a maximum of 16 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour, which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. This alternative would add a maximum of 8 PCEs to The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM), which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. However, both intersections would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 would mitigate the impacts to less than significant by not allowing project trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.
Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative	This alternative would add a maximum of 8 PCEs to the U.S. Highway 101 Northbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS F during the 5:30-6:30 AM peak hour, which is above the County's significance threshold of five PCEs for intersection operating at LOS F. This alternative would add a maximum of 4 PCEs to The U.S. Highway 101 Southbound Ramp/State Route 166 intersection and would operate at LOS E during the PM peak hour (4:00-5:00 PM), which is below the County's significance threshold of 10 PCEs for intersections operating at LOS E. However, both intersections would exceed the Caltrans significance criteria. These trips through the intersection of U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166 east would only occur in the event that the SMPS was down for 10 days or more and would be limited to about 20 days. Implementation of mitigation measure TR-1 would mitigate the impacts to less than significant by not allowing project trucks to use these intersections during these peak hour periods.

Significant and Mitigable (Class II) Impacts	
Transportation and Circulation	
Impact TR.3 - Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.	
Proposed Project	The crude oil trucks would travel along Calle Real from the LFC facility to the intersection of Refugio Road and along Refugio Road to the intersection with U.S. Highway 101. These two roads provide access to El Capitan State Beach Park and Refugio State Beach Park and are used by pedestrians and bicyclists visiting the State Parks. Given the lack of shoulders on the road, pedestrians and bicyclists must travel on the edge of the roadway or the travel lane. Also, vehicle parking does occur in the vicinity of the intersection of Calle Real and Refugio Road, which adds pedestrian and bicycle traffic to this intersection. Trucks could create conflicts and safety issues with this pedestrian and bicycle traffic. With implementation of mitigation measures, TR-2 and TR-3, impacts to traffic safety hazards would be less than significant with mitigation. These measures would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and would limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real.
No Project	This impact would be eliminated since no trucking would occur.
Reduced Trucking Alternative	This alternative would have a similar impact as the proposed Project, but the number of daily trucks using these local roadways would be reduced from 70 to 50 per day (about a 30% reduction). With this reduction, the impact would remain less than significant with mitigation. Mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3 which would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real would apply to this alternative.
No Trucking During Rainy Periods Alternative	This alternative would have a similar impact as the proposed Project, but the peak number of daily trucks using these local roadways could increase from 70 to 78 (about a 11% increase). However, the annual average number of truck trips would remain the same as the proposed Project. With this alternative, trucks would not be traveling Calle Real and Refugio Roads during rainy days, when visibility tends to be lower. For this alternative, the impact would remain less than significant with mitigation. Mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3 which would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real would apply to this alternative.
Trucking to SMPS Only Alternative	This alternative would have a similar impact as the proposed Project, but the peak number of daily trucks using these local roadways could increase from 70 to 78 (about a 11% increase). However, the annual average number of truck trips would remain the same as the proposed Project. One benefit of this alternative is that it could substantially reduce the truck miles traveled on State Route 166 by limiting the number of trucks that could go to the Pentland Terminal. For this alternative, the impact would remain less than significant with mitigation. Mitigation measures TR-2 and TR-3 which would restrict oil trucks from using Calle Real during school bus hours and limit the speed of trucks along Calle Real would apply to this alternative.

5.4 Environmentally Superior Alternative Discussion

This section summarizes the environmental advantages and disadvantages associated with the proposed Project and the alternatives evaluated above. Based upon this discussion, the environmentally superior alternative is selected as required by CEQA. The State CEQA Guidelines, Section 15126.6(e)(2), state that if the environmentally superior alternative is the No Project Alternative, then the next most environmentally preferred alternative from among the other alternatives must also be identified.

CEQA does not provide specific direction regarding the methodology of comparing alternatives and the proposed Project. Each Project must be evaluated for the issues and impacts that are most important, which will vary depending on the project type and the environmental setting. Issue areas with significant long-term impacts are generally given more weight in comparing alternatives. Impacts that are short-term (e.g., construction-related impacts) or those that are mitigatable to less than significant levels are generally considered to be less important.

The comparison of alternatives is somewhat complicated by the fact that the SEIR has addressed the impact of all trucks either going to the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal. The differences in the routes used and the length of the routes result in different levels of impacts. For example, mobile source emissions would be a Class III impact if all trucks went to the SMPS, but a Class II impact if all trucks went to the Pentland Terminal. If approved, some mix of trucks would likely go to each of the receiving stations under each alternative except for the SMPS Only Alternative where only a maximum of 34 trucks per day for up to 20 days would go to Pentland Terminal when SMPS is down for 10 days or more.

The SEIR looked at all trucks going to either the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal and a summary of impact classifications has been prepared for each route. Table 5-19 provides a summary comparison of the impact classifications between the proposed Project and each of the alternatives for the Class I and Class II impacts assuming the vast majority of trucks go the SMPS. For impacts where there was no change in the classification but a change in the severity, an up or down arrow denotes the increase or decrease.

Table 5-19 Summary Comparison of Impact Classifications for Proposed Project and Alternatives if All Trucks go to the SMPS (Class I and Class II Only)

Impact #	Impact Description	Impact Classification Compared to Proposed Project ↓- Decrease in Severity but the same Classification ↑ - Increase in Severity but the same Classification				
		Proposed Project (SMPS)[1]	No Project	Reduced Trucking[1]	No Trucking During Rainy Periods[1]	Trucking to SMPS Only
GHG.1	Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.	Class II	None	Class II(↓)	Class II	Class II
RISK.3	Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.	Class I	None	Class I(↑)	Class I(↓)	Class I
TR.3	Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.	Class II	None	Class II(↓)	Class II(↓)	Class II

1. Assumes all trucks go to the SMPS except when truck unloading is unavailable due to maintenance or other operational issues.

Table 5-20 provides a summary comparison of the impact classifications between the proposed Project and each of the alternatives for the Class I and Class II impacts assuming the vast majority of trucks go the Pentland Terminal. The impacts in Table 5-19 and 5-20 were identified as a result of the analysis provided in Section 4.0, Environmental Analysis, for the proposed Project and Section 5.2 for the project alternatives.

Table 5-20 Summary Comparison of Impact Classifications for Proposed Project and Alternatives if All Trucks go to the Plains Pentland Terminal (Class I and Class II Only)

Impact #	Impact Description	Impact Classification Compared to Proposed Project ↓- Decrease in Severity but the same Classification ↑ - Increase in Severity but the same Classification				
		Proposed Project (Pentland Terminal)[1]	No Project	Reduced Trucking[1]	No Trucking During Rainy Periods[1]	Trucking to SMPS Only[2]
AQ.2	Total operational emissions (both stationary and mobile emissions) could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Class III	None	Class III(↓)	Class II	Class III(↓)
AQ.3	Operational mobile source emissions only could result in a considerable net increase of pollutants that would violate air quality standards or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation.	Class II	None	Class II(↓)	Class II(↑)	Class III
GHG.1	Construction and operational GHG emissions (including mobile sources) would exceed the Santa Barbara County threshold of significance.	Class II	None	Class II(↓)	Class II	Class II(↓)
RISK.3	Oil spills and fires associated with the trucking of oil could impact sensitive resources including biological, water, cultural, and marine resources at the LFC facility and along the trucking routes.	Class I	None	Class I(↑)	Class I(↓)	Class I(↓)
TR.2	Operational traffic trips could increase the volume to capacity (V/C) ratio or decrease LOS for relevant roadway segments and intersections.	Class II	None	Class II(↓)	Class II(↑)	Class II(↓)
TR.3	Project related trucks could create a traffic safety hazard.	Class II	None	Class II(↓)	Class II(↓)	Class II(↓)

1. Assumes all trucks go to the Plains Pentland Terminal except when truck unloading is unavailable due to maintenance or other operational issues.
2. For this alternative, all trucks go to the SMPS except when truck unloading is unavailable due to maintenance or other operational issues.

No Project Alternative. The No Project Alternative is the environmentally superior alternative since none of the impacts associated with the proposed Project, or other alternative, would occur. This would apply for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal routes. Under this alternative, no trucking would occur. The SYU facilities would remain in their current preserved state until such time as a pipeline becomes available to transport the crude oil.

Under this alternative, the possibility of a reduction in the number of trucks currently delivering crude oil to the SMPS via State Route 166 would not occur.

This alternative would not meet any of the objectives of the proposed Project. CEQA requires that if the No Project Alternative is found to be the environmentally superior alternative then the next most environmentally preferred alternative from among the other alternatives must also be identified.

Reduced Trucking Alternative. This alternative would reduce the severity of all of Class II impacts as shown in Tables 5-19 and 5-20 and discussed in Table 5-18 for both the SMPS and Pentland Terminal. This alternative would increase the severity of the only Class I impact identified for the proposed Project. Operation of the SYU facilities below 30,000 barrels per day of emulsion (10,200 barrels of oil per day) would result in an increase in the probability of an oil spill from the emulsion pipeline from the SYU Platforms to the LFC facility by increasing pipeline corrosion and reducing the effectiveness of the various instrumental pigging operations. Also, at flow rates below 30,000 barrels per day, the leak detection system is considerably less reliable. These factors would increase the likelihood of an oil spill into the ocean, which if it occurred, would have a significant impact to the marine environment. Operation of the LFC facilities at less than 30,000 barrels per day of emulsion would also likely result in an exceedance of the CO emission limit in the SBCAPCD air permit for the cogeneration system gas turbine. For these reasons, the Reduced Trucking Alternative was not chosen as the next most environmentally preferred alternative.

No Trucking During Rainy Day Periods Alternative. The major environmental advantage to this alternative is that it would reduce the probability of an oil spill impacting sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, and marine), which is the only Class I impact identified for the proposed Project. This would apply for both the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal. The maximum spill from a truck would be about 160 barrels (6,720 gallons). The initial spill would likely be on the road pavement or near road areas, and in most cases would be confined to the road surface and the area within about 500 feet of the roadway. Spill modeling done for pavement estimate that the spill of 160 barrels would result in a spill area of about 11,000 ft^2 (½-acre). However, the volume, location and seasonal timing of any potential spill would influence the severity of impacts to sensitive resources. Spills that occurred near drainages or waterways during rain events could be transported in to creaks and drainages more readily than during dry periods, likely increasing the extent and severity of the impacts to sensitive resources. By not allowing trucking when rainfall of ½-inch or more in a 24-hour period is predicted, the potential for impacting sensitive resources from an oil spill would be reduced.

For this alternative, the annual probability of a spill of five gallon or more has been estimated to be once in 34 years for trucks going to the SMPS and once in 12 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal. These estimates assume no mitigation or Applicant-proposed AMM-RISK-1. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes AMM-RISK-1, the annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

It is possible that not trucking during periods of heavy rain would reduce the likelihood of a truck accident. Eliminating truck travel on Calle Real and Refugio Roads during heavy rain days could help to improve overall truck safety since typically rainy days have poor visibility. However, the accident data for trucks is not detailed enough to determine the effects wet weather has on truck accident rates. Therefore, no adjustment has been made to the accident rate.

In the event of a spill, the potential impacts to sensitive resources could be greater if the spill occurred during a rainy period. In addition, truck spills along roads would be easier to contain and clean up than spills that entered waterways where there could be impacts to aquatic and riparian habitats. To maintain the proposed Project oil production level, peak daily trucking under this alternative would be increased from 70 to 78 trucks per day. The annual number of trucks would remain the same as the proposed Project

(25,550 per year for SMPS and 24,820 per year for Pentland Terminal). The higher number of daily trucks would increase the peak daily air emissions compared to the proposed Project. For this alternative, the daily peak emissions for the whole project (mobile and stationary sources) would exceed the daily thresholds for NO_x emissions if all trucks went to the Pentland Terminal, which would be a Class II impact. For the proposed Project, the peak daily emissions for the whole project (mobile and stationary sources) for all trucks going to the Pentland Terminal is a Class III impact. If all trucks went to the SMPS the peak daily emissions for the whole project (mobile and stationary sources) would be a Class III impact, which is the same as the proposed Project.

For just the daily mobile emissions, the impact would be Class II if all trucks go to the Pentland Terminal, and Class III if all trucks go to the SMPS, which is the same as the proposed Project.

The higher daily truck traffic would result in higher PCEs at the intersection of U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166 during the A.M. and P.M. peak hour when compared to the proposed Project if all the trucks went to the Pentland Terminal. This intersection operates at a LOS of F during the peak A.M. hour (5;30-6:30 A.M.) and at a LOS of E during the P. M. peak hour (4:00-5:00 P.M.). This was identified as a Class II impact, the same as the proposed Project. The interchange is scheduled to undergo an improvement project sometime in 2021 based upon information provided by Caltrans. The improvements could reduce this impact, but sufficient data to evaluate the proposed intersection modifications was not available from Caltrans.

Given that this alternative would reduce the probability of an oil spill impacting sensitive resources (biological, cultural, water, marine) thereby reducing the potential extent and severity of the only Class I impact, it has been chosen as the next most environmentally preferred alternative. All of the other significant impacts can be mitigated to less than significant (Class II).

Trucking to the Santa Maria Pump Station Only Alternative. The environmental advantage of this alternative is that it would substantially reduce the potential for trucks to go to the Pentland Terminal, which is a longer transportation route. This alternative would eliminate most of the proposed Project truck traffic along State Route 166, which already has a considerable number of trucks bringing crude oil to the SMPS from the San Joaquin Valley. This alternative would reduce truck miles traveled by substantially limiting the number of trucks that could go to the Pentland Terminal.

State Route 166 has several long road stretches that parallel waterways such as the Cuyama River. By substantially limiting the number of trucks that could use State Route 166, this alternative would reduce the probability of an oil spills entering a waterway.

This alternative would reduce the Class II mobile source air emission impact to Class III since trucks would not travel to the Pentland Terminal. It would also minimize the need for trucks to use State Route 166, which would reduce the severity of the Class I oil spill risk along State Route 166. GHG emissions would be reduced when compared to all trucks going to the Pentland Terminal.

Assuming that for the proposed Project most of the trucks go the SMPS, the benefits of this alternative are minimal. This alternative would limit the number of trucks that could go to the Pentland Terminal in the event that the SMPS is down for an extended period of time (10-days or longer). If most of the trucks from the proposed Project go to the SMPS, the other impacts would remain the same for this alternative.

As discussed previously in this document, it is likely that trucks from the proposed Project would displace trucks currently going to the SMPS that are coming from the east (i.e. San Joaquin Valley) due to longer transportation which increases the transportation cost. While the SEIR evaluated all trucks going to either

the SMPS or the Pentland Terminal, it is likely that most of the trucks would go to the SMPS due to the economics.

The proposed Project would need to displace about 38 trucks per day from the San Joaquin Valley for all 70 trucks per day to go to the SMPS. Trucks coming from the east that are displaced by the proposed Project would likely reduce existing truck traffic along State Route 166.

This alternative was not chosen as the next most environmentally superior alternative since: (1) the fact that it is likely that most trucks for the proposed Project would go to the SMPS due to economic reasons; and (2) it would not reduce the only significant and unavoidable (Class I) impact for the proposed Project (Impact Risk.3) for trucks going to the SMPS.

However, as discussed in Section 4.4, Land Use and Policy Consistency, the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative is recommended as an additional measure for the proposed Project to assure the environmental impacts of trucking are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible as required by County codes.

5.5 References

Hung. 1992. Carbon Monoxide Emissions from Gas Turbines as Influenced by Ambient Temperature and Turbine Load. American Society of Mechanical Engineers. June 1992.

Phillips 66 Pipeline LLC. 2016. Santa Maria Station Lane 6 & Truck Weight Scales Project Description, November 2, 2016.

Phillips 66. 2018. 2017 Air Emission Annual Report Phillips 66 Pipeline Company. February 26, 2018.

Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District. 2016. Santa Maria Pumps Station Permit to Operate 08218-R10. December 6, 2016.

____. 2018. ExxonMobil-SYU Project Las Flores Canyon Oil & Gas Plant Permit to Operate 5651-R6 and Part 70 Operating Permit 5651. April 2018.

University of Davis, Road Ecology Center. 2020. University of Davis, Real-time Deer Incidents & Wildlife-Vehicle Conflict (WVC) Hotspots Database. Accessed July 2020. [online]: https://roadecology.ucdavis.edu/hotspots/map.

Williams Company. 2014. Cleaning Pig Designs and Applications. NACE Central Aera Conference, Houston TX. April 2014.

6.0 Other CEQA Related Requirements

This section of the SEIR addresses other CEQA related requirements. These include the following: (1) identification of significant environmental effect which cannot be avoided if the Project is implemented; and (2) evaluation of the proposed Project's related growth-inducing effects. The following sections evaluate the proposed Project considering these requirements. The last part of this section presents a discussion of the issue area where impacts were found to be less than significant as part of the scoping process.

6.1 Significant Environmental Effects Which Cannot be Avoided if the Project is Implemented

Accidental Oil Spill from Trucking

Impact RISK-3: In the event of an oil spill from the trucking operations, there is the potential for significant and unavoidable impacts to biological, cultural, and water resources. This could include direct and indirect effects to special-status species, habitat, vegetation communities, and CDFW and USFWS jurisdictional resources both onshore and offshore. Cultural resources could be impacted during the cleanup process if a spill occurred in the immediate vicinity of a cultural resource site.

The severity of impacts to biological, cultural, and water resources would depend upon the volume, location, and seasonal timing of any potential spill. The annual probability of a spill of five gallons[1] or more has been estimated to be once in 42 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 14 years for trucks going to the Plains Pentland Terminal. This assumes no mitigation or Applicant-proposed avoidance or minimization measures. With inclusion of mitigation measure RISK-1, and the Applicant-proposed avoidance or minimization measures, the annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Plains Pentland Terminal. This means that it is unlikely a spill would occur during the four to seven years of the Project. However, in the event of a spill, the potential impacts to biological and water resources could be substantial, particularly if the spill occurred during a rainy period where the oil could be transported into creeks and other drainages.

Small spills would likely have minor or negligible impacts to biological, cultural, and water resources. In contrast, a full tanker truck spill could spread into sensitive habitats and could substantially degrade their value, with potential long-term impacts to biological and water resources. Depending upon the location and timing of a spill, biological resources, including critical habitat for La Graciosa thistle, Gaviota tarplant, Tidewater goby, California red-legged frog, California tiger salamander, Southwestern willow flycatcher, and Steelhead could be impacted.

As discussed in Section 4.3.1.5, the truck transportation routes cross perennial streams and major drainages. In the event of a spill that enters these waterways, there could be impacts to water quality and the aquatic habitat. Some of the major waterways that could be impacted from a spill include the Santa Ynez River, Cuyama River, Santa Maria River, and the Twitchell Reservoir. If the oil spill occurred during periods when these waterways were flowing, there could be extensive impacts to biological and water resources.

[1] Five gallons is the Federal reportable quantity for transportation (49 CFR part 171.16).

In the event of an oil spill into streams and creek crossings along the Gaviota Coast, oil could flow into the Pacific Ocean, resulting in impacts to marine resources. Spills that reached the ocean could impact the local kelp ecosystem, as well as marine mammals, marine birds, and other sensitive marine species such as abalone, California Brown Pelican, and southern steelhead.

Available Mitigation Implementation of a Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan (Mitigation Measure RISK-1) that addresses truck safety would reduce the probability of an accident and/or release. Items in this plan would include carrier qualifications, driver selection and training, electronic driver vehicle inspection report/maintenance systems, approved travel routes, truck loading/unloading procedures, use of onboard safety systems such as speed limiters, dual-sided dashboard video cameras, and geographical information management systems. These systems, along with the Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures, would reduce the probability of a truck accident by 33 percent.

Having emergency response plans for the LFC facilities and the truck routes (Mitigation Measure RISK-2) would also help to minimize the impacts of a spill and the associated cleanup activities.

Implementation of the No Trucking During Rainy Period Alternative and limiting most of the trucking to the SMPS only (Mitigation Measure LU-7) would serve to further reduce the overall likelihood and impacts of a spill to sensitive resources.

Even with the implementation of these mitigation measures, in the event of an oil spill from a tanker truck that reached sensitive resources, the impact could be significant and unavoidable (**Class I**).

6.2 Growth Inducement

Section 15126.2(d) of CEQA requires that EIRs provide a discussion of the growth-inducing impacts of the proposed project. Growth-inducing impacts could be caused by projects that foster economic or population growth, or the construction of additional housing, either directly or indirectly, in the surrounding environment. Growth-inducing impacts can also be caused by removing obstacles to population growth such as an expansion of a wastewater treatment plant. Growth-inducing impacts can result from population increases that require the construction of new community services facilities.

In general terms, a project may induce spatial, economic, or population growth in a geographic area if it meets any of these four criteria:

- Removal of an impediment to growth (e.g., establishment of an essential public service or the provisions of new access to an area);
- Economic expansion or growth (e.g., changes in revenue base, employment expansion);
- Establishment of a precedent-setting action (e.g., an innovation, a change in zoning or general plan amendment approval); or
- Development or encroachment in an isolated area or one adjacent to open space (being different from an “infill” type of project).

Should a project meet any one of the above listed criteria, it can be considered growth inducing. The impacts of the proposed Project are evaluated below with regard to these four growth-inducing criteria.

6.2.1 Removal of an Impediment to Growth

The proposed Project would not result in the establishment of an essential public service nor would it provide new access to a previously inaccessible area. The proposed Project would not be responsible for,

nor contribute to, the expansion of utility services into a previously unserved area or an under-served area. Water for construction of the proposed Project would be provided by existing groundwater wells at the LFC, and electrical power would be provided by the onsite cogeneration system or existing SCE powerlines. As a result, the proposed Project would not cause significant growth inducement under this criterion.

6.2.2 Economic Expansion or Growth

Economic growth is evaluated to the extent that it would relate directly or indirectly to a physical impact on the environment. Economic growth could occur in the area during construction of the proposed Project. Additional employment due to construction would peak at about 30 workers and would be limited to short-term temporary labor. The construction is expected to last about four to six months, which could produce some short-term economic growth. It is expected that most of the construction workers would come from the local contractor pool within Santa Barbara County. Therefore, no growth in hotel services would be expected to occur.

No new operational employment would be associated with the proposed Project. Existing LFC facility staff would operate the truck loading facilities. Given the limited increase in local expenditures associated with the proposed Project, the economic growth associated with the trucking operations would not be significant from an economic standpoint under CEQA. Implementation of the proposed Project would allow for the restart of the SYU facilities. This would allow the platforms and LFC facilities to return to the pre-shutdown employment levels, which would provide some additional economic growth for the area, but would be similar to the baseline conditions.

6.2.3 Precedent-Setting Action

The purpose of the proposed Project is to provide trucking of crude oil from the LFC facility, such that the SYU Project can resume production of oil and gas. Under the proposed Project, production levels would be about 1/3 of the pre-shutdown levels. The SYU facilities are permitted by the County to produce, process, and transport up to 140,000 barrels per day of oil, and 21 million standard cubic feet of gas per day. The County policies require that oil be moved by pipeline from the SYU facilities, unless a pipeline is not available. The County codes allow for use of other modes of oil transportation until a pipeline becomes available. The proposed Project would use truck transport to move crude until the Plains Line 901 and 903 pipeline systems are back in service. On August 15, 2017, Plains submitted a discretionary application to the County for the complete replacement of their existing Line 901 and 903 system. The Plains Replacement Pipeline Project is subject to CEQA and the County's Energy, Minerals and Compliance Division will be preparing a CEQA document to analysis and disclose all impacts related to the replacement of the Line 901 and 903 system. Information regarding the status of the Plains application can be found online at the P&D website[2] Current estimates are that the pipeline could be available for use in approximately four to seven years. Therefore, the proposed Project would not be a precedent-setting action that would create significant growth inducing impacts.

6.2.4 Development of Open Space

Development of open space is considered growth inducing when it encroaches upon urban-rural interfaces or in isolated localities. The proposed Project site is located on lands that are zoned specifically

[2] https://www.countyofsb.org/plndev/projects/projects.sbc

for oil and gas processing. The proposed Project would not involve the development of any open space. Therefore, the Project would not cause new encroachment upon current open spaces.

6.3 Effects Found Not to be Significant

As discussed in Section 1.0, Introduction, Santa Barbara County, as lead agency under CEQA, determined that an SEIR would be required as part of the permitting process for the proposed Project. In compliance with CEQA Guidelines, the County solicited public and agency input through distribution of an NOP and a public scoping meeting, and conducted an independent analysis of possible Project impacts.

Sections 4.1 through 4.5 provide an analysis of the proposed Project for those issues areas that were anticipated to have possible significant impacts, including air quality, climate change/GHG emissions, hazards materials/risk of upset, land use, and transportation and circulation. The Hazardous Material and Risk of Upset Section (Section 4.3) provides the environmental setting and impact discussion of those issue areas where it was determined that significant impacts could occur in the event of an accidental oil spill or upset condition. These issue areas include biology, water, and cultural resources.

This Section provides an assessment of those issue areas where the scoping process determined no significant impacts would occur.

6.3.1 Aesthetics/Visual Resources

A new truck loading facility would need to be built in the LFC. This facility would be located on a previously disturbed area within the existing developed portions of the TLA and TT. The TLA is approximately 2.91 acres (126,588 square feet); loading would occur within a consolidated 0.12 acres (5,400 square feet) portion of that area. The LFC contains major oil and gas processing facilities, a cogeneration facility, and oil storage tanks. The addition of a truck loading rack would not change the overall visual character of the area, nor would it affect the any scenic vistas. The proposed Project would not affect any scenic resources within a state scenic highway.

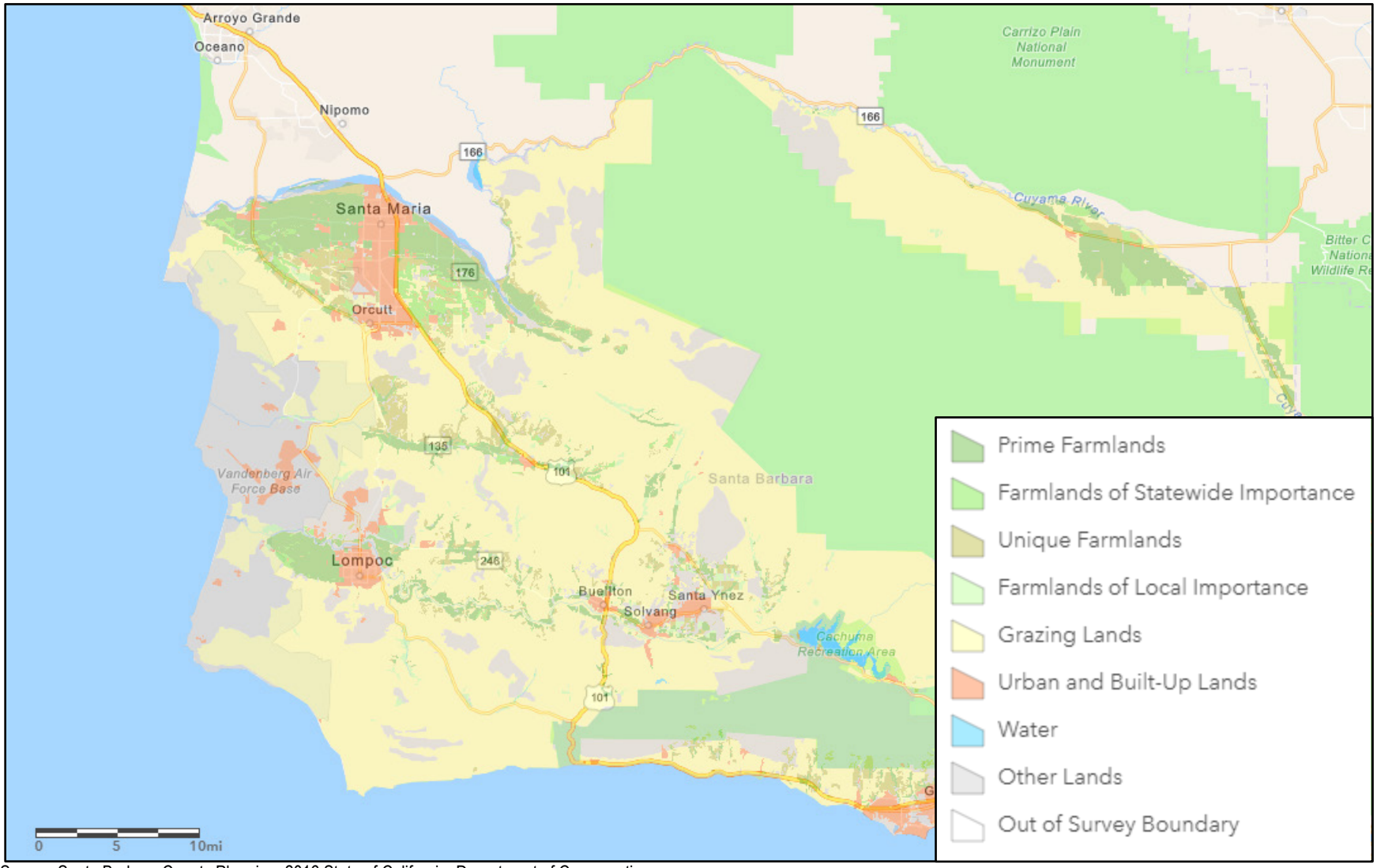
Some additional nighttime lighting would be required, but the LFC facility has a substantial amount of existing lighting, and the addition of the limited lighting for the truck loading rack would not affect the overall lighting impacts for the facility. Therefore, impact to aesthetics/visual resources would be less than significant.

6.3.2 Agricultural Resources

The LFC site is currently zoned M-CR, Coastal Related Industry. No agricultural resources would be disturbed as part of the construction or operation of the proposed Project. The proposed LFC site does not contain any Prime Farmland or other areas identified as farmland of State or Local Importance by the State Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program or have land under Williamson Act contract. The proposed Project would not result in the loss or conversion of forest land, or conversion of any farmland.

Figure 6-1 shows the areas of Santa Barbara County that are classified as important farmland. The proposed trucking routes would be adjacent to important farmland along most of the routes, which include primarily U.S. Highway 101 and State Route 166. Over 90 percent of the important farmland these roadways are adjacent to is classified as gazing land, including the section of U.S. Highway 101 along the Gaviota Coast. Approximately 37 miles of the proposed truck routes are adjacent to agricultural land that is in some form of crop production.

Figure 6-1 Important Farmland in Santa Barbara County



Source: Santa Barbara County Planning, 2016 State of California, Department of Conservation

If a truck accident where to occur in an area adjacent to important agricultural land, which results in a release of oil, there could be impacts to agricultural resources. The TQRA (Appendix C) provides an estimate of the probability of an oil spill from a tanker truck.

The annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more of oil has been estimated to be once in 34 years for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 12 years for trucks going to the Plains Pentland Terminal. This assumes no mitigation or Applicant-proposed avoidance or minimization measures. With mitigation measure RISK-1, which includes the Applicant-proposed avoidance or minimization measures, the annual probability of a spill of five gallons or more would drop to once in 52 year for trucks going to the SMPS, and once in 17 years for trucks going to the Plains Pentland Terminal.

Based upon spill modeling done as part of the SEIR, in the most likely scenarios, the maximum extent of a spill of a full tanker would extend approximately 0.25 acre (11,000 ft^2) and would be confined to the road surface and an area within about 500 feet of the roadway. If spilled oil were to reach grazing land, the spill size would likely be smaller due to the effect that vegetation (i.e., grassland) has on limiting the spread of oil. Typically, agricultural areas used for grazing tend to be larger areas, which would limit the impacts of a spill on grazing operations.

Oil spills that were to impact row crop areas could spread further since the ground is primarily areas of cleared dirt. These areas would approach similar spill spreading characteristics as road surfaces as a worst case.

If an oil spill occurred adjacent to agricultural land used for row crops, it is possible that a portion of the agricultural field could be impacted; however, the area affected would be limited to about 0.25 acres based upon the spill modeling discussed above.

Cleanup activities could impact a larger area but would likely not affect an entire agricultural operation. Clean up of spills on agricultural lands would require the removal of affected soils and possibly the import of clean soil, after which the land could be returned to agricultural use. If an oil spill from a tanker truck impacted agricultural land, the impacts would be short-term and would not affect the long-term viability of the affected area for agricultural use. Therefore, impacts of an oil spill on agricultural resources would be less than significant.

6.3.3 Biological Resources

The truck loading rack would be installed on a portion of an existing pad area at the LFC. Construction of the truck loading facility would not result in the disturbance to any habitat or vegetation since the area is previously disturbed ground with at least four feet of compacted fill in place. The Project location is not in an area of Federally protected wetlands, and there are no wetlands within 100 feet of the proposed truck loading facility location. Therefore, impacts to biological resources from construction would be less than significant. Potential impacts to biological resources (both onshore and offshore) that could result from an accidental oil spill are discussed in Section 4.3, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset. Sections 4.3.1.4 and 4.3.1.6 provides the environmental setting for onshore and marine biological resources along the proposed truck routes, respectively. The oil spill impact discussion is provided under Impact RISK.3. Wildlife collision impacts for the trucks traveling on the roadway system are discussed in Section 4.5, Transportation and Circulation (see Impact TR.5). Other than these two issues, the operations of the proposed Project would not have any impacts to biological resources.

6.3.4 Cultural Resources

The truck loading rack would be installed on a portion of an existing pad area at the LFC. When the LFC facilities were built this area was heavy disturbed as discussed in the 1984 EIS/EIR and the 1986 SEIR. The site is primarily made up of fill material. The site of the proposed truck loading facility has at least four feet of compacted fill in place. The proposed Project would require limited grading (up to 500 cubic yards) mainly for containment and drainage. There are no known cultural sites in the location of the proposed truck loading facility. Given the disturbance that occurred in this area when the Las Flores Canyon facilities were constructed, unknown cultural sites would not be present. Therefore, cultural resource impacts due to construction would be less than significant. Potential accidental oil spill impacts to cultural and Native American resources during trucking operations is discussed in Section 4.3, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset. Section 4.3.1.7 provides the environmental setting for cultural and Native American resources along the proposed truck routes. The oil spill impact discussion is provided under Impact RISK.3. Other than this, the operations of the proposed Project would not have any impacts to cultural resources.

6.3.5 Geological Resources

The geological resource impacts identified in the 1984 EIS/EIR and the 1986 SEIR for the LFC site were associated with the massive grading activities that occurred in Las Flores and Corral Canyon. These documents identified two faults near LFC, consisting of the inactive Erburu fault near the mouth of Corral Canyon, and the inactive Refugio fault immediately north of the Project site. These faults are considered inactive and, consequently, were not found to present a hazard to the development at LFC. Construction of the truck loading facilities would not require the development of a new pad, or major earth moving activities. The earth moving activities would be limited to small amounts of grading (up to 500 cubic yards) for containment and drainage. The existing TLA to be used for the truck loading facilities was designed to support the use of heavy equipment. The site has been used previously for loading crude oil trucks as part of the previous Emergency Trucking Project and has been used for the storage of construction equipment in the past. The soil at the site is not considered unstable, nor would it become unstable as part of the proposed Project. Therefore, impacts to geological resources would be less than significant.

6.3.6 Noise

The major noise sources from the proposed Project would be trucks coming and going from the LFC facility and the crude oil loading pumps. Typical loading pumps have a sound level of about 80 dBA at 50 feet. Trucks moving at slow speed on the LFC site can have noise levels around 75 dBA at 50 feet. The 1984 EIS/EIR found that the gas plant would have noise levels has high as 120 dBA. The addition of the trucks and loading rack equipment would not increase the noise levels at the LFC facility above the current levels or the levels analyzed in the 1984 EIS/EIR.

Traffic-generated noise levels associated with truck travel on Calle Real, U.S. Highway 101, Betteravia and State Route 166 were modeled using the Federal Highway Administration Traffic Noise Prediction Spreadsheet Model and traffic data detailed in the Caltrans annual traffic count reports for California roadways. This analysis was conducted in order to determine the noise levels associated with current and current plus proposed Project traffic levels. Table 6-1 presents the results of the traffic noise modeling.

The analysis indicates that the nearest residences along the travel routes currently experience an average Community Noise Equivalent Level[3] (CNEL) from 66 dBA up to 80 dBA with the highest noise levels along

[3] Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) is a weighted average of noise level over time.

U.S. Highway 101 in Santa Maria. With the Project, these CNEL noise levels would increase by 0.08 dBA to a maximum of 0.82 dBA with the maximum increase occurring along State Route 166 in Cuyama. These increases would be below human perception level of 2 to 3 dBA for changes in noise levels. The Applicant has also proposed to prohibit the use of jake brakes (i.e., compression release engine brakes on most trucks), while traveling on Calle Real, except in the event of an emergency.

Table 6-1 Noise Levels at Closest Sensitive Receptors, CNEL dBA

Location	Baseline Noise, CNEL	Project Noise, CNEL	Increase, dBA
Calle Real with Hwy 101	72.2	72.5	0.34
Hwy 101: Refugio	72.2	72.3	0.11
Hwy 101: Buellton	76.7	76.8	0.10
Hwy 101: Santa Maria - Clark Avenue	77.7	77.8	0.08
Hwy 101: Santa Maria - Betteravia	80.1	80.2	0.04
Hwy 166: Cuyama	66.1	67.0	0.82
Betteravia Road	67.3	67.9	0.53

Note: CNEL at 100 feet except for Refugio (250 feet to closest receptor) and Calle Real (75 feet to closest receptor).

Noise monitoring was also conducted to examine the potential for noise increases with additional truck traffic, specifically at the El Colegio camping area and in New Cuyama. Noise levels at the El Colegio campground (at the entrance to the Ocean Mesa area) was conducted on December 12, 2019 during the day and at night. Noise levels were generally less than the model estimates with the daytime and nighttime noise levels 56 and 50 dBA Leq, with an estimated CNEL of 59 dBA, at 350 feet from the highway. The Project traffic would be estimated to increase noise levels only nominally at this location.

Noise levels were also monitored in New Cuyama on December 12, 2019 during the day, evening, and at night. Traffic levels were also recorded. Noise levels were generally less than the model estimates with the daytime, evening, and nighttime noise levels 61, 57 and 52 dBA Leq respectively, and a CNEL of 61 dBA at 110 feet from the roadway (the closest receptor). Truck traffic levels were recorded as being 15-31% of total traffic volumes. Utilizing the adjusted traffic volumes and truck percentages, the estimated project contribution to noise levels in New Cuyama would be as high as 1.2 dBA increases during the nighttime hours. These increases would be less than significant. Given all the above, noise impacts from the proposed Project would be less than significant.

6.3.7 Population and Housing

Construction of the truck loading facilities would require a peak of 30 additional workers for a few weeks. Total construction time for the truck loading facilities would be four to six months. Construction workers are expected to come from the local labor pool in Santa Barbara County. Operation of the truck loading facility would not require any new workers and would be staffed by existing LFC facility employees. As such, the proposed Project would not result in any population growth or create any new demand for housing. Therefore, the impacts to population and housing from the proposed Project would be less than significant.

6.3.8 Public Services

The Proposed Project would not require the need for new or physically altered public service facilities. The truck loading facilities would be located with the existing LFC facility. The LFC facilities fall within the jurisdiction of the Santa Barbara County Fire Department and is served by County Fire Station 18, which

is located at 17200 Mariposa Reina Gaviota. Station 18 is about 12 miles, or approximately 20 minutes, from the LFC facilities. The two other closest County Fire Stations are Station 11 at 6901 Frey Way Goleta, and Station 14 at 320 Los Carneros Goleta. Both stations are about 14 miles from the LFC facilities and have similar travel times as Station 18.

The LFC facilities have an Integrated Fire Protection Plan that is reviewed and approved by Santa Barbara County on a regular basis. The truck loading facilities would be covered under the existing Fire Protection Plan. These County public service facilities would be adequate to cover the addition of a truck loading rack to the LFC facility and no new public services facilities would be required. Therefore, impacts to public services would be less than significant. Section 4.3, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset, provides more information on fire protection and oil spill response due to accidental events. Section 4.3.1.3 provides the environmental setting fire protection and oil spill response services.

6.3.9 Recreation

The LFC site is currently zoned M-CR, Coastal Related Industry, is private property, and provides no recreational access for the public. As discussed for population and housing, the proposed Project is not expected to increase population, and would therefore not increase the use of existing parks or recreational facilities in the area or require the construction of new parks.

Three major state parks are along U.S. Highway 101 along the Gaviota Coast, which would be part of the proposed truck routes. California Department of Parks and Recreation manages approximately 5,465 acres along the Gaviota Coast including Gaviota State Park, and Refugio and El Capitan State Beach Parks. U.S. Highway 101 provides coastal access to all three of these State Parks. The LFC facility is located north of U.S. Highway 101 between El Capitan State Beach and Refugio State Beach. Access to the LFC site is via Calle Real, which is a County road the runs north of U.S. Highway 101 between El Capitan State Beach Road and Refugio Road. U.S. Highway 101 has entrance and exit ramps in both directions at Refugio Road and El Capitan State Beach Road/Calle Real. Visitors to Refugio and El Capitan State Beaches use the area around these two U.S. Highway 101 interchanges for parking and accessing the parks.
All three State Parks include campground sites, day-use facilities, walking trails, and concessions. Gaviota State Park also includes a pier and boat launch. Activities at the state parks include camping, picnicking, swimming, surfing, windsurfing, diving, fishing, walking on the beach, hiking, horseback riding, and bicycling. In addition to the developed parks, offshore recreational activities include sport fishing, diving, kayaking, and recreational boating. Boat launch facilities are provided at the Gaviota pier within Gaviota State Park. General data on each of the State Beach Parks is provided in Table 6-2. There is also a privately owned recreation resort, El Capitan Canyon Resort, north of El Capitan State Beach. The facility offers campsites, RV hook-ups, non-motorized RV cabins and a variety of recreational opportunities including hiking, bicycling, swimming, volleyball, and a rope climb agility course.

Table 6-2 General Data on State Beach Parks Along Gaviota Coast

Park	Year Acquired	Waterfront (ft)	Camp Sites		Individual Picnic Sites	Non-motorized Trails (miles)
			Individual	Group		
El Capitan State Beach	1953	9,750	137	5	19	4.4
Refugio State Beach	1950	33,055	68	3	52	3.4
Gaviota State Beach	1953	32,020	40	0	8	34.0

Source: California State Parks, Statistical Report, 2016/17 Fiscal Year.

Figure 6-2 shows the estimated visitor use of El Capitan and Refugio State Beach Parks by month and use type for a three-year period (2016-2018). The visitor attendance data is an estimate of the number of individual visits (not the number of individual visitors) to the parks. For example, an individual entering and leaving a park three times in one day is recorded in the attendance data three visitors rather than one. The "free day use" category shown in the figure are visitors that walk, bike, skateboard, etc. into the parks. In most cases the visitor use is based upon a count of vehicles that enter the park each day.

Visitor per vehicle estimates are then used to determine the number of visitors. State Parks develops these visitors per vehicle estimates by conducting random sampling of vehicles through different times of the year to arrive at an average number of people per vehicle. This conversion factor can be different for different seasons/times of year, though for these two parks there is not much differentiation in the seasons as far as number of visitors per vehicle. As such, the numbers provided in Figure 6-1 are only estimates and can be used to determine overall seasonal and yearly trends. The Refugio and El Capitan State Beaches have their highest usage during the summer months, and their lowest usage during the winter months. About 55 percent of the visitor use is during the weekend period (Friday through Sunday).

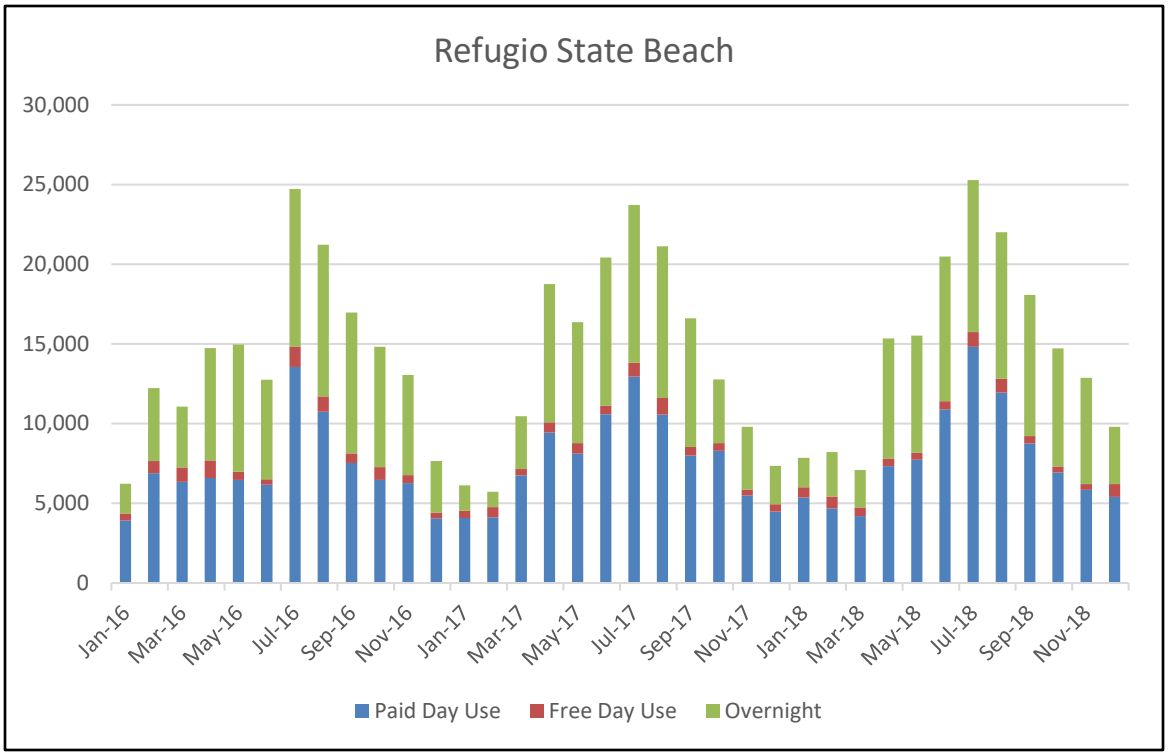
Actual pedestrian and bicycle counts were collected in relation to the proposed Project on Friday July 5, 2019 through Sunday July 7, 2019 (the peak fourth of July weekend) on Calle Real at the El Capitan Beach Road and Refugio Road intersections. Counts were also collected at the same locations on Wednesday July 18, 2019 and Thursday July 19, 2019. For each day, counts were collected in 15-minute increments over a 12 hour period (7:00 AM to 7:00 PM). Table 6-3 summaries the results of these counts by day.

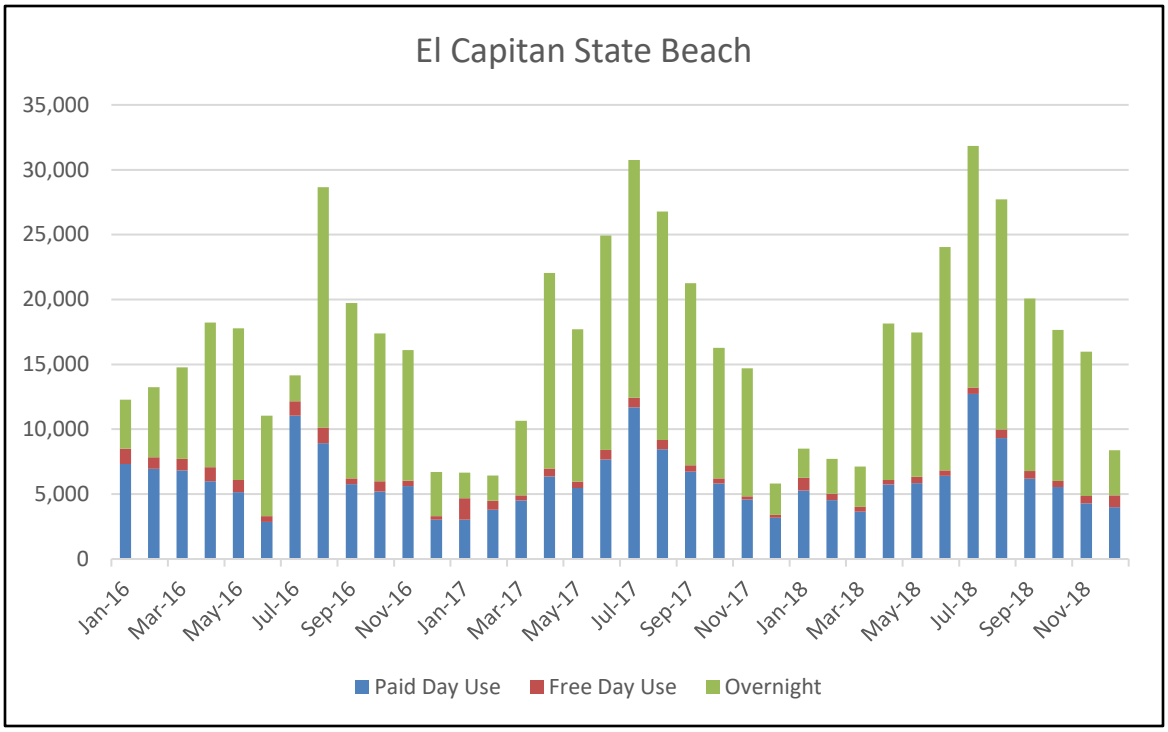
The highest pedestrian volumes at the Calle Real/Refugio Road intersection occurred on Saturday 7/6/2019, when 272 pedestrian crossings were counted between 7 AM and 7 PM and the highest hourly volume was 73 crossings from 5:00-6:00 PM. The peak pedestrians counted over the 12-hour period for the El Capitan State Beach Road/Calle Real intersection was 258 crossings on Friday 7/5/2019, with a highest hourly volume of 43 crossings from 3:15-4:15 PM. The volume of pedestrians and bicycles at the Calle Real/Refugio Road intersection during the weekdays were found to be much lower than the weekends.

Traffic safety hazard impacts to pedestrians and bicyclists using the roadways around Refugio Road, Calle Real, and El Capitan State Beach Road are discussed in Impact TR.3, in Section 4.5 (Traffic and Circulation).

As discussed in Impact RISK.3 (See Section 4.3.4), it is unlikely that a truck accident that resulted in an oil spill would reach the marine environment and impact recreational users. For example, the 2015 Plains Pipeline spill volume was estimated to be approximately 2,934 barrels (123,228 gallons) of oil, which is 18 times greater than the maximum spill volume from a tanker truck, and of which about 53,000 gallons was estimated to reach the shoreline (about 43% of the spill volume) based upon the Baker 2018 study. The Refugio Spill flow-path analyses (Exponent 2017 and Baker 2018) also provides insight into the potential for marine and recreational impacts from tanker-truck accidents elsewhere along the truck route. Spills of potential recreational and marine significance would only occur as an outbound, fully laden truck traveled westward along the Gaviota coast. This entire portion of U.S. Highway 101 is separated from the shoreline by upland habitat containing the southbound Highway lanes and the Union Pacific Railroad corridor. Thus, the flow-path to the recreational areas of shoreline from a potential truck spill would encounter the same physical barriers as that of the Refugio Spill. However, the length of that flow path varies along the route and there are several locations where a tanker truck's closest ground-length approach to the shoreline is about 250-ft. Still, scaling of the Refugio Spill indicates that a 250-ft upland flow path would be able to retain more than the maximum volume of a truck spill before entering the marine environment and waterfront recreational areas assuming the same conditions as the Refugio spill.

Figure 6-2 Monthly Visitor Entering the Beach Parks





Source: Compiled from daily Visitor Data provided by California State Parks and Recreation

Table 6-3 Pedestrian and Bike Counts for Key State Park Intersections and Roadways

Intersection/Road	Friday July 5, 2019		Saturday July 6, 2019		Sunday July 7, 2019		Wednesday July 18, 2019		Thursday July 19, 2019	
	Pedestrians		Pedestrians		Pedestrians		Pedestrians		Pedestrians	
	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour
Refugio Road/Calle Real	183	45	272	73	188	44	37	9	37	12
Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road	258	43	170	36	132	29	117	58	32	3
Calle Real (between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Ln)[1]	7	3	9	5	8	2	2	1	0	0
Intersection/Road	Bikes		Bikes		Bikes		Bikes		Bikes	
	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour	Total	Peak Hour
Refugio Road/Calle Real	18	10	18	6	18	10	10	3	10	4
Calle Real/El Capitan State Beach Road	143	36	128	27	78	14	10	3	16	3
Calle Real (between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Ln)[1]	24	4	17	5	21	3	8	2	0	0

1. Traffic along Calle Real between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace has been estimated based upon counts at both ends.
2. Total between 7:00 AM and 7:00 PM

Truck spills along most of the coastal portion of the trucking route are unlikely to impact marine resources and waterfront recreational areas in the absence of flowing water. This is the case even if the accident resulted in an onshore spill of the entire 160-barrel truck capacity, and even if all that oil flowed unchecked into the extensive stormwater drainage network along U.S. Highway 101. Moreover, compared to the Refugio Spill, rapid localized containment of a truck spill is more likely to occur. Presumably, in the event of an accident, the truck driver, or a passing motorist could promptly notify the California Highway Patrol or other first response agencies that would be capable of rapidly deployed to contain spilled oil on the roadway or adjacent area, thereby preventing shoreline impingement through existing flow pathways. This was not the case in the Refugio Spill, which remained undetected and uncontained for four hours as oil flowed mostly unchecked into the stormwater drainage system. Santa Barbara County Fire maintains an oil spill trailer at the Gaviota Fire Station, which would allow for quicker response along the Gaviota Coast in the event of a spill.

As discussed in the TQRA (See Appendix C) the annual probability of an oil spill from an oil tanker truck along the Gaviota Coast was estimated to be once in 97 years assuming none of the proposed mitigation or Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures are implemented. With the proposed mitigation, which includes the Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures, the annual spill probability along the Gaviota Coast drops to once in 139 years. The probability of oil reaching the shoreline and affecting the recreational areas would be lower than these numbers. Given the low probability of an oil spill along the Gaviota Coast, and the low likelihood of oil reaching the marine environment and recreational areas, the impacts of an oil spill on recreational users would be less than significant.

6.3.10 Utilities and Service Systems

The proposed Project would not result in the need for construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm water drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities. As discussed under Water Resources, the LFC has adequate water supplies to provide the limited amount of water needed for construction. No water would be needed for operation of the truck loading facilities. Therefore, impact to utilities and services from the proposed Project would be less than significant.

6.3.11 Water Resources

Construction of the facilities would occur on previously disturbed areas and would not impact any surface water bodies or drainage patterns at the site. The nearest surface water body (Corral Creek) is located more than 500 feet from the proposed location of the truck loading facility. During construction, limited water (about a thousand gallons) would be needed for dust control. During operations, the truck loading rack would not require the use of additional water.

The LFC facility has multiple groundwater wells on its property that are used as sources of freshwater for the facility. The annual guidance on safe yield for these wells are derived from the aquifers that they tie into. The annual safe yield limits for the aquifers are about 119 acre-feet per year. Historical water use at the LFC facility for the onsite ground water wells has been around 83 acre-feet per year. Water use for construction would add a *de minimis* amount to the historical use. In fact, it is likely that less water would be used relative to historic norms under the proposed Project, as the LFC facility would not be operating at full capacity during trucking.

The installation of new paving could increase runoff in the location of the truck loading facility, but the LFC facilities have a comprehensive drainage control system, which can handle additional runoff that may result from the proposed Project. The proposed Project site would not be in the 100-year flood hazard zone. Therefore, impacts to water resources in Las Flores Canyon are expected to be less than significant.

Potential accidental oil spill impacts to water resources during trucking operations is discussed in Section 4.3, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset. Section 4.3.1.5 provides the environmental setting for water resources along the proposed truck routes. The oil spill impact discussion provided under Impact RISK.3.

6.3.12 Wildfire

The LFC facilities maintain a Wildland Fire Protection Plan. The natural vegetation in the area of the LFC facilities is dominated by chaparral, coastal sage scrub, riparian woodland, and grasslands. This represents a high fire hazard during the normal seasonal dry weather cycles that are experienced on the south coast. The Wildland Fire Protection Plan requires that ExxonMobil maintain native plant communities within the LFC facilities. Fires in the developed areas could spread to the brush and threaten the nearby watershed. Flammable vegetation along the facility perimeter and access roads are mowed to approximately 6 inches in height and 10 feet away from the roads to minimize the potential spread of fires within the facilities to the undeveloped portion of the property.

Wildland fires could originate outside the developed areas of the LFC area which may threaten the process equipment, structures, and other developed features. A Vegetation Management Plan is used to reduce the potential exposure of the developed site from wildland fires threatening the facilities. Additionally, there are various measures that are employed to protect the LFC facilities from wildland fires. These measures include but are not limited to:

- Posting of fire watches;
- Extinguishing embers;
- Activating fire monitors to create water curtains; and
- Using water spray and deluge system to keep facilities cool and having site personnel wet down critical areas.

As discussed in Section 4.3, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset, the fire hazard zones for the truck loading facilities would be limited to within the existing LFC facility, which would limit the potential for a wildfire. This coupled with the existing Wildfire Protection Plan would result in the wildfire impacts at the LFC facility from the proposed Project being less than significant.

The crude oil trucking operations have the potential to create a fire in the event of an accident. The County has fire stations located along each of the proposed truck route which would be capable of responding to a truck accident[4]. As discussed in Section 4.3, Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset, the risk of a fire from a crude oil tanker truck was found to be less than significant. Therefore, impacts to wildfires from a truck accident would be less than significant.

[4] See map of Santa Barbara County fire stations at http://www.sbcfire.com/wp-content/uploads/2012/05/station-map.pdf

6.4 References

California State Parks. 2019. Statistical Report, 2016/2017 Fiscal Year. 2019. [online]: https://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/795/files/16-17%20Statistical%20Report%20FINAL%20for%20web.pdf

County of Santa Barbara. 2015. Gaviota Coast Plan Final Environmental Impact Report. November 8, 2016 [online]: https://cosantabarbara.app.box.com/s/lvdjh9xbbvkzmzh3rud4fwt8cnud2ttd?page=1

_____. 2016. Gaviota Coast Plan. November 8, 2016. [online]: https://cosantabarbara.app.box.com/s/67cui9hpdphz64ajtmbdndqwq1x8tr5h

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

7.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

This section provides the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) for the proposed Project. Santa Barbara County, as the CEQA Lead Agency, would have the responsibility of ensuring that implementation of required mitigation as identified in this SEIR occurs as intended if the proposed Project (or an alternative) is approved. ExxonMobil, as the Applicant and Project proponent, would be responsible for implementing all applicable measures, including the adopted mitigation measures and conditions of project approval, as well as conditions imposed in any permits or regulations administered by other responsible agencies.

The Applicant's application contained AMMs to minimize the Project's environmental impacts in a manner consistent with applicable rules and regulations (see the lists provided in each environmental issue area section). The Applicant proposes to implement these AMMs during the design, construction, and operation of the proposed Project in order to avoid or minimize potential environmental impacts. All these Applicant-proposed AMMs have been incorporated into mitigation measures included in the SEIR. County approval would be based upon the Applicant adhering to the proposed Project as described in this document, as well as any adopted mitigation measures identified by this SEIR.

The MMRP for the proposed Project (or alternative) establishes the approach to implementing the mitigation measures identified in this SEIR. If the Project is approved and the MMRP described below is adopted by the County, a detailed Environmental Quality Assurance Program (EQAP) would be developed, as described in Section 7.2 below. The EQAP would describe compliance monitoring roles and responsibilities and would be the mechanism whereby the County would implement the MMRP.

MMRP tables are presented in Section 4.0, Environmental Analysis of the Proposed Project, at the end of each issues area (Sections 4.1 through 4.5) and are repeated in Section 7.5. These tables, along with the full text of the mitigation measures themselves, are central elements of the MMRP. Monitoring of compliance with the specified mitigation measures would be implemented throughout construction and operations.

7.1 Authority for the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

As the Lead Agency under CEQA, the County of Santa Barbara is required to adopt a program for monitoring and reporting on the implementation of mitigation measures if the proposed Project or an alternative is approved. The MMRP would be used to ensure that the adopted mitigation measures are implemented as defined in this SEIR. This Lead Agency responsibility originates in Public Resources Code Section 21081.6(a) (Findings) and the CEQA Guidelines Sections 15091(d) (Findings) and 15097 (Mitigation Monitoring or Reporting).

7.2 Organization of the EQAP

If the proposed Project (or an alternative) is approved, the County would compile the Final MMRP and include it in the agency decision documents, as adopted. Based on the MMRP, a supplement to the existing SYU EQAP would be prepared prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance, covering the trucking Project. The EQAP serves as a self-contained guide for implementing the MMRP throughout Project construction and operations. The EQAP for trucking shall be prepared according to procedures established by County P&D, paid for by the Applicant, and submitted for review and approval by P&D. The EQAP shall include the following:

1. All conditions and mitigation measures imposed on this project and the impacts they are mitigating separated by issue area.
2. A plan for coordination and implementation of all measures and any additional plans and programs required therein.
3. A description of all measures the Applicant will take to assure compliance, including field monitoring, data collection, management and coordination of all field personnel and feedback to field personnel and affected County agencies including P&D.
4. A contractor to carry out the EQAP shall be selected by P&D. The contractor(s) will be under contract and responsible to the County, with all costs to be funded by the Applicant. The EQAP contractor shall appoint at least one On-site Environmental Coordinator (OEC) responsible for overall monitoring, but shall employ as many qualified specialists as necessary, as determined by P&D, to oversee specific mitigation areas. In addition, the OEC has the authority and ability to ensure compliance with all project conditions, and to stop work in an emergency.
5. Contractor feedback responsibilities shall include status reports (as specified in EQAP) to be prepared throughout the construction and operation of the Project. These shall include status of development, status of conditions, incidents of non-compliance and their results and any other pertinent or requested data.

The EQAP shall also provide for any appropriate procedures not specified in the conditions of approval to be carried out if they are necessary to avoid environmental impacts.

7.3 Mitigation Compliance Responsibility

The responsibility for implementing adopted mitigation measures rests with Applicant, unless otherwise specified in the measure, for the life of the Project. As Lead Agency under CEQA, Santa Barbara County is responsible for monitoring an approved project to ensure that required mitigation measures are implemented. The purpose of the MMRP is to document that the mitigation measures required by the County are implemented and that mitigated environmental impacts are reduced to the level identified in the SEIR.

When a mitigation measure requires that a study or plan be developed during the design or pre-construction phase of the Project, the Applicant shall submit the final study or plan to the County for review and approval. Any study or plan that requires approval of the County shall allow time for adequate County review.

7.4 General Monitoring Procedures

7.4.1 Environmental Monitors and County Inspectors

Various permit conditions of approval and plan requirements will require implementation: (1) prior to the start of construction (such as project final design review and plan development); and (2) during construction and operations. The County and its EQAP contractor shall be responsible for integrating the mitigation monitoring procedures into the construction and operation processes in coordination with the Applicant for County issued permits. To oversee the monitoring procedures and to ensure success, the assigned EQAP OEC(s) shall be onsite during construction activities having the potential to create a significant environmental impact or other impact for which mitigation is required. Likewise, the EQAP

OEC(s) and agency inspectors such as members of the County's SSRRC shall be onsite to ensure compliance with their respective authorities during construction and operations.

7.4.2 Operations and Construction Personnel

A key element in the success of mitigation and mitigation monitoring is the full cooperation of Project personnel and supervisors, during both construction and operations. Successful implementation of many of the mitigation measures requires specific actions and behaviors on the part of the supervisors or crews working for the Applicant on the Project. To ensure success, the following actions shall be taken:

- Specific procedures to be followed by construction and operations contractor companies engaged to do their respective work shall be written into their contracts with the Applicant. Procedures to be followed by construction and operations personnel shall be written into an agreement that all construction and operation personnel shall be asked to sign, denoting consent to the procedures regardless if Applicant staff or contractor.
- A Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) shall be conducted to inform and train construction and operations personnel about the requirements of the monitoring program, as detailed in the EQAP. The OEC(s) shall verify that each crew member received the required training.
- A written summary of mitigation monitoring procedures shall be provided to construction and operations supervisors for all mitigation measures requiring their respective attention.

7.4.3 General Reporting Procedures

A checklist will be developed and maintained by the County EQAP contractor to track all mitigation measure requirements, including timing. The EQAP OEC(s) will note any problems that may occur and take appropriate action to rectify the problems. Consolidated reports will be prepared by the County EQAP OEC(s) documenting construction activities, compliance activities observed across issue areas, notification of compliance issues by the Applicant, any issues and their resolution, and photographs of relevant activities and conditions. These reports would be generated on an as needed basis based upon the activities that are occurring.

The Applicant shall provide the County with written reports of the Project, which shall include progress of construction, resulting impacts, mitigation implemented, and all other noteworthy elements of the Project. These reports shall be generated on an as needed basis based upon the activities that are occurring and based upon the reporting schedule provided in the EQAP.

The public is allowed access to records and reports used to track the monitoring program. Monitoring records and reports shall be made available for public inspection by the County or its designee on request.

7.5 Mitigation Monitoring Tables

The following tables present the monitoring and reporting plan requirements for the mitigation measures identified in the environmental analysis sections of this SEIR (see Sections 4.1 through 4.5), by issue area.

Table 7-1 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	County Responsibility	Applicant Responsibilities
Air Quality					
AQ-1	Trucking Emissions Management Plan	Include trucking performance specifications and truck fleet criteria with contractor contracts. Review monthly reports on truck fleet characteristics.	Approval of Truck Emission Management Plan prior to Issuance of Zoning Clearance. Applicant submits monthly reports on truck fleet characteristics and activity to County.	County inspects truck fleet for performance and fleet characteristics compliance and reviews reports on fleet activity. County consults with APCD on changes.	Implement tank fleet activity limits and truck engine criteria, submits monthly reports to County.
Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions					
GHG-1	GHG Reduction Plan	Obtain documentation of GHG reductions or provided GHG offset credits.	Applicant submits GHG Reduction Plan to County for approval prior to zoning clearance. Evidence of GHG reductions or provided GHG offset credits provide annually.	County reviews and approves GHG Reduction Plan. County reviews Applicant evidence of reducing GHG or provided GHG offset credits.	Prepare GHG Reduction Plan and reduce GHG or obtain and provide GHG offset credits.
Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset					
RISK-1	Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan	Prepare and Implement a Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan.	Approval of Hazard Mitigation Plan prior to Issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of trucking records and site inspections.	P&D review and approval. P&D staff to monitor implementation.	Prepare and submit a Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan as part of CO-TRMPP. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
RISK-2	Updated SYU Emergency Plans	Update and implement the SPCC, ERP, and FRP, to include the trucking loading operations.	Approval of updated Plans prior to Issuance of Zoning Clearance. Onsite review of implementation requirements and participation in spill drills.	P&D review and approval. P&D staff to monitor implementation.	Prepare and submit the updates to the SPCC, ERP, and FRP, to include the trucking loading operations. Implement requirements of the Plans for the life of the trucking Project.
RISK-3	Trucking Company Financial Responsibility	Obtain proof of financial responsibility from each trucking company.	Verify proof of financial responsibility prior to use of trucking company.	P&D review and approval of financial responsibility documents.	Obtain financial responsibility documents from truck companies. Assure financial responsibility maintained for duration of trucking contract.
RISK-4	Trucking Route Oil Spill Contingency Plan	Obtain copy of trucking company Oil Spill Contingency Plan for the trucking routes.	Approval of trucking route Oil Spill Contingency Plan.	P&D review and approval. P&D staff to monitor implementation.	Obtain copy of trucking company Oil Spill Contingency Plan for the trucking routes

Table 7-1 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	County Responsibility	Applicant Responsibilities
			prior to use of trucking company. Onsite review of implementation requirements and participation in spill drills.		and assure meets all the specified requirements.
RISK-5	Oil Spill Response Trailer	Provided to SBCFD funds for the purchase of an oil spill trailer.	Funds for oil spill trailer have been provide to SBCFD prior to shipment of oil from LFC via truck.	SBCFD receives funds for oil spill response trailer. P&D verifies receipt of funds and purchase of trailer.	Provide funds to SBCFD for the oil spill response trailer.
RISK-6	Unmanned Aerial Vehicle	Provided to SBCFD funds for the purchase of an unmanned aerial vehicle.	Funds for unmanned aerial vehicle have been provide to SBCFD prior to shipment of oil from LFC via truck.	SBCFD receives funds for unmanned aerial vehicle. P&D verifies receipt of funds and purchase of unmanned aerial vehicle.	Provide funds to SBCFD for the unmanned aerial vehicle.
Land Use and Policy Consistency					
LU-1	Fugitive Emissions	Include connection types on P&IDs. Submit P&IDs to County.	Approval of P&IDs prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. Site inspection of as-built truck loading racks prior to operation.	County review and approval of P&IDs and verifies required fugitive components in the field.	Develop P&IDs that show fugitive connections types. Construct truck loading racks to match approved P&IDs.
LU-2	Vapor Recovery System	Include vapor recovery system on P&IDs. Submit P&IDs to County.	Approval of P&IDs prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. Site inspection of as-built truck loading racks prior to operation.	County review and approval of P&IDs and verifies required vapor recovery connections in the field.	Develop P&IDs that show vapor recovery system connections. Construct truck loading racks to match approved P&IDs.
LU-3	Construction Emissions	Obtain emission offsets or other approved emission reduction credits for construction emissions and include in Truck Emissions Management Plan.	Approval of documentation of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County and SBCAPCD approves the validity of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.	Secure required offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.
LU-4	Operational Emissions	Obtain emission offsets or other approved emission reduction credits for operational emissions and include in Truck Emissions Management Plan.	Approval of documentation of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County and SBCAPCD review and approve the validity of offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.	Secure required offsets or other approved emission reduction credits.

Table 7-1 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	County Responsibility	Applicant Responsibilities
LU-5	Improved Visibility for Calle Real	Prepare a Vegetation Trimming Plan for vegetation along Calle Real. Submit plan to County.	County approval of Vegetation Trimming Plan prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance. Field inspection of trimming prior to operation.	County review and approval of Vegetation Trimming Plan and conducts field verification.	Evaluate areas of Calle Real where vegetation should be trimmed for improved visibility and develops Vegetation Trimming Plan.
LU-6	Santa Maria Pumps Station Only	Obtain a contract with Phillips 66 for delivery of crude oil to the SMPS. Submit letter from Philips 66 that documents their agreement to take up to 78 trucks per day from SYU.	County receipt of commitment letter from Phillips 66 prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County review of truck logs and GPS data.	Contract with Phillips 66 for delivery of up to 78 trucks per day to the SMPS.
LU-7	Jake Brakes	Include requirement for non-use of jake brakes with contractor contracts.	Approval of jake brake use language in contracts prior to issuance of Zoning Clearance.	County review of contracts and periodic field inspections.	Implement no jake brakes requirement with contractors.
LU-8	Crossing Guards	Provide advanced notice to County when trucks would be using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp during Friday through Sunday.	Friday through Sunday (8 AM till 7 PM) when trucks are using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp.	Conduct periodic field inspections when trucks are using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp.	Hire crossing guards for weekends when truck would be using the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 Southbound exit ramp.
Transportation and Circulation					
TR-1	Truck Trip Restriction	Include in the CO-TRMPP the schedule for truck loading that would avoid trucks using the intersections of U.S Highway 101/State Route 166 during the specified peak hours.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves the CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes schedule for truck loading timing. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
TR-2	Calle Real Time of Day Restrictions	Include in the CO-TRMPP the schedule for truck loading that would avoid trucks using Calle Real during the hours of 7:45 AM and 8:30 AM and 2:55 PM and 3:40 PM when school is in regular operation and students are being bussed.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes schedule for truck loading timing. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.

Table 7-1 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan

MM #	MM Title	Monitoring/ Reporting Action	Timing & Method of Verification	County Responsibility	Applicant Responsibilities
TR-3	Calle Real Speed Limit Restriction	Include in the CO-TRMPP that trucks do not exceed a speed of 35 mph and 30 mph during rain events while traveling on Calle Real.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes speed restriction requirement. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.
TR-4	Truck Trip Restriction	Include in the CO-TRMPP the schedule for truck loading that would avoid trucks using the intersections of U.S Highway 101/State Route 166 during the specified peak hours.	Approval of CO-TRMPP prior to the issuance of Zoning Clearance. Periodic review of GPS truck data and truck logs.	County reviews and approves the CO-TRMPP. County monitors compliance.	Prepare and Submit the CO-TRMPP that includes schedule for truck loading timing. Implement Plan requirements for the life of the trucking Project.

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

8.0 Response to Comments Summary

This section is a summary of the response to comments and provides background information on the public review of the Draft SEIR, the CEQA requirements for response to comments and the Final SEIR, the organization of the response to comments volume of the Final SEIR, and responses to the key comments.

At the close of the public comment period, a total of 697 comment letters were received on the Draft SEIR, of which 597 were form letters either for or against the proposed Project. Due to the size of the comment letters, the full response to comments is provided in electronic form only as Volume II of the Final SEIR. Volume II of the Final SEIR includes all the comment letters and responses and is 1,697 pages in length, including all the form letters. Given the length and repetitious nature of some of the comments, this Section provides a summary of the responses to key comments. The reader is referred to Volume II of the Final SEIR for the full set of comment letters and associated responses.

The County of Santa Barbara issued a Draft SEIR on April 12, 2019. The public comment period on the Draft SEIR ran through June 4, 2019. A public meeting was held on Monday, May 6, 2019 at the Santa Barbara County Administration Building, Board of Supervisors Hearing Room, Fourth Floor, 105 E. Anapamu Street in Santa Barbara, and at the Betteravia Government Center, Board of Supervisors' Hearing Room, 511 East Lakeside Parkway in Santa Maria (via teleconference) to take public comment on the Draft SEIR.

8.1 CEQA Requirements for Response to Comments and Final EIR

Section 15132 of the CEQA Guidelines states that the Final SEIR shall consist of:

a. The Draft SEIR or a revision of the Draft.

b. Comments and recommendations received on the Draft SEIR either verbatim or in summary.

c. A list of persons, organizations, and public agencies commenting on the Draft SEIR.

d. The responses of the Lead Agency to significant environmental points raised in the review and consultation process.

e. Any other information added by the Lead Agency.

In addition to the content requirements listed above, the Lead Agency is required to “evaluate comments on environmental issues received from persons who reviewed the Draft EIR and shall prepare a written response” CEQA Guidelines Section 15088(a).

In responding to the issues raised, the Lead Agency’s comments may take the form of a revision to the Draft EIR or may be a separate section in the Final EIR (CEQA Guidelines Section 15088(c)).

For the Final SEIR, the County has provided written responses to all the comments received on the Draft SEIR (see Volume II, available in electronic format only) and has revised the Draft SEIR, as needed, to address the comments received. Revision marks have been used throughout the Final SEIR to show where changes have been made to the Draft SEIR. Places where the text has been revised are shown by solid vertical lines on the margin of the page.

8.2 Organization of the Response to Comments Volume

The response to comments volume (Volume II of the SEIR) has six files that contain the comment letters and associated responses. These six files include the following:

- Governmental Agency Comment Letters and Responses;
- Applicant Comment Letters and Responses;
- Organizations and Schools Comment Letters and Responses;
- General Public Comment Letters and Responses;
- Form Letters Comment Letters and Responses; and
- Response to Draft SEIR Public Meeting Comments.

Within each of these files are the individual comment letters and associated responses. All the comment letters, except for the form letters, have been numbered and given written responses. An alpha-numeric code was assigned to each commenter (except for form letter commenters) to provide the reader with an easy indicator of which comment is being responded to for each letter. For example, in the letter from the SBCAPCD, the first comment is titled APCD-1. The identification code appears in the right margin of the comment letter. Each letter, or group of multiple letters from a single commenter, is directly followed by the responses for that letter, and each of the responses is identified with the corresponding code (e.g., the first SBCCAPCD response is labeled APCD-1). While each of the form letters has not been numbered, responses have been provided to each of the comments contained in the form letters.

Each of the Response to Comment files discussed above are a standalone pdf file. At the beginning of each pdf file is a listing of the comment letters that provides the Commenter's code, Commenter's name, and the page number of the section were the comment letter and responses begin. Bookmarks are also provided in the pdf file which allows a user to click on the commenter's name that will take them to the beginning of the comment letter or the associated responses.

The last section of the response to comments volume contains a summary of the comments received at the Draft SEIR Hearing that was held on Monday, May 6, 2019. This section provides a list of the speakers at the meeting and a summary list of the comments and responses during public comment. Any written letters received at the public meeting are included in the applicable response to comment file.

8.3 Responses to Key Comments

Several issues were raised by multiple commenting parties. Responses to some of these common issues are provided below. Responses to these items are also provided in the individual comment letters where the issue was raised.

1. The County Should Deny or Approve the Proposed Project.

Many commenters voiced displeasure with the proposed Project. Often these comments were combined with general statements about environmental concerns (e.g., air quality, GHG emissions, traffic,), usually without reference to the studies completed in the Draft SEIR.

The CEQA Guidelines specify the nature in which comments should be addressed regarding a Draft EIR:

In reviewing draft EIR's, persons and public agencies should focus on the sufficiency of the document in identifying and analyzing the possible impacts on the environment and ways in which the significant effects

of the project might be avoided or mitigated. Comments are most helpful when they suggest additional specific alternatives or mitigation measures that would provide better ways to avoid or mitigate the significant environmental effects. At the same time, reviewers should be aware that the adequacy of an EIR is determined in terms of what is reasonably feasible, in light of factors such as the magnitude of the project at issue, the severity of its likely environmental impacts, and the geographic scope of the project. CEQA does not require a lead agency to conduct every test or perform all research, study, and experimentation recommended or demanded by commentors. When responding to comments, lead agencies need only respond to significant environmental issues and do not need to provide all information requested by reviewers, as long as a good faith effort at full disclosure is made in the EIR (CCR 15204(a)).

Reviewers should explain the basis for their comments, and should submit data or references offering facts, reasonable assumptions based on facts, or expert opinion supported by facts in support of the comments. Pursuant to Section 15064, an effect shall not be considered significant in the absence of substantial evidence (CCR 15204(c)).

Nevertheless, the Guidelines state that these limitations should "…not be used to restrict the ability of reviewers to comment on the general adequacy of a document or of the lead agency to reject comments not focused as recommended…"

This Final SEIR embraces a good-faith effort to address each comment pertaining to the analysis of impacts from the proposed Project. However, other comments reviewed were more closely related to the commenter's opinion of how a vote on the approval or denial of the Project should be cast.

Consideration of the need for a project is not generally within the scope of an SEIR, as the SEIR's role is to present an impartial evaluation of the physical environmental effects of a project, should it be implemented. CEQA's requirement to consider project objectives is such that a reasonable range of alternatives can be determined and evaluated. In considering approval of a project, decision-makers do weigh factors such as need, economic benefits to the community (taxes, jobs, expenditures for local goods and services, and secondary economic benefits), and appropriateness, in addition to the other factors and environmental consequences examined in the SEIR.

The SEIR is a disclosure document for the County decision makers, responsible agencies, interest groups, and public. The Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors maintain approval jurisdiction over the Project and the public hearing process provides a forum for these decision-makers to determine the merits of the proposed Project.

2. The Baseline for the Proposed Project Should have been No SYU Facilities Operating.

The purpose of an EIR is to identify the project's significant effects on the environment and indicate the manner in which those significant effects can be mitigated or avoided (California Public Resources Code § 21002.l(a)). In addition, "to decide whether a given project's environmental effects are likely to be significant, the Lead Agency must use some measure of the environment's state absent the project, a measure sometimes referred to as the 'baseline' for environmental analysis" (Communities for a Better Environment, supra, 48 Cal.4th at p. 315.).

An EIR typically evaluates the potential physical changes to the environment by comparing existing physical conditions (i.e., the baseline) with the physical conditions that are predicted to exist with the implementation of the proposed Project. The difference between these two sets of physical conditions is the relevant physical change to the environment. After the project's predicted environmental effects have been quantified, one can then determine whether those environmental effects are "significant" for purposes of CEQA. Thus, the baseline is a fundamental component of the analysis used to determine

whether a proposed project may cause environmental effects and, if so, whether those effects are significant.

The County has discretion when determining the appropriate baseline based on the facts of the project as long as there is substantial evidence in the record to support the determination (Communities for a Better Environment v. South Coast Air Quality Management District (2010) 48 Cal.App.4th 310, 336.) . CEQA Guideline § 15125(a) provides the "environmental setting will normally constitute the baseline physical conditions by which a lead agency determines whether an impact is significant."

For the proposed Project, the Applicant has an entitlement to operate the SYU, including their existing platforms and onshore facilities, but is not currently doing so; the Applicant has indicated an intent to do so in the future when a mode of crude oil transportation becomes available. These facts take the project out of the "normal" situation and allow for consideration of other facts to support the Lead Agency's baseline determination.

CEQA Guidelines § 15125(a) further states the following:

"Generally, the lead agency should describe physical environmental conditions as they exist at the time the notice of preparation is published, or if no notice of preparation is published, at the time environmental analysis is commenced, from both a local and regional perspective. Where existing conditions change or fluctuate over time, and where necessary to provide the most accurate picture practically possible of the project's impacts, a lead agency may define existing conditions by referencing historic conditions, or conditions expected when the project becomes operational, or both, that are supported with substantial evidence."

The SYU facilities operate under a County issued Development Plan 87-DP-32cz that allow for the production of a maximum of 140,000 barrels of oil per day. The SYU Project has undergone several CEQA and NEPA reviews, including a 1984 EIR/EIS and a 1986 SEIR. Both environmental documents addressed the impact of construction and operation of both the SYU offshore and onshore facilities. Under the County permit, ExxonMobil maintains the ability to restart the SYU facilities at any time without discretionary approval by a County decision maker.

To allow for a straightforward assessment of the proposed crude oil trucking Project impacts, and to avoid confusing the impacts of the proposed Project with the permitted operations of the existing SYU facilities, the baseline for purposes of environmental review was considered to be the physical environmental conditions as of 2018, with an operational baseline of the average of the last full three years of facility operations prior to the SYU shut-in (2012-2014). The average crude oil production rate from 2012 - 2014 was about 28,400 barrels per day, which is less than the historical average production rate for the past 19 years (48,866 barrels per day), and is well less than the permitted limit of 140,000 barrels per day of crude oil.

In Association of Irritated Residents v. Kern County Bd. of Supervisors, the California Court of Appeal considered the appropriate baseline for analyzing a proposed expanded and updated refinery operation, although the refinery had ceased operations at the time of the NOP ((2017)17 Cal.App.5th 708.). The court's analysis considered:

1) Whether existing conditions include an operational facility; and
2) Whether the chosen baseline provides a realistic measure of the baseline physical conditions created by those operations.

The court answered the first question in the affirmative because:

1) An operating refinery was permitted, and those permits were still in effect;
2) The refinery actually did historically operate at the baseline levels chosen;
3) The operations had undergone previous CEQA review; and
4) The refinery could resume operations without another discretionary approval.

The court also affirmatively answered question two (2) because the chosen baseline reflected operations that actually occurred and was reasonable compared to other possible historical baselines.

As discussed above and in the SEIR, the selection of the Project baseline meets all the required tests established by the California Court of Appeal, which include the following:

1) The SYU facilities are permitted to operate and can resume operation at any time without another discretionary approval.
2) The Draft SEIR used historical SYU operations that were actually achieved and that were lower than the peak historical levels and well less than the permitted levels.
3) The SYU operations previously underwent CEQA review.
4) The operational years used conservative estimated impacts (i.e., the baseline is not inflated by choosing years in the far-flung past that would have resulted in a higher baseline).

Therefore, the adjustment of the baseline to account for the operations of the SYU facilities is appropriate and supported by the substantial evidence discussed above and in the SEIR.

3. Restart of the SYU facilities Should be Part of the Proposed Project.

Full shutdown and restart of the SYU facilities have been a normal part of the historical operation of the SYU facilities. The last full shutdown and restart of the SYU facilities occurred in 2012. At least every three years the SYU facilities are fully shutdown for maintenance and inspections (i.e., turnaround). This has been occurring for the entire operating life of the SYU facilities.

Certain maintenance items can only be done when the facilities are fully shutdown. Historically, these facility turnarounds have lasted up to four weeks in length. During these turnarounds, various pieces of equipment are cleaned of all hydrocarbons so that maintenance and inspections can occur. The shutdown and restart of the SYU facilities are allowed as part of the operating permits issued by Santa Barbara County and the SBCAPCD. Therefore, the restart of the SYU facilities are part of the normal operating process for the SYU facilities and would be considered part of the 2012-2014 baseline.

Condition I-10 of Development Permit 87-DP-32cz (as modified in February 2003), which covers the operations of the SYU facilities, allows the County to order a shutdown. It also provides procedures to dissolve such an order. There is no time limit on how long such a shutdown may need to take to address the County's concerns. The permit contemplates ceasing operations for untold periods of time while such an order is in effect, allowing operations to resume once that order is dissolved.

The air permits for the SYU facility that have been issued by the SBCAPCD establish the maximum emissions levels that are allowed for the operation of the SYU facilities. Part 70 Operating Permit 5651/Permit to Operate 5651-R6 (April 2018) covering the SYU Project states in Section 1.6.5 that "Normal facility operations include periods of startup, shutdown and turnaround". As such, startup of the SYU facilities is included in the air permits. Emissions are not allowed to exceed the emission limits in the permits. The air permits of the SYU facilities also address startup provisions for specific pieces of equipment such as the turbines (Section 2.1.4.5.1 of Part 70 Operating Permit 5651/PTO 5651-R6).

4. County Ordinances Require that the Impacts of the Proposed Project be Mitigated to the Maximum Extent Feasible.

The FDP Permit for the SYU facilities has conditions (VI-1) covering oil transportation that state: "All oil processed by ExxonMobil's oil treatment facility shall be transported from the facility and the County by pipeline in a manner consistent with Santa Barbara Local Coastal Plan Policy 6-8. Transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be permitted only in accordance with Coastal Zoning Ordinance Section 35-154.5(i), applicable Local Coastal Plan policies and Control Measure R-12 of the Air Quality Attainment Plan, to the extent it is applicable."

One of the provisions of Coastal Zoning Ordinance Section 35-154.5(i) is that transportation by a mode other than pipeline may be permitted only when the environmental impacts of the alternative transportation mode are required to be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

The CEQA guidelines require than an EIR shall describe feasible measures which could minimize significant adverse impacts, and that mitigation measures are not required for effects which are not found to be significant. CEQA does not require that impacts be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible, except for impacts that cannot be mitigated to a level of insignificance (Class I Impacts). The requirement to mitigate impacts to the maximum extent feasible is a Santa Barbara County policy issue, not a CEQA requirement.

In order to comply with this zoning ordinance requirement, additional measures have been included in Section 4.4, Land Use and Policy Consistency Analysis, that could be implemented through the hearing process that would help to assure impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

Ultimately it is the County decision makers who will need to make the finding that the impacts of the proposed Project have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. Additional mitigation measures could be added during the hearing process at the discretion of the County decision makers.

5. The SEIR Should have Addressed the Impacts of Transporting, Refining, and End Use of the Crude Oil.

The baseline for the proposed Project has been determined to be the average of the three years of SYU operations prior to shutdown of the Plains All American Pipeline which transported SYU crude oil. During this time, the crude oil processed at the LFC facility was shipped via the Plains Pipeline to either the Pentland Station or to the Phillips 66 SMR via the Sisquoc Pipeline to the SMPS and then via pipeline to the SMR. The SMPS pipeline to the SMR would be the same pipeline system that would be used for the proposed Project, but at a lower daily volume. As such, the trucking Project would allow for the resumption of the downstream transport, refining and consumption that occurred as part of the baseline, but at a lower overall daily volume.

Based upon data from the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) during the baseline years (2012-2014), the West Coast refinery utilization ranged from 82.9% to 87%. During the period from 2015 to 2018 the West Coast refinery utilization ranged from 86.1% to 93.3%, which was higher than the baseline years even with the loss of the SYU production. The average overall gross refinery receipts of crude oil increased by one percent from the baseline years (2012-2014) to the post SYU shutdown years (2015-2018) based upon data from the EIA (EIA 2020). The table below presents data from the California Energy Commission on the historical crude supply to California Refineries.

Year	Thousands of Barrels				mmbpd	% Foreign Crude
	California	Alaska	Foreign	Total		
2012	228,173	77,150	313,675	618,999	1.70	50.7%
2013	230,476	73,628	319,581	623,685	1.71	51.2%
2014	240,108	67,359	328,222	635,688	1.74	51.6%
2015	225,435	73,182	323,336	621,953	1.70	52.0%
2016	205,582	68,765	328,513	602,860	1.65	54.5%
2017	193,781	77,084	354,119	624,984	1.71	56.7%
2018	199,658	72,945	369,386	641,990	1.76	57.5%

mmbpd-million barrels per day

The data also shows that over time the crude supplies to California refineries has increased since the shutdown of the SYU facilities. The SYU crude was replaced with other crude sources, most likely foreign crude since this is the crude source to California refineries that has been increasing over time. This supports the conclusion that the return of about 11,200 barrels per day to the west coast refinery market associated with the proposed Project would not be expected to affect the overall refinery gross crude recipients or utilization rate and in turn the production of end use transportation fuels.

6. The Analysis of Accident Rates for the Crude Oil Trucks was Limited to Local Roadways Only.

The calculation of risk associated with a potential acute public exposure to a crude oil truck accident and release was not limited to analysis of the specific truck routes proposed, nor to the years 2012-2016. The calculation process is complex and described in detail in the TQRA (see Appendix C). The TQRA that was performed for the SEIR meets all the Santa Barbara County requirements for assessing risk using a quantitative risk assessment. The results of the risk analysis are summarized in Section 4.3.4 of the SEIR. The following methodology was used:

- Evaluation of proposed truck routes for road characteristics. The routes were divided into segments with similar characteristics.
- Quantification of vehicle and truck traffic volumes along the proposed routes, using published Caltrans data.
- Development of route specific vehicle and truck accident rates utilizing California accident data for the years 2012-2016 on the proposed routes, California state-wide vehicle and truck accident data, and national vehicle and truck accident data.
- Assessment of national trends in vehicle and truck accident rates over 25 years. This included an assessment of national accident rates associated with hazardous material trucks compared to the average truck on the road. National hazardous material truck accident data over the 25 year period 1991 to 2015 was analyzed to estimate the probability of release, size of release, and probability of ignition on release.
- Determination of the consequences and potential impact of a crude oil release, using published spill and fire models. Combine the likelihood and consequences of a release to calculate the societal risk for the highest one kilometer segment, and present as a risk profile.
- Assessment of the significance of risk of serious injury or fatality against the Santa Barbara County (SBC) Risk Profile Criteria. Using this criteria, the risk to public safety was found to be less than significant as detailed in the TQRA (See Appendix C).

Road specific data for the years 2012 to 2016 was used to establish vehicle and truck accident rates, not calculate the risk of a hazardous material truck incident and release. As discussed above, the risk of hazardous material incidents and releases were based upon a much larger and longer data set that looked at California and the wider United States.

7. Various Plans Specified in the Mitigation Measures Represent Deferral of Mitigation.

The development of plans and corresponding programs is not deferral of mitigation if it: (1) commits itself to the mitigation; (2) adopts specific performance standards the mitigation will achieve; and (3) identifies the type(s) of potential action(s) that can feasibly achieve that performance standard and that will be considered, analyzed, and potentially incorporated in the mitigation measure. Compliance with a regulatory permits or other similar process may be identified as mitigation if compliance would result in implementation of measures that would be reasonably expected, based on substantial evidence in the record, to reduce the significant impact to the specified performance standards (CEQA Guidelines §15126.4(a)(1)(B)).

Most of the plans specified in the mitigation measures are being used to assist in the implementation of the specific measures and are not considered deferral of the mitigation measure. These plans would serve to document implementation of the specific measures and help to assure compliance with the measures. The specific plans are discussed below.

RISK-1: Truck Hazard Mitigation Plan
This mitigation measure lays out specific measures that would serve to reduce the probability of a truck accident. This measure includes the following:

- Drivers shall have a minimum of two years of commercial driver experience, plus extensive training in defensive driving, emergency response, and other driving skills.
- Drivers shall be trained on Project-specific requirements, including loading and transportation procedures, local traffic concerns and hazards, driver safety, and driver courtesy.
- Drivers shall be trained to use dedicated routes.
- All trucks shall be linked to an integrated fleet geographical information management system that provides real-time satellite tracking and mapping of locations, speeds, and other parameters.
- The geographical information system shall be used to set and measure compliance to speed limits, acceleration, and de-acceleration for trucks in a specific area and/ or at a specific time of day.
- All tanker trucks shall be equipped with dual-sided dashboard video cameras.
- All tanker trucks shall be equipped with Roll Stability Control (RSC) systems.
- The fleet shall operate an Electronic Driver Vehicle Inspection Report system, integrated with its maintenance system.

These are all specific performance measures that are real, and their effects have been quantified. None of them represent deferred mitigation. Mitigation measure RISK-1 requires that these be incorporated into a Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Plan (CO-TRMPP). Implementation of these measures, which include the Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measures, would reduce the probability of a truck accident by 33%.

RISK-2/RISK-4: Emergency Response Plans/Oil Spill Contingency Plans
RISK-2 provides specific actions that must be taken by the Applicant to update the existing SYU emergency plans to include the trucking operations. For each plan, the specific performance standards and requirements are specified along with the specific action that must be taken. This includes the specific information that must be included in each of the updated emergency plans. Therefore, it does not represent deferral of mitigation.

The Final SEIR has mitigation measure RISK-4 that requires Oil Spill Contingency Plans for the truck routes. This mitigation measure provides specific actions that must be taken to develop the plans, including the specific performance standards, and the specific action that must be taken. This includes the specific information that must be included in oil spill contingency plans. Therefore, it does not represent deferral of mitigation.

AQ-1: Truck Emissions Management Plan
Mitigation measure AQ-1 provides a specific performance standard that must be met and provides a list of potential actions that can feasibly achieve the performance standard such as a mix of cleaner truck fleets, limited destinations, or the use of offsets (or similar). All of these are effective methods of reducing or offsetting NOx emissions. Fleet specifications are related to the use of CNG trucks, which are not currently proposed by the Applicant.

The SYU facility has an extensive inventory of natural gas that could be used to fuel trucks, and the Alternative Fuels Data Center lists CNG stations along the routes at which trucks could fuel. CNG trucks have a range up to 500 miles, which would allow for round trips to and from the SMPS and the Pentland Terminal with fueling at a single point. The Aera project, which was proposed for Santa Barbara County, would have used CNG trucks to reduce emissions, and Cummins, one of the largest diesel engine manufacturers in the world, has established natural gas engines that are being used in CNG trucks that are available and used today. Current truck technology is already utilizing SCR-type technology with the use of diesel exhaust fluid (BlueDEF, for example), which are generally used on all 2017 model year trucks, as proposed by the Applicant. Therefore, the technologies are feasible.

In addition, the SBCAPCD has indicated that offsets can be used for any project, including a mobile source project, and are not limited to only projects fulfilling APCD regulatory and permitting requirements. Therefore, the mitigation measure is feasible, provides performance standards, and can achieve emissions reductions in line with the established significance thresholds.

GHG-1: GHG Emission Reduction Plan
Mitigation measure GHG-1 provides specific performance standards, provides the actions that can be taken to achieve the standards including specific listing of sources of offsets (registries), programs (such as Cap-and-Trade), and limits on the use of instruments such as freely allocated allowances. Specific criteria for the use of acceptable credits are also listed. As such, mitigation GHG-1 does not represent deferral of mitigation.

AMM-RISK-01: Crude Oil Transportation Risk Management and Prevention Plan Program
This is an Applicant-proposed avoidance and minimization measure. A draft of the Applicant-proposed plan is included in Appendix C of the Final SEIR. The Final SEIR has added specific performance measures to be included in this plan. None of these specific performance measures represent deferral of mitigation. The SEIR has recommended that the specific measures be incorporated into the plan as part of the mitigation monitoring and reporting program.

8. The Draft SEIR Needed to be Recirculated.

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines, Section 15088.5(a), the County of Santa Barbara is required to recirculate a Draft SEIR when significant new information is added to the Draft SEIR after public review of the Draft SEIR, but before certification. Significant new information can include changes in the project or environmental setting, as well as additional data or other information.

New information added to a Draft SEIR is not significant unless the Draft SEIR is changed in a way that deprives the public of a meaningful opportunity to comment upon a substantial adverse effect of the project or a feasible way to mitigate or avoid such an effect (including feasible alternatives) that the project's proponents have declined to implement. CEQA Guidelines § 15088.5 covers recirculation of an EIR prior to certification. The section states the following:

A lead agency is required to recirculate an EIR when significant new information is added to the EIR after public notice is given of the availability of the draft EIR for public review under Section 15087 but before certification. As used in this section, the term "information" can include changes in the project or environmental setting as well as additional data or other information. New information added to an EIR is not "significant" unless the EIR is changed in a way that deprives the public of a meaningful opportunity to comment upon a substantial adverse environmental effect of the project or a feasible way to mitigate or avoid such an effect (including a feasible project alternative) that the project's proponents have declined to implement. "Significant new information" requiring recirculation include, for example, a disclosure showing that:

(1) A new significant environmental impact would result from the project or from a new mitigation measure proposed to be implemented.

(2) A substantial increase in the severity of an environmental impact would result unless mitigation measures are adopted that reduce the impact to a level of insignificance.

(3) A feasible project alternative or mitigation measure considerably different from others previously analyzed would clearly lessen the significant environmental impacts of the project, but the project's proponents decline to adopt it.

(4) The draft EIR was so fundamentally and basically inadequate and conclusory in nature that meaningful public review and comment were precluded. (Mountain Lion Coalition v. Fish & Game Com.(1989) 214 Cal.App.3d 1043).

The County prepared a Draft SEIR for the proposed Project and circulated the Draft SEIR for public review from April 12, 2019 to June 4, 2019. The County received numerous comments, some of which stated that the County should add additional information and analysis to the Draft SEIR. Responses to all comments received during the public review period were prepared and are included in Volume II of the Final SEIR (in electronic format only). In response to the comments, the County made changes in nearly all sections of the Draft SEIR. All modifications made to the Draft SEIR were evaluated to determine whether new or more severe impacts were identified, or whether feasible mitigation or avoidance measures were identified but rejected. The following presents a summary of the major changes made to the Draft SEIR due to comments received.

Section 2.0 - Project Description and Alternatives

Additional clarifying information was added to address truck driver work hours, timing for truck maintenance, and typical number of trips per day per truck.

The SMPS Only Alternative was modified to eliminate the addition of a sixth truck rack. This was removed based upon comments from Phillips 66, owner of the SMPS, that they would not apply for or permit a sixth truck rack. This change eliminated the construction and operational impacts that would have been associated with the new truck rack.

A new alternative was added that addressed trucking to the Lompoc Oil and Gas Plant (LOGP) Only. As discussed in Section 2.7.2.4 this alternative was dropped from further consideration. This alternative was added to the list of alternatives considered based upon comments received on the Draft SEIR.

Section 3.0 - Cumulative Scenario

The list of cumulative projects (Table 3-1) was updated based upon more recent information from the Santa Barbara County Planning Department. The biggest change to the cumulative project list was the removal of the Aera East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan Project, and the PetroRock UCCB Production Plan Project. PetroRock withdrew their application for the UCCB Production Plan Project on March 27, 2020, and Aera withdrew their application for the East Cat Canyon Oil Field Redevelopment Plan Project on May 27, 2020. As such, these two projects have been removed from the cumulative project's list. This change reduced the cumulative oil trucking numbers.

Another change to the cumulative project list was the addition of the proposed Caltrans Refugio Bridge Replacement Project, which would replace the U.S. Highway 101 bridge over Refugio Creek. It is likely that this project would occur during the expected life of the proposed Project.

Section 4.1 – Air Quality

The baseline emissions for the SYU facilities were updated using the Compliance Verification Reports (CVRs) that are submitted annually to the SBCAPCD. The CVR emission data for years 2012 through 2014 were used to establish the baseline SYU emissions based upon the three-year average. This is the same approach that was used in the Draft SEIR. Use of the CVR data resulted in higher ROC and NOx baseline emissions for the SYU facilities.

After the Draft SEIR was issued, SBCAPCD issued an updated AB2588 Health Risk Assessment (HRA) for the LFC facilities based upon the 2013 emission year. This updated HRA was used as the baseline health risk for the LFC facilities. The Draft SEIR had used the previous AB2588 HRA dated 1995. This resulted in a higher baseline cancer risk for the LFC facilities.

An HRA for the proposed trucking Project was also conducted by the Applicant, with County Planning and SBCAPCD review and input, which refined the health risk estimates in the Draft SEIR associated with the SYU operations along with the trucking operations, including the emissions from all vehicles out to 1,000 feet from the LFC entrance gate. This proposed trucking Project HRA is included as Appendix B.3 to the Final SEIR. Note that the proposed trucking Project HRA estimated the cancer risk (MEIR) to be 7.0 per million for the LFC facility operating under the proposed Project, with the trucking operations contributing less than 1.0 per million. This is similar to the estimate in the Draft SEIR of 6.5 per million with the trucking project contributing also less than 1.0 per million. The most recent version of HARP2, a software suite that addresses the programmatic requirements of the Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Program, was utilized in the revised analysis.

The proposed Project's HRA emissions calculations went through several revisions and the most recent values are provided in Appendix B.1 of the Final SEIR. The vapor pressure originally included in the loading rack equations was based on a test method not approved for APCD Rule 325 compliance and was therefore replaced during the review and revision process. The vapor pressure used in the Final SEIR is based on testing conducted over the most recent two years of operations with testing as specified by the

APCD Rule 325 for crude oils with American Petroleum Institute (API) gravity under 20. Revisions to the vapor pressure of the crude oil utilizing the appropriate methods as prescribed by the APCD account for most of the change in ROC emissions between the Draft SEIR and the Final SEIR.

A more detailed estimate of the SYU facilities restart emissions operating at 11,200 barrels per day was developed as part of the Project's cumulative air analysis. These updated emission estimates are provided in Appendix B.1 of the final SEIR. The biggest change in the emissions estimates was the assumption that the POPCO gas plant would be in operation, which added additional emissions to the SYU facilities in the cumulative analysis. However, cumulative SYU emissions remained similar to the baseline.

None of these changes resulted in a change in the classification or severity of any of the air quality impacts identified for the proposed Project in the Draft SEIR. No new mitigation measures were required because of these changes.

Section 4.2 – Climate Change/Greenhouse Gas Emissions

At the request of the SBCAPCD, the indirect GHG emissions associated with electrical use at the proposed truck loading rack within the LFC were added to the overall proposed Project GHG emissions. This slightly increased the operational stationary source GHG emissions for the proposed Project.

A more detailed estimate of the SYU facilities GHG emissions operating at 11,200 barrels per day was developed as part of the SYU restart cumulative air analysis. These updated emission estimates are provided in Appendix B.1 of the Final SEIR. The biggest change in the SYU cumulative GHG emissions was the assumption that the POPCO gas plant would be in operation. However, cumulative SYU GHG emissions remained similar to the baseline.

None of these changes resulted in a change in the classification or severity of any of the GHG impacts identified for the proposed Project in the Draft SEIR. No new mitigation measures were required because of these changes.

Section 4.3 – Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset

The discussion of the baseline biological, water, marine, and cultural resources along the proposed truck routes was expanded based upon comments received on the Draft SEIR. Section 4.3.1.4, *Biological Resources along the Trucking Routes*, was expanded to increase the area of influence to include a ½-mile on either side of the proposed haul routes. In addition, various databases were queried to identify sensitive and listed species and critical habitat including the USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation online system, the NOAA NMFS website, and the US Geological Survey's BISON specimen collection location database. These include species listed under the MBTA and BGEPA.

In addition, the Santa Barbara County Gaviota Coast Plan (SBC 2016) was reviewed to identify ESHAs within the Coastal Zone. The CEHC was reviewed to provide the best available data describing important areas for maintaining connectivity between large blocks of land for wildlife corridor purposes.

The cultural resources baseline (Section 4.3.1.7) discussion was also expanded. Record searches were completed by the CCIC located at the University of California, and the Santa Barbara and the SSJVIC located at the California State University in Bakersfield. The CCIC and the SSJVIC are the regional offices of CHRIS. The primary purpose of the records search was to obtain information regarding cultural resources with the area of the proposed Project trucking routes. This information was used to expand the overall discussion of the baseline conditions for the cultural resources that could be impacted in the event of an oil spill during trucking operations.

Further, the impact discussion covering sensitive species potentially affected by an oil spill was expanded for all of the sensitive resources (biology, water, marine, and cultural) to provide additional information on the types of impacts that could occur in the event of an oil spill impacting these resources.

In addition, a detailed discussion of the crude oil truck accident that spilled oil into the Cuyama River on March 21, 2020 was added to the baseline discussion. The analysis of this incident resulted in modification to several mitigation measures in the Draft SEIR, as well as the addition of some new oil spill related mitigation measures that the Applicant has agreed to implement.

None of these changes resulted in a change in the classification or severity of any of the risk of upset impacts identified for the proposed Project in the Draft SEIR. The new Oil Spill Contingency Plan related mitigation measures are not considerably different from the ones included in the Draft SEIR; they have only been expanded in terms of the specific requirements and responsibilities. Additional mitigation measures have been added to fund oil spill response equipment for Santa Barbara County Fire Department. None of the new oil spill mitigation measures would result in any significant environmental effects, and the Applicant has agreed to adopt them.

Section 4.4 – Land Use and Policy Consistency

Applicable Gaviota Coastal Plan policies were added to the preliminary consistency analysis for the proposed Project. A detailed discussion of consistency with Coastal Zoning Ordinance Section 35-154.5(i) was added to this section of the Final SEIR. This ordinance section covers when oil can be shipped by modes other than pipeline from onshore oil and gas facilities used to process offshore oil. One of the key findings that must be made is that the impacts of the alternative mode of transportation have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

The CEQA guidelines require than an EIR shall describe feasible measures which could minimize significant adverse impacts, and that mitigation measures are not required for effects which are not found to be significant. CEQA does not require that impacts be mitigated to the maximum extent feasible, except for impacts that cannot be mitigated to a level of insignificance (Class I Impacts). The requirement to mitigate impacts to the maximum extent feasible is a Santa Barbara County policy issue not a CEQA requirement, and therefore does not affect the adequacy of the SEIR, or the need to recirculate a document under CEQA.

In order to comply with this zoning ordinance requirement, additional measures have been included in Section 4.4, Land Use and Policy Consistency Analysis, that could be implemented through the hearing process that would help to assure impacts are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

Ultimately it is the County decision makers who will need to make the finding that the impacts of the proposed Project have been mitigated to the maximum extent feasible. Additional mitigation measures could be added during the hearing process at the discretion of the County decision makers.

None of these changes resulted in a change in the classification or severity of any of the Land Use impacts identified for the proposed Project in the Draft SEIR. No new CEQA required mitigation measures were added because of these changes.

Section 4.5 – Transportation and Circulation

The analysis of the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 East interchange was updated based upon newer traffic counts provided by Caltrans. These newer traffic counts were not available when the traffic study was prepared for the Draft SEIR. The updated analysis found a potentially significant traffic impact during the early morning hours (5:30 AM to 6:30 AM), the AM peak hours 7:00 AM to 9:00 AM), and the PM peak

hours (4:00 PM to 6:00 PM) for the proposed Project and cumulative analysis at the Highway 101/166 interchange. Mitigation was added to the Final SEIR to avoid use of the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 interchange during these peak hours, which rendered the impact less than significant with mitigation (Class II). The Applicant has agreed to implement this mitigation measure.

The Draft SEIR identified a potentially significant traffic impact for the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange. However, between the completion of the Draft SEIR and the Final SEIR, improvements to the U.S. Highway 101/Betteravia Road interchange were completed that rendered the impact at this intersection less than significant, which was updated in the Final SEIR.

Therefore, the overall impact classification to the intersections that would be used by the proposed Project did not change between the Draft SEIR and the Final SEIR, with the impacts being mitigated to less than significant.

An analysis of traffic impacts to the El Capitan/U.S. Highway 101 intersection was added to the Final SEIR. The proposed Project trucks would have to use the southbound exit ramp from U.S. Highway 101 for one week per year for three years due to Caltrans Refugio Bridge Replacement Project. The analysis found that traffic impacts at this intersection would be less than significant.

A discussion of VMT was added to the Final SEIR, as this is the metric that CEQA will require for assessing traffic impacts starting in July 2020. CEQA Guidelines §15064.3 covers the evaluation of a project's transportation impacts and requires that the transportation impact analysis look at VMT. This was added to the CEQA requirements at part of the December 2018 CEQA updates. All lead agencies are required to comply with this section of the CEQA guidelines no later than July 1, 2020. Caltrans has yet to adopt VMT CEQA thresholds or provide final direction on the use of VMT. The County is currently updating Chapter 19, Thresholds of Significance for Transportation Impacts, of the County's Environmental Thresholds and Guidelines Manual to shift from LOS to VMT-based metrics pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3. The update will include new methodologies and thresholds of significance. The County expects to adopt the update in the fall of 2020.

Based upon comments received on the Draft SEIR, the discussion of traffic safety along Calle Real was expanded. As part of this analysis, pedestrian, bicycle, and vehicle counts were collected on Friday July 5, 2019 through Sunday July 7, 2019 (the peak fourth of July weekend) on Calle Real at the El Capitan Beach Road and Refugio Road intersections. Counts were also collected at the same locations on Wednesday July 18, 2019 and Thursday July 19, 2019. For each day, counts were collected in 15 minute increments over a 12 hour period (7:00 AM to 7:00 PM). This data was used to estimate the number of pedestrians and bicyclists traveling along Calle Real between Refugio Road and El Capitan Terrace Lane.

As part of the expanded traffic safety discussion for Calle Real, a visibility analysis for the trucks was conducted. The traffic safety impacts along Calle Real were found to be less than significant with mitigation in the Final SEIR, which was the same classification as in the Draft SEIR. A new mitigation measure was added for traffic safety that would limit the speed of trucks traveling on Calle Real to 35 mph or less. The Applicant has agreed to implement this measure.

In the Final SEIR a new impact was added that addressed the potential for wildlife collisions from trucks traveling along the proposed transportation routes. This analysis found that the impacts of the proposed Project on wildlife collisions was less than significant.

None of these changes resulted in a change in the classification or severity of any of the transportation or circulation impacts identified for the proposed Project in the Draft SEIR. No new significant impacts were identified in the Final SEIR. The modified traffic related mitigation measures are not considerably different

from the ones include in the Draft SEIR. The additional mitigation measure covering speed restriction on Calle Real would not result in any significant environmental effects, and the Applicant has agreed to adopt the measure.

Section 5.0 – Alternatives Analysis and Comparison of Alternatives
The analysis of the Trucking to the SMPS Only Alternative was modified to eliminate the addition of a sixth truck lane at the SMPS. This reduced the construction and operational emissions for this alternative.

Emission calculations for each of the alternatives were updated based upon the changes described above under *Air Quality* for the proposed Project. The health risk assessments for each of the alternatives were updated based upon the updated health risk assessment for the proposed Project. The GHG emissions for each of the alternatives was updated to include the indirect GHG emissions associated with the truck loading rack electrical usage as described above under *Climate Change/GHG Emissions* for the proposed Project.

The traffic analysis for each of the alternatives was updated based upon the updated traffic analysis for the U.S. Highway 101/State Route 166 East interchange as described above for the proposed Project. The traffic safety analysis for Calle Real was updated for each alternative based upon the updated proposed Project analysis discussed above under *Transportation and Circulation*. A wildlife collision analysis was added to the impact analysis for each of the alternatives.

None of these changes resulted in a change in the classification or severity of any of the impacts identified for the Alternatives in the Draft SEIR, or the addition of any new significant impacts.

Section 6.0 – Other CEQA Related Requirements
As of a result of comments received on the Draft SEIR, the discussion of oil spill impacts to agricultural resources was expanded to include more discussion on important farmland along the transportation routes, and potential spill sizes that could impact agricultural lands. The impact of oil spills on agricultural land was found to be less than significant, which was the same as in the Draft SEIR.

The noise impacts of trucking along the transportation routes was also expanded. Between the Draft SEIR and the Final SEIR noise, monitoring was done at the El Colegio camping area and in New Cuyama. The results of this noise monitoring and additional noise analysis for the proposed Project trucks showed that noise impacts from trucking would be less than significant, which was the same as in the Draft SEIR.

As of a result of comments received on the Draft SEIR, the discussion of the impacts of the proposed Project to recreation was expanded to include: (1) more discussion on the parks along the Gaviota Coast that are in close proximity to the LFC site and the transportation routes; and (2) the potential for impacts to recreational users from an oil spill during trucking operations. Impacts to recreational users from an oil spill was found to be less than significant. Traffic safety impacts to recreational users has been discussed in Impact TR.3, in Section 4.5, *Transportation and Circulation*.

Conclusion
The modifications that have been made to the Final SEIR and Technical Appendices do not show: (1) new significant environmental impacts from the Project or from new mitigation measures; (2) a substantial increase in the severity of environmental impacts; (3) feasible project alternatives or mitigation measures considerably different from others previously analyzed that would clearly lessen the significant environmental impacts of the project, but which the Project proponents decline to adopt; or (4) that the Draft EIR was so fundamentally and basically inadequate and conclusory in nature that meaningful public review and comment were precluded.

As such, the County's decision not to recirculate the SEIR would not deprive the public of a meaningful opportunity to comment on substantial adverse effects or feasible mitigation measures or alternatives. The revisions made in the Final SEIR therefore do not require recirculation.

9.0 List of Preparers and Contacts

This SEIR was prepared by County P&D staff, with assistance from MRS Environmental, Inc. under contract to the County. Substantial information was also provided by the Applicant. Information provided by the Applicant was reviewed by the County prior to inclusion in the SEIR.

The Applicant and their consultants were not directly involved in preparation of the environmental analyses in the Draft SEIR but did review of the portion of Section 2.0 covering the Project Description. The Applicant also provided several technical studies as part of their application. These studies were all peer reviewed by the County and their consultants, and many of the studies were updated by the Applicant based upon the review. The Applicant also provided additional technical information in response to County P&D information requests during the preparation of the SEIR. The Appendices provide the final technical reports submitted by the Applicant.

P&D also coordinated with the SBCAPCD on the air quality and climate change/greenhouse gas sections of the SEIR.

The following persons associated with P&D were directly involved in preparing the SEIR:

John Zorovich, Deputy Director, P&D 805-568-2519, email: jzorovich@co.santa-barbara.ca.us
Errin Briggs, Supervising Planner, P&D 805-568-2047, email: ebriggs@co.santa-barbara.ca.
Kathryn Lehr, Supervising Planner, P&D 805-568-3560 email: klehr@co.santa-barbara.ca.us
Jacquelynn Ybarra, Planner III, P&D 805-568-2055 email: jybarra@co.santa-barbara.ca.us

The following persons were contacted in preparing this SEIR, in addition to those listed above:

Carly Barham, Air Quality Specialist, SBCAPCD
Molly Pearson, Technical and Environmental Assessment Division Manager, SBCAPCD
Michael Goldman, Engineering Division Manager, SBCAPCD
Charlotte Mountain, Air Quality Engineer, SBCAPCD
David Harris, Engineering Division Manager, SBCAPCD
Kevin Brown, Air Quality Engineer, SBCAPCD
Alexander Economou, Air Quality Specialist, SBCAPCD
Nancy Minick, Planner, SBC Planning and Development
Eric Pearson, Santa Barbara County Public Works, Transportation
Bert Johnson, Traffic Engineer, Santa Barbara County Public Works
William Robertson, Transportation Planning Supervisor, Santa Barbara County Public Works
Greg Nuckols, Fire Captain, Santa Barbara County Fire Department
Fred Luna, Principal Transportation Engineer, Santa Barbara County Association of Governments
Melissa Boggs, Senior Environmental Scientist Supervisor, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Office of Spill Prevention and Response
Ingrid McRoberts, Transportation Planner, Caltrans, District 5
John Olejnik, Planning Manager, Caltrans, District 5
Dena Bellman, Sr. Park & Recreation Specialists, Channel Coast District California State Parks
Mark Eckenrode, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Pacific Region
Jay Johnson, Senior Planner, Department of Planning & Building, County of San Luis Obispo
Savannah Fox, Marketing and Operations Manager, Cuyama Buckhorn

MRS Environmental, Inc. staff and subcontractors involved in the preparation of the SEIR include the following:

Company (Affiliation)	Key Contributors	Responsibilities
MRS Environmental, Inc (prime contractor)	John Peirson, Jr., BA	SEIR Project Manager Project Description and Alternatives Hazardous Material and Risk of Upset Air Quality
	Gregory Chittick, BS, MS	Air Quality Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions Hazardous Materials and Risk of Upset
	Luis Perez, BA, MA	Land Use and Consistency Analysis
	Dean Dusette, BA	Land Use and Consistency Analysis Air Quality
	Edward Mullen, BS	Biological and Water Resources
	Lauren Brown, BS	Biological and Water Resources
Central Coast Transportation Consulting (subcontractor)	Joe Fernandez, BS, MS, PE, AICP	Transportation and Circulation
SWCA Environmental Consultants (subcontractor)	Leroy Laurie, BS	Cultural Resources
Marine Research Specialists (subconsultant)	Dr. Doug Coats, BA, PhD	Marine Resources